PART II: APPENDIX — Critical Editions (pp. 103–211)

The Appendix is devoted almost entirely to new editions from **Cod. 8 (Barocc. 170)** and **Cod. 12 (Barocc. 213)**:

pp. 103–138 — From Cod. 8: Planetary pairings and interrogational chapters

- Full edition of the cosmological planetary pairing text (*Kosmika apotelesmatica tōn phōstērōn syzygōs*) — systematic political and natural predictions from all 28 binary combinations
- Universal predictions from Moon and Ascendant
- On letters, travel, illness, fugitives
- Masha'allah chapters on life-spans and rulers

pp. 139–211 — From Cod. 12 (Barocc. 213): Extensive astrological compendium

Weinstock edits a large selection of the interrogational and electoral chapters in Cod. 12, with extensive variants from parallel manuscripts; this Appendix constitutes the principal critical contribution of the volume.

CATALOGUS CODICUM ASTROLOGORUM GRAECORUM

CODICES BRITANNICOS

DESCRIPSIT

STEPHANUS WEINSTOCK

PARS ALTERA

CODICES LONDINENSES, CANTABRIGIENSES, BIBLIOTHECARUM MINORUM

ACCEDUNT CODICES BATAVI, DANENSES, SUECI

TOMI IX PARS II

BRUXELLIS
IN AEDIBUS ACADEMIAE
RUE DUCALE, 1
1953

CATALOGUE OF THE GREEK ASTROLOGICAL CODICES

BRITISH CODICES

DESCRIBED BY

STEPHANUS WEINSTOCK

SECOND PART.

LONDON CODICES, CAMBRIDGE CODICES, CODICES OF MINOR LIBRARIES

WITH THE ADDITION OF DUTCH, DANISH, AND SWEDISH CODICES

VOLUME IX PART II

BRUSSELS
AT THE ACADEMY PRESS
RUE DUCALE, 1
1953

PRAEFATIO

Codicum Britannicorum pars altera, sicut prior, opera, doctrina, munificentia consociatis parata est. Paratura enim erat olim Annelisa Modrze Wratislaviensis, optimae spei virgo, sed codice 64 descripto acerba mors spem omnem pervertit: postridie Idus Augustas anni 1938 obiit. Franciscus Cumont, horum studiorum princeps et architectus, cum postea curam huius fasciculi mihi delegaret, addidit etiam recensionem suam codicis 65, quem ipse ab oblivione vindicavit, atque schedas, quas de codice 63 confecerunt vv. dd. Franciscus Boll et Arthurus D. Nock, et conspectum, quem quinquaginta abhinc annis de codicibus Londinensibus Guilelmus Kroll, praeceptor meus carissimus, sibi paravit. Codices Holkhamicos quo minus Oxonii excuterem, intercedente Guilelmo O. Hassall, devotissimo bibliothecario suo, propitius Comes Leicastriae non recusavit. Non aliter codice Leodiensi Oxonium transmisso custodes benevolentissimi me devinxerunt, postquam Ronaldus H. Martin, sagacissimus praelector Leodiensis, de codice, qui me fugerat, in tempore me monuit. Tum iter facientem liberalissimo hospitio me receperunt praefecti Bibliothecarum Musei Britannici, Societatis Medicorum Londinensis, Universitatis Cantabrigiensis, Collegiorum Corporis Christi et S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiensium, Collegii S. Trinitatis Dublinensis, Universitatis Leidensis, Regiae Hauniensis, Lincopiensis, Uppsaliensis. Accesserunt praefecti Bibliothecarum Ambrosianae, Angelicae, Atheniensis, Marcianae, Matritensis, Neapolitanae, Parisinae, Vaticanae, Vindobonensis, qui opusculis, quae in eorum codicibus servantur, lucis ope in usum meum depictis haec studia promoverunt.

Venio ad eos, quorum singulari doctrinae plurimum debeo. Catalogum codicum Leidensium nondum impressum, ex quo fructus summi laboris decerperem, doctissimus auctor, K. A. de Meyier, ultro mihi obtulit. C. Rabin, praelector Oxoniensis, vir linguarum Orientalium unice expertus, haesitanti no-

PREFACE

The second part of the British Codices, like the first, was prepared through the combined efforts, learning, and generosity of many. It had once been in preparation by Annelisa Modrze of Wrocław, a young woman of the brightest promise, but after codex 64 had been described, a cruel death overturned all hope — she died on the day after the Ides of August in the year 1938. Franciscus Cumont, the foremost leader and architect of these studies, when he afterwards entrusted to me the care of this fascicle, added also his own review of codex 65, which he himself rescued from oblivion, together with the notes on codex 63 compiled by the distinguished gentlemen Franciscus Boll and Arthurus D. Nock, and the survey of the London codices which Guilelmus Kroll, my most beloved teacher, prepared for himself fifty years ago. As for the Holkham codices, the gracious Earl of Leicester did not refuse to allow me to examine them at Oxford, with the intervention of Guilelmus O. Hassall, his most devoted librarian. Likewise, when the Liège codex was sent to Oxford, the most benevolent custodians placed me greatly in their debt, after Ronaldus H. Martin, the most astute reader at Liège, warned me in time about a codex that had escaped my notice.Then, as I travelled, the directors of the libraries of the British Museum, the Medical Society of London, the University of Cambridge, the Colleges of Corpus Christi and St. Trinity of Cambridge, Trinity College Dublin, the University of Leiden, the Royal Library of Copenhagen, of Linköping, and of Uppsala received me with most generous hospitality. To these were added the directors of the libraries of the Ambrosiana, the Angelica, the Athenian, the Marciana, the Madrid, the Neapolitan, the Parisian, the Vatican, and the Vienna libraries, who advanced these studies by having the small works preserved in their codices reproduced by means of photography for my use.

I come now to those to whom I owe a very great deal for their singular learning. The most learned author, K. A. de Meyier, spontaneously offered me the as yet unpublished catalogue of the Leiden codices, from which I might gather the fruits of his great labor. C. Rabin, reader at Oxford, a man uniquely expert in Eastern languages, interpreted for me, as I hesitated over

mina barbara, quae sunt in pp. 151-157, interpretatus est. Otto Neugebauer, professor Providentiensis (in insula Rhodo Americanorum), quo siderum cursus numeris persequendi nemo est peritior, horoscopos (pp. 176-179) prona in me voluntate computavit. Armandus Delatte, professor Leodiensis, non solum plagulas omnes acutissime emendavit, sed etiam mihi de sermone vulgari (pp. 141-175) desperanti qua est benignitate succurrit et permultos locos summo cum ingenio ac doctrina restituit.

Gratissimum mihi munus restat benefactores enumerandi, qui, ut multos annos in his studiis consumerem, insigni munificentia effecerunt : Academia Britannica (rogante Haroldo I. Bell, Equite Aurato), Universitas Oxoniensis, Collegium Aenei Nasi Oxoniensis, Concilia pecuniis Cravenianis in Universitatibus et Oxoniensi et Cantabrigiensi administrandis, Custodes Balliolenses pecuniae memoriae Beniamini Jowett dedicatae. Fasciculus denique auctoritate Academiae Regiae Bruxellensis, iussu Armandi Delatte, praesidis Fundationis Cumontianae, impensis Societatis Philosophorum Americanae impressus est. Quem honorem ab amplissimo illo ordine Americano memoriam Cumontii pie colentes impetraverunt Otto Neugebauer, professor Providentiensis, et Arthurus D. Nock, professor Harvardianus. Gratissimo autem animo prae omnibus prosequor Hugonem Last Oxoniensem, principalem Collegii Aenei Nasi, virum humanissimum et vigilantissimum, qui his studiis a primo ad extremum favit, copias paravit, quae obsteterunt removit.

Scr. Oxonii mense Februario a. 1953.

St. W.

the barbarous names which appear on pp. 151–157. Otto Neugebauer, professor at Providence (at the Americans' Rhode Island), than whom no one is more skilled in tracing the courses of the stars by calculation, computed the horoscopes (pp. 176–179) with ready goodwill toward me. Armandus Delatte, professor at Liège, not only corrected all the proofs with the keenest judgment, but also, with his characteristic kindness, came to my aid when I despaired over the vernacular language (pp. 141–175), and restored very many passages with the greatest intelligence and learning.

There remains for me the most welcome duty of listing those benefactors who, with remarkable generosity, enabled me to devote many years to these studies: the British Academy (at the request of Harold I. Bell, Knight), the University of Oxford, Brasenose College Oxford, the Boards administering the Craven funds at both the University of Oxford and the University of Cambridge, and the Balliol College Trustees of the fund dedicated to the memory of Benjamin Jowett. Finally, this volume was printed under the authority of the Royal Academy of Brussels, by the direction of Armandus Delatte, president of the Cumont Foundation, at the expense of the American Philosophical Society. This honor from that most distinguished American body, piously cherishing the memory of Cumont, was obtained by Otto Neugebauer, professor at Providence, and Arthur D. Nock, professor at Harvard. Above all others, however, I follow with the most grateful heart Hugo Last of Oxford, Principal of Brasenose College, a man of the greatest humanity and vigilance, who from first to last favored these studies, prepared the resources, and removed the obstacles that stood in the way.

Written at Oxford in the month of February, 1953.

St. W.

CODICES LONDINENSES

LONDON CODICES

I. CODICES MUSEI BRITANNICI

37. Codex Arundelianus 516. — Membranaceus, ff. 378, cm. 22 × 15,5, saec. XIII. — Cf. *Catalogue of MSS in the British Museum* I, (1834), p. 148 ss.

F. 355v. *Περὶ βισέξτου* (*Τὸ τοῦ βισέξτου ὄνομα — μειουμένου τοῦ φωτὸς αὐτῆς*). Est multis omissis Lydi, *de mensibus*, III, 10 (usque ad p. 52, 6 W.); cf. cod. Paris. 32, f. 81v.

F. 356v. *Περὶ γεννέσεως ἀνθρώπου καὶ ὅθεν τρίτα καὶ θ' καὶ μ'* (*Τὸ σπέρμα - τεθνεῶσιν*) = Lyd., *de mens.*, IV, 26; cf. Krumbacher, *Sitz.-Ber. München* 1892, p. 345-347; Wünsch, Lyd., *de mens.*, praef., p. XXV ss.; Cumont, *Comptes-rendus de l'Acad. des Inscr.*, 1918, p. 278 ss.; id. *Lux Perpetua*, p. 36; infra, cod. 45, f. 283.
Περὶ τῶν ποταμῶν (*Ὅτι ὁ Ἴστρος ὁ ποταμὸς λεγόμενος Φισὼν παρὰ τῇ θείᾳ γραφῇ εὐκράτους τόπους*). — Ed. M. Treu, *Excerpta Anonymi Byzantini ex cod. Paris. suppl. Gr.* 607 A, *Progr. Ohlau*, 1880, p. 42-44.

F. 358. *Ὅτι ὁ Αὔγουστος κινηθεὶς κατὰ Ἀντωνίου — πρῶτον ὑπάτευσαν.*

38. Codex Arundelianus 528. — Chartaceus, ff. 193, cm. 14,2 × 10, saec. XV. Olim Iohannis Gremperii (cf. f. 193 « *Jo. Gremperij Memor Sis* »). — Cf. *Catalogue of MSS in the Brit. Mus.* I, (1834), p. 156 ss.

F. 9. Sine titulo (*Κριὸς διὰ τοῦτο κέκληται* — [f. 11] *ὁ Ἥλιος εἰς τοὺς Ἰχθύας Φευρ(ουαρίῳ) κ'*) = infra, cod. 39, f. 101; 65, f. 154. — Hipparchi? — Pleniorem formam ed. Maass, *Analecta Eratosthenica*, p. 141 ss.

F. 11v. Sine titulo (*Τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια τὰ ἐν τῷ λοξῷ τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου* — [f. 15v] *βουλῆς καὶ δυνάμεως*). — Edetur in appendice.

F. 16. Sine titulo (*Τὰ δώδεκα ζῴδια διαιροῦνται εἰς τρία · εἰς τροπικὰ — καὶ Ἰχθύες* signum Piscium).

I. CODICES OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM

37. Codex Arundelianus 516. — Parchment, II. 378, cm. 22 x 15.5, 13th century. Cf. - Catalogue of MSS in the British Museum I, (1834), p. 148 ff.

F. 355. On the Bissextile (The name of the bissextile as its light diminishes). This is, with many omissions, Lydus, de mensibus, III, 10 (up to p. 52, 6 W.); cf. cod. Paris. 32, f. 81.

F. 356. On the Generation of Man and Whence the Third, Ninth, and Fortieth Days (The seed have died) — Lyd., de mens., IV, 26; cf. Krumbacher, Sitz.-Ber. München 1892, p. 345–347; Wünsch, Lyd., de mens., praef., p. XXV ff.; Cumont, Comptes-rendus de l'Acad. des Inscr., 1918, p. 278 ff.; id. Lux Perpetua, p. 36; infra, cod. 45, f. 283. On the Rivers (That the Ister, the river called Pison in Holy Scripture, flows through temperate regions). Ed. M. Treu, Excerpta Anonymi Byzantini ex cod. Paris. suppl. Gr. 607 A, Progr. Ohlau, 1880, p. 42–44.

F. 358. That Augustus, having moved against Antony first served as consul.

38. Codex Arundelianus 528. Paper, ff. 193, cm. 14.2 x 10, 15th century. Formerly belonging to Johannes Gremper (cf. f. 193 & Jo. Gremperij Sis). Memor · Cf. Catalogue of MSS in the Brit. Mus. I, (1834), p. 156 ff.

F. 9. Sine titulo (Kris dio teto kekliteanei [E. 11] ὁ Ἥλιος the ichthyas Februarius) k')nf. 101 = infra, cod. 39, ; 65, f. 154. -- Hipparchinmam ed. For a fuller form- Maass, Analecta Eratosthenica, p. 141 et seq.

F. 11. Sine titulo (The 12 signs of the zodiac in the oblique circle of the zodiac [1. 153] ~~of~~ will and power). To be published ~~in~~ the appendix.

F. 16. Sine titulo (The twelve signs of the zodiac are divided into three: into tropical ~~and~~ Ἰχθύες signum Piscium).

Περὶ καταρχῶν ἐκ τῆς Δωδεκατρόπου Ὀρφέως (Τῶν τροπικῶν ζῳδίων ὡροσκοπούντων — [f. 20] *ἅπερ καὶ ὁ ὡροσκόπος ἐσήμανεν).* — Cf. cod. Ital. 18, f. 321; Rom. 7 (p. 68); Pari s.13, f. 19 (p. 121); 45, f. 86; infra, cod. 68, f. 89. Ed. O. Kern, *Orphic. frgm.* 288 (p. 293).

F. 20. *Περὶ τοῦ ὅπως παχυμερῶς ἐστὶν εὑρεῖν τὸν ὡροσκόπον (Ἰστέον ὅτι ιβ' εἰσὶ τὰ ζῴδια* — [f. 21] *ἑκάστῳ ζῳδίῳ τριάκοντα.* Signa zodiaci cycli). Sequitur f. 21v diagramma. — Cf. cod. Paris. 43, f. 295.

F. 22. *Μέθοδος πῶς ἂν εὕροι τίς τόν τε θεμέλιον τῆς Σελήνης καὶ τὸν κύκλον αὐτῆς καὶ ἄλλα τινὰ (Ἰστέον ὅτι ὁ θεμέλιος τῆς Σελήνης* — *καὶ ἔνι ὁ κύκλος αὐτῆς ις').*

F. 23v. *Περὶ τοῦ κύκλου τοῦ Ἡλίου.*
Περὶ τῆς ἰνδίκτου.

F. 24. *Περὶ τῆς ποστιαίας τῆς Σελήνης.*

F. 24v. *Περὶ τοῦ ἁγίου πάσχα.* — Cf. infra, cod. 40, f. 122.

F. 25. *Περὶ τοῦ ἀπόκρεω.* — Cf. ibid.

F. 25v. *Περὶ τῆς νηστείας τῶν ἁγίων ἀποστόλων.* — Cf. ibid. f. 124; cod. 56, f. 60.

F. 26. *Οἱ κύκλοι τοῦ Ἡλίου* (Tabula).

F. 26v. vac.

F. 27-60v. Opusculum conflatum e Pselli *Omnifaria doctrina* cc. 120; 122-125; 127; 134; 139; 142-145; 147-150; 165 ed. Westerink (= cc. 89-93; 100; 106-109; 111-114; 118-119; 127 ed. Migne) — praecedit cap. *περὶ αἰῶνος* quod primum ed. Westerink p. 102-104 — et e Symeonis Seth *Quaestionibus Naturalibus,* cc. 3-24; 28; 33-34; 45-55 ed. Delatte (cc. 1-3; 5-7; 16; 26-29 Migne, qui opusculum sub Pselli nomine edidit).
Sequuntur opera theologica.

39. Codex Burneianus 91. — Chartaceus, ff. 146, cm. 21 × 13, saec. XV varia manu scriptus. Burn. 91 et 92 olim unum codicem effecerunt. — F. 2: « *Ex Bibliotheca Askeviana P. ii. Art.* 584. *J. Sims* » (i.e. Iacobus Sims M.D. [1741-1820] emit ex libris Antonii Askew M. D. [1722-1774]; cf. W. R. Dawson, *Manuscripta Medica,* 1932, p. 3). — Cf. *Catalogue of MSS in the British Museum,* I, 2 (1840), p. 39; *Catal. des MSS alchimiques grecs,* III, 1924, p. 1.

F. 3. Tabula contentorum.

F. 4. *Θεοδώρου Μελιτηνιώτου καὶ μεγάλου σα-*

On elections from the Dodecatropos Of Orpheus (Of the tropical signs ascending on the horoscope – [f. 20] which the horoscope also indicated). Cf. cod. Ital. 18, f. 321; Rom. 7 (p. 68); Paris. 13, f. 19 (p. 121); 45, f. 86; infra, cod. 68, f. 89. Ed. O. Kern, ur pric. (rgm. 288 (p. 293). On how to find the

F. 20. horoscope in a general manner (It is to be known that there are 12 signs of the zodiac [f. 21] each sign having thirty. Signa zodiaci cycli). There follows on f. 21 a diagram. Cf. cod. Paris. 43, f. 295.

F. 22. A method for how one might find both the foundation of the Moon and its cycle and certain other things (It is to be known that the foundation of the Moon and its cycle is 16).

F. 23. On the cycle of the Sun.

On the Indiction.

F. 24. On the monthly (course) of the Moon.

F. 24v. On Holy Easter. - Cf. infra, cod. 40, f. 122.

F. 25. On Apokreas (Meatfare). Cf. ibid.

F. 25v. On the fast of the Holy Apostles. - Cf. ibid. f. 124; cod. 56, f. 60.

F. 26. The Cycles of the Sun (Tabula).

F. 26v. vac.

F. 27-60%. Opusculum compiled from Psellus's Omnifaria doctrina cc. 120; 122-125; 127; 134; 139; 142-145; 147-150; 165 ed. Westerink (= cc. 89-93; 100; 106-109; 111-114; 118-119; 127 ed. Migne) preceded by the chapter on περὶ αἰῶνος which was first edited by Westerink p. 102-104 — and from Symeon Seth's Quaestiones Naturales, cc. 3-24; 28; 33-34; 45-55 ed. Delatte (cc. 1-3; 5-7; 16; 26-29 Migne, who edited the opusculum under the name of Psellus). Theological works follow.

39. Codex Burnianus 91. Paper, ff. 146, cm. 21 x 13, 15th century, written in various hands. Burn. 91 and 92 once formed a single codex. F. 2: "Ex Bibliotheca Askeviana P. ii. Art. 584. J. Sims" (i.e. Jacobus Sims M.D. [1741-1820] purchased from the library of Antonius Askew M. D. [1722-1774]; cf. W. R. Dawson, Manuscripta Medica, 1932, p. 3). Cf. Catalogue of MSS in the British Museum, I, 2 (1840), p. 39; Catal. des MSS alchimiques grecs, III, 1924, p. 1.

F. 3. Table of contents.

F. 4. Of Theodore Meliteniotes and great sa

κελλαρίου τῆς ἁγιωτάτης μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας προοίμιον εἰς ἀστρονομίαν (Θεὸς ἡγείσθω παντὸς ἔργου τε καὶ λόγου [f. 6] *πρώτη ψηφοφορία περιέχει ταυτί).* Ed. Migne, *Patr. Gr.*, CXLIX, p. 988-996 et Heeg, *Catal.*, V, 3, p. 133-138, 2 ; cf. cod. Rom. 21, f. 350 ; Hispan. 10, f. 21.

F. 6. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ Τί ἐστιν ἀστρονομία καὶ παρὰ τίνων εὑρεθεῖσα τὸ ἐξ ἀρχῆς ἦλθεν εἰς Ἕλληνας ὕστερον · τίς τε ὁ σκοπὸς τῆς μαθηματικῆς καὶ μεγάλης συντάξεως (Ἀστρονομία ἐστὶν τέχνη πρὸς τὰ οὐράνια — ἐφόδοις ἀποδείξεων).* Ed. Migne, ibid., p. 996-1001 et Heeg, *Catal.*, V, 3, p. 139-142, 26 ; cf. cod. Rom. ibid. ; Hispan. ibid. ; Usener, *Kleine Schriften*, III, p. 331 ss. ; Ioh. Mercati, *Notizie di Procoro... e Teodoro Meliteniota* (*Studi e testi* 56, 1931), p. 172 ss. ; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, II, p. 21.

F. 8. *Χρὴ γινώσκειν διὰ μεθόδου εὑρεῖν τὰ ἔτη ἃ ἐμετεβλήθησαν παρ' ἡμῶν ἀπὸ τοὺς μήνας τῶν Περσῶν εἰς τοὺς μήνας τῶν Ῥωμαίων — εἰς τὸ μῆκος μοῖρα νζ'.*

F. 8v. *Περὶ πολευόντων καὶ διεπόντων (Ἴδιον ἕκαστος τῶν ἀστέρων πολεύειν — τὸ κανόνιον τοιοῦτον).* Tabula hic desideratur, sed inest in cod. 40, f. 115 ; f. 9-9v vacant.

F. 10. *Ἰσαὰκ μοναχοῦ τοῦ Ἀργυροῦ παραδόσεις εἰς τοὺς Περσικοὺς προχείρους κανόνας τῆς ἀστρονομίας (Ἡ τῶν Περσικῶν κανόνων σύστασις —* [f. 28v] *καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὁμοίως).*

F. 28v. *Ἰωάννου γραμματικοῦ Ἀλεξανδρέως τοῦ Φιλοπόνου περὶ τῆς τοῦ ἀστρολάβου χρήσεως καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτῷ καταγεγραμμένων ἕκαστον τί σημαίνει (Τὴν ἐν τῷ ἀστρολάβῳ —* [f. 37] *διέστηκεν ἐπὶ θάτερα).* — Ed. Hase, *Rhein. Mus.*, VI, 1839, p. 129 ss. ; cf. infra, cod. 49, f. 17 ; cod. Florent. 11, f. 279 ; Ven. 4, f. 284 ; Germ. 5, f. 1 ; Hispan. 40, f. 1 etc. ; Tannery, *Mémoires scientifiques*, IV, p. 244 ss. ; IX, p. 341 ss.

F. 38v. *Ἀπὸ τοῦ σιμμίου τούτου τὴν ἀρχὴν ποιουμένου (Σφάλεται — ὡς εἴρηται).* — Cf. *Catal. des mss. alchim. gr.*, III, p. 1.

F. 39. *Γεωργίου ἰατροῦ τοῦ Χρυσοκόκκη ἐξήγησις εἰς τὴν σύνταξιν τῶν Περσῶν ἐκτεθεῖσα πρὸς τὸν αὐτοῦ ἀδελφὸν Ἰωάννην τὸν Χαρσιανίτην (Πάλαι μὲν καὶ αὐτὸς ὡς οἶσθα —* [f. 100v] *κατ' ἐμὴν εἴρηνται δύναμιν).* Sequitur

Proem of the cellarer of the most holy great church on astronomy (May God lead every work and word [f. 6] the first calculation contains these things). Ed. Migne, Patr. Gr., CXLIX, p. 988-996 and Heeg, Catal., V, 3, p. 133-138, 2; cf. cod. Rom. 21, f. 350; Hispan. 10, f. 21.

F. 6. By the same author: What astronomy is and by whom it was discovered and how it first came to the Greeks later; and what the scope of mathematics and the great synthesis is (Astronomy is an art that approaches heavenly things through demonstrative methods). Ed. Migne, ibid., p. 996-1001 and Heeg, Catal., V, 3, p. 139-142, 26; cf. cod. Rom. ibid.; Hispan. ibid.; Usener, Kleine Schriften, III, p. 331 ff.; Ioh. Mercati, Notizie di Procoro... e Teodoro Meliteniota (Studi e testi 56, 1931), p. 172 ff.; Bidez-Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés, II, p. 21.

F. 8. One must know how to find by method the years that were converted by us from the months of the Persians into the months of the Romans — to the length of 56 degrees.

F. 8v. Concerning those that revolve and govern (Each of the stars has its own revolution; the table is as follows). The table is lacking here, but is found in cod. 40, f. 115; f. 9-9v are blank.

F. 10. Transmissions of Isaac the monk Argyros into the Persian handy tables of astronomy (The structure of the Persian tables [f. 28] and likewise for the others).

F. 28. Of John the Grammarian of Alexandria, called Philoponus, on the use of the astrolabe and what each of the things inscribed on it signifies (The [device] on the astrolabe — [f. 37 is separated on the other side]). Ed. Hase, Rhein. Mus., VI, 1839, p. 129 ff.; cf. infra, cod. 49, f. 17; cod. Florent. 11, f. 279; Ven. 4, f. 284; Germ. 5, f. 1; Hispan. 40, f. 1 etc.; Tannery, Mémoires scientifiques, IV, p. 244 ff.; IX, p. 341 ff.

F. 385. Beginning from this summary (It errs as has been said). Cf. Catal. des mss. alchim. gr., III, p. 1.

F. 39. Exposition by George the physician Chrysococces on the system of the Persians, set forth for his brother John Charsianites (Long ago I myself also, as you know — [F. 1009] have been stated according to my ability). Sequitur

diagramma octo sphaerarum. = Cod. Ital. 2, f. 3; Vindob. 7, f. 85; infra, cod. 65, f. 33; cod. Batav., 2, f. 80. — Partim ed. Usener, *Kleine Schriften*, III, p. 356-371; cf. U. Lampsides, *Byz. Zeitschr.* XXXVIII, 1938, p. 316.

F. 101. *Ἰστέον ὅτι ἡ τέχνη καὶ ἡ σύγκρισις τῶν ἀστρονόμων πρὸς ἔνδειξιν.* Cf. infra, f. 118; cod. 65, f. 154; Hisp. 1, f. 126; Mediol. 10, f. 55.

Κριὸς διὰ τοῦτο ἐξίστασθαι. Hipparchi? — Pleniorem formam ed. Maass, *Analecta Eratosthenica*, p. 141 ss.; cf. supra, cod. 38, f. 9; infra, 65, f. 154.

F. 101v. *Κανόνιον τοῦ μήκους καὶ πλάτους τῶν πόλεων.* — Cf. Ptolem., *Geogr.* VIII, 3 ss.; E. Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata*, p. 194 ss.; infra, cod. 65, f. 149.

F. 113. Tabulae astronomicae.

F. 114. *Εἰσέλευσις τῆς ἀρχῆς τῶν χρόνων καὶ τῶν μηνῶν τῶν Ἀρράβων. Τριακονταετηρίδες.* Tabula. — Cf. Usener, *Kleine Schriften*, III, p. 360; *Catal.*, I, p. 85; infra, cod. 65, f. 82.

F. 114v. *Εἰσέλευσις τῆς ἀρχῆς τῶν χρόνων καὶ τῶν μηνῶν τῶν Περσῶν. Τριακονταετηρίδες.* Tabula. — Cf. ibid.

F. 115. *Κανόνιον τῆς ἀρχῆς τοῦ χρόνου τοῦ Μελιξᾶ καὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς τῶν ἐπερχομένων χρόνων καὶ* (?) *συναγωγὴ τῶν χρόνων τοῦ Σουλτάνου Μελιξᾶ.* — Georgii Chrysococcae, cf. Usener, *Kleine Schriften*, III, p. 367 s. — Tabula; sequuntur aliae tabulae huiusmodi chronologicae.

F. 117. *Πόλεις ἐπίσημοι Εὐρώπης.* Tabula. — Cf. Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata*, p. 211.

F. 118. Diagramma octo sphaerarum.

Ἰστέον ὅτι ἡ τέχνη καὶ ἡ σύγκρισις τῶν ἀστρονόμων — ἀκούειν καὶ ἐξίστασθαι. Cf. supra, f. 101.

Sequuntur tabulae astronomicae usque ad f. 146; cf. infra, cod. 65, f. 115 ss.

40. Codex Burneianus 92. — Chartaceus, ff. 138, cm. 21 × 13, saec. XV varia manu scriptus. Erat olim pars posterior codicis praecedentis. — Cf. *Catalogue of MSS in the British Museum*, I, 2 (1840), p. 40.

F. 1. (olim f. 146). Continuantur tabulae astronomicae (cf. supra, cod. 39, f. 118 ss.).

a diagram of the eight spheres. Cod. Ital. 2, f. 3; Vindob. 7, f. 85; infra, cod. 65, f. 33; cod. Batav., 2, f. 80. —Partly ed. Usener, Kleine Schriften, III, p. 356–371; cf. U. Lampsides, Byz. Zeitschr. XXXVIII, 1938, p. 316.

F. 101. It should be known that the art and comparison of the astronomers for the purpose of indication. Cf. infra, f. 118; cod. 65, f. 154; Hisp. 1, f. 126; Medium 10, f. 55.

Aries, for this reason to stand apart. Of Hipparchus? — The fuller form ed. Maass, Analecta Eratosthenica, p. 141 ff.; cf. supra, cod. 38, f. 9; infra, 65, f. 154.

F. 101. A table of the longitude and latitude of cities. Cf. Ptolem., Geogr. VIII, 3 ff.; E. Honigmann, Die sieben Klimata, p. 194 ff.; infra, cod. 65, f. 149.

F. 113. Astronomical tables.

F. 114. Entry of the beginning of the years and months of the Arabs. Thirty-year cycles. Table. Cf. Usener, Small Writings, III, p. 360; Catal., I, p. 85; infra, cod. 65, f. 82.

F. 114. Entry of the beginning of the years and months of the Persians. Thirty-year cycles. Table. Cf. ibid. F. 115. Canon of the beginning of the year of Melikshah and the beginning of the coming years and (?) collection of the years of Sultan Melikshah. — Of George Chrysococces, cf. Usener, Kleine Schriften, III, p. 367 f. Table; followed by other tables of this chronological kind.

F. 117. Notable cities of Europe. Table. Cf. Honigmann, The Seven Climates, p. 211.

F. 118. Diagram of the eight spheres. It should be known that the art and comparison of astronomers — to hear and to be astonished. Cf. above, f. 101. Astronomical tables follow up to f. 146; cf. below, cod. 65, f. 115 ff.

40. Codex Burneianus 92. Paper, ff. 138, cm. 21 × 13, 15th century, written in various hands. It was formerly the latter part of the preceding codex. Cf. Catalogue of MSS in the British Museum, I, 2 (1840), p. 40.

F. 1. (formerly f. 146). The astronomical tables are continued (cf. from above, cod. 39, f. 118 ff.).

F. 17. *Ψηφοφορία τοῦ Κάϊτ ἀστέρος κακοποιοῦ παρ' Ἰνδοῖς (Ἀλλά γε δὴ λεκτέον, καὶ περὶ τῆς τοῦ Κανώβου ἀστέρος ψηφοφορίας — ἐπέχειν τηνικαῦτα τὸν Κάνωβον).* — Computationibus praemittuntur excerpta e Cleomede, I, 10 et Ptol., *Geogr.*, I, 7, 8; cf. Maass, *Aratea*, p. 364; Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 468, 1; *Catal.* V, 3, p. 147, 16.

Ὑπόδειγμα (Ὑποκείσθω ὑποδείγματος ἕνεκεν τὰ αὐτὰ μὲν Περσικὰ ἔτη — οὓς ὑπετάξαμεν).

F. 17v. *Ψηφοφορία τοῦ Κάϊτ.* Tabula.

Ἐπίγραμμα τετράστιχον ἡρωελεγεῖον ὃ εἶπε Πτολεμαῖος εἰς ἑαυτὸν (Οἶδ' ὅτι θνητὸς ἐγὼ ἀμβροσίης) = *Anth. Pal.*, IX, 577; cf. Boll, *Jahresber. d. Philol. Vereins zu Berlin*, XLVII, 1921, p. 2 ss. = *Kleine Schriften z. Sternkunde des Altertums*, p. 143 ss.; Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrologues*, p. 206.

Ἕτερον δίστιχον ἡρωικῷ μέτρῳ (Οὐρανίων ἄστρων — δάκτυλα πάντων) = *Anthol. Pal., App.*, III, 120.

Κατὰ τὴν Περσικὴν μέθοδον ἣν ἔλεγεν ὁ Παπᾶς Μανουὴλ ὁ Τραπεζούντιος — μυριάδων κε'. — Cf. Usener, *Kleine Schriften*, III, p. 351.

Σύντομος ἐξ ἀναλόγου ἑρμηνεία (Εὑρέθη ὥρα πρὸ μεσημβρίας — καὶ τῶν β' ὁ γ').

Θαλῆν φασὶν ἀστρονομοῦντα — λανθάνει αὐτόν. — Cf. Plat., *Theaet.* 174 A.

F. 18. *Κανόνιον πρῶτον τῶν ὡρῶν ἑκάστου κινήματος τῆς Σελήνης· τοῦ Χρυσοκόκκη.*

Sequuntur aliae tabulae astronomicae.

F. 34. Capitula astronomica; sequuntur tabulae.

F. 70v. Scholia quaedam in Ptolemaei *Tabulas manuales*; cf. *Catalogue*, p. 40.

F. 74. *<Εἰς τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια> (Κριὸς προηγὸς — ἰχθύων γένους)* = *Anth. Pal., App.* III, 239; cf. infra, cod. 64, f. 121v.

Ἔφασαν ἀνάλογον τὸν μὲν Κριὸν τῇ κεφαλῇ — Ἰχθύας ἄκρις τῶν ποδῶν. — Cf. *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 167; cod. Paris. 66, f. 281v.

Ἑπτὰ πολυπλανέες — ἀπείρων = *Anth. Pal., App.* III, 147; Stob. I, 5, 14 (I, p. 55 W.), ubi carmen Hermeti adscribitur; cf. infra, cod. 51, f. 29v.

Μῆνες Μακεδόνων. Μῆνες Ἀθηναίων.

F. 17. Computation of the Kait malefic star according to the Indians (But indeed one must also speak of the computation of the star Canopus, since Canopus holds sway at that time).

Computationibus praemittuntur excerpta e Cleomede, I, 10 et Ptol., Geogr., I, 7, 8; cf. Maass, Aratea, p. 364; Boll, Sphaera, p. 468, 1; Catal. V, 3, p. 147, 16.

Example (Let the same Persian years be assumed for the sake of an example – which we have set out below).

F. 17. Computation of the Kait. Tabula.

A four-line heroic-elegiac epigram which Ptolemy composed about himself (I know that I am mortal, of

ambro

Anth== Vereins zu Berlin, XLVII, 1921, p. 2 ss. = Kleine Schriften z. Sternkunde des Altertums, p. 143 ss.; Cumont, L'Egypte des astrologues, p. 206.

Another couplet in heroic metre (fingers of all the heavenly stars) Anthol. Pal., App., III, 120.

According to the Persian method which Papa Manuel of Trebizond expounded of 25 myriads.

- Cf. Usener, Kleine Schriften, III, p. 351. A brief interpretation by analogy (The hour

before noon was found – and the third of the two). They say Thales, while studying astronomy Plat., Theaet. 174 A.

brias – and the third of the two).

They say Thales, while studying astronomy escapes his notice. Cf. Plat., Theaet. 174 A.

F. 18. First table of the hours of each movement of the Moon; by Chrysokokkes.

Other astronomical tables follow.

F. 34. Astronomical chapters; tables follow.

F. 70v. Certain scholia on Ptolemy's Handy Tables; cf. Catalogue, p. 40.

F. 74. <On the 12 Signs of the Zodiac> (Aries the leader of the race of Pisces) = Anth. Pal., App. III, 239; cf. infra, cod. 64, f. 121°.

They said that Aries corresponds analogously to the head Pisces to the tips of the feet. — Cf. Catal., V, 4, p. 167; cod. Paris. 66, f. 281.

Seven widely wandering of the boundless = Anth. Pal., App. III, 147 Stob. I, 5, 14 (I, p. 55 W.), where a poem is attributed to Hermes; cf. below, cod. 51, f. 29.

Months of the Macedonians. Months of the Athenians.

F. 74v. *Εἰ βούλει εὑρεῖν τὸ πλάτος ἑκάστου τόπου — χώρας θήσεις.*

F. 75. Tabulae urbium ; cf. Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata*, p. 193 ss.

Sequuntur in f. 82 commentaria in tabulas et capitula astronomica.

F. 83. *Μιχαὴλ νοταρίου τῆς μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας τοῦ Χρυσο<κόκκη Ἔκδοσις εἰς τὸ Ἰουδαικὸν ἑξαπτέρυγον γεγονυῖα κατὰ τὸ ,ς>μγ'* (A.D. 1435) *ἔτος ἀπὸ τῆς ἀρχῆς τοῦ παντός.* — Cf. cod. Paris. 114, f. 117v ; Batav. 1, f. 96. — Continet capitula :

F. 84. *Περὶ τῆς τῶν τεσσάρων κεφαλαίων εὑρέσεως.*

F. 85v. *Περὶ συνοδικῶν καὶ πανσεληνιακῶν συζυγιῶν.*

F. 88. *Περὶ ἐκλειπτικῶν ὅρων Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης.*

F. 88v. *Περὶ σεληνιακῶν ἐκλείψεων.*

F. 89v. *Περὶ ἡλιακῶν ἐκλείψεων.*

F. 91-114. Tabulae astronomicae (ad capitula praecedentia pertinentes).

F. 114v. *Ὅσαι τῶν πόλεων μετωνομάσθησαν ἐς ὕστερον (Ἐπίδαμνος τὸ νῦν Διρράχιον — Ἀΰδειρα τὸ νῦν Πολύστειλον).*

F. 115. *Κανόνιον πολευόντων καὶ διεπόντων.* — Cf. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 126 ss. ; supra, cod. 39, f. 8v.

F. 115v. *Μηνοημεροευρέσιον ἐν ᾧ τὰς ἀρχὰς τῶν μηνῶν εὑρίσκομεν ἐν ποίᾳ ἡμέρᾳ τῆς εὐδομάδος εἰσίν.* Tabula ; sequitur explanatio : *Κράτησον κατ' ἀκρίβειαν — τὸ δὲ ζ' σάββατον.*

F. 116. *Ἰσαὰκ τοῦ Ἀργυροῦ Μέθοδος λογικωτέρα ἡλιακῶν καὶ σεληνιακῶν κύκλων καὶ τῶν τούτοις ἑπομένων (Πρῶτον μὲν ἔστιν ἡμῖν τῶν προκειμένων — ἐνεστῶτος ποιοῦσιν).* — Ed. D. Petavius, *Uranologion*, 1630, p. 360 ss. — Cf. infra, cod. Suec. 1, f. 166.

F. 119v. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ Ἀπόδειξις ὅτι κυριωτέρα πασῶν ἀρχὴ τῶν τε ἡλιακῶν καὶ σεληνιακῶν κύκλων... κτλ. (Τῆς τοῦ ἔτους ἀρχῆς — τῆς Σελήνης).*

F. 122. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ Μέθοδος περὶ τοῦ πάσχα* (accedunt, alia capitula de pascha). — Cf. supra, cod. 38, f. 24v. — Ed. Petavius, ibid., p. 370 ss.

F. 124. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ Περὶ τῆς νηστείας τῶν ἁγίων ἀποστόλων μέθοδος.* — Cf. supra, cod. 38, f. 25v ; infra, cod.

F. 747. If you wish to find the latitude of each place — regions you will place.

F. 75. Tables of cities; cf. Honigmann, Die sieben Klimata, p. 193 ss.

There follow on f. 82 commentaries on astronomical tables and chapters.

F. 83. Edition by Michael, notary of the Great Church, of Chrysokokkes, on the Jewish Hexapterygeon, made in the year 6943 (A.D. 1435) from the beginning of the world. - Cf. cod. Paris. 114, f. 117; Batav. 1. f. 96. — Contains chapters:

F. 84. On the finding of the four chapters.

F. 85v. On synodic and full-moon conjunctions.

F. 88. On the ecliptic limits of the Sun and Moon.

F. 88. On lunar eclipses.

F. 89v. On solar eclipses.

F. 91-114. Astronomical tables (pertaining to the preceding chapters——chapters).

F. 114v. All the cities that were renamed at a later time (Epidamnus, now called Dyrrachium; Andeira, now called Polystei——lou).

F. 115. A short table of those who govern and administer. — Cf. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 126 ff.; above, cod. 39, f. 8v.

F. 115. A month-and-day finder in which we discover on which day of the week the beginnings of the months fall. Table; followed by an explanation: Hold precisely to the 7th, Saturday. F. 116. Equals a k of Argyros. A more rational method of solar and lunar cycles and of the things that follow from them (First of all, it is for us among the proposed matters of the present, they produce). — Ed. D. Petavius, Uranologion, 1630, p. 360 ff. Cf. below, cod. Suec. 1, f. 166.

F. 119. By the same author. Proof that the most authoritative principle of all the solar and lunar cycles... etc. (Of the of the beginning of the year — of the Moon).

F. 122. By the same author: Method concerning Easter (accedunt, other chapters on Easter). — Cf. above, cod. 38, f. 24°. Ed. Petavius, ibid., p. 370 ff.

F. 124. By the same author — On the fast of the holy Apostles: a method. — Cf. above, cod. 38, f. 25'; below, cod.

56, f. 60; cod. Paris. 43, f. 320v. — Ed. Petavius ibid., p. 377 s.

F. 124v. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ Περὶ τῆς τοῦ πάσχα διορθώσεως.* — Ed. Petavius, ibid., p. 378 ss.

F. 126v. *Τὸ διορθωθὲν πάσχα ὑπὸ Νικηφόρου φιλοσόφου τοῦ Γρηγορᾶ, περὶ οὗ καὶ ὁ Ἀργυρὸς ἐν τῇ ἀνωτέρω ῥηθείσῃ μεθόδῳ διαλαμβάνει.* Tabula cum scholiis marginalibus. Ed. Petavius, ibid., p. 383.

F. 127. vacat.

F. 127v. *Οἱ κύκλοι τοῦ Ἡλίου.* Tabulae.

F. 128v. *Ἐξήγησις σαφεστάτη καὶ σύντομος τοῦ ἀστρολάβου (Εἰ βούλει γινώσκειν τὴν τοῦ ἀστρολάβου μέθοδον —* [f. 130] *διεταξάμεθα).* Ed. A. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, II, p. 254-262; cf. infra, cod. 49, f. 35.

F. 130v. *Σφαιροειδοῦς τῆς γῆς οὔσης ζῶναι αὐτῆς εἰσὶ πέντε — ἴσαι ἀλλήλαις εἰσί.* — Partim ed. Maass, *Comm. in Aratum*, p. 317.

Ἕκαστος τῶν ἀστέρων εἰς τὸν οἶκον αὐτοῦ ἔχει δυνάμεις ε' — δεκανὸν αὐτοῦ μίαν.

F. 131. *Κανόνιον τῶν ἐποχῶν τοῦ Ἡλίου καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν εἰς τοὺς μῆνας τῶν Ῥωμαίων.* Tabulae.

F. 132v. *Κανόνιον διὰ φορὰς μήκους πόλεων ἐπὶ τοῦ Ἡλίου.* Tabula.

F. 133. *Κανόνιον μηνῶν τε καὶ ἡμερῶν τῆς ὁμαλῆς κινήσεως τῆς Σελήνης.* Tabulae.

F. 136. *Κανόνιον τῶν ἐτῶν τῆς ὁμαλῆς κινήσεως τῆς Σελήνης εἰς τοὺς μῆνας τῶν Ῥωμαίων.* Tabulae.

F. 137. *Κανόνιον ὡρῶν τῆς μετρίας κινήσεως τῆς Σελήνης.* Tabulae.

F. 137v. *Περὶ τοῦ εἰδέναι τὴν Σελήνην πόσων ἡμερῶν ἐστὶν (Εἰ θέλεις εἰδέναι τὴν Σελήνην — ἡμερῶν εἶναι τὴν Σελήνην).*

Περὶ τῆς εὑρέσεως τῶν ἐπακτῶν (Εἰ θέλεις εὑρεῖν ἑκάστου μηνὸς — προβήσεται εὕρεσις). — Cf. cod. Germ. 25, f. 96v.

F. 138. *Περὶ τῆς εὑρέσεως τῆς ἰνδίκτου (Εἰ θέλεις εὑρεῖν καὶ τὸν τῆς ἰνδικτιῶνος κύκλον — τὸ νομικὸν φάσκα).* — Cf. cod. Paris. 96, f. 196v.

Περὶ τοῦ νομικοῦ φάσκα.

56, f. 60; cod. Paris. 43, f. 320v. np. — Ed. Petavius ibid. 377 s.

F. 124. By the same author, On the Correction of Easter. — Ed. Petavius, ibid., p. 378 ss.

F. 126. The Easter corrected by Nikephoros the philosopher Gregoras, concerning which Argyros also treats in the above-mentioned method. Table with marginal scholia. Ed. Petavius, ibid., p. 383. F. 127. vacant.

F. 127. The Cycles of the Sun. Tables.

F. 128v. A most clear and concise explanation of the astrolabe (If you wish to know the method of the astrolabe — [f. 130] we have arranged). Ed. A. Delatte, Anced. Athen., II, p. 254-262; cf. infra, cod. 49, f. 35.

F. 130. Since the earth is spherical, its zones are five, equal to one another. — Partly ed. Maass, Comm. in Aratum, p. 317.

Each of the stars in its own house has powers
5 – its own decan one.

F. 131. A table of the positions of the Sun for each day according to the months of the Romans. Tables.

F. 132. A table for the differences of longitude of cities with respect to the Sun. Facing-ble.

F. 133. A table of the months and days of the mean motion of the Moon. Tables.

F. 136. A table of the years of the mean motion of the Moon according to the months of the Romans. Tables.

F. 137. A table of the hours of the mean motion of the Moon. Tables.

F. 137. On knowing how many days old the Moon is (If you wish to know the Moon — the Moon to be of days). On the finding of the epacts (If you wish to find each month — the finding will proceed). — Cf. cod. Germ. 25, f. 96v.

F. 138. On the Finding of the Indiction (If you wish to find also the cycle of the indiction — the legal Pascha). — Cf. code. Paris. 96, page 196.

On the Legal Pascha.

41. Codex Burneianus 104. — Chartaceus, ff. 128, cm. 30,3 × 20,5, a. 1543 (f. 128v) manu Petri Vergecii (*Βεργίκιος*) Cretensis (f. 120v) scriptus ; cf. Omont, *Bibl. de l'École des Chartes*, XLV, 1884, p. 335 ; Vogel-Gardthausen, *Die griech. Schreiber*, p. 382. — Cf. *Catalogue of MSS in the British Museum*, I, 2 (1840), p. 44.

F. 3. *Ἐξήγησις εἰς τὴν τετράβιβλον τοῦ Πτολεμαίου (Προοίμια ποιεῖται ὁ Πτολεμαῖος* [f. 120v] *πάντων τῶν κέντρων)*. — Ed. H. Wolf a. 1559, p. 1-180. — In f. 120, post verba *τὸν χρόνον τῆς κολλήσεως* (= p. 179, 38 W.) : *τέλος τῆς ἐξηγήσεως τῆς Πτολεμαίου Κλαυδίου μαθηματικοῦ* (sic) *τετραβίβλου. Πέτρος ὁ Βεργίκιος ὁ Κρής*. — Sequuntur duo folia vacua non numerata.

F. 121. *Πορφυρίου φιλοσόφου Εἰσαγωγὴ εἰς ἀποτελεσματικὴν Πτολεμαίου (Προοίμιον. Ἐπειδὴ τὰ περὶ τῆς συγκρατικῆς* — [f. 128v] *ἄρξει μεγάλου ἀποτελέσματος). τέλος. ἀφμγ'*. — Est pars prior *Introductionis* Porphyrii, ed. *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 190-208.

42. Codex Burneianus 409a. — Chartaceus, ff. 57, cm. 31,7 × 21, saec. XVI (1-22), XVII (24-57). F. 2 : « *E libris Caroli Parr Burney* ». — Cf. *Catalogue of MSS in the British Museum*, I, 2 (1840), p. 151.

F. 2. *Τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια εἰς τίνα ὠφέλειαν ἔχουσι πρὸς τοὺς ἀνθρώπους (Οἱ (?) ἐστὶ χρήσιμος εἰς τὸ ποιῆσαι χαρτὶ καὶ βαστάζειν — εἴ τις πελάσει θάλασσαν)*. — Cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 401 ss. (Salomonis) ; 471 s. ; 616 s. ; *Catal.*, X, p. 66 ss.

Τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν τῷ Κριῷ ἐπὶ τὴν πρώτην πεντεκαιδεκάτην ἡμέραν ἐπιτήδειον φλεβοτομεῖν (f. 5v) *νέα κόπτειν καὶ φορεῖν, τέλος*. — Cf. cod. Germ. 11, f. 97 ; *Catal.*, IV, p. 139 ss. ; V, 3, p. 94 ; X, p. 96 ; Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 505 s.

F. 6. *Πόσοι πλανῖται καὶ διατὶ λέγουνται πλανῖται (Ἑπτὰ εἰσὶ πλανῖται κατὰ τὸν τύπον τῶν ἑπτὰ ἡμερῶν — φέρονται πρὸς ἀνατολάς)*.

Ἐδὼ γράφομεν τὰς ἡμέρας τῆς ἑβδομάδος μὲ τοὺς πλανῖτας (Αἱ ἡμέραι τῆς ἑβδομάδος — ἐπὶ γ' ποιεῖ ς'). Magnam partem tabula.

F. 6v. *Περὶ τῶν ἑπτὰ πλανιτῶν καὶ ποῖον ζῴδιον ἔχει ὁ καθ' ἕνας οἶκον ἤγουν σύρνει μετὰ λόγουτου (Ο* signum Solis

41. Codex Burneianus 104. Paper, ff. 128, cm. 30.3 × 20.5, written in 1543 (f. 128) by the hand of Petrus Vergecius (Βεργίνιος) of Crete (f. 120); cf. Omont, Bibl. de l'Ecole des Charles, XLV, 1884, p. 335; — Cf. Catalogue Vogel-Gardthausen, Die griech. Schreiber, p. 382. of MSS in the British Museum, I, 2 (1840), p. 44.

F. 3. Commentary on the Tetrabiblos of Ptolemy (Ptolemy makes introductions [f. 120] of all the centers). Ed. H. Wolf, 1559, p. 1-180. In f. 120, after the words τὸν χρόνον τῆς κολλήσεως (= p. 179, 38 W.): end of the commentary on the Tetrabiblos of Claudius Ptolemy the mathematician (sic). Petrus Vergecius the Cretan. — Two blank unnumbered folios follow.

F. 121. Introduction of the philosopher Porphyry to the Apotelesmatica of Ptolemy (Proem. Since the matters concerning the συγκρατική – [f. 128v] will be the beginning of a great result). End. 1543. This is the first part of the Introduction of Porphyry, ed. *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 190-208.

42. Codex Burneianus 409a. — Paper, ff. 57, cm. 31.7 × 21, F. 2: "E libris Caroli Parr Bur- Cf. Catalogue of MSS in 16th century (1-22), 17th century (24-57). ney". the British Museum, I, 2 (1840), p. 151.

F. 2. The 12 zodiac signs and what benefit they have for people (The (?) is useful for making a charm and carrying it if one approaches the sea). Cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 401 ss. (Salomonis); 471 s.; 616 s.; Catal., X, p. 66 ss. When the Moon is in Aries, for the first fifteenth day it is suitable to perform bloodletting (f. 5v), to cut new things and to wear them, end. - Cf. cod. Germ. 11, f. 97; Catal., IV, p. 139 ss.; V, 3, p. 94; X, p. 96; Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 505 s.

F. 6. How many planets there are and why they are called planets (There are seven planets according to the pattern of the seven days; they move toward the east).

Here we write the days of the week with the planets (The days of the week – times 3 makes 6). Magnam partem tabula.

F. 6v. On the seven planets and which zodiac sign each one has as its house, that is, rules by its own reason. O signum Solis

Ἥλιος σύρνει τὸν Λέοντα — δείχνει ἄνεμον καὶ χῶμα).

Septem orbes, in his : *Οἶκος Σελήνης ποιεῖ δὲ καθ' ἕκαστον ζῴδιον — κύκλον εἰς χρόνους τριάκοντα.* Huc pertinent quae sequuntur : *Ἀστέρες δὲ πλανῖται ζ' — ἔφαμεν ἀνώτερον.*

Εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ ἄστρα ἀπλανῆ λη' (Ἄρκτος μέγας, Προκύων Κρατήρι, σχισδουμάς [l. *Ἰχθύς, Δεσμά*]). Cf. infra, f. 13v.

F. 7. *Ὁροσκόπος τῶν ἑπτὰ πλανιτῶν διὰ νὰ γνωρίζῃς ποῖος πλανίτης κυριεύει τὴν καθ' ἑκείστην ἡμέραν καὶ καθ' ἑκάστην ὥραν — ὁποῦ θέλεις.* Adiecta est tabula quae inscribitur *αἱ ἡμέραι.*

F. 7v. *Πόσα εἰσι ζῴδια καὶ δια τὶ ἀπλανεῖς ἀστέρες λέγονται (Δώδεκα ζῴδια δὲ εἰσὶ — τριάκοντα ἡμέραις καὶ ὥραις ι').* — Cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 110.

Πότε εἰσέρχεται ὁ Ἥλιος εἰς τὸ καθὲν ζῴδιον (Πρῶτον ζῴδιον εἶναι ὁ Κριὸς — περιοδευόμενος, ἡ δὲ διὰ ιθ'). Cf. Cumont, ibid., p. 110 ; cod. Germ. 25, f. 220.

F. 8. *Πῶς νὰ εὕρῃς τὴν Σελήνην ἐν ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ ἐστί (Βλέπε τὸν Ἥλιον ὡς μέλομεν διαλέξασθαι).* Cf. cod. Germ. 11, f. 97v ; Paris. 42, f. 113.

Ἕτερον νὰ εὕρῃς τῆς Σελήνης ἐν ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ περιπατεῖ καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν (Βλέπε πρῶτον πόσας ἡμέρας — τρεχούσης τῆς νυκτός). Sequuntur duae tabulae.

F. 9. *Ποῖα ζῴδια ἐστὶν ἀγαθὰ καὶ ποῖα κακὰ καὶ ποῖα μεσέα (Κριὸς Δύδιμος Παρθένος — ἐναντίῳ ζῳδίῳ τὰ πάντα ἤργει).* — Cf. cod. Paris. 74, f. 21v ; infra, cod. 45, f. 276 ; 56, f. 69v.

Περὶ τρόπων τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ (Ἀπὸ ἰσημερίας ἐαρινῆς ἤγουν Πλοιάδος ἀνατολῆς — ξηροῖς ἐδέσμασι καὶ πόνοις) = Cod. Ross. 2, f. 153 ; cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 162.

F. 9v. *Πῶς νὰ γνωρίσῃς τὴν Σελήνην πότε γυρίζει (Βάλε εἰς ὑαλὶν νερὸν καθαρὸν — μέσα εἰς τὸ νερόν).*

Ὅτι τὰ ἐξ ἀρχῆς ποιηθέντα παρὰ θεοῦ ἀνακαινίζονται (Ἀνακαινίζεται γοῦν ἡ Σελήνη — περιοδευόμενος, ἡ δὲ ιθ').

Περὶ ὡρῶν λεπτῶν καὶ ἡμερῶν (Ἡ ὥρα ἔχει λεπτὰ ξ' — ἔχει μερτικὰ ,α'). — Cf. cod. Rom. 21, f. 125v.

Περὶ τῶν ἑπτὰ κλημάτων τῆς γῆς (Κλήματα ἑπτὰ τῆς

The Sun rules Leo [redacted] indicates wind and land ma).

Seven orbs, among these: The House of the Moon completes a cycle through each zodiac sign in thirty years. To this belong the following: We said above that the wandering stars, i.e. the planets, are 7.

There are also 38 wandering stars ("Great Bear, Procyon, Crater, schisdomás [I. Pisces, Bonds]). Cf. infra, f. 13v.

F. 7. Horoscope of the seven planets, so that you may know which planet rules each day and each hour — wherever you wish. A table is appended which is inscribed αἱ ἡμέραι.

F. 7v. How many signs of the zodiac there are and why the fixed stars are so called (There are twelve signs of the zodiac — thirty days and 10 hours). — Cf. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 110.

When the Sun enters each sign of the zodiac (The first sign is Aries as it revolves, and the interval is 19 days). Cf. Cumont, ibid., p. 110; cod. Germ. 25, f. 220.

F. 8. How to find the Moon in which sign it is (Look at the Sun as we are about to discuss). Cf. cod. Germ. 11, f. 97v; Paris. 42, f. 113.

Another method to find in which zodiac sign the Moon travels each day (First look at how many days of the current night have passed). Two tables follow.

F. 9. Which zodiac signs are good and which are bad and which are middling (Aries Gemini Virgo in the opposite sign everything was inactive). - Cf. cod. Paris. 74, f. 211v; infra, eod. 45, f. 276; 56, f. 69.

On the seasons of the year (From the vernal equinox, that is the rising of the Pleiades — with dry foods and labors) = Cod. Ross. 2, f. 153; cf. Catal., VII, p. 162. How to

F. 9v. know when the Moon turns (Put into a basin clean water in the middle of the water).

That the things made by God from the beginning are renewed (For the Moon is renewed [redacted] being traversed, but the ιθ').

On minutes and hours of the day (The hour has 60 minutes, it has 1 part). Cf. cod. Rom. 21, f. 125.

On the Seven Climates of the Earth (Seven climates of the

δλης ὑπάρχουσι γῆς — [f. 10v] *διηνεκῶς* [sic] *φωτίζειν. καὶ ταῦτα μὲν οὕτως*). Sequitur diagramma VII zonarum. — Ed. Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata*, 1929, p. 226-228.

F. 10v. *Ὁ ζῳδιακὸς κύκλος λοξῶς κινῆται καὶ τὸ ὑπὸ γῆν ρπβ΄*. — Ed. Šangin, *Catal.*, XII, p. 107, 1-5.

F. 11. *Εἰκὼν τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου* (Diagramma).
Περὶ τοῦ οὐρανίου σώματος καὶ ὅτι ἐννεά σφερής εἶναι ὁ οὐρανὸς καὶ περὶ τοῦ οὐρανίου ὄφεως καὶ τῶν ιβ΄ ζῳδίων (*Τὸ οὐράνιον σῶμα ἐστὶν ἄνθος καὶ ἀναπνοὴ τῶν δ΄ στιχίων — καὶ ποντισμὸν κατὰ τόπους*). — Cf. cod. Ross. 2, f. 156 et quae edidit Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 108 s.

F. 11v. *Πῶς νὰ ἰγνωρίσῃς τὰς ἐνεργείας τοῦ ὄφεως* (*Γίνωσκε ὅτι τέσσαρα ζῴδια εἶναι τὰ ὁμόγενα — τὰ μέσα σπαράττει*). Sequitur figura Draconis.

F. 12. Sine titulo (*Ὁμοίως ἐγράψαμεν ὄπισθεν καὶ τοὺς ἑπτὰ πλανῖται* [sic] *σφαιροειδῶς — τρίτην τῶν πλανιτῶν*).
Ἑρμηνεία τοῦ μόνου ἀστέρος (*Αὐτὸς ὁ ἀστὴρ λέγεται Κρόνος ὅς τις κατὰ τὴν κεφαλὴν ὑπάρχει δράκων* [f. 13] *καὶ πωρίας αὐτοῦ ὡς καὶ ὁ Ἥλιος*). Cf. *Catal.*, X, p. 71.

F. 13. *Περὶ τῆς διαφορᾶς τῶν ζῳδίων* (*Γνώρισον καὶ τοῦτο τὴν διαφορὰν τῶν ζῴων* [sic] — *Αἰγώκερος τὸ πῦρ κρατῶσιν*).
Εἰκὼν τῆς η΄ σφέρας ἤγουν τοῦ ὀγδόου οὐρανοῦ καὶ τῶν λη΄ ἀστέρων ὁποῦ εἶναι εἰς αὐτῶν etc. Diagramma, post: *Εἴπωμεν ὄπισθεν ὅτι ἐννεά ζῶνης εἶναι τοῦ οὐρανοῦ τὴν σφαῖραν αὐτῆς εἰς ἡμέρας κθ΄*. Ed. Šangin, *Catal.*, XII, p. 108, 19 - 109, 13 ; cf. infra, cod. 66, f. 184.

F. 13v. *Τὰ ὀνόματα τῶν λη΄ ἀστέρων ἅτινα εἰσὶν εἰς τὴν η΄ σφαῖραν* (*Ἄρκτος μικρά — σχῆμα ὥσπερ ὑψιλόν*). — Cf. supra, f. 6v.

F. 14. *Περὶ τῶν λη΄ ἀστέρων πότε ἀνατέλλουν καὶ πότε βασιλεύουν καὶ τὰ ἐξ αὐτῶν γενόμενα* (*Μαρτίῳ ια΄ εἶναι ἡσιμερία* [f. 14v des. mens. Octobr. verbis :] *ἀνατέλοντος τοῦ Ἡλίου αἱ Πλαιάδες βασι-*).— Ed. Šangin, *Catal.*, XII, p. 109 - 111, 21.

F. 15. *Περὶ τῆς Σελήνης ὁποίας ἔσται φύσεως κατὰ τὸν μῆνα* (*Βλέπε πόθεν ἡ Σελήνη κατὰ μῆνα γεννᾶται* — [f. 16] *καὶ τοῦτο β΄ νύκτα*). Praemissum est diagramma cum no-

whole earth exist – [1. 107] to illuminate continuously [sic].
And these things thus). There follows a diagram of the VII zones.
- Ed. Honigmann, Die sieben Klimata, 1929, p. 226-228.

F. 10. The zodiac circle moves obliquely and that which is below the earth
rpbi. Ed. Sangin, Catal., XII, p. 107, 1-5.

F. 11. Image of the Zodiac Circle (Diagram),
On the Celestial Body and that the Heaven is nine spheres and on the Celestial Serpent and the 12 zodiac signs (The celestial body is the flower and breath of the 4 elements and a submersion according to places). Cf. cod. Ross. 2, f. 156 and what was edited by Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 108 s.

F. 11. How to recognise the workings of the serpent (Know that there are four signs of the zodiac that are of the same kind — it tears apart in the middle).
A figure of the Dragon follows.

F. 12. Without title (Likewise we have written on the back also the seven planets [sic] in spherical form — the third of the planets).
Interpretation of the solitary star (This star is called Saturn, who is a dragon at the head [f. 13] and of his cataract as also the Sun). Cf. Catal., X,
p. 71.

F. 13. On the difference of the signs of the zodiac (Know also this, the difference of the animals [sic] — Capricorn, they hold fire).
Image of the 8th sphere, that is, of the eighth heaven and of the 38 stars that are in them, etc. Diagram, after: We said above that there are nine zones of heaven — its sphere in 29 days. Ed. Šangin, Catal., XII, p. 108, 19 - 109, 13; cf. infra, cod. 66, f. 184. The names of the 38 stars which are in the 8th sphere (Ursa Minor — a figure
F. 135. as though low-lying). Cf. su-
pra, f. 6v.

F. 14. On the 38 stars, when they rise and when they culminate, and the events produced by them (On March 11th is the equinox [f. 14 des. mens. Octobr. with the words:] as the Sun rises the Pleiades culmin-). Ed. Sangin, Catal., XII, p. 109–111, 21.

F. 15. On the nature of the Moon according to the month (Observe from where the Moon is born each month [f. 16] and this on the 2nd night). Prefixed is a diagram with no-

tula : *Ἰστέον ὅτι ἡ τῆς Σελήνης ἀπόχυσις γίνεται ἐν ἡμέραις ιδ', ς' καὶ ὥραις γ'.*

F. 16. *Περὶ στιγμῶν καὶ ὡρῶν καὶ πῶς λάμπει ἡ Σελήνη (Γίνωσκε ὅτι ξ' στιγμαῖς εἶναι εἰς τὴν ὥραν — τὸ μέρος τῆς δύσεως τοῦ Ἡλίου).*

Εἰκόνα τοῦ οὐρανοῦ μετὰ τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια καὶ μὲ ταῖς στράταις ὁποῦ περιπατεῖ ἡ Σελήνη. Diagramma.

F. 16v. *Πῶς γίνεται ἡ ἔκλειψις τῆς Σελήνης καὶ τοῦ Ἡλίου (Τοῦ Ἡλίου ἐν τῷ δ' οὐρανῷ ὄντος — καὶ οὐ κατὰ τὴν κίνησιν τῶν ἀστέρων).*

F. 17. *Εἰκόνα τοῦ οὐρανοῦ μὲ ταῖς ἀνατολαῖς τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ μὲ τὴν ἡμέραν καὶ μὲ τὴν νύκταν καὶ μὲ τὴν γῆν.* Diagrammata duo.

F. 17v. *Εἰκόνα τοῦ οὐρανοῦ μετὰ ἄστρη πρὸς ἀρκτία ἐαρινὴ καὶ θερινή.* Diagramma.

F. 18. *Εἰκόνα τοῦ οὐρανοῦ μετὰ ἄστρη μεσημβριναὶ φθινοποριναὶ καὶ χει<με>ριναί.* Diagramma.

F. 18v. *Περὶ τὸ μῆκος τῆς γῆς (Λέγουσιν οἱ φιλόσοφοι ὅτι τὸ μῆκος — καὶ τὸ μήλιον εἶναι στάδια ζ').* Adiectum est diagramma = Cod. Paris. 74, f. 23.

Περὶ τῆς ἄνω προνοίας (Ἐπάνωθεν τοῦ εὐδόμου οὐρανοῦ ἀνώτερα ἐστὶν ἡ τοῦ Θεοῦ γνώφος — καὶ θεοπρεπῶς τὰ πάντα νοεῖ). — Editum infra, p. 117, n. 1.

Περὶ τῶν φλεβῶν τῆς γῆς καὶ περὶ σεισμῶν (Ἡ μὲν γῆ ἔχει φλέβας ἐαρινὰς — καθὼς λέγει καὶ ὁ Δα(υὶ)δ ὁ ἐπιβλέπων ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν καὶ ποιῶν αὐτὴν τρέμειν). — Ed. Kunze, *Hermes*, XXXIV, 1899, p. 358 ; cf. Delatte, *Byz. Zeitschrift*, XXX, 1930, p. 516 ; id., *Un manuel byzantin de cosmologie et de géographie* = *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. de Belgique*, 1932, p. 189 ss. ; infra, cod. 45, f. 284.

F. 19. *Περὶ τῶν τεσσάρων θαλασσῶν (Ἡ μὲν μία θάλασσα ἐστὶν ὑπὸ Κυνοκεφαλίας — καὶ ἔχει ἀπὸ τοῦτο τὴν προσηγορίαν).* — Cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 112 s. ; Delatte, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXX, 1930, p. 513.

Περὶ μαργαρίτων (Εἰσὶν ὀστρακοδέρματα αἱ καλούμεναι πεῖναι — καὶ αὕτη μὲν ἐστὶν ἡ δευτέρα θάλασσα). — Cf. Delatte, l. c, p. 513 s.

F. 19v. *Περὶ τρίτης θαλάσσης (Τρίτη δὲ θάλασσα ἐστὶν ἡ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας — μετὰ τοῦ Ὠκεανοῦ ποταμοῦ).* — Cf. Delatte, l. c., p. 514.

tula : It should be known that the waning of the Moon occurs in 14 days, 6 [hours], and 3 hours.

F. 16. On moments and hours and how the Moon shines (Know that 60 moments make one hour — the part of the setting of the Sun).

An image of the sky with the 12 signs of the zodiac and with the paths along which the Moon travels. Diagramma.

F. 167. How the eclipse of the Moon and the Sun occurs (The Sun being in the 4th heaven and not according to the motion of the stars).

F. 17. An image of the sky with the risings of the Sun and with the day and with the night and with the earth. Diagrammata duo.

F. 17. An image of the sky with northern spring and summer stars. Diagramma.

F. 18. An image of the sky with southern autumnal and winter stars. Diagramma.

F. 18. On the length of the earth (The philosophers say that the length — and the apple is 7 stadia). Adiectum est diagramma = Cod. Paris. 74, f. 23.

On Divine Providence Above (Above the seventh heaven there is the darkness of God – and He understands all things in a manner befitting God). — Edited below, p. 117, n. 1.

On the Veins of the Earth and on Earthquakes (The earth has spring veins as David also says, who looks upon the earth and makes it tremble. - Ed. Kunze, Hermes, XXXIV, 1899, p. 358; cf. Delatte, Byz. Zeitschrift, XXX, 1930, p. 516; id., Un manuel byzantin de cosmologie et de géographie — Bull. de l'Acad. roy. de Belgique, 1932, p. 189 ss. ; infra, cod. 45, f. 284.

F. 19. On the Four Seas (The one sea is under Cynocephalia — and takes its name from this). — Cf. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 112 s.; Delatte, Byz. nZeitschr., XXX, 1930, p. 513.

On Pearls (The so-called peinai are shellfish — and this indeed is the second sea). — Cf. Delatte, l. c., p. 513 s.

F. 19. On the Third Sea (The third sea is that of Alexandria together with the river Ocean). Cf. Delatte, l. c., p. 514.

Περὶ δ' θαλάσσης (*Τετάρτη θάλασσα εἶναι ἡ Μαύρη λεγομένη — τῶν ἐν τῷ σκότει*). — Cf. Delatte, l. c., p. 515.
Περὶ Ὠκεανοῦ ποταμοῦ (*Γύροθεν δὲ τῆς γῆς εἶναι ποταμὸς λεγόμενος Ὠκεανὸς — ἡ πύλη τοῦ παραδείσου*). — Cf. Delatte, l. c., p. 515.

F. 20. Diagrammata duo : 1) *σύνδεσμος*, 2) *πανσέληνος*.

F. 20v. *Κανὼν συνόδων καὶ πανσελήνων ἀπόχειρος*.

F. 21. *Οἱ τρισοκράτορες* (Tabula).
Μονόμοιροι τριγονοκράτορες (Tabula).

F. 21v. *Ὅρια ἀστέρων κατὰ Αἰγυπτίους* (Tabula).

F. 22. *Τὰς ἀρχὰς τῶν κύκλων τῶν Ἑβρέων τῶν μηνῶν προχείρως εὑρίσκομεν*. (Tabula).

F. 22v - 23v. vac.

F. 24. *Σύνοψις εἰσαγ(ω)γικωτέρα καὶ εἰς θεωρίαν σφαιρικὴν καὶ γεωγραφίαν ἀπαρίθμησις καὶ τάξις τῶν μερῶν τοῦ κόσμου* (*Ὅλος οὗτος ὁ αἰσθητὸς κόσμος εἶναι σχηματισμένος στρογγυλὸς* — [f. 54] *μετρίως τῶν κακῶν εἶναι πολλὴ κακή*). Continet capitula *περὶ ἄξονος καὶ πόλων. περὶ τῶν ἐννοουμένων παραλλήλων κύκλων τῆς σφαίρας τοῦ παντός. περὶ κύκλων τῶν παραλλήλων. περὶ ζωνῶν τῶν ἐν οὐρανῷ νοουμένων*, etc.

F. 55. *<Οἱ κύκλοι τῆς Σελήνης>* (*Μηνὶ Ἰαννουαρίου εἰς τὴν α'* — [f. 57] *ὥρα ε' τῆς νυκτός*). — Cf. cod. Hispan. 1, f. 178 ; Petavius, *Uranologion*, 1630, p. 387 ss.

F. 57v. vac.

43. Codex Harleianus 5596. — Chartaceus, ff. 58, cm. 34×23, saec. XV binis columnis scriptus. — Cf. *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts*, III, p. 279 ; C. C. McCown, *The Testament of Solomon*, 1922, p. 13 s. ; A. Delatte, *Anecdota Atheniensia*, I, p. 387 ss.

F. 2. Opus geomanticum sine titulo. Praecedit f. 1v tabula XVI schematum.
(*Τὸ πρῶτον σχῆμα ἔστι τοιοῦτον · καλεῖται ὁδὸν τῆς ἀναφανῆσαι* — [f. 3] *ἐπὶ στρέπτη εἴτοι ἔστιν*). — Ed. A. Delatte, l. c., p. 388-391.

F. 3v. Altera tabula XXIV schematum.
(*Δεῖ γινώσκει ὅτι τρεῖς εἰσὶν οἱ οἶκοι τῶν τελεσμάτων — ὅπερ θέλει οὐ γενήσεται*, signa geomantica). — Ed. A. Delatte, l. c., p. 393-396.

F. 5v. *Ἕτερον τοῦ Πυθαγόρου Ἡλίαδι* (*Πολλὰ παθὼν*

On the 4th Sea (The fourth sea is the one called the Black Sea — of those in darkness). — Cf. Delatte, l. c., p. 515.

On the River Ocean (Around the earth there is a river called Ocean, the gate of paradise).

Cf. Delatte, l. c., p. 515.

F. 20. Two diagrams: 1) conjunction, 2) full moon.

F. 204. Table of conjunctions and full moons, handwritten.

nF. 21. The triple rulers (Table).

Single-degree rulers of trigons (Tabula).

E. 214. Boundaries of the stars according to the Egyptians (Tabula).

F. 22. We find readily the beginnings of the cycles of the Hebrews of the months. (Tabula).

F. 22 v - 23v. vac.

G. 24. A more introductory synopsis and an enumeration and ordering of the parts of the world for the study of spherical theory and geography (The whole of this perceptible world is formed round — [l. 54] moderately of evils there is much evil). Contains chapters on the axis and poles, on the imagined parallel circles of the sphere of the universe, on the circles of the parallels, on the zones conceived in the heavens, etc.

F. 55. "The Cycles of the Moon" (Month of January at the 1st – [1. 57] hour 5 of the night). – Cf. cod. Hispan. 1, 1.

178; Petavius, Uranologion, 1630, p. 387 ss.

F. 57v. vac.

43. Codex Harleianus 5596. — Paper, fl. 58, cm. 34 x 23, 15th century, written in double columns. Cf. Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts, III, p. 279; C. C. McCown, The Testament of Solomon, 1922, p. 13 s. A. Delatte, Anecdota Atheniensia, I, p. 387 ss.

F. 2. A geomantic work without title. Preceded by f. 1 of v tabula XVI diagrams.

(The first figure is as follows: it is called the road of appearance [f. 3] upon the revolving, or rather its). Ed. A. Delatte, l. c., p. 388–391.

F. 3v. Another table of XXIV diagrams.

(One must know that there are three houses of the talismans what he wishes will not come to pass, signa geomantica). Ed. A. Delatte, l. c., p. 393-396.

F. 5v. Another of Pythagoras to Helias (Having suffered much

— *ἐπὶ τοῦ ἀρτίου ὁ ἐγκαλούμενος · τέλως καὶ τῷ θεῷ δοξά*). Accedit tabula. — Ed. Tannery, *Notices et extraits*, XXXI, 2, 1885, p. 248 = *Mémoires scientif.*, IX, p 35-37.

F. 6v. Sine titulo (*Λαβὼν κρανίον ἀνθρώπου ξηρὸν — καὶ οὐ θεωροῦσι σε*). — Ed. A. Delatte, l. c., p. 396.

F. 7. *Ἐρωτιθεὶς δὲ ὁ Βεελζεβοὺλ — βαστάζειν ἀπάνω σου ἔπιγαρ φύλαξ σοῦ* signa cryptographica). — Ed. McCown, l. c., p. 83*, 5 - 85*, 8.

F. 8. *Βουλόμενος ὁ Σολομῶν* — [f. 18] *ἐν Ἡλίῳ ἀναχωρῶ*. — Ed. McCown, ibid., p. 5*, 8 - 57*, 5.

F. 18v. *Ἀρχὴ τῆς ἀποτελεστικῆς πραγματείας τῆς συνάξεως ἐπαγωγῆς τῶν πνευμάτων* (*Πρόσεχε ἀκριβέ μου* — [f. 19r] *ἐν τῷ καθεστήκοτι*). Ed. A. Delatte, ibid., p. 397-400 ; cf. p. 470 et McCown, ibid., p. 14, 1 ; Reitzenstein, *Poimandres*, 187, 1 ; Festugière, *La révélation d'Hermès Trismégiste*, I, p. 280, 6 ; 339, 4.

F. 19v. *Προσευχὴ τοῦ Κρόνου Σαββάτω* — [f. 22] *ἐνέργειάν σου ἐν τῷ πράγματι τούτου ἐνῆς μέλω πρᾶξαι*. Ed. Heeg, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, 172-176 (Codex Harleianus nomina angelorum omittit) ; cf. infra, p. 157 ss.

F. 22. *Ἐπιτοίνυν — ἡμέραι ἐκεῖναι*. — Ed. Delatte, l. c., p. 400s.

F. 22v. *Τὰ δώδεκα ζῴδια εἰς τίναν ὠφέλειαν ἔχει ἕκαστος τούτων* (*Ὁ Κριός*, signum Arietis, *ἐστὶν χρήσιμος — λέγων οὕτως*). — Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 401-403.

F. 23v. *Ὁρκισμὸς ἀγγέλων* (*Ὁρκίζω ὑμᾶς — αἰῶνος, ἀμὴν*). — Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 403.

Ἑκάστης ἡμέρας ἄγγελοι καὶ δαίμονες (*Ὁ Ἥλιος ἔχει ἀγγέλους ε' — καὶ οἱ δαίμονες*). — Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 403 s.

F. 24. *Τά τε θυμιάματα καὶ τὰς χαρακτήρας καὶ σφραγίδας τῶν πλανήτων εἰσὶν οὗτοι* (*Ὁ τοῦ Κρόνου — καθεξῆς ἠρήσεται*). — Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 404-406 ; cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 158 ; infra, cod. 65, f. 6v.

F. 24v. *Περὶ τοῦ ποιῆσαι μάχαιραν* (*Ὁποινίκα δὲ — ἔπι τι ἄλλω*). — Ed. Delatte, l. c., p. 406 ; cf. p. 473. Sequuntur alia praecepta huiusmodi magica, ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 406-434.

F. 39v. *Ἑτέρα πράξης τῆς αὐτῆς* (*Ὁμοίως παιδίον — καὶ τοὺς ἵππους*). — Ed. McCown, l. c., p. 77*, 11 - 82*, 19 ; cf. Delatte, l. c., p. 434.

in the case of the even number, the accused; conclusion also to God glory). Accedit tabula. — Ed. Tannery, Notices et extraits, XXXI, 2, 1885, p. 248 ====Scientific memoirs, IX, pp. 35-37.

F. 6v. Sine titulo (I received a dry human skull – and not considered to). - Ed. A. Delatte, l. c., p. 396.

F. 7. And when Beelzebub was questioned · to carry upon you epi- for your guardian signa cryptographica). - Ed. McCown, 1. c., p. 83*, 5 - 85*, 8.

F. 8. Solomon wishing-- [f. 18] I withdraw into the Sun. - Ed. McCown, ibid., p. 5* 8 - 57*, 5.

F. 18. Beginning of the effective treatise on the assembly of the invocation of spirits (Attend carefully to me – [f. 197] in what has been established).Ed. A. Delatte, ibid, p. 397-400 ; cf. p. 470 and McCown, ibid., p. 14, 1; Reitzenstein, Poimandres, 187, 1; Festugière, La révélation d'Hermes Trismegiste, I, p. 280, 6; 339, 4.

F. 19. Prayer of Saturn on Saturday - [f. 22] your power in this matter which I am about to perform. Ed. Heeg, Catal., VIII, 2, 172-176 (Codex Harleianus omits the names of the angels); cf. infra, p. 157 ff.

F. 22. Ἐπιτοίνυν — ἡμέραι ἐκεῖναι. — Ed. Delatte, l. c., p. 400s. P.

nF. 220. The twelve signs of the zodiac and what benefit each of them has (Aries, signum Arietis, is useful in this – saying way). - Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 401-403.

F. 237. Adjuration of Angels (Ορκίζω ὑμᾶς – of the age, amen). — Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 403.

Angels and demons of each day (The Sun has 5 angels – and the demons). Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 403 s.

F. 24. The incenses and the characters and seals of the planets are these (That of Saturn in sequence ἡρήσεται). Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 404-406 ; cf. Catalogue, nVIII, 2, p. 158; infra, cod. 65, f. 6v.

F. 24v. On Making a Sword (Οποινίκα δὲ ἔπι τι ἄλλω). — - Ed. Delatte, l. c., p. 406; cf. p. 473. There follow other precepts of this kind of magic, ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 406-434.

F. 39. Another Practice of the Same Kind (Ὁμοίως παιδίον – καὶ τοὺς horses). --Ed. McCown, l. c., p. 77*, 11 - 82*, 19; cf. Delatte, l. c., p. 434.

F. 41v. *Ἄγγελοι καὶ δαίμονες ἑκάστης ἡμέρας. α'. Ἥλιος · τῇ κυριακῇ (Ὥρα α' ἄγγελος Μιχαὴλ* — [f. 43] *ιη' ἄγγελος Ἀπιουήλ*). — Ed. Delatte, l. c., p. 434-438.

F. 43. *Ἕτερος ὁροσκοπος τῆς νυχθημέρου Σελήνης ὧραι (Ὥρα α' · κυριεύη* [f. 44v] *ἔβλεπον. τέλος*). Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 438-441.

F. 44v. *Παλαιὼν μαντία* (leg. *παλμομαντεία*) *Μελάμποδος ἱερογράμματος περὶ παλαιῶν μαντία πρὸς Πτολομαῖον βασιλέα (Ὅσα μὲν ταῖς ἔμπροσθεν βίβλοις* — [f. 49v] *μὴ κινδυνεῦσαι, χήρα μισήσε*). — Ed. Diels, *Abh. Akad. Berlin*, 1907, p. 21-32; cf. infra, cod. Batav. 14, f. 133.

F. 49v. *Τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν τῷ Κριῷ ἔστω καλὸν* — *ψαλμοδίας*. — Ed. Delatte, l. c., p. 442; cf. *Catal.*, IV, p. 139; X, p. 202.

F. 50. *Χρεῖ γινώσκη σοι ἡ Σελήνη γίνεται ἡμερῶν λ' καὶ διέρχεται* — *ἕως τῶν λ' αὐτῆς.*
Περὶ νὰ κάμῃς τὰ μελάνια (Τοῦ Κρόνου — *τρίψας ποίη μελάνια*). Ed. Delatte, l. c., p. 443; cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 158 s.; X, p. 91 ss.; infra, cod. 65, f. 5v.

F. 50v. *Τοβοτάνη τοῦ Κρόνου ὀνομάζεται ἑκατοντακέφαλον* — *ἀναχθήσης*). — Ed. Delatte, ibid. p. 444 s.; cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 162, 19 ss.; VIII, 3, p. 153 ss.; XII, p. 126 ss.; Delatte, *Herbarius*², p. 83; id., *Mélanges Grégoire*, I, p. 161 ss.

F. 51. *Ζῳδιολόγιον συντεθὲν ὑπὸ σοφῶν Ἐγυπτίων περὶ τῆς γεννέσεως τοῦ ἀνθρώπου (Ὁ γεννηθεὶς νεώτερος ἐν καιρῷ ζῳδίου τοῦ Κριοῦ* — [f. 58v] *καὶ οὐ κινδυνεύσε. τέλος*). — Ed. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 102-121; cf. cod. Oxon. 7, f. 212v.

44. Codex Harleianus 5597. — Chartaceus, ff. 43, cm. 34×23,5 (33×21), saec. XVI (1-8), XV (9-43). — F. 2v continet epistulam dedicatoriam quam graece scripsit librarius partis prioris, Ranusius Santurius Altamurius ad Cardinalem Ranusium Farnesium (cf. Vogel-Gardthausen, *Die griechischen Schreiber*, p. 397). — Cf. *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts*, III, p. 279.

F. 3. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου βιβλίον δ καρπὸς ἐν κεφαλαίοις ἑκατὸν (Προεκθέμενοι* — [f. 8v] *ἔσται δ ἐχθρὸς*). — Est cod. b ed. Boer.

F. 9. *Τάδε ἔνεστι ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ βιβλίῳ Ἀρτεμιδώρου*

F. 41. Angels and Demons of Each Day. 1. The Sun: on Sunday (Hour 1, angel Michael — [f. 43] 18th, angel Apiouēl). — Ed. Delatte, l. c., p. 434-438.

F. 43. Another Horoscope of the Hours of the Nychthemeron of the Moon (Hour 1: may he rule [f. 447] they were looking. End). Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 438-441.

F. 44. Palmomancy (read: palmomanteia) of Melampus the Sacred Scribe Concerning Palmomancy for King Ptolemy (As many things as in the preceding books — [f. 499] not to be in danger, a widow will hate). - Ed. Diels, Abh. Akad. Berlin, 1907, p. 21-32; cf. infra, cod. Batav. 14, f. 133.

F. 49. When the Moon is in Aries, let there be a good psalmody. — Ed. Delatte, l. c., p. 442; cf. Catal., IV, p. 139; X, p. 202.

F. 50. You should know that the Moon completes a cycle of 30 days and travels through its 30 days.

On Making Inks (Of Saturn, grind and make [illegible] inks). Ed. Delatte, 1. c., p. 443; cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 158 s.; X, p. 91 ss.; infra, cod. 65, f. 5v.

F. 50. The plant of Saturn is called the hundred-headed [illegible] (to be brought up). Ed. Delatte, ibid. p. 444 s.; cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 162, 19 ss.; VIII, 3, p. 153 ss.; XII, p. 126 ss.; Delatte, Herbarius, p. 83; id., Mélanges Grégoire, I, p. 161 ss.

F. 51. Zodiacal treatise composed by the wise men of Egypt concerning the birth of man (He who is born younger at the time of the zodiac sign of Aries [f. 587] and shall not be in danger. End). Ed. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 102-121; cf. cod. Oxon. 7, f. 212v.

44. Codex Harleianus 5597. Paper, ff. 43, cm. 34 × 23.5 (33 × 21), 16th cent. (1–8), 15th cent. (9–43). F. 2' contains a dedicatory letter which the scribe of the earlier part wrote in Greek, Ranusius Santurius Altamurius, to Cardinal Ranusius Farnesius (cf. Vogel-Gardthausen, Die griechischen Schreiber, p. 397). Cf. Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts, III, p. 279.

F. 3. Claudius Ptolemy's book, the Fruit, in one hundred chapters, Having set forth in advance [illegible] [[. 8η] the one from shall be thros). It is cod. b of the ed. Boer.

F. 9. The following are contained in the first book Of Artemidorus

ὀνειροκριτικῶν (titulus evanidus, lectio nimis incerta). *α' Περὶ διαφορᾶς ἐνυπνίου καὶ ὀνείρου — πδ' Περὶ τοῦ ἔρρωσο καὶ ὑγίαινε.*

F. 10. *Ἀρτεμίδωρος Κασσίῳ Μαξίμῳ χαίρειν (Πολλάκις προετράπην* — [f. 41v] *λόγον ἀποδώσομεν)* = Artemid., *Onirocr.*, liber I (ed. R. Hercher, 1864).

45. Codex Harleianus 5624. — Chartaceus, ff. 423, cm. 21,2×13,2, saec. XV, miscellaneus, varia manu scriptus. — Cf. *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum*, III (1808), p. 282.

F. 269. *Ὡροσκόπιον τῶν ιβ' τόπων, ὧν τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια συνκοινωνοῦσι, τῶν ζ' πλανήτων καὶ τί ἀποτελοῦσι (Ὁ πρῶτος τόπος ἐστὶ τῆς ζωῆς* [f. 269v] *ἐναντιότητα πάσαν).* Maxima pars (inde a quarto loco) deest : f. 269v (partim)-271v vac. — Cf. excerpta quae edd. Kroll, *Catal.*, II, p. 158 ; Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 184 s.

F. 271. *Περὶ τοῦ εἰδέναι ἐν ποίᾳ ὥρᾳ γίνεται ἡ γέννα τῆς Σελήνης (Δεῖ κρατεῖν τὰς κθ' ἡμέρας — εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν τῆς πέμπτης).*

F. 272v. Signa et nomina zodiaci cycli latine et graece ; accedunt septem orbes qui septem dies eorumque planetas indicant.

F. 273. *Ἀστρονόμια* (eadem m. corr. : *-λόγια*) *ἐκ μέρους Ἰω-(ά ν ν ο υ) τοῦ Δ α μ α σ κ η ν ο ῦ. καὶ ἀποφθέγματα σοφῶν ῥητόρων περὶ φύσεως (Ὁ οὐρανὸς λέγει ὁ μέγας Β α σ ί λ ε ι ο ς — εὔδομος Σελήνη,* signum Lunae) = Cod. Rom. 102, f. 223v ; 111, f. 63 ; Paris, 74, f. 20 ; Athen. 1, f. 87 ; infra, cod. 56, f. 66v ; 64, f. 137v ; cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 109.

F. 273v. *Οἱ πλανῆτες ζ' καὶ τὰ ζῴδια ιβ' ἅτινα εἰσὶν ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ* (Schema eiusque explicatio : *Ἰδοὺ διεχαράξαμεν τὰς ζ' ζώνας — λέγονται πλανῆται)* = Cod. Rom. 111, f. 63v.

F. 274. *Περὶ τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων τοῦ οὐρανοῦ (Ἐπάνωθεν δὲ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ τοῦ ζ' — ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν αὐτοῖς)* = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 13 ; Rom. 111, f. 64 ; Athen. 1, f. 89.

F. 274v. *Περὶ τῆς ἐκβολῆς καὶ ἐμβολῆς τοῦ Ἡλίου ἐν τοῖς ιβ' ζῳδίοις (Καὶ ἐπειδὴ τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια — περισεία ἑρμηνεύεται)* = Cod. Ital. ibid. ; Rom. f. 64v ; Athen. 1, f. 89v ; infra, cod. 56, f. 67v.

F. 275v. *Περὶ τῆς ἐκβολῆς καὶ ἐμβολῆς τῆς Σελήνης ἐν τοῖς ζῳδίοις (Ἰδοὺ δὴ ἐχαράξαμεν καὶ ἐφανερώσαμεν — ἡμέρας*

of dream interpretations (titulus evanidus, lectio nimis incerta).
α' On the Difference between a Vision and a Dream 84. On the Farewell and be well.

F. 10. Artemidorus to Cassius Maximus, greetings (Πολλάκις προε-τράπην — [1. 415] λόγον ἀποδώσομεν = Artemid., Onirocr., liber I (ed. R. Hercher, 1864).

45. Codex Harleianus 5624. Paper, ff. 423, cm. 21.2 × 13.2, 15th century, miscellany, written in various hands. *Cf. Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum*, III (1808), p. 282.

F. 269. Horoscope of the 12 places, which the 12 signs share, of the 7 planets and what they produce (The first place is of life [f. 269a] every opposition). The greater part (from the fourth place onward) is missing: f. 269 (in part) - 271 blank. Cf. excerpts edited by Kroll, Catal., II, p. 158; Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 184 f.

F. 271. On knowing at what hour the birth of the Moon occurs (One must count the 29 days to the beginning of the of the fifth).

F. 272. Signs and names of the zodiac cycle in Latin and Greek; with the addition of the seven spheres indicating the seven days and their planets. F. 273. Astronomy (corrected by the same hand: -logy) in part from John of Damascus. And apophthegms of wise rhetoricians concerning nature (The heaven, says the great Basil, seventh Moon, sign of the Moon) Cod. Rom. 102, f. 223v; 111, f. 63; Paris, 74, f. 20; Athen. 1, f. 87; infra, cod. 56, f. 66; 64, f. 137; cf. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 109.

F. 273. The 7 planets and the 12 zodiac signs which are in the heaven (Schema eiusdem explicatio: "Behold, we have traced the 7 zones are called planets) Cod. Rom. 111, f. 63.

F. 274. On the 12 signs of the zodiac of the heaven (But above the 7th heaven - the Sun among them) Cod. Ital. 19, f. 13; Rom. 111, f. 64v; Athen. 1, f. 89.

F. 274. On the entry and departure of the Sun in the 12 zodiac signs (And since the 12 zodiac signs are interpreted in a roundabout way) Cod. Ital. ibid.; Rom. f. 64; Athen. 1, f. 89v; infra, cod. 56, f. 67v.

F. 275. On the entry and departure of the Moon in the zodiac signs (Behold, we have traced and revealed days

β' καὶ ὕμισον) = Cod. Ital. ibid. 13v ; Rom. 102, f. 225 ; Paris. 74, f. 21 ; Athen. 1, f. 91 ; infra, cod. 56, f. 68.

F. 276. *Περὶ ἀγαθῶν ζῳδίων καὶ πονηρῶν καὶ μέσων* (*Τὰ ἀγαθὰ · Κριὸς — εἰς καλὸν ἐκβαίνουσι*) Cod. Ital. ibid., f. 14 ; Rom. 111, f. 65v ; Paris. 61, f. 47v ; 74, f. 20 ; Athen. 1, f. 88 ; infra, cod. 56, f. 69v.

Περὶ τῶν θεμελίων τῆς Σελήνης (*Ἔστω δὲ καὶ τοῦτο γνωστὸν ὅτι τὰ θεμέλια — καὶ οὕτως κρατεῖ*) = Cod. Rom. 111, f. 65v ; cf. infra, cod. 56, f. 60.

Περὶ τῶν κομητῶν τῶν πιπτόντων ἐξ ὕψους κάτω καὶ λέγουσι τινὲς εἶναι ἀστέρες (*Οἱ κομῆται οὐκ εἰσὶν ἀστέρες — πνεύματα πονηρά*) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 14 ; Rom. 111, f. 65v ; Paris. 76, f. 23v. — Edetur in appendice.

F. 276v. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς λαμβάνει ἡ Σελήνη τὸ φῶς καὶ αὐξάνει καὶ λίγει* (*Ὁ μὲν Ἥλιος ἐν τῷ τετάρτῳ στερεώματι — στοχάζου καὶ βλέπε καλῶς*) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 14 ; Rom. 58, f. 208 ; 111, f. 66 ; infra, cod. 56, f. 68v.

F. 277. *Χαρακτῆρες Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης* (Schemata duo).

F. 277v. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς πιάνεται ἡ Σελήνη καὶ οὐ φωτίζει* (*Ἐπειδὴ ὡς προείπαμεν ἐκ τοῦ Ἡλίου — ἄλλοτε δὲ οὐχεῖ*) = Cod. Ital. ; Rom. ibid. ; infra, cod. 56, f. 69.

F. 278. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς πιάνεται ὁ Ἥλιος καὶ σκοτοῦται* (*Ὁ Ἥλιος ὡς εἴπωμεν ἐν τῷ τετάρτῳ οὐρανῷ — κατὰ φύσιν τάξεως*). Cf. cod. Paris. 76, f. 24 ; infra, cod. 56, f. 69.

Περὶ τῶν τεσσάρων τροπῶν τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ ποιεῖ τὰς τέσσαρας ὥρας τοῦ χρόνου · τὸ ἔαρ, τὸ θέρος, τὸ μετόπορον καὶ τὸν χειμῶνα (*Ἐν τῷ τετάρτῳ οὐρανῷ ἔνθα ὁ Ἥλιος καὶ ὁ χειμών*). Cf. cod. Paris. ibid. ; infra, cod. 65, f. 69v.

F. 278v. *Τὰ τοῦ ὕδατος ζῴδια* (*Δίδυμος, Καρκίνος — ἐστὶν ἐκ παντός*).

Περὶ τοῦ ἑνάτου οὐρανοῦ τοῦ λεγομένου ἀνάστρου (*Ἔστι δὲ καὶ ἔνατος — μέλοντα προγνώσεις*). Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 197-199. — Accedit idem diagramma atque in cod. Paris. et Rom.

F. 279. *Πρόγνωσις περὶ θανάτου βασιλέως* (*Γνωστὸν ἔστω σοι καὶ τοῦτο — οὕτως ἔστιν ἐκ παντός*). — Ed. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, 57, 8-12.

Περὶ τοῦ ὅλου χρόνου ὄμβρου καὶ ἀνομβρίας (*Διεγράψαμεν ὅτι τέσσαρα ζῴδια εἰσι τοῦ ὕδατος — οὕτως*

2½ and a half) Cod. Ital. ibid. 13v; Rom. 102, f. 225; Paris 74, f. 21; Athens 1, f. 91; below, cod. 56, f. 68

F. 276. On Benefic, Malefic, and Neutral Signs (The benefic ones: Aries turns out favorably) Cod. Ital. ibid., f. 14; Rom. 111, f. 65%; Paris. 61, f. 47; 74, f. 20; Athen. 1,nf. 88; infra, cod. 56, f. 69.

On the Foundations of the Moon (Let this also be known, that the foundations — and thus it prevails) = Cod. Rom. 111, f. 65; cf. infra, cod. 56, f. 60.

On the Comets that Fall from on High Downward, and Some Say They Are Stars (Comets are not stars — but evil spirits) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 14; Rom. 111, f. 65'; Paris. 76, f. 23. To be published in the appendix.

F. 276. On how the Moon receives light and waxes and wanes (The sun in the fourth firmament — observe and look carefully) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 14; Rom. 58, f. 208; 111, f. 66; infra, cod. 56, f. 68.

F. 277. Characters of the Sun and Moon (Schemata duo).

F. 277. On how the Moon is seized and gives no light (Since as we said before from the Sun, but at other times it does not) = Cod. Ital.; Rom. ibid.; infra, cod. 56, f. 69.

F. 278. On how the Sun is seized and darkened (The Sun as we said in the fourth heaven according to the natural order). Cf. cod. Paris. 76, f. 24; infra, cod. 56, f. 69.

On the four turnings of the Sun and how it makes the four seasons of the year: spring, summer, autumn and winter (In the fourth heaven where the Sun and winter are). Cf. cod. Paris. ibid.; infra, cod. 65, f. 69°.

F. 278. The water signs of the zodiac (Gemini, Cancer, - is from of all).

On the ninth heaven called the starless (There is also a ninth — foreknowledge of things to come).

Ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 197-199. - Additionally, the same diagrams in cod. Paris and Rom.

F. 279. Prognostication concerning the death of a king (Let this also be known to you and this too — so it is in every case). - Ed. Delatte, Catal., X, 57, 8-12.

On the Total Time of Rain and Drought (We have described that there are four signs of water, as follows

ἔστιν ἐκ παντός) — Cod. Rom. ibid. — Sequitur schema novem orbium.

F. 280. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς δεῖ εὑρίσκειν τὸν βασιλεύοντα ἀστέρα ἐκ τῶν ζῳδίων κατ' ἐνιαυτόν* (*Ἔστω δῆλον ὅτι τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια ἔταξε τοῦ γενέσθαι*) Cod. Rom. 111, f. 72-72v.
Ἔστω δὲ καὶ τοῦτο — πλανητῶν. — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 199.

F. 280v. *Γυρίζει δὲ ὁ οὐρανὸς — γυρίζει* = Cod. Rom., ibid.; infra, cod. 56, f. 70.
Περὶ οἴκων τῶν ζ' πλανήτων (*Εἰσὶ τινὰ ζῴδια ἅπερ εἰσὶ — καὶ οὕτως ἐστίν*) = Cod. Rom. ibid.

F. 281. *Περὶ τοῦ διαστήματος τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τῆς γῆς* (*Οἱ μὲν τῶν Ἑλλήνων διδάσκαλοι — κατὰ γεωμετρίαν*) = Cod. Rom. ibid. (ubi pars posterior omittitur). — Partim ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 112 (*τλγ'*); cf. infra, cod. 53, f. 419v; 56, f. 70v.
Περὶ τοῦ θεικοῦ θρόνου (*Ἐπάνωθεν τοῦ ἑβδόμου οὐρανοῦ τὰ θελήματα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις*) Cod. Rom. ibid.
Laudantur Dionysius Areopagita, Paulus apostolus, Basilius. — Edetur in appendice.

F. 281v. *Δεῖ γινώσκειν ὅτι ἡ γῆ πρωπάτορες ἡμῶν.* Partim ed. Delatte, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXX, 1929-30, p. 518, 22-25.
Περὶ τοῦ πῶς δεῖ στρατεύεσθαι κατὰ τῶν ἐχθρῶν (*Τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν τῷ Λέοντι οὐ νικηθήσεται ποτέ*). — Ed. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 57, 1-7; cf. infra, cod. 56, f. 70.

F. 282. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς δεῖ εὑρίσκειν ἑνὸς ἑκάστου ζῴδιον* (*Λάμβανε τὰ στοιχεῖα τοῦ ὀνόματος — νοεῖς ἑνὸς ἑκάστου τὸ ζῴδιον*). Ed. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 57, 13-24; cf. infra, cod. 56, f. 69v; p. 138 s.
Περὶ ἀστραπῶν καὶ κεραυνῶν (*Τῶν νεφελῶν ἐπάνωθεν πυκνουμένων ἔστιν ἡ ἀστραπή*) Cod. Ital. 19, f. f. 16v; Rom. 111, f. 73v.
Περὶ τῆς συλλήψεως τοῦ ἀνθρώπου καὶ τῆς κατασκευῆς καὶ τῆς γεννέσεως αὐτοῦ καὶ τοῦ θανάτου καὶ τῆς αὐτοῦ προσκυνήσεως ἐν τῷ τοῦ Θεοῦ θρόνῳ (*Συνουσιαζομένου τοῦ ἀνδρὸς μετὰ τῆς γυναικὸς — τὸ βρέφος καὶ ἐμψυχοῦται*). — Ed. Krumbacher, *Sitz.-Ber. Akad. München*, 1892, p. 348, 1-15; cf. infra, cod. 56, f. 71.

is from everything) — Cod. Rom. ibid. — A diagram follows of the nine spheres.

F. 280. On how one must find the ruling star from the signs of the zodiac according to the year (Let it be known that the 12 signs of the zodiac ordained to come into being) Cod. Rom. 111, f. 72-72v.

Let this also be known — of the planets. — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 199.

F. 280. But the sky turns turns - Cod. Rom., ibid. ; below, cod. 56, f. 70.

On the Houses of the 7 Planets (There are certain signs which are — and thus it is) Cod. Rom. ibid.

F. 281. On the Distance between Heaven and Earth (The teachers of the Greeks— according to geometry) — Cod. Rom. ibid. (where the latter part is omitted). — Partly ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 11.2 (τλγ'); cf. below, cod. 53, f. 419v; 56, f. 70°.

On the Divine Throne (Above the seventh heaven the will [of God] to men) Cod. Rom. ibid.

Dionysius the Areopagite, Paul the Apostle, Basil are cited. Will be published in the appen- Basil. Will be published in the appen- dix.

F. 281. One should know that the earth [is the heritage of] our forefathers. Partly ed. Delatte, Byz. Zeitschr., XXX, 1929-30, p. 518, 22-25.

On How One Must Campaign against Enemies (With the Moon in Leo he shall never be defeated). - Ed. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 57, 1-7; cf. below, cod. 56, f. 70.

F. 282. On How One Must Find the Zodiac Sign of Each Individual (Take the letters of the name — you understand the zodiac sign of each individual). Ed. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 57, 13-24; cf. infra, cod. 56, f. 69v; p. 138 s.

On Lightning and Thunder (When the clouds above become dense, there is lightning) Cod. Ital. 19, f. f. 16v ; Rom. 111, f. 73v.

On the Conception of Man and his Formation and Birth and Death and his Veneration before the Throne of God (When a man lies with a woman, the infant is also ensouled). — Ed. Krumbacher, Sit-Ber. Akad. München, 1892, p. 348, 1-15; cf. infra, cod. 56, f. 71.

F. 282v. *Ὁ Ἱπποκράτης λέγει (Ἐπανέλθωμεν δὲ πάλιν — τουτέστι σοε' ἡμέραις).*

F. 283. *Πάλιν περὶ συλλήψεως τοῦ ἀνθρώπου συντομοτέρ(ως) (Ὅτι περὶ ἀναβάσεως ἤγουν γεννήσεως ἀνθρώπου — ἔξοδον σπεύδη).* — Ed. Krumbacher, ibid., p. 345 s. ; cf. Wünsch, *Lydus, de mensibus*, p. XXV ss. ; Cumont, *Comptes-rendus de l'Acad. des Inscr.*, 1918, p. 289 ss. ; *Lux Perpetua*, p. 36 ; supra, cod. 37, f. 356v.

F. 283v. *Καὶ περὶ διαλήσεως νεκρῶν (Εἴπωμεν καὶ περὶ ἀναστοιχιώσεως — ἐπιτελεῖσθαι τοῖς τελευτῶσιν).* — Ed. Krumbacher, ibid., p. 347 ; cf. Cumont, l. c., p. 278 ss.

Καὶ ἄλλως ὅμοιον (Ἐν τῇ γ' ἡμέρᾳ τῆς ταφῆς — ἀνέστη ὁ κύριος). — Ed. Krumbacher, p. 349, 20-27 ; cf. Cumont, ibid.

Καὶ περὶ ψυχῆς (Ὁμοίως καὶ ἡ ψυχὴ μετὰ θάνατον — τῆς ἐκκλησίας τὰ μνημόσυνα). — Ed. Krumbacher, p. 349, 27-39 ; cf. Cumont, ibid., p. 293, 3.

F. 284. *Περὶ σταδίου καὶ μυλίου (Τὸ στάδιον ἔνι — λέγει ἔχειν τὸ μύλιον).* — Cf. cod. Paris. 4, f. 142 ; 47, f. 61 ; infra, cod. 53, f. 419 ; 56, f. 64.

Περὶ στοιχείου τοῦ ἀέρος (Πᾶσαι αἱ κινήσεις κατὰ φύσιν — ἀκούομεν καὶ ὡς φραινόμεθα).

Περὶ τοῦ πῶς γίνεται ὁ σεισμὸς καὶ περὶ τοῦ σώματος τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ὁμοίως (Ὁ σεισμὸς γίνεται οὕτως· ἡ γῆ ἔχει φλέβας — ἐν ὅλῳ τῷ κόσμῳ). — Ed. Kunze, *Hermes*, XXXIV, 1899, p. 358 ; cf. Delatte, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXX, 1929-30, p. 516 s. ; supra, cod. 42, f. 18v. ; cod. Paris. 4, f. 142v ; 47, f. 62 etc.

F. 284v. *Περὶ ἀντιπόδων (Φασί τινες τῶν φιλοσόφων ὅτι εἰσὶν ὑποκάτω τῆς γῆς ἀντίποδες — συρόμενα καὶ πετόμενα).* — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 186 s. ; cf. infra, cod. 53, f. 419v ; 56, f. 64.

Ταῦτας τὰς τρεῖς ἀψίδας διέρχεται ὁ Ἥλιος τὸν ἐνιαυτόν· καὶ πάντοτε ἀνακυκλοῖ (Schema).

F. 285. *Ἡ κειμένη σφαῖρα τοῦ οὐρανοῦ* (Schema).

Περὶ φωτὸς, πυρὸς, φωστήρων Ἡλίου, Σελήνης καὶ ἀστέρων· Ἰω(άν)νου τοῦ Δαμασκηνοῦ (Τὸ πῦρ ἐν τῶν τεσσάρων στοιχείων — κ' δέχονται τὸν Ἥλιον) = Ioanni Damasceni *de fide orth.*, II, 7 ; cf. cod. Paris. 63, f. 20v ; 197v ; 76, f. 26v.

F. 282. Hippocrates says (Let us return again, that is, in 275 days).

F. 283. Again on the Conception of Man, more briefly (That concerning the ascent, that is, the birth of man, hastens toward departure). — Ed. Krumbacher, ibid., p. 345 s.; cf. s.; Wünsch, Lydus, de mensibus, p. XXV ss.; Cumont, Comptes-rendus de l'Acad. des Inscr., 1918, p. 289 ss.; Lux Perpetua, p. 36; supra, cod. 37, f. 356.

F. 283. And on the Dissolution of the Dead (Let us also speak of the reconstitution of elements; to be performed for the departed). — Ed. Krumbacher, ibid., p. 347; cf. Cumont, l. c., p. 278 ss. And another similar one (On the third day of the burial — the Lord rose again). Ed. Krumbacher, p. 349, 20-27; cf. Cumont, ibid. the Lord).

And on the Soul (Likewise also the soul after death, the memorial services of the church). — Ed. Krumbacher, p. 349, 27-39 ; cf. Cumont, ibid., p. 293, 3.

F. 284. On the stadium and the milion (The stadium is -. it is said to contain the milion). — Cf. cod. Paris. 4, f. 142, 47, f. 61; infra, cod. 53, f. 419; 56, f. 64.

On the element of air (All motions according to nature we hear and as we perceive).

On how an earthquake occurs and on the human body likewise (The earthquake occurs thus: the earth has veins — in the whole world). Ed. Kunze, Hermes, XXXIV, 1899, p. 358; cf. Delatte, Byz. Zeitschr., XXX, 1929-30, p. 516 s.; supra, cod. 42, f. 18v.; cod. Paris. 4, f. 142; 47, f. 62 etc.

F. 284. On the antipodes (Some of the philosophers say that beneath the earth there are antipodes, crawling and flying). Ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 186 s.; cf. infra, cod. 53, f. 419"; 56, f. 64.

The Sun passes through these three arcs during the year and always revolves (Schema).

F. 285. The reclining sphere of the heavens (Schema).

On light, fire, the luminaries of the Sun, Moon and stars: by John of Damascus (Fire, one of the four elements — and they receive the Sun) Ioannis Damasceni de fide orth., II, 7; cf. cod. Paris. 63, f. 20; 197; 76, f. 26.

F. 287v. *Περὶ Σελήνης Ἰω(άννου) τοῦ Δαμασκηνοῦ (Ἡ Σελήνη καθ' ἕκαστον μῆνα τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια — παρέρχεται ἡ Σελήνη ἕκαστον ζῴδιον)* ibid.

F. 289v. vac. (item fol. sequens non numer.).

F. 290. *Πίναξ ἀκριβὴς τοῦ παρόντος βιβλίου (α' Δια τί ἅπας χρόνος νυχθήμερα ἔχει* — [f. 294, λ'] *κύρια πάσχα ια').*

F. 294. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἕτερα κεφάλαια περὶ τῆς τῶν οὐρανίων σωμάτων κινήσεως τεσσαράκοντα (α' Δια τί σφαιροειδὴς παρήχθη ὁ οὐρανὸς* — [f. 294v] *μ' Περὶ τῆς ἀνάστρου σφαίρας καὶ δια τί δι' ὥρῶν κδ' ἀποκαθίσταται).* — Sequitur titulus non numeratus : *Τοῦ ἀοιδίμου βασιλέως κυροῦ Θεοδώρου τοῦ Λάσκαρι λόγος πρὸς Λατῖνον ἐπίσκοπον περὶ τῆς ἐκπορεύσεως τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος.*

F. 295. *Τοῦ φιλοσοφωτάτου καὶ ὑπερτίμου κυροῦ Μιχαὴλ τοῦ Ψελλοῦ ἐπιλύσεις ἀστρολογικῶν ἀπορημάτων ἐν κεφαλαίοις λ' (Δια τί ἅπας χρόνος νυχθήμερα ἔχει* — [f. 354] *τὴν ἀπόκρεων κατὰ τὸν Ἰαννουάριον).* — Cf. Usener, *Kleine Schriften*, III, p. 354, n. 60 ; cod. Germ. 13, f. 1 ; A. Mentz, *Beiträge zur Osterfestberechnung bei den Byzantinern*, 1906, p. 102-105.

F. 354v. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὑπερτίμου κυροῦ Μιχαὴλ τοῦ Ψελλοῦ κεφάλαια περὶ τῶν οὐρανίων σωμάτων καὶ τῆς τούτων κινήσεως τεσσαράκοντα.* — In aliis codicibus addicitur Syineoni Seth ; ed. Delatte, *Anecdota Atheniensia*, II, p. 91-126,1 (desinit f. 367v in verbis *καὶ πάγιον*).

F. 377. *Τοῦ ἀοιδίμου βασιλέως κυροῦ Θεοδώρου τοῦ Λάσκαρι λόγος ἀπολογητικὸς πρὸς Λατῖνον ἐπίσκοπον Κοτρώνης · περὶ τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος.*

F. 388. *Αἰνίγματα.*

F. 389. *Μανουὴλ τοῦ Μάζαρι μέθοδος σύντομος περὶ τῆς ἀνισότητος τῶν κύκλων τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ τῆς Σελήνης (Ὅπως ὁ Ἥλιος καὶ ἡ Σελήνη ἐν ἡμέρᾳ τῆς κοσμογενείας* [f. 390v] *Ἀριστοτέλης ἀντέγραψε πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον ὡς οὐκ ἐκδέδονται εἰ καὶ δέδονται).*

F. 391. *Λέοντος μαγίστρου ἀνθυπάτου πατρικίου ἐκ τῆς παρ' αὐτοῦ γραφείσης χιλιοστίχου θεολογίας ἐν τοῖς χρόνοις τοῦ βασιλέως Μιχαὴλ καὶ Βάρδα καίσαρος.*
Sequuntur alia quoque opera theologica.

F. 404v. *Περὶ ἀστρονομίας (Ἀστρονομία ἐστί γνῶσις ποσοῦ συνεχὲς* — [f. 410v] *τοῦ λογικοῦ σφαλερῶς παραιτούμεθα).*

F. 287. On the Moon by John of Damascus (The Moon each month the 12 signs of the zodiac passes the Moon traverses each zodiac sign) ibid.

F. 289. vac. (likewise the following folio is not numbered).

F. 290. An accurate index of the present book (1st: Why does every period of time have days and nights [f. 294, 30th] the chief Pascha 11th).

F. 294. By the same author, another forty chapters on the movement of the celestial bodies (1st: Why was heaven brought forth in spherical form [F. 294v] 40th: On the starless sphere and why it is restored in 24 hours)--. There follows an unnumbered title: A discourse of the illustrious emperor lord Theodore Lascaris to a Latin bishop concerning the procession of the Holy Spirit. F. 295. Astrological solutions to difficulties in thirty chapters by the most philosophical and highly honored lord Michael Psellus (Why does every period of time have days and nights [f. 354] the abstinence from meat in January). — Cf. Usener, Kleine Schriften, III, p. 354, n. 60; cod. Germ. 13, f. 1; A. Mentz, Beiträge zur Osterfestberechnung bei den Byzantinern, 1906, p. 102-105.

F. 354. Forty chapters on the celestial bodies and their movement by the same highly honored lord Michael Psellus. In other codices it is attributed to Symeon Seth; ed. Delatte, Anecdota Atheniensia, II, p. 91-126, (ends at f. 367 with the words καὶ πάγιον). F. 377. An apologetic discourse to the Latin bishop of Cotrone concerning the Holy Spirit, by the illustrious emperor lord Theodore Lascaris. F. 388. Riddles.

F. 389. Manuel Mazaris's concise method concerning the inequality of the cycles of the Sun and Moon (As the Sun and the Moon on the day of the creation of the world [f. 390v] Aristotle wrote in reply to Alexander as not having been published, even if they have been given).

F. 391. From the thousand-line theology written by Leo, magister, anthypatos, patrician, in the times of Emperor Michael and Caesar Bardas. Sequuntur alia quoque opera theologica.

F. 404v. On astronomy (Astronomy is the knowledge of continuous quantity – [f. 410v] we erroneously refrain from the rational).

F. 423. *Κανόνιον περὶ τῆς κινήσεως τῆς Σελήνης ἀπὸ ζῳδίου εἰς ζῴδιον ποιοῦν ἐν ἑνὶ ἑκάστῳ ζῳδίῳ ἡμέρας βL' ἀπὸ γέννας ἕως συνόδου αὐτῆς.*

46. Codex Harleianus 5629. — Chartaceus, ff. 90, cm. 21,5 × 14, saec. XV. — Cf. *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts*, III, p. 282 s.

F. 62. *Εὐαγγελιστήριον ἀρχαῖον καὶ ἀψευδὲς ἀποκαλυφθὲν δι' ἀγγέλου ἁγίου ἀνδρὶ δικαίῳ εἰς τὸ μὴ ἐκκλῖναι εἰς τὰ τῶν Περσῶν μαντεύματα καὶ ἀδολεσχίας ἀλλὰ διὰ τῶν ἁγίων εὐαγγελίων μανθάνειν τὸν λαὸν τὰ αὐτῶν καταθύμια — εἰς τὸ ἐναντίον φέρει.* — Ed. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 557-561 (ubi attribuitur prophetae Chaël); cf. cod. Oxon. 7, f. 206.

47. Codex Harleianus 6295. — Chartaceus, ff. 308, cm. 21,2 × 14,2, saec. XIV, manu Iohannis cuiusdam scriptus (f. 308ᵛ: *εἴληφε τέρμα ὁ πόνος τῶν χειρῶν ἐμοῦ τοῦ Ἰω(αν)νοῦ*); cf. Vogel-Gardthausen, *Die griechischen Schreiber*, p. 211. — Cod. Paris. 68 ex hoc codice descriptus esse videtur. — F. 1: « *Coll(egii) Agen(ensis) Socie(tatis) Jesu Catal(ogo) Inscrip(tus)* », ubi erat (cf. f. IV) numero 155 A 6 signatus. — Cf. *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts*, III, p. 354 s.

F. 140. *Ἀρχὴ σὺν Θεῷ πίναξ περιέχων τὴν ἅπασαν μέθοδον τῆς νοταρικῆς ἤτοι τῶν ψηφαρίων ἑρμηνευμένων τοῦ τε οὐρανοῦ καὶ τῆς γῆς καὶ τῆς θαλάσσης τοῦ Ἡλίου τε καὶ τῆς Σελήνης τὴν Σελήνην ποίαν ὥραν γεννᾶται.* Sequuntur capitula parva : *Περὶ κύκλου τοῦ οὐρανοῦ. Περὶ κύκλου τῆς γῆς. Περὶ κύκλου θαλάσσης. Περὶ κύκλου Ἡλίου. Ἑτέρα ἑρμηνεία τοῦ Ἡλίου. Ἄλλη ἑρμηνεία Ἡλίου.*

F. 140ᵛ. *Περὶ κύκλου Σελήνης. Ἑτέρα ἑρμηνεία τῆς Σελήνης. Ἄλλη ἑρμηνεία τῆς Σελήνης. Περὶ τῆς ἰνδίκτου. Περὶ βισέξστου* (sic) *ἔτους. Ἡ περίοδος ἀναβαίν(ει).*

F. 141. *Περὶ τὸ πῶς εὑρίσκειν τὸ πᾶσχα.*

F. 141ᵛ. *Περὶ εὐχρήστων ἡμερῶν τῆς Σελήνης (Σελήνης δὲ ἀρχομένης — καὶ οὐδέποτε πέσεις).* — Melampodis. — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 103 s.

Εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ τῶν μηνῶν εὔχρηστοι ἡμέραι οὕτως· μὴν Σεπτ(έμβριος) ἡμέρας ταύτας — καλῶς ἐπωφελῆς διαπράς. — Sub Silvestris papae nomine ed. Boissonade, *Notices et extraits*, XI, 2, 1827, p. 188 n.; cf. cod. Paris. 73, f. 212; infra, cod. Batav. 8, f. 281ᵛ.

F. 423. A small table on the movement of the Moon from sign to sign, spending 2 days in each zodiac sign from birth until her conjunction.

46. Codex Harleianus 5629. Paper, ff. 90, cm. 21.5 × 14. 15th century. – Cf. Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts, III, p. 282 s.

F. 62. An ancient and truthful gospel, revealed through a holy angel to a righteous man, so as not to incline toward the divinations and idle talk of the Persians, but rather through the holy gospels to teach the people their desires in the opposite direction. Ed. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., 1, p. 557-561 (ubi attribuitur prophetae Chaël); cf. cod. Oxon. 7, f. 206.

47. Codex Harleianus 6295. Paper manuscript, ff. 308, cm. 21.2 x 14. 2, 14th century, written by the hand of a certain Johannes (f. 308: εἴληφε τέρμα ὁ πόνος τῶν χειρῶν ἐμοῦ τοῦ Ἰωαννου); cf. Vogel-Gardthausen, Die griechischen Schreiber, p. 211. Cod. Paris. 68 appears to have been copied from this codex. Cod. Paris. 68 ex hoc codice descriptus esse videtur. - F. 1: 4 Collegii) Agen(ensis) Societatis) Jesu Catal(ogo) Inscrip(tus) », where it was (cf. f. IV) marked with the number 155 A 6. Cf. Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts, III, p. 354 s.

F. 140. Beginning, with God's help, a table containing the entire method of the notaric art, that is, of the numerical calculations interpreted, of both heaven and earth and the sea, of the Sun and the Moon — at what hour the Moon is born. There follow short chapters: On the cycle of heaven. On the cycle of the earth. On the cycle of the sea. On the cycle of the Sun. Another interpretation of the Sun. Yet another interpretation of the Sun.

F. 140. On the cycle of the Moon. Another interpretation of the Moon. Yet another interpretation of the Moon. On the indiction. On the bissextile (sic) year. The period ascends.

F. 141. On how to find Easter.

F. 141. On the favorable days of the Moon (from the beginning of the Moon — and you shall never fall). — Of Melampus. — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 103 s.

There are also favorable days of the months as follows: the month of September — these days are beneficially useful for πράς. Under the name of Pope Sylvester, ed. Boissonade, Notices et extraits, XI, 2, 1827, p. 188 n.; cf, cod. Paris. 73, f. 212; infra, cod. Batav. 8, f. 281",

F. 142. *Περὶ τῆς εὐδομάδος εἰς τὸ γινώσκειν ποῖαι ὧραι ἑκάστης ἡμέρας εἰσὶν ἀγαθαὶ καὶ συμφέρουσαι, ποῖαι δὲ ἐναντίαι καὶ ἀσύμφεροι (Ὥρα α' εἰς πάντα καλὴ ιβ' ἐπιθετικὴ ψεύδους)* = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 212v ; infra, cod. Batav. 8, f. 282v.

F. 142v. *Κατάστασις καὶ παρατήρησις περὶ τῶν ὡρῶν ἑκάστης ἡμέρας πῶς δεῖ ἡμᾶς ἀναστρέφεσθαι. ἡ δὲ ὑπόθεσις εἰς τὸ ἀπὸ τῶν ἑπτὰ πλανητῶν ἀστέρων (Ἡλίου ὥρα πρώτη ἐστὶν καὶ ὀγδόη τῆς Κυριακῆς οὐκ ἔχει δὲ παρατήρησιν — ἐπιβλαβές ἐστιν).* — Cf. formam breviorem quam ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 131 s.

F. 143. *Περὶ σεληνιακῶν ἐπιτηρήσεως* [sic] *(Περὶ βροντῶν, βροντοσκοπία — καὶ φθείσις ἀνθρώπων)* = Lydi *de ost.* capitula (16-20) quae edidit Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 146-155, praemisso indice capitulorum.

F. 145v. *Περὶ βροντῶν (Πολλῶν καὶ ὑπὲρ ἀριθμὸν ὄντων — καὶ ταῦτα προκατάλαβεῖν* [sic]) Lydi, *de ost.* c. 21-22.

F. 146. *Ἰω(ά ν ν ο υ) τοῦ Λ υ δ ο ῦ περὶ βροντῶν (Αἰγοκέρ(ωτι) μηνὶ Ἰουνναρ(ίῳ)* [sic]. *Ἡλίου τὸν Αἰγόκερον περὶ ὄντος ἤτοι Ἀντορχηνίας)* = Lydi, *de ost.*, c. 23-25 (desinit in mense Augusto, p.60, 14 W. ; sequitur, nullo spatio interiecto :)

F. 148. *Κριὸς· Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, οἱ ἀπὸ ἀνατολῆς φθαρήσονται καὶ λύκοι ἔσονται περὶ τὴν ὕλην — αὔξησιν γενέσθαι μερικὴν καὶ τοπικήν.* — Edetur in appendice.

F. 149. *Περὶ κεραυνῶν (Τῆς φύσεως τῶν πραγμάτων λέγειν καὶ ὅπως γενέσθαι κεραυνοὺς — καθ' ἑρμηνείαν ἐροῦμεν)* = Lydi, *de ost.*, c. 43-46.

F. 150v. *Περὶ σεισμῶν (Δήλων οὐσῶν τῶν εἰρημένων τοῖς πάλαι <φιλοσο>φήσασιν αἰτιῶν καὶ μετ' αὐτοῦ ὁ Καίσαρ)* = Lydi, *de ost.*, c. 53-54 (nonnullis mutatis atque omissis, sed addito indice auctorum capituli 70, p. 157 s. W.).

F. 151. *Περὶ τῆς ἐφημέρου τῶν φαινομένων ἐπιτολῆς τε καὶ δύσεως (Ἐπειδὴ δέ τινες τὴν ἀπαιδευσείαν νομίζοντες Τασαμὼν* [sic] *Γαραμαντική)* = Lydi, *de ost.*, c. 71.

F. 151v. *Σεληνοδρόμιον ταχθὲν ἐκ δύο βιβλίων (Τὴν σεληνοδρομίαν ἔταξε μὲν* [l. *ἐτάξαμεν*] *ἐκ βιβλίων — καὶ οὐχ εὑρηθήσεται).* — Partim ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 105-107.

F. 142. On the week, for knowing which hours of each day are good and beneficial, and which are contrary and disadvantageous (Hour 1 good for all things, 12th imposing of falsehood) = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 212; infra, cod. Batav. 8, f. 282v.

F. 142. Arrangement and observation concerning the hours of each day, how we must conduct ourselves. The subject concerns the seven wandering stars (the first and eighth hour of Sunday belong to the Sun, and it has no observation — it is harmful). Cf. shorter form than ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 131 s.

F. 143. On the observation of lunar phenomena [sic] (On thunder, thunderscopy — and the destruction of men) = chapters of Lydus's de ostentis (16-20) edited by Zuretti, Catal., XI, 1, p. 146-155, with a prefixed index of chapters.

F. 145. On thunder (Of the many and beyond number existing = and to anticipate these things beforehand [sic]) Lydus, de ost. c. 21-22.

F. 146. Of John) of Lydia on thunder (Capricorn) in the month of January) [sic]. The Sun being in Capricorn or rather of Antorchenia) Lydus, de ost., c. 23-25 (ends in the month of August, p. 60, 14 W.; the following succeeds, with no intervening space:)

F. 148. Aries: If it thunders, those from the east will be destroyed and there will be wolves concerning the growth of matter, becoming partial and local. - To be published in the appendix.

F. 149. On thunderbolts (To speak of the nature of things and how thunderbolts came to be, according to interpretation, I shall tell you:) Lydus, de ost., c. 43-46.

F. 150. On earthquakes (The causes mentioned by the ancient philosophers being clear, and together with him Caesar) Lydus, de ost., c. 53-54 (with certain changes and omissions, but with the addition of the index of authors of chapter 70, p. 157 s. W.).

F. 151. On the daily rising and setting of phenomena (Since some, considering their lack of education, Tasamōn [sic] Garamantikē) Lydus, de ost., c. 71.

F. 151. Selenodromion arranged from two books (The selenodromia he arranged [l. we arranged] from books and it will not be found) - Partly ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 105-107,

F. 154v. *Περὶ μεταβάσεως τοῦ Ἡλίου ἀπὸ ζῳδίω* [sic] *εἰς ζῴδιον* (*Μηνὶ Μαρτίῳ κ' — εἰσέρχεται ὁ Ἥλιος εἰς τοὺς Ἰχθύας*) = Cod. Paris. 75, f. 72 ; Ital. 29, f. 142v ; cf. cod. Hispan., 1, f. 177v.
Sine titulo (*Δέον γινώσκειν ὅτι ὁ μὲν Ἥλιος διόλου τοῦ χρόνου νὺξ ὡρῶν ιε'*).

F. 155. *Τροπαὶ χειμέριοι* (*Θερμὸν ἀὴρ ὑγρὸν ὕδωρ — τὸν ἐπίλοιπόν σου βίον*).

F. 155v. *Περὶ διαιρέσεως ἐνιαυτοῦ καὶ τῆς τῶν τροπῶν αὐτοῦ γνώσεως* (*Τὸν ἐφεστῶτα μηνός*). Florentini *Geopon.*, I, 1.

F. 156. *Ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ ποία ἡμέρα ἑκάστου μη(νὸς) κεκλύρωται* (*Μὴν Ἀπρίλλιος ἤτοι Ξανθικὸς · α' καὶ β' Κριός*—[f.156v] *λ', λα' Ἰχθύες*). — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p.193-195 (cod. Harl. nomina mensium Macedonica addit).

F. 157. *Ἀφορισμοὶ τοῦ Ἱπποκράτους.*

48. Codex Regius 16 C. II. — Chartaceus, ff. 120, cm. 14,7×11, saec. XV varia manu scriptus. — Cf. G. F. Warner - J. P. Gilson, *Catalogue of Western Manuscripts in the Old Royal and King's Collections*, II (1921), p. 180s.

F. 1. Lunarium initio mutil. : ... <*Ἡμέρα ζ' τῆς Σελήνης*> ... *ὁ γεννηθεὶς ἐπίνοσος ἔσται* — (f. 7v *Ἡμέρα λ' τῆς Σελήνης*) ... *τὸ ὅραμα καλὸν ἐστιν.* — Eadem fere ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 158, 16 - 162, 22 ; indicem lunariorum invenies apud Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 121, quibus adde cod. Rom. 32, f. 129 ; 101, f. 379v ; cf. Cumont, *L'Antiquité Classique*, II, 1933, p. 263 ss.

F. 8. *Ἐξορκισμὸς τοῦ ἁγίου ἱερομάρτυρος Τρύφωνος περὶ ἀμπέλου καὶ κύπου καὶ δένδρων καὶ ἑτέρων πραγμάτων* (*Ἐν ὀνόματι τοῦ Πατρὸς καὶ τοῦ Υἱοῦ καὶ τοῦ ἁγίου Πνεύματος τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ ὁ κατελθὼν ἐκ τὸν οὐρανὼν · ὁρίζει καὶ λέγει τοὺς ἑπτὰ ἀγγέλους* — [f. 12v] *στῶμεν μετὰ φόβου Θεοῦ ἀμήν*).
Eadem fere edidit F. Pradel, *Griech. u. süditalien. Gebete*, 1907, p. 11, 15 - 12, 26. — Cf. cod. Athen. 30, f. 10 ; Oxon. 18, f. 122.

F. 13-13v. vac. (praeter diagrammata magica).

F. 14. Inc. mutil. ... *σοφίαν τῶν μυρίων χρεῶν μου — πρεσβείαις σου* ... evanida. — Preces Christianae,

F. 154v. On the Passage of the Sun from Sign to Sign

(In the month of March, on the 20th, the Sun enters Pisces) = **Cod. Paris. 75, f. 72 ; Ital. 29, f. 142v** ; cf. code Spanish, **1, f. 177v.**

Without title (One must know that the Sun throughout the entire of time night of 15 hours).

F. 155. Winter Solstices (Warm air, moist water, [redacted] the epi - the rest of your life).

F. 155. On the Division of the Year and the Knowledge of Its Solstices

(The one presiding μηνός). Florentines *Geopon.*, **I, 1.**

F. 156. Which day of each month is assigned to which zodiac sign

(Month of April, or Xanthikos: 1st and 2nd Aries—[1.1564] 30th, 31st Pisces). [redacted] Ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p.193-195 (cod. Harl. adds Macedonian month names).

F. 157. Aphorisms of Hippocrates.

48. Codex Regius 16 C. II. — Paper, ff. 120, em. 14.7 x 11, 15th century, written in various hands. Cf. G. F. Warner J. P. Gilson, Catalogue of Western Manuscripts in the Old Royal and King's Collections, II (1921), p. 180f.

F. 1. Lunarium, mutilated at the beginning: ... <Day 7 of the Moon> ... the one born will be sickly (f. 7v Day 30 of the Moon) the vision is good. Nearly the same ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 158, 16 - 162, 22; an index of luna- ria you will find in Delatte, Catal., X, p. 121, to which add cod. Rom. 32, f. 129; 101, f. 379v; cf. Cumont, L'Antiquité Classique, II, 1933, p. 263 ff.

F. 8. Exorcism of the holy hieromartyr Tryphon concerning the vine and garden and trees and other matters (In the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit of our Lord Jesus Christ, who descended from the heavens; he commands and speaks to the seven angels [f. 124] let us stand with the fear of God, Amen).

Nearly the same text was edited by F. Pradel, Griech. u. süditalien. Gebete, 1907, p. 11, 15 - 12, 26. Cf. cod. Athen. 30, f. 10; Oxon. 18, f. 122.

F. 13-13: blank (except for magic diagrams).

F. 14. Inc. mutil. ***σοφίαν τῶν μυρίων χρεῶν μου [redacted] pres - βείαις σου ...evanida. Christian Prayers,

F. 15. *Ἐκ τῆς βίβλου τοῦ Ἀριστοτέλους (Ἂν τύχῃ β' τῆς εὐδομάδος ἡ ὀγδόη τοῦ Ἀπριλλίου — βιοθάνατόν ἐστι)* = Cod. Paris. 42, f. 56v ; 43, f. 267v ; 44, f. 330 ; f. 441 ; 66, f. 176v. — Ed. Boissonade, *Notices et extraits*, XI, 2, 1827, p. 187.

Εἰς σεληνιασμὸν ἀνθρώπου (Εἰς ἄνθρωπον σεληνιασθέντα ἔπαρον — τῷ νοσοῦντι τὸ πάθος). — Cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 131, 28. — Sequuntur alia praecepta medica.

F. 16v. *Διὰ σεσαφηνι(σ)μένων οὖν σοι τῶν ἕκαστον ζῴδιον βοτανῶν καὶ τῶν τούτων δυνάμεων ἀναγκὴ καὶ τὰς καθ' ἕκαστον τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων παραδοῦναι ἐνεργίας τε καὶ διαθέσεις.*

Πρώτη βοτάνη Ἡλίου ἡ προσαγορευομένη ἡλιοτρόπιον — τῆς ἀρτεμισίας). Hermetis (re vera Thessali), ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 153-155, 11 (cf. cod. B) ; cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 253 ss. ; infra, cod. Batav. 12, f. 1. — Desunt capitula de plantis Iovis, Martis, Veneris, Mercurii.

Sequuntur (f. 17v) praecepta medica magicave ; cf. *Catal. codd. Reg.*

F. 36v. Opusculum medicum, praef. : *Προθέμενοι καὶ αὐτοὶ τὴν τῆς ὁλομελείας — τῶν βοηθούντων αὐτῷ.* Inc. : *Ἄνθρωπος ἐστὶν ἀγαπητέ σύνθετον ζῷον* — (f. 42v) *λιπώδης καὶ αἱματώδης. τέλος.*

Inest f. 38v : *καὶ εἰ ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ ὥρᾳ καὶ τῇ β' καὶ τῇ γ' τῆς ἡμέρας καὶ τῆς νυκτὸς συλληφθῇ ὁ σπόρος ἐν τῇ μήτρᾳ* — (f. 41v) *τὸ φλέγμα εἰς τὸ σῶμα τοῦ ἀνθρώπου.*

F. 42v-45v. Praecepta magica.

F. 46. *Ἀρχὴ σὺν Θεῷ βροντολογίου καὶ σισμολογίου τῶν ιβ' μηνῶν (Μηνὶ Μαρτίῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ αὐξούσης τῆς Σελήνης* (f. 47v) *βαθηστροφία καὶ ἐχθρῶν παράδοσις γένηται).* — Cf. cod. Hisp. 1, f. 166. — Edetur in appendice.

F. 47v. *Εὐχὴ κατὰ τῶν ὄφεων (Εἰς τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ Πατρὸς ... ἐγὼ Παῦλος ὁ καὶ Σαῦλος καλούμενος ὁ λιθοβολιστής ... ἐξῆλθον τοῦ συνάξαι φρύγανα καὶ ὑγιαίνει ὁ δαχθέν* [sic]). — Breviorem formam ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 113 s.

F. 48v. Sine titulo (*Ἐν ὀνόματι τοῦ Πατρὸς... ἅγιε Λακρυης ὁ δύσας τὴν εἰκόνα τὴν μεγάλην καὶ ποιήσας αὐτὴν ὡς τέφραν δῦσον καὶ χαλίνωσον πάντας τοὺς ἐχθρούς ὁ*

F. 15. From the book of Aristotle ("If the eighth of April falls on the second day of the week dying a violent death it is) Cod. Paris. 42, f. 56; 43, f. 267; 44, f. 330; nf. 441; 66, f. 176. - Ed. Boissonade, Notices and extracts, XI, 2, 1827, p. 187.

On the lunacy of a man (On a man who has become lunatic, for one who bears the affliction of the sick). — Cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 131, 28. Other medical precepts follow. F. 16. Since the plants of each zodiac sign and their powers have thus been made clear to you, it is also necessary to set forth the activities and dispositions of each of the 7 stars.

The first plant of the Sun is the one called heliotrope (of artemisia). Hermetis (in reality Thessali), ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 153-155, 11 (cf. cod. B); cf. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 253 ss.; infra, cod. Batav. 12, f. 1. - The chapters on the plants of Jupiter, Mars, Venus, and Mercury are missing.

There follow (f. 17) medical or magical precepts; cf. Catal. codd. Reg.

F. 36. A small medical work, preface: Προθέμενοι καὶ αὐτοὶ τὴν τῆς ὁλομελείας τῶν βοηθούντων αὐτῷ. Inc.: Αν θρωπος ἐστὶν ἀγαπητέ σύνθετον ζῷον (f. 42*) λιπώδης καὶ αἱματώδης. end.

Contained on f. 38v: καὶ εἰ ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ ὥρᾳ καὶ τῇ β' καὶ τῇ γ' τῆς ἡμέρας καὶ τῆς νυκτὸς συλληφθῇ ὁ σπόρος ἐν τῇ μήτρα (f. 11v) τὸ φλέγμα εἰς τὸ σῶμα τοῦ ἀνθρώπου. Ff. 42–45. Magic precepts.

F. 46. Beginning, with God's help, of the brontologion and seismologion of the 12 months (In the month of March, if it thunders while the Moon is waxing (f. 473), there shall come a great upheaval and the betrayal of enemies). — Cf. cod. Hisp. 1, f. 166. — To be published in the appendix. F. 47. Prayer against serpents (In the name of the Father, I. Paul, also called Saul, the stone-thrower... I went out to gather brushwood, and the one bitten is healed [sic]). The shorter form edited by Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 113 f.

F. 48. Without title (In the name of the Father... holy Lakreës, the one who set down the great image and reduced it to ashes, set down and bridle all enemies

θεὸς τοῦ δούλου αὐτοῦ ὁδ(εῖνα) νῦν καὶ ἀεὶ καὶ εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰώνων ἀμήν).

F. 49. Sine titulo (*Ἐν ὀνόματι τοῦ Πατρὸς ... ἄρχομαι διώκειν καὶ ἀπομακρίνειν παντὸς ἀνθρώπου κακοῦ γλῶσσαν — στῶμεν μετὰ φόβου ἀμήν*). — Cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 63 ; 89 ; 96 ; 503.

F. 49v. *Πε(ρὶ) ρύγου* (*Εἰς τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ Πατρὸς ... εἰς τὸν δοῦλον τοῦ θεοῦ ὁδ(εῖνα)*). Cum signis magicis. Differt ab eis quae ed. Kroll, *Catal.*, VI, p. 88 ; cf. cod. Paris. 43, f. 216 ; 44, f. 340.

Sine titulo (*Ἐὰν ἀσθενήσῃ ὁ ἄνθρωπος οἷαν δήποτε ἀσθένειαν — καὶ ὑγιανεῖ*). Cf. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 151.

Edetur in appendice..

Αἱ τῶν ιβ' μηνῶν βαρεῖαι ἡμέραι (*Σεπτέμβριος γ' Αὔγουστος δ' ...*). — Cf. cod. Rom. 111, f. 389.

F. 50. *Ποίησον ψίφον τοῦ ὀνόματος τοῦ ἀνθρώπου καὶ τῆς ἡμέρας εἰ δὲ κάτω, θνήσκει.* Sequuntur diagrammata. Cf. cod. Rom. 111, f. 388v.

F. 50v. *Ἑρμήνεια τῶν ιβ' σκύπτρων* ([l. *σκή-*] *τοῦ Σολομῶντος εἰς ποῖον πρᾶγμα ὠφελεῖ τὸ καθέν* (*Τὸ πρῶτον εἰς κρίσιν καὶ ἀπόκρισιν — τὸ ιβ' εἰς πόλεμον καὶ εἰς μάγια ἔσται χρήσιμον*). Sequuntur XII orbes, in quibus signa magica. — Edetur in appendice.

F. 51. *Εἰς ἄνθρωπον δαιμονιζόμενον — ὕψωσις κεφαλῆς.* Sequitur tabula. — Cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 486 ; cod. Paris. 44, f. 361v.

F. 51v. *Ὅταν ὑπάγ(ηται?) ἄνθρωπος εἰς κρίσιν — εἰς τὸν βραχίονα αὐτοῦ.* Signa magica.

Σεπταῖς σφραγῖσιν υἱὸς θεοῦ καὶ υἱὸς Μαρίας ψυχὴν φέρων ἐν δύο φύσεσι γνωριζόμενος θεὸς καὶ ἄνθρωπος — βοηθήσατε τῷ δούλῳ τοῦ θεοῦ ὁδ(εῖνα).

Sequuntur alia praecepta magica.

F. 53v. *Νικηφόρου τοῦ ἁγιωτάτου πατριάρχου Κωνσταντινουπόλεως Ὀνειροκριτικὸν κατ' ἀλφάβητον διὰ στίχων ἰάμβων* (*Ἀρχὴ πρὸ πάντων — καρώσις ἀκράτου* = Praef., post : *Ἀετὸν ἰδὼν ἄγγελον θεοῦ νοεῖ* [f. 57v] *τοῦτο πρὸς πλοῦτον φέρει*). Ed. F. Drexl, *Beitr. z. Gesch. d. christl. Altertums u. d. byzant. Lit., Festgabe A. Ehrhard*, 1922, p. 100 ss. ; cf. infra, cod. 50, f. 120.

F. 57v-58v. Praecepta magica.

God of his servant (N.N.), now and always and unto the ages of ages, amen).

F. 49. Without title (In the name of the Father, I begin to drive away and remove the evil tongue of every wicked person let us stand in fear, amen). Cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athens I, p. 63 ; 89 ; 96 ; 503.

F. 49. Περι) ρύγου (Εἰς τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ Πατρὸς ***εἰς τὸν δοῦλον τοῦ θεοῦ ὁδ εἶνα)). With magical signs. Differs from those which ed. Kroll, Catal., VI, p. 88; cf. cod. Paris. 43, f. 216 44, f. 340.

Sine titulo (Ἐὰν ἀσθενήσῃ ὁ ἄνθρωπος οἵαν δήποτε ἀσθένειαν καὶ ὑγιανεῖ). Cf. Catal., XI, 2, p. 151.

To be published in the appendix.

The heavy days of the 12 months (September 3rd, August 4th ...λ.. Cf. cod. Rom. 111, f. 389.

F. 50. Calculate the number of the person's name and the day; if it is lower, he dies. Diagrams follow. Cf. cod. Rom. 111, f. 388.

F. 50. Interpretation of the 12 sceptres ([1. σκή-] of Solomon, for what purpose each one is useful (The first for judgment and answer the 12th for war and for magic it shall be useful). Twelve orbs follow, in which there are magical signs.

To be published in the appendix.

F. 51. For a man possessed by a demon elevation of the head. detable follows. Cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athens, I, p. 486; code. Paris. 44, page 361.

F. 51. When a man goes to trial for the bra- its snow. Magic signs.

With seven seals, the Son of God and the Son of Mary, bearing a soul, known in two natures as God and man, help the servant of God, so-and-so.

There follow other magic precepts.

F. 53. The Dream Interpretation of Nicephorus, the most holy Patriarch of Constantinople, arranged alphabetically in verses of iambics (Beginning before all things – stupor from unmixed wine - Praef., after: He who sees an eagle understands it as an angel of God [f. 57] this leads to wealth). Ed. F. Drexl, Beitr. z. Gesch. d. christl. Altertums u. d. byzant. Lit., Festgabe A. Ehrhard, 1922, p. 100 ss.; cf. infra, cod. 50, f. 120.

F. 57-58. Magic precepts,

F. 59. Preces Christianae.

F. 59v. *Ἀφορκισμὸς τοῦ ἁγίου Βασιλείου ἐπὶ χειμαζομένους ὑπὸ πνευμάτων ἀκαθάρτων* (*Ὁ θεὸς τῶν θεῶν* — [f. 63v] *τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος νῦν καὶ ἀεὶ καὶ* ultima verba desunt) = Cod. Oxon. 18, f. 113. Ed. Goar, *Euchologion*, p. 578 s.; Migne, *Patr. Gr.*, XXXI, p. 1677 ss.; cf. Delatte, *Anecdota Athen.*, I, p. 228 ss.

F. 63v. *Προσευχὴ τοῦ ἁγίου Ἐπιφανίου ἐπὶ χειμαζομένων ὑπὸ πνευμάτων ἀκαθάρτων* (*Ἐπικαλοῦμαι σε ἐπικαλοῦμαι σε θεὲ πατὲρ παντοκράτορ* — [f. 65v] *φῶς εἰκὼν ἀπρόσητον νῦν καὶ ἀεὶ* ...) Cod. Oxon. 18, f. 23v. Cf. cod. Barocc. 8, f. 168v; Migne, *Patr. Gr.*, XLIII, p. 538.

F. 65v-66v; 74v-79v. Praecepta magica.

F. 80. *Καλανδολόγιον τῶν ἑπτὰ ἡμερῶν* (*Ἐν ἡμέρᾳ κυριακῇ ἐὰν γένοιτο κάλανδα* — [f. 81] *προβάτων ἀπόλεια*). Simillimum calendarium ed. R. Wünsch, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, V, 1896, p. 419 s.; cf. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 126, 1.

F. 84. *Περὶ ἀνέμων* (*Διπλῆς οὔσης ὡς ἔφαμεν τῆς ἀναθυμιάσεως* [f. 84v] *καὶ ὁ ἰάπυγος ὁ θραισκίας*). — Symeonis Seth; ed. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, II, p. 33 s.

49. Codex Regius 16 C. XII. — Chartaceus, ff. 57, cm. 21 × 15, saec. XVI manu Angeli Vergecii scriptus, cf. Omont, *Bibl. de l'École des Chartes* XLV, 1884, p. 335; Vogel-Gardthausen, *Die griechischen Schreiber*, p. 4. Gemellus est codicis Paris. 84. — Cf. G. F. Warner - J. P. Gilson, *Catalogue of Western Manuscripts in the Old Royal and King's Collections*, II (1921), p. 183 s.

F. 9. *Τοῦ φιλοσόφου κυροῦ Νικηφόρου τοῦ Γρηγορᾶ περὶ κατασκευῆς καὶ γενέσεως ἀστρολάβου. Περὶ τῶν τοῦ ὀργάνου τυμπάνων* ... (*Τὸ μὲν ἔξωθεν δοχεῖον τοῦτο μὲν τοιοῦτον*). — Ed. A. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, II, p. 195-210.

F. 17. *Ἰωάννου γραμματικοῦ Ἀλεξανδρέως περὶ τῆς τοῦ ἀστρολάβου χρήσεως καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτῷ γεγραμμένων ἕκαστον τί σημαίνει* (*Τὴν ἐν τῷ ἀστρολάβῳ* — *ἐπὶ θάτερα*). — Ed. Hase, *Rhein. Mus.*, VI, 1839, p. 129 ss.; cf. supra, cod. 39, f. 28v.

F. 35. *Ἑτέρα ἐξήγησις τοῦ ἀστρολάβου* (*Εἰ βούλει γινώσκειν τὴν τοῦ ἀστρολάβου μέθοδον* — *πρότερον διεταξάμεθα. καὶ ταῦτα μὲν περὶ τῆς μεθόδου τοῦ ἀστρολάβου*). —

F. 59. Christian Prayers.

nF. 59. Exorcism of Saint Basil over those tormented by unclean spirits (O God of gods [f. 63] of the Holy Spirit now and always and the last words are missing) = Cod. Oxon. 18, f. 113. Ed. Goar, Euchologion, p. 578 s.; Migne, Patr. Gr., XXXI, p. 1677 ss.; cf. Delatte, Anecdota Athen., I, p. 228 ss.

F. 63. Prayer of Saint Epiphanius over those tormented by unclean spirits (I call upon you, I call upon you, God the Father Almighty — [f. 65] light, unapprbachable image, now and always ...) Cod. Oxon. 18, f. 23. Cf. cod. Barocc. 8, f. 168v; Migne, Patr. Gr., XLIII, p. 538.

F. 65-66; 74-79. Magic precepts.

F. 80. Kalandologion of the Seven Days (On the Lord's Day if the Kalends should fall - [f. 81] loss of sheep). A very similar calendar ed. R. Wünsch, Byz. Zeitschr., V, 1896, p. 419 f.; cf. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 126, 1. On Winds (The exhalation being twofold as we said [f. 84v] and the Iapyx, the Thraiskias). - Symeo nis Seth; ed. Delatte, Anecd. Athen. II, p. 33 f.

F. 84.

49. Codex Regius 16 C. XII. Paper, [redacted]57, cm. 21 x 15, 16th century, written in the hand of Angelos Vergikios, cf. Omont, Bibl. de l'Ecole des Chartes XLV, 1884, p. 335; Vogel-Gardthausen, Die griechischen Schreiber, p. 4. It is a twin of codex Paris. 84. Cf. G. F. Warner - J. P. Gilson, Catalogue of Western Manuscripts in the Old Royal and King's Collections, II (1921), p. 183 f.

F. 9. By the philosopher lord Nikephoros Gregoras, on the construction and origin of the astrolabe. On the tympana of the instrument ... (This outer vessel — such is this). Ed. A. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., II, p. 195-210.

F. 17. By John the Grammarian of Alexandria, on the use of the astrolabe and what each of the things written on it signifies (The [matter] in the astrolabe — to the other side). Ed. Hase, Rhein. Mus., VI, 1839, p. 129 ff.; cf. supra, cod. 39, f. 28.

F. 35. Another explanation of the astrolabe (If you wish to know the method of the astrolabe — we arranged previously. And these things concern the method of the astrolabe).

Ed. A. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, II, p. 254-262 ; cf. supra, cod. 40, f. 128v.

F. 39v. Figurae eclipsin Solis demonstrantes.

F. 41v. *Τὰ σχήματα τῆς Σελήνης.* Figurae. — Sequuntur aliae figurae.

F. 49. *Κανόνιον περὶ βροντῶν καὶ χειμώνων καὶ ὄμβρων καὶ σεισμῶν* (Diagramma) = Cod. Paris. 83, f. 9v ; 84, f. 165v.

F. 49v. *Σφαῖρα δι' ἧς εὑρίσκεται βροντή, χειμών, ὄμβρος καὶ σεισμός.* Diagramma Cod. Germ. 17, f. 30 ; Paris. 83, f. 10 ; 84, f. 166 ; 118, f. 4v.

F. 50. *Ἑτέρα σφαῖρα, δι' ἧς εὑρίσκεται βροντή, χειμών, ὄμβρος, σεισμός.* Diagramma = Cod. Paris. 83, f. 10v ; 84, f. 166v.

F. 50v. *Πίναξ πρὸς τὸ εὑρεῖν ποῖος ἄνεμος πνεῖ ἢ εἰ γενήσεται βροντή, βροχή, χειμών, σεισμός.* Diagramma cum scholiis : *Τὰ νέφη κινούμενα ἐκ τῶν οἰκείων σχηματισμὸν τῶν ἀστέρων.*
Τοῦ ἀέρος κινουμένου — σχηματισμοὺς τῶν ἀστέρων.
Τῆς γῆς κινουμένης — σχηματισμὸν τῶν ἀστέρων.
Ὁ αἰθὴρ κινούμενος — τῶν ἀστέρων. Haec omnia in cod. Paris. 83, f. 11 ; 84, f. 167 ; 118, f. 5.

F. 51. *Ὁρίζοντος καταγραφή.* Ptolemaei = tabula editioni Heibergianae *Syntaxis mathematicae* addita. — Sequuntur explanationes et alia tabula.

F. 53. *Ὅρια κατ' Αἰγυπτίων* = Ptolem., *Tetrab.*, I, 21, 9 -11 (p. 47 Boll-Boer).

F. 53v. *Ὅρια κατὰ Πτολεμαῖον.* In mg. : *Ἐν τῷ α' βιβλίῳ Πτολεμαίου τῆς Τετραβίβλου* = I, 21, 28 s. (p. 51 s. Boll-Boer).
Ἐν τῷ β' βιβλίῳ Πτολεμαίου περὶ ἐκθέσεως τῶν χορῶν (Ἐκθησόμεθα — Παμφυλία) = *Tetrab.*, II, 4, 1-4 (p. 76 Boll-Boer).

F. 55. *Ἀρχὴ τῶν δεκανῶν καὶ τῶν ὁρίων · ἀπὸ Ἰχθύων ἄρχεται καὶ πρόεισιν ἕως Κριοῦ.* Diagramma.

50. Codex Additicius 8240. — Chartaceus, ff. 149, cm. 15×9, saec. XVIII, varia manu scriptus. — Ff. 1-90 olim pp. 286-467 alterius codicis erant. Ex libris (no. 421) Frederici North, Comitis de Guilford (1766-1827).

F. 31v. *Διάλεξις ἤτοι ἑρμηνεία περὶ τῶν ὀνείρων τῆς Σελήνης (Ὅπερ ἐὰν ἴδῃς τῇ πρώτῃ τῆς Σελήνης εἰς χαρὰν μετα-*

Ed. A. Delatte, Anecd. Athens, II, p. 254-262; cf. above, ncod. 40, f. 128

F. 39v. Figures demonstrating the eclipse of the Sun.

F. 41v. The phases of the Moon. Figures. The following are others figures.

F. 49. Kanonion on thunders, storms, rains, and\earthquakes (Diagram) - Cod. Paris, 83, f. 9v; 84, f. 165. Sphere by

F. 49v. which thunder, storm, rain, and\earthquake are found. Diagram Cod. Germ. 17, f. 30; Paris. 83, f. 10; 84, f. 166; 118, f. 4.

F. 50. Another sphere, by which thunder, storm, rain, earthquake are found. Diagram ==Cod. Paris. 83, f. 10v; 84, f. 166.

F. 500. A table for finding which wind blows or whether there will be thunder, rain, storm, earthquake. Diagram with scholia: The clouds moving from their proper configuration of the stars.

When the air is in motion configurations of the stars.

When the earth is in motion configuration of the stars.

The aether in motion — of the stars. All these in cod. Paris. 83, f. 11; 84, f. 167; 118, f. 5.

F. 51. Description of the horizon. Ptolemy's table added to the Heiberg edition of the Mathematical Syntaxis. - There follow explanations and another table.

F. 53. Limits according to of the Egyptians ==== Ptolemy, Tetrab., I, 21, 9–11 (p. 47 Boll-Boer).

F. 53. Boundaries according to Ptolemy. In the margin: In the first book of Ptolemy of the Tetrabiblos = I, 21, 28 s. (p. 51 s. Boll-Boer).

In the second book of Ptolemy on the exposition of the regions (We shall set forth — Pamphylia) = *Tetrab.*, II, 4, 1-4 (p. 76 Boll-Boer).

F. 55. Beginning of the decans and the terms: it begins from Pisces and proceeds as far as Aries. Diagramma.

50. Codex Additicius 8240. Paper, ff. 149, quarto. 15 x 9, 18th century, written in various hands. Ff. 1-90 were formerly pp. 286-467 of anwere parts of another codex. Ex libris (no. 421) of Frederici North, Earl of Guilford (1766-1827).

F. 31. A dialogue or interpretation concerning the dreams of the Moon

Whatever you may see on the first day of the Moon, turning to joy with

βήσεται — [f. 32] *ἐκβήσεται τὸ δραμά σου*). — Ed. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 525 s. et S. Ios. Mercati, *Byzant. Zeitschr.*, XXXII, 1932, p. 265 s.; cf. cod. Oxon. 1, f. 121v.

F. 32v. *Λὲν πρέπει ὁ χριστιανὸς ὄνειρα νὰ πιστεύη — ὅστις τοί διηγᾶται.*

F. 120. *Νικηφόρου πατριάρχου Κωνσταντινουπόλεως Ὀνειροκριτικόν. κατὰ ἀλφάβητον διὰ στίχων ἰάμβ(ων)* (*Ἄρχε πρὸ πάντων* — [f. 124] *πρὸς πλοῦτον φέρει*). — Ed. Nic. Rigaltius, *Artemidori Oneirocritica*, Appendix, (1603), p. 10-20 et F. Drexl, *Beitr. z. Gesch. d. christl. Altertums u. d. byzant. Lit., Festgabe A. Ehrhard*, 1922, p. 100 ss.; cf. supra, cod. 48, f. 53v.

F. 124v. *Ἐκ τῶν Περσῶν καὶ Αἰγυπτίων περὶ διαφόρων εἰδῶν* (*Ἐὰν ἴδῃ τις ὅτι ἀπελύθη καὶ ἔβαλεν ἱμάτια* — [f. 126v] *τὴν ἀρετὴν φεύγωμεν*). — Achmetis, *Oneirocriticon*, cap. *σμζ'* (p. 203 - 205, 26 Drexl).

51. Codex Additicius 11894. — Chartaceus, ff. 30, cm. 20,2×14, saec. XV. — Ex libris Samuelis Butler (1774-1839), episcopi Lichefeldensis (cf. S. de Ricci, *English Collectors of Books and MSS.*, p. 114 s.). — Cf. *Catalogue of Additions to the MSS. in the British Museum* (1850), p. 16.

F. 27v. *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ Τρισμεγίστου περὶ σεισμῶν* (*Φράζεο δὴ* — *καὶ κατὰ χῶρας*). — Ed. O. Kern, *Orphicorum fragm.*, p. 283 (frg. 285).

F. 29v. *Ἑπτὰ πολυπλανέες* — *καὶ κόσμος ἀπείρων* = Stob. I, 5, 14 (I. p. 55 W.), ubi carmen Hermeti adscribitur; *Anth. Pal.*, App. III, 147; W. Scott, *Hermetica*, I, p. 530. — Cf. cod. Mediol. 5, f. 100; Rom. 26, f. 121; supra, cod. 40, f. 74.

52. Codex Additicius 17900. — Chartaceus, ff. 277, cm. 21,5×14, saec. XVII. — Codex maximam partem compositiones praeceptaque medicinalia continet. — Cf. *Catalogue of Additions to the MSS. in the British Museum* (1868), p. 61.

F. 89v. *Ἀλεξάνδρου βασιλέως περὶ τῆς τῶν ζ' βοτανῶν δυνάμεως κατὰ ἀστέρα πλάνητα τὸν ἁρμόζοντα λαμβανομένη· καὶ τῶν ζῳδίων τούτων δὲ ἑκάστη δύναμιν εἴληφε τοιάνδε* (*Πρώτη οὖν βοτάνη ἡ λεγομένη ἀσφόδελος*

is put [f. 32] your drama is published). Ed. Delatte, Anecd. Athens, I, p. 525 s. and St. Jos. Mercati, Byzant. Zeilschr., 32, 1932, p. 265 s.; cf. code Oxon.n1, f. 121

F. 32v. A Christian ought not to believe in dreams those who he recounts.

F. 120. Oneirocriticon of Nicephorus, Patriarch of Constantinople. (In alphabetical order, in iambic verses) (Beginning before all things – [f. 124] leads to wealth). Ed. Nic. Rigaltius, Artemidori Oneirocritica, Appendix, (1603), p. 10-20 et F. Drexl, Beitr. z. Gesch. d. christl. Altertums u. d. byzant. Lit., Festgabe A. Ehrhard, 1922, p. 100 ss.; cf. supra, cod. 48, f. 53.

F. 124. From the Persians and Egyptians on various kinds (If one sees that he was released and put on garments [f. 126v] let us flee virtue). -- Achmetis, Oneiro- criticon, cap. σμζ' (p. 203 - 205, 26 Drexl).

51. Codex Additicius 11894. Paper, ff. 30, cm. 20.2 × 14, 15th century. Ex libris of Samuel Butler (1774-1839), Bishop of Lichfield (cf. S. de Ricci, English Collectors of Books and MSS., p. 114 f.). Cf. Catalogue of Additions to the MSS. in the British Museum (1850), p. 16.

F. 27. Hermes Trismegistus, On Earthquakes (Φράζεο δὴ καὶ κατὰ χῶρας). Ed. O. Kern, *Orphicorum* fragment., p. 283 (fr. 285).

F. 29v. Ἑπτά πολυπλανέες καὶ κόσμος ἀπείρων == Stob. I, 5, 14 (I. p. 55 W.), where the poem is attributed to Hermes; Anth. Pal., App. III, 147; W. Scott, Hermetica, I, p. 530. Cf. — cod. Mediol. 5, f. 100; Pion. 26, f. 121; above, cod. 40, f. 74.

52. Codex Additicius 17900. Paper, ff. 277, cm. 21.5 × 14, 17th century. The codex contains for the most part medical compositions and precepts. Cf. Catalogue of Additions to the MSS. in *the British Museum* (1868), p. 61.

F. 895. On the power of the 7 plants of King Alexander, taken according to the corresponding wandering star; and each of these zodiac signs has received such a power (The first plant then is the one called asphodel

[f. 91v] *καὶ χρῶ ἐνεργῶς*) = Cod. Mediol. 23, f. 250 ; Rom. 75, f. 246 ; Oxon. 22, f. 103. Specimen edd. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 135, 1 et D. W. Singer, *Catal. of Latin and Vernacular Alchem. MSS. in Great Britain*, III, p. 767 s. ; cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 253 s. ; Pfister, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXXVII, 1937, p. 384 s. — Edetur in appendice.

F. 114. Tabula quae monstrat a) cursum Lunae per duodecim signa unoquoque mense ; b) qualitates signorum (cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 104).

F. 114v. *Μέθοδος τῶν προειρημένων ζῳδίων* (*Ἐν Κριῷ Σελήνη · ἔστι ζῴδιον ἄρρεν καὶ ἔοικε τῷ πυρὶ — μεταφυτεῦσαι οὐχί*). — Cf. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 139 ss. ; Heeg, *Catal.*, V, 3, p. 94 ss.

F. 115. *Περὶ τῶν τῆς Σελήνης ἡμερῶν* (*Ἡμέρα α'. Ἀδὰμ ἐπλάσθη καὶ ἕνι καλὴ καὶ ἀγαθὴ ἐπὶ πᾶν ἔργον* — [f. 117 : *κη'*] *τὸ γεννώμενον τρόφιμον*). — Est forma abbreviata Lunarii, quod ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 157-162 ; cf. Cumont, *Ant. Class.*, II, 1933, p. 262 ss.

53. Codex Additicius 34060. — Chartaceus, ff. 583, cm. 29,5 × 21, saec. XV. — F. I : « *Purchased of A. Cerdenizza, 15 June, 1891* ». — Cf. *Catalogue of Additions to the MSS. in the British Museum* (1894), p. 168 ss. ; W. Holtzmann, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXVIII, 1928, p. 58.

F. 395. *Πόθεν οἱ ἄνθρωποι κατ' ἀρχὰς τοὺς ἤχους εὗρον · ὅτι ἀπὸ τῶν πλανητῶν* (*Τοὺς μὲν οὖν ἤχους — τῆς Σελήνης εἰς αὐτόν*). — Nicomachi, *Encheir.* c. 3 (*Mus. Gr.*, ed. C. Jan, p. 241).

F. 414. *Περὶ γῆς καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ* (*Τὸ τῆς γῆς σχῆμα — κρατουμένη παρά τινος*). Cf. infra, cod. 56, f. 63.

F. 415. *Περὶ ὀργίων καὶ μυλίων μίκος καὶ πλάτος τῆς γῆς* (*Ἔστι δὲ τὸ μῆκος τῆς γῆς — ἔχει δάκτυλα ιβ'*). — Cf. cod. Rom. 102, f. 84 ; Paris. 4, f. 142.

Περὶ τῶν δώδεκα μεγάλων ὀρέων τῆς γῆς (*Δώδεκα ὄρη εἰσὶν — πλήρωμα τῆς γῆς*). — Est forma plenior tractatus quem edidit Delatte, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXX, 1929-30, p. 512 s.

F. 415v. *Δεῖ γινώσκειν ὅτι εἰς ζ' μοίρας ἐστὶν ἡ γῆ μεμερισμένη* (*Τὰς δὲ μοίρας οἱ παλαιοὶ — ἑπτὰ κλήματα τῆς γῆς*). — Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 516.

F. 416. *Περὶ βροντῶν καὶ ἀστραπῶν Εὐστρατίου Νι-*

[f. 914] and use it effectively) — Cod. Mediol. 23, f. 250 ; Rom. 75, f. 246 ; Oxon. 22, f. 10[illegible]

tini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 135, [illegible] D[illegible]V. Singer, *Ca[illegible]l.* [illegible] *Latin* [illegible] *Great* [illegible]I, p. [illegible]s. ; cf. Cumont, *Ca[illegible]* VI[illegible] 25[illegible] ; Pfi[illegible] [illegible] XXV[illegible] p. [illegible]

slope.

F. 114. A table showing a) the course of the Moon through the twelve signs in each month; b) the qualities of the signs (cf. Catal., VII, p. 104).

F. 114. Method of the aforementioned zodiac signs (When the Moon is in Aries, it is a masculine sign and is suited to [redacted]ransplanting, but not). Cf. Bassi-Martini, Catal., IV, p. 139 ff.; Heeg, Catal., V, 3, p. 94 ff.

F. 115. On the days of the Moon (Day 1. Adam was formed and it is good and favorable for every work — [f. 117: 28th] the newborn is nourished). — This is an abbre[redacted]ated form of the Lunarium, edited by Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 157-162; cf. Cumont, Ant. Class., II, 1933, p. 262 ff.

53. Codex Additicius 34060. Paper, ff. 583, cm. 29.5 × 21, 15th century. F. I: "Purchased of A. Cerdenizza, 15 June, 1891." Cf. Catalogue of Additions to the MSS. in the British Museum (1894), p. 168 ff.; W. Holtzmann, Byz. Zeitschr., XXVIII, 1928, p. 58.

F. 395. On how people first discovered musical modes from the planets (The modes of the Moon to it). Nic[redacted]machus, Encheir. c. 3 (Mus. Gr., ed. C. Jan, p. 241).

F. 414. On the earth and what is in it (The shape of the earth, [illegible] krat held by someone). Cf. below, cod. 56, l. 63.

F. 415. On the measures of orgiai and myliai, the length and breadth of the earth (The length of the earth is - has 12 fi[redacted]gers). Cf. cod. Rom. 102, f. 84; Paris. 4, 1. 142.

On the twelve great mountains of the earth (There are twelve mountains — the fullness of the earth). - [illegible] It is a fuller form of the treatise which Delatte edited, Byz. Zeitschr., XXX, 1929-30, p. 512s.

F. 415. One should know that the earth is divided into 7 parts (The ancients called these parts – seven regions of the earth). — Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 516.

F. 416. On Thunder and Lightning by Eustratios N.

Cod. Mediol. 23, f. 250 (Rom. 75, f. 246) — Specimen edd. Bassi-Martini, Catal., IV, p. 135 — Zeitschr. f. Bibliothekswesen, XXXVII, 1937 — To be edited ap-

καίας τῇ δεσποίνῃ κυρίᾳ Μαρίᾳ τῇ Ἀλανίσῃ (Περὶ βροντῶν καὶ ἀστραπῶν ἠρώτησας κυρία — πρὸς μόνον τὸ ἐρωτηθὲν ἀπηντήκαμεν).

F. 418. *Περὶ τῆς ἀστρονομίας καὶ περὶ τοῦ σχήματος τῆς γῆς (κεφάλαιον α'. Τὸ τῆς γῆς σχῆμα οὔτε τρίγωνον ἀμφότερα, καὶ ταῦτα μὲν οὕτως).* Est forma plenior capituli, quod ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 111 s.

F. 419. *Περὶ τὸ μῖκος τῆς γῆς (Τὸ τῆς γῆς μῖκος ἐστὶν ἀπὸ ἀνατολῶν κατὰ τὸ πλάτος).*

Περὶ σταδίων καὶ μιλίων (Τὸ στάδιον ἔνι ὀργίαις ρ' — γενόμενον Ἀδὰμ λέγουσι). Haec e duobus capitulis excerpta videntur; in marg. praeterea: *Ὅτι Ἐρατοσθένης τὴν μὲν Σελήνην σταδίων μυριάδας οη', τὸν δὲ Ἥλιον τετρακοσίας καὶ ὀκτάκις μυρίαις ἀφηστάναι λέγει τῆς γῆς.* Cf. cod. Paris. 4, f. 142; 61, f. 47; infra, cod. 56, f. 64.

Sine titulo (*Δεῖ γινώσκειν ὅτι ὥσπερ τὸ ὠὸν ἐν τῇ μέσῃ αὐτοῦ τὸν κορκὸν ἔχει — ὁ οὐρανὸς τὴν γῆν*).

F. 419v. *Περὶ τοῦ πόσον ἀπέχει ὁ οὐρανὸς τῆς γῆς (Ἀπέχει ὁ οὐρανὸς ἐκ τῆς γῆς γύρωθεν — καὶ οἱ γαιωμετρίται).*— Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 112, 25-31; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 281; infra, cod. 56, f. 70v.

Περὶ ἀντιπόδων τῶν ὑπὸ κάτω τῆς γῆς (Ἀντίποδας δὲ λέγουσιν εἶναι ὑπὸ κάτω — καὶ τοῦτο ἐστὶν ἀληθές). Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 186 s.; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 284v; infra, cod. 56, f. 64.

Περὶ σεισμοῦ (Ἰδοστατῶν δὲ τὴν ἁμαρτίαν φόβῳ — μώλωπι τραυματουμένη). Cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 284; infra, cod. 56, f. 65v.

Περὶ τῶν στοιχείων (Ἰδοὺ δεικνύομεν ἡμεῖς ὑμῶν καὶ περὶ τῶν τεσσάρων στοιχείων — ἀνωφερῶν [?] ὃς καὶ ἐλαφρόν) = Cod. Rom. 102, f. 86; cf. infra, cod. 56, f. 63v.

F. 420. *Περὶ τῶν τεσσάρων θαλασσῶν (Τέσσαρες θάλασσαι εἰσὶν ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ λέγονται καὶ εἰσίν).* Magnam partem consentit cum tractatu quem ed. Delatte, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXX, 1929-30, p. 513-515; cf. infra, cod. 56, f. 64v.

Περὶ τοῦ Ὠκεανοῦ ποταμοῦ (Γύρωθεν δὲ τῆς γῆς ἔστι ποταμὸς λεγόμενος Ὠκεανός — παρ' ἡμῶν φαινομένης γῆς ὅλης. Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 515.

to the lady mistress Maria the Alanian (You asked about thunder and lightning, my lady to alone we have answered what was asked).

F. 418. On astronomy and on the shape of the earth (chapter 1. The shape of the earth is neither triangular on both sides, and these things thus). This is a fuller form of the chapter, which was edited by Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 111 f.

F. 419. On the length of the earth (The length of the earth is from the east according to its breadth).

On stades and miles (The stade is one hundred fathoms, which they say became Adam). These seem to be excerpts from two chapters; additionally in the margin: That Eratosthenes says the Moon is 780 myriads of stades distant, and the Sun four hundred and eight times ten thousand stades distant from the earth. Cf. cod. Paris. 4, f. 142; 61, f. 47; below, code. 56, page 64.

Without title (One must know that just as the egg in its middle has the yolk — so heaven has the earth).

F. 419. On how far the sky is from the earth (The sky is distant from the earth all around, and the geometers). Ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 112, 25-31; cf. supra,ncod. 45, f. 281; infra, cod. 56, f. 70%.

On the antipodes of those below the earth (They say that the antipodes exist below — and this is true). Ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 186 s.; cf. supra, cod. 45,nf. 284 infra, cod. 56, f. 64.

On earthquakes (Those who stand firm in sin out of fear — mo- wounded by the plague). Cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 284 ; infra, code. 56, page 65.

On the elements (Behold, we show you also

On the four elements --anoferon [] ὁσ καὶnCod. Rom. 102, f. 86 ; cf. light) infra, cod. 56, f. 63.

F. 420. On the four seas (Four seas are in the world are also said to exist). Great part agrees with the treatise which ed. Delatte, Byz.nZeitschr., 30, 1929-30, p. 513-515; cf. below, cod. 56, nf. 645

On the river Ocean (All around the earth there is a river called Ocean, according to us, of the whole visible earth. Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 515.

Περὶ τῶν νεφελῶν (Κύκλωθεν δὲ τῆς γῆς ὅλης εἰς τὰ ἐσώτερα μέρη — ἡδροσία καὶ ἔστιν οὕτως). — Cf. Kunze, *Hermes*, XXXIV, 1899, p. 356 ; cod. Rom. 102, f. 88 ; cod. Paris. 76, f. 22v ; infra, cod. 56, f. 65v.

F. 421. *Περὶ βροντῶν καὶ ἀστραπῶν (Βρονταὶ δὲ καὶ ἀστραπαὶ γίνονται οὕτως · πληθυνθέντων γὰρ τῶν νεφελῶν — καὶ λέγεται κεραυνός).* Cf. Kunze, ibid. p. 357 ; cod. Rom. 102, f. 89 ; Paris. 76, f. 23v ; infra, cod. 56, f. 66.

F. 421v. *Περὶ ἀστέρων τοῦ οὐρανοῦ (Τὰ φαινόμενα ἄστρα καὶ πίπτουσι — ἀποκόμματα λαυροειδῆ καὶ ἔστιν ἀληθῶς)* = Cod. Rom. 102, f. 89 ; cf. cod. Paris. 76, f. 23v. — Edetur in appendice.

Περὶ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ (Ὁ οὐρανὸς εἷς μὲν ἕνι κατὰ τὴν οὐσίαν ἐννέα δὲ γίνωσκε καὶ μὴ ἐλισμονήσῃς ἀμήν). Cf. simillimum tractatum, hic breviorem, illic ampliorem : ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, 109, 8 - 29 ; cod. Rom. 102, f. 89v.

54. Codex Additicius 36753.—Membranaceus, ff. 226, cm. 14,3 × 10, a. 1198 manu Christophori sacerdotis scriptus, f. 225v : *Ἐπληρώθη τὸ παρὸν ἀναγνωστικὸν διαχειρὸς ἐμοῦ Χριστοφόρου ἱερέως τοῦ Κυλαδη (?) μηνὶ Σεπτεμβρίῳ ιβ' ἰνδ. β' ἔτει ζψζ'* (= a. 1198) *βασιλεύοντος τοῦ ὀρθοδόξου καὶ φιλοχρίστου αὐτοκράτωρος Ῥωμαίων κυροῦ Ἀλεξίου τοῦ Κομνηνοῦ* (cf. Vogel-Gardthausen, *Die griechischen Schreiber*, p. 430 ; K. et S. Lake, *Dated Greek Manuscripts*, fasc. II, 1934, tab. 151). — Cf. *Catalogue of Additions to the MSS. in the British Museum*, 1907, p. 209 s. ; A. Klotz, *Rhein. Mus.*, LXV, 1910, p. 607 ; E. v. Dobschütz, *Festschrift zur Jahrhundertfeier d. Univ. Breslau*, 1911, p. 248 s.

F. 1-217v. Florilegium Graecum, cf. *Catalogue*, l. c.

F. 217v. *Ἐπιστολὴ Πυθαγόρα πρὸς Λαίδα (Πυθαγόρας Λαίδι χαίρειν. πολλὰ καταμαθὼν — ὑποδήγματος χάριν).* — Eadem fere edd. Tannery, *Mém. scientif.*, IX, p. 17 ss. ; Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 139 s.

F. 218v. *Δέον γινώσκειν — παράδοσιν.* — De pascha.
Ἡ δὲ ἀπόκρεως — τῆς ἀπόκρεως.
Ὅτι δὲ ἐστὶν βήσεκτον — ἡ ἀπόκρεως.

F. 219. *Ἐκθέσεως λόγων περὶ Μακαρινῶν (Ἐδὲμ καὶ οἱ Μακαρινοὶ* [f. 220v] *ἄχρη τῶν Ῥωμαίων).* Ed. A. Klotz, l. c., p. 608-610 ; cf. Dobschütz, l.c., p. 249 ss. ; Delatte, *Byzant. Zeitschr.*, XXX, 1929-30, p. 515 s. ; id. *Bull. Acad. Belg.*, 1932, p. 209.

On clouds (Around the whole earth, in its interior parts, there is moisture, and it is thus). – Cf. Kunze, Hermes, XXXIV, 1899, p. 356 ; cod. Rom. 102, f. 88 ;ncod. Paris. 76, f. 22; infra, cod. 56, f. 65°.

F. 421. On Thunder and Lightning (Thunder and lightning occur in this way: for when the clouds multiply— and is called thunderbolt). Cf. Kunze, ibid. p. 357 ; cod. Rom. 102, f. 89; Paris 76, f. 23°; below, cod. 56, f. 66.

F. 421. On the Stars of Heaven (The visible stars also fall — lauro-shaped fragments, and it is truly)== Cod. Rom. 102, f. 89; cf. cod. Paris. 76, f. 23. - To be published in the appendix. On Heaven (Heaven is one in its substance, but know that there are nine and do not forget, amen). Cf. a very similar treatise, here shorter, there fuller: ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, 109, 8–29; cod. Rom. 102, f. 89.

54. Codex Additicius 36753. — Parchment, ff. 226, cm. 14.3 × 10, written in the year 1198 by the hand of the priest Christopher, f. 225v: This lectionary was completed by my hand, Christopher, priest of Kyladis (2), in the month of September, the 12th, Indiction 2, year 17 (= a. 1198), during the reign of the orthodox and Christ-loving emperor of the Romans, lord Alexios Komnenos (cf. Vogel-Gardthausen, Die griechischen Schreiber, p. 430; K. and S. Lake, Dated Greek Manuscripts, fasc. II, 1934, tab. 151). Cf. Catalogue of Additions to the MSS. in the British Museum, 1907, p. 209 f.; A. Klotz, Rhein. Mus., LXV, 1910, p. 607; E. v. Dobschütz, Festschrift zur Jahrhundertfeier d. Univ. Breslau, 1911, p. 248 f.

F. 1-217. Florilegium Graecum, cf. Catalogue, 1. c. Γ.

217. Letter of Pythagoras to Laïda (Pythagoras to Laïda, greetings. Having learned much by way of example). Eadem fere edd. Tannery, Mém. scientif., IX, p. 17 ss.; Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 139 s.

F. 218. It is necessary to know tradition. On Easter. And the period of abstinence from meat of the abstinence from meat. That there are bissextile years the abstinence from meat.

F. 219. Exposition of accounts concerning the Makarini (Edem and the Makarini [f. 220] up to the time of the Romans). Ed. A. Klotz, 1. c., p. 608-610 ; cf. Dobschütz, L.C., p. 249 pp. ; Delatte, nByzant. Zeitschr., XXX, 1929-30, p. 515 s.; id. Bull.nAcad. Belg., 1932, p. 209.

II. CODICES SOCIETATIS MEDICORUM

55. Codex Societatis Medicorum Londinensis 14. — Chartaceus, pp. 317, cm. 14,5×10, saec. XV ex. — Cf. W. R. Dawson, *Manuscripta Medica*, 1932, p. 24.

P. 44. *Ἔσδρα ἱερέως τοῦ προφήτου περὶ τῶν ἡμερῶν τῶν πεφωτισμένων καὶ ἀφωτίστων (Εἰσὶν αἱ ἡμέραι αὗται* — [p. 46] *ἡ κδ' καὶ ἡ κε'*). — Cf. *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 155 ss. ; X, p. 58 s.

56. Codex Societatis Medicorum Londinensis 60. — Chartaceus ff. 221, cm. 21,5×14, saec. XV. — E Bibliotheca Antonii Askew. — Cf. W. R. Dawson, *Manuscripta Medica*, 1932, p. 68 ss.

F. 46. *Τί ἔστιν ἄνθρωπος, ἄνθρωπος ἐστὶ ζῷον λογικὸν* — *καὶ μειοῦται τὸ ζῷον.*
Περὶ κατασκευῆς τοῦ κόσμου καὶ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου (Ὁ κόσμος οὗτος ὁ μέγας συνέστηκεν ἐκ τεσσάρων στοιχείων — *ἀμετάβλητοι διαμένωσι*). — Ed. Ideler, *Physici et Medici Graeci minores*, I, p. 303 s.

F. 46v. *Ὑπὸ τῶν τεσσάρων στοιχείων ὁ κόσμος γαληνιᾷ καὶ ἀκαταστατεῖ καὶ ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὑγιαίνει καὶ ἀσθενεῖ (Ἔχουσι δέ τινα τόπον* — *καὶ ἕως γήρους*). — Ed. Ideler, ibid., p. 304, 25-32.
Περὶ γονῆς (Νόμος μὲν πάντων κρατύνη — *ὁ δὲ ἔνδοθεν σαρκώδης*). — Partim ed. Ideler, ibid., p. 294-296.

F. 48. *Λέξαις Ἑλλήνων ἰατρῶν ἁπάντων κατὰ αβ. Ἀρχὴ τοῦ α (Ἄκανθα Αἰγυπτία ὠταλγία, ὠτῶν πόνος. τέλος τῶν λέξεων).* Cf. simillimum glossarium quod ed. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, II, p. 381-385.

F. 50v. Paulus Aegineta (VII, 25).

F. 53. *Περὶ ἰδρώτων. Περὶ τοῦ πόθεν πνεῖ τὸ καθ' ἓν στοιχεῖον.*

F. 53v. *Περὶ συκιάσεως. Περὶ πέψεως.*

F. 54. *Περὶ ὠφελείας τῆς πέψεως, τῆς νόσου. Περὶ πέψεως τῆς νόσου. Περὶ πέψεως ἀτελοὺς καὶ τελείας διάγνωσις.*

II. CODICES OF THE MEDICAL SOCIETY

55. Codex of the Medical Society of London 14. [redacted] Paper, pp. 317, cm. 14.5 × 10, late 15th century. [redacted] Cf. W. R. Dawson, *Manuscripta Medica*, 1932, p. 24.

P. 44. * Esdras the priest of the prophet concerning the days of light and darkness (These are the days [p. [redacted] 46] the 24th and the 25th[redacted]). Cf. Catal., V, 4, p. 155 ff.; X, p. 58 f.

56. Codex of the Medical Society of London 60. Paper, [redacted] ff. 221, cm. 21.5 × 14, 15th century. Fr[redacted]m the Library of Antonius Askew. [redacted] Cf. W. R. Dawson, Manuscripta Medica, 1932, p. 68 ff.

F. 46. What is man, man is a rational animal and the a[redacted]mal diminishes. On the constitution of the world and of man (This great world is composed of four elements which remain unchanged). - Ed. Ideler, Physici et Medici Graeci minores, I, p. 303 f.

F. 46. The world is calmed and disturbed by the four elements, and man is healthy and sick (Some have a place — and until old ag[redacted]). Ed. Ideler, ibid., p. 304, 25-32.

On generation (The law indeed rules all — but the inner part is fleshy). — Partim ed. Ideler, ibid., p. 294-296.

F. 48. Glossary of terms of all Greek physicians in alphabetical order. Beginning of alpha (Egyptian acantha ear-pain, the pain of. End of the glossary). Cf. simillimum glossarium quod ed. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., II, p. 381-385.

F. 50v. Paul of Aegineta (VII, 25).

F. 53. On sweats. On the source from which each element breathes. On

F. 53v. cupping. On digestion (concoction).

F. 54. On the benefit of digestion (concoction) of disease. On the digestion of disease. On the diagnosis of incomplete and complete digestion.

F. 54v. *Περὶ διαγνώσεως ἑκάστης πέψεως ἀπὸ ποίου μέρους μέλλῃ γενέσθαι.*

F. 55. *Περὶ πέψεως.*

F. 55v. *Περὶ ζωτικῆς δυνάμεως.*

F. 56. *Περὶ σταθμῶν Γαληνοῦ.*
Περὶ τῶν δηλούντων τοὺς σταθμοὺς καὶ τὰ μέτρα χαρακτήρων.

F. 56v. *Περὶ σταθμῶν.*
Περὶ μέτρων ὑγρῶν.

F. 57. *Περὶ μέτρων ξηρῶν.*
Περὶ τῶν ιβ' λίθων τῶν ἐν τῷ λογίῳ τοῦ ἱερέως λίθου Σαρδίου τοῦ Βαβυλωνίου καλουμένου (Λίθος σαρδίος· ὁ τοιοῦτος πυρωπὸς μέν ἐστι τῇ χρῶᾳ — εἰς τὰ τῶν ἁγίων ἅγια). — Ex Epiphanii, *de gemmis* excerpsit Anastasius Sinaita; ed. G. Dindorf, Epiphan., IV, p. 233-236; cf. R. P. Blake, *Epiph. de gemmis*, 1934, p. xiv; K. W. Wirbelauer, *Antike Lapidarien, Diss. Berol.*, 1937, p. 13 ss.; cod. Germ. 40, f. 169; Hopfner *RE.*, XIII, p. 766 s.

F. 58. *Τοῦ Ἀβιτζιάνου προγνωστικὸν εἰς ἄρρωστον (Ἰτέας φύλλον κοπανίσας — εἰ δὲ χλωρὸν θνῄσκει).*

F. 58v. *Ἔνασι ἄνθρωπος ποχιζωτικὸν νατην βαλης ἄπεινου.* Praecepta magica.

F. 59. *Εἰς σκο.. ην ὅπου ἐχη πόνων.* Praecepta magica.

F. 59v. *Μηνὶ Δύστρῳ ὁ ἐστὶν Μαρτίῳ· ιθ' ὁ λεγόμενος Ἵππος ἐπανατέλλει — Πληᾶδες ἑσπέροιοι κρύπτονται.* — Est fragmentum Calendarii Aetii Amideni, ed. Wachsmuth, *Lyd. de ost.*², p. 289, 10-16 et Olivieri, *Aet. Amid.*, III, 164 (p. 335, 12-15).

F. 60. *Ἑρμηνεία περὶ τοῦ θεμελίου τῆς Σελήνης (Εἰ θέλεις εὑρεῖν τὸ θεμέλιον — ὁ θεμέλιος τῆς Σελήνης).* — Cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 276.
Περὶ τοῦ πόσον ἡμερῶν ἐστὶν ἡ Σελήνη. Περὶ τοῦ νομικοῦ φάσκα. Περὶ ἕως οὗ ἀναβένη καὶ καταβένη τὸ πάσχα καὶ τὸ φάσκα. Περὶ τῆς νηστείας τῶν ἁγίων ἀποστόλων. Cf. supra, cod. 38, f. 24v; 40, f. 124. Isaaci Monachi, ed. Petavius, *Uranologion*, p. 388 ss.

F. 60v. *Περὶ τοῦ εὑρεῖν ἀρχὴν ἢ ἑτέραν ἡμέραν μινὸς ἐν ποίᾳ ἡμέρᾳ τῆς εὐδομάδος ἐστὶν. Περὶ τοῦ θεμελίου τῆς Σελήνης. Περὶ τοῦ κύκλου τῆς Σελήνης. Περὶ τοῦ πότε*

G. 51. On the diagnosis of each stage of digestion (concoction) as to from which part it is about to occur.

F. 55. On Digestion.

F. 55v. On the Vital Faculty.

F. 56. On the Weights of Galen.

On the Characters Indicating Weights and Mea sures.

F. 56. On Weights.

On Liquid Measures.

F. 57. On Dry Measures.

On the twelve stones in the priestly breastplate Of the stone called Sardius of Babylon (The sardius stone: such a one is fiery in color, pertaining to the holy of holies) Excerpted from Epiphanius, on gems by Anastasius Sinaita: ed. G. Dindorf, Epiphan., IV, p. 233-236; cf. R. P. Blake, Epiph. de gemmis, 1934, p. xiv; K. W. Wirbelauer, Antike Lapidarien, Diss. Berol., 1937, p. 13 ss.; cod. Gerin. 40, f. 169; Hopfner RE., XIII, p. 766 s.

F. 58. The prognostic of Abitzianus for the sick (Having crushed a willow leaf, but if it is green, he dies).

F. 58. Enasi a man a restraining remedy, put it on him fasting. Magical precepts.

F. 59. For sco..ness which has pain. Magical precepts. F. 59. In the month of Dystros, which is March: on the 19th, the so-called Horse rises, the Pleiades set in the evening. This is a fragment of the Calendar of Aetius of Amida, ed. Wachsmuth, Lyd. de ost.[2], p. 289, 10-16 and Olivieri, Aet. Amid., III, 164 (p. 335, 12-15).

F. 60. Interpretation concerning the foundation of the Moon (If you wish to find the foundation, the foundation of the Moon). - Cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 276. Concerning how many days the Moon is. Concerning the legal Pascha. Concerning how far the Pascha and the Pascha ascend and descend. Concerning the fast of the holy apostles. Cf. supra, cod. 38, f. 24; 40, f. 124. Isaac the Monk, ed. Petavius, Uranologion, p. 388 ff. F. 60b. Concerning finding the beginning or another day of the month, on which day of the week it falls. Concerning the foundation of the Moon. Concerning the cycle of the Moon. Concerning when

ἄρχονται ἥ τε Σελήνη καὶ ὁ Ἥλιος. Ἡ Σελήνη μετὰ τῶν κύκλων καὶ θεμελίων. Τὰ θεμέλια τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ τῶν μηνῶν.

F. 61. *Καὶ Σελήνης. Περὶ ἕως οὗ ἀναβαίνη καὶ καταβαίνει τὸ πάσχα.*

Tabula paschalis *τοῦ Ξανθοπούλου.*

F. 61v. Computationes paschales.

F. 62. *Πασχάλιον τετράγονον τοῦ Δαμασκηνοῦ.*

Isaaci Monachi, ed. Petavius, ibid., p. 371.

F. 63. *Ἀρχὴ σὺν Θεῷ τῆς περὶ οὐρανοῦ καὶ γῆς ἑρμηνείας (Τὸ τῆς γῆς σχῆμα οὔτε τρίγονον μέσων τῶν τεσσάρων στοιχείων).* Est pars prior tractatus in cod. 53, f. 414.

F. 63v. *Ἐρώτησις (Ποῦ ἵσταται ἡ γῆ ἡ γῆ βαστάζεται)* Cod. Paris. 4, f. 141v ; 76, f. 21v.

Τῶν σοφῶν γνῶμαι (Ἄλλοι πάλιν μέλουσι λέγειν — ἐξιστάζονται) = Cod. Paris. ibid.

Περὶ δ' στοιχείων (Τέσσαρα στοιχεῖα κατὰ τὸ μέτρον — καὶ οὕτως νόει) = Cod. Paris. ibid.

F. 64. *Περὶ διαστήματος γῆς (Ἕνι δὲ τὸ διάστημα τῆς γῆς — ἀπεφήναντο)* = Cod. Paris. 4, f. 142.

Περὶ μιλίων καὶ σταδίων = Cod. Paris. ibid.

Περὶ τῶν ἀντιπόδων τῶν ὑποκάτωθεν τῆς γῆς (Καὶ ἀντιπόδων λέγουσιν οἱ συλαλοῦντες). Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 186 s. ; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 284v ; 53, f. 419v.

Περὶ τοῦ ποταμοῦ (Ἔστι ποταμὸς λεγόμενος Ὠκεανὸς — τὴν μακαρίαν γῆν τοῦ παραδείσου). — Breviorem formam edidit A. Delatte, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXX, 1929-30, p. 515.

F. 64v. *Περὶ τοῦ παραδείσου (Ὁ παράδεισος οὐκ ἔσω εἰς τὴν καθ' ἡμᾶς γῆν — νόει τὸν παράδεισον).* — Cf. Delatte, l. c., p. 515.

Περὶ παντοίων φυτῶν (Φυτῶν μὲν παντοίων τὰ εἴδη κέκτηται — οὕτως ἐπιγίνωσκε τὸν παράδεισον).

Περὶ τῶν τεσσάρων θαλασσῶν (Θάλασσαι δὲ εἰσι τέσσαραι ὁ λίθος ὁ ἐρυθρός). Cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 112 s. ; cod. Paris. 4, f. 143 ; supra, cod. 53, f. 420.

F. 65. *Περὶ δευτέρας θαλάσσης (Δευτέρα θάλασσα ἡ ἀρχὴ — ὁ λίθος ὁ πράσινος)* = Cod. Paris. 4 ibid. ; cf. supra, cod. 53 ibid.

the Moon and the Sun begin. The Moon with its cycles and foundations. The foundations of the Sun and of the months.

F. 61. And of the Moon. Concerning how far the Pascha ascends and descends.

Paschal table of Xanthopulos.

F. 61.v Paschal computations.

nF. 62. Paschal square of Damascenus. Isaaci Monachi, ed. Petavius, ibid., p. 371. Beginning, with God's help, of the

F. 63. interpretation concerning heaven and earth (The shape of the earth is neither triangular among the four middle elements). This is the first part of the treatise in cod. 53, 1. 414. the earth

F. 63v. Question (Where does the earth stand is sustained) **Cod. Paris. 4, f. 141v ; 76, f. 21v.**

Sayings of the wise (Others again are about to say [redacted] from they are in doubt) - Cod. Paris. ibid.

On the 4 elements (Four elements according to measure and [redacted] thus understand) = Cod. Paris. ibid.

F. 64. On the distance of the earth (Now the distance of the [redacted] earth they declared) Cod. Paris. 4, f. 142.

On miles and stadia = Cod. Paris. ibid.

On the antipodes of those beneath the earth (And they call them antipodes, those who speak of them). Ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 186 s.; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 284°; 53, f. 419.

On the river (There is a river called Ocean — the blessed land of paradise). A. Delatte edited the shorter form, Byz. Zeitschr., XXX, 1929-30, p. 515.

F. 64. On paradise (Paradise is not within the earth as we know [redacted] — understand paradise). — **Cf. Delatte,** l. c., p. 515.

On all kinds of plants (Of all kinds of plants the species are possessed — thus understand paradise).

On the four seas (The seas are four — the red stone). Cf. Catal. , VIII, 4, p. 112 s. ; cod. Paris. 4, f. 143 ; supra, cod. 53, f. 420.

F. 65. On the second sea (The second sea — the beginning [redacted] — the green stone) Cod. Paris. 4 ibid. ; cf. supra, cod. **53 ibid.**

Περὶ τῆς τρίτης θαλάσσης (*Ἡ δὲ τρίτη θάλασσα ἄρχεται — ἁλμυρότητα δεχόμεθα*) = Cod. Paris. 4 ibid. ; cf. cod. 53 ibid.

Ἡ τετάρτη θάλασσα ἡ μεγάλη κληθήσονται καὶ οὐ θάλασσαι. = Cod. Paris. 4 ibid. ; cf. cod. 53 ibid.

Περὶ τῶν θερμῶν ὑδάτων (*Περὶ τῶν θερμῶν ὑδάτων φασὶ τινες — καὶ ψυχρά*). — Eadem fere edidit A. Delatte, l. c., p. 517 s.

F. 65v. *Περὶ σεισμοῦ* (*Ὁ σεισμὸς οὗτος γίνεται — καὶ μὴ ἀπιστήσῃς*). — Ed. A. Delatte, l.c., p. 516, 17-28.

Περὶ ἀνέμων (*Ἰδοῦ γὰρ ἡμεῖς πολλάκις τὴν γῆν διέσεισεν*). Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 516, 28 517, 3.

Περὶ νεφελῶν (*Ἀναγκαίον δὲ ἐστὶ περὶ νεφελῶν — γίνεται ἡ χάλαζα*) = Cod. Paris. 76, f. 22v ; cf. supra, cod. 53, f. 420v.

F. 66. *Περὶ χείονος* (*Ἡ δὲ χείονος γίνεται — γίνεται πλήρωσις*) cod. Paris. 76, f. 23.

Περὶ νεφελῶν πληθυνόντων (*Τῶν νεφελῶν ἐπάνω πληθυνθέντων — λέγεται κεραυνός*) Cod. Paris. 76, f. 23v.

F. 66v. *Περὶ ἀστραπῆς* (*Ἡ ἀστραπὴ πῶς γίνεται — ιβ' θρασκίας*) Cod. Paris. 76, f. 23v.

Περὶ τῶν τῶν πιπτόντων ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ λέγουσιν τινὲς ὅτι εἰσὶν ἀστέρες (*Οἱ κόμηται οὐκ εἰσὶ ἀστέρες — πνεύματα πονηρά*) = supra, cod. 45, f. 276 ; cod. Paris. 76, f. 23v. — Edetur in appendice.

Περὶ τοῦ οὐρανίου σώματος (*Ὁ οὐρανὸς λέγει ὁ μέγας Β α σ ί λ ε ι ο ς ὅτι ἐστὶ κονοειδὲς εἰσέρχεται ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν αὐτοῖς*) Cod. Rom. 102, f. 223v ; 111, f. 63 ; Paris. 74, f. 20 ; Athen. 1, f. 87 ; supra, cod. 45, f. 273 ; infra, cod. 64, f. 137v ; cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 109.

F. 67v. *Περὶ ἐμβολῆς καὶ ἐκβολῆς καὶ ἡσοχῆς τοῦ Ἡλίου ἐν τοῖς ζῳδίοις πῶς εἰσέρχεται* (*Ἐπειδὴ τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια ὥσπερ χορὸν — δρόμον ἐν τοῖς ζῳδίοις*) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 13 ; Rom. 111, f. 64v ; Athen. 1, f. 89v ; supra, cod. 45, f. 274v.

F. 68. *Περὶ ἐμβολῆς καὶ ἐκβολῆς τῆς Σελήνης ἐν τοῖς ζῳδίοις* (*Ἰδοὺ διεχαράξαμεν χαράτομεν αὐτήν*) Cod. Ital. ibid., f. 13v ; Rom. 102, f. 225 ; Paris. 74, f. 21 ; Athen. 1, f. 91 ; supra, cod. 45, f. 275v.

Περὶ τὴν ποσότητα τῆς Σελήνης (*Γίνωσκε ὅτι τὴν ποσότητα — ἡμερῶν ἕνι ἡ Σελήνη*).

On the third sea (The third sea begins — we receive - saltiness) = Cod. Paris. 4 ibid. ; cf. cod. 53 ibid.

The fourth sea, the great they shall be called and not seas. = Cod. Paris. 4 ibid. ; cf. cod. 53 ibid.

On the hot waters (On the hot waters, some say certain - and cold). - Nearly the same was edited by A. Delatte, l. c., p. 517 s.

F. 65. On Earthquakes (This earthquake occurs – and do not disbelieve). - Ed. A. Delatte, l.c., p. 516, 17-28.

On Winds (For behold, we have many times shaken the earth). Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 516, 28 On 517, 3.

Clouds (It is necessary concerning clouds — hail is formed) = Cod. Paris. 76, f. 22; cf. supra, cod. 53, f. 420v.

F. 66. On Snow (Snow is formed — - a filling occurs) Cod. Paris. 76, f. 23.

On Multiplying Clouds (When the clouds have multiplied above, it is called thunder) Cod. Paris. 76, f. 23.

C. 667. On Lightning (How lightning occurs — 12 thrascias) Cod. Paris. 76, f. 23v.

On those things that fall from the sky, and some say that they are stars (Comets are not stars — evil spirits) above, code 45, page 276; code. Paris. 76, f. 23. — Will be published in the appendix.

On the Celestial Body (The heaven, says the great Basil, is cone-shaped; the Sun enters into them) Cod. Rom. 102, f. 223; 111, f. 63; Paris. 74, f. 20; Athen. 1, f. 87; supra, cod. 45, f. 273; infra, cod. 64, f. 137; cf. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 109.

F. 67. On the Entry and Exit and the Station of the Sun in the Zodiac Signs, how it enters (Since the 12 zodiac signs, just as the choral course in the zodiac signs) Cod. Ital. 19, f. 13; Rom. 111, f. 64°; Athen. 1, f. 89; supra, cod. 45, f. 274.

F. 68. On the Entry and Exit of the Moon in the Zodiac Signs (Behold, we have inscribed, let us engrave it) Cod. Ital. ibid., f. 13; Rom. 102, f. 225; Paris. 74, f. 21; Athen. 1, f. 91; supra, cod. 45, f. 275.

On the Quantity of the Moon (Know that the quantity of days in which the Moon is).

F. 68v. *Περὶ τὸ πῶς λαμβάνει ἡ Σελήνη ἐκ τοῦ Ἡλίου τὸ φῶς καὶ αὔξεται καὶ λήγει (Ὁ μὲν Ἥλιος ἐν τῷ τετάρτῳ οὐρανῷ καὶ βλέπων αὐτόν)* = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 14 ; Rom. 58, f. 208 ; 111, f. 66 ; supra, cod. 45, f. 276v.

F. 69. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς πιάνεται καὶ οὐ φωτίζεται (Ἐπειδὴ ὡς προείπομεν ἐκ τοῦ Ἡλίου οὐ πιάνεται ἡ Σελήνη)* Cod. Ital. ; Rom. ibid. ; supra, cod. 45, f. 277v.

Περὶ τοῦ πῶς πιάνεται ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ ὁ Ἥλιος (Ὁ Ἥλιος ἐστὶν ἐν τῷ δ' οὐρανῷ οὐ κατὰ φύσιν τάξεως) Supra, cod. 45, f. 278 ; cf. cod. Paris. 76, f. 24.

F. 69v. *Περὶ ἀγαθῶν ζῳδίων καὶ πονηρῶν καὶ μέσων (Κριὸς · Δίδυμος. Παρθένος εἰς καλὸν ἀποβαίνουσιν)* Cod. Ital. 19, f. 14 ; Rom. 111, f. 65v ; Paris. 61, f. 47v ; 74, f. 20 ; Athen. 1, f. 88 ; supra, cod. 45, f. 276.

Περὶ τῶν δ' τροπῶν τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ πῶς ποιεῖ τὰς τεσσάρας ὥρας τοῦ χρόνου · τὸ ἔαρ, τὸ θέρος, τὸ μετόπωρον καὶ ὁ χειμῶν (Ἔστι δὲ καμάραι τρεῖς — ἡμέραις τέσσαρες) = Cod. Paris. 76, f. 24 ; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 278.

Περὶ τοῦ πῶς εὑρίσκει ἑνὸς ἑκάστου ἀνθρώπου τὸ ζῴδιον (Τούτου δὲ λάμβανε τὸ ὄνομα — εὔτυχον καὶ ἄτυχον). — Ed. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 57, 13-27 ; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 282.

F. 70. *Περὶ τοῦ πότε στρατεύει κατ' ἐχθρῶν (Τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης στρατευέτω).* — Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 57, 1-5 ; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 281.

Θέλων τοῦ μαθεῖν — ζῳδίων βασίλειαν.

Δεῖ γινώσκειν ὅτι τὰ ζῴδια — ὁ θεὸς γίνεσθαι.

Ἔστι δὲ τῶν προφητῶν. — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 199.

Γυρίζει δὲ ὁ οὐρανὸς γύρισμα ἓν — γυρίζει αὐτόν = Cod. Rom. 111, f. 72v ; supra, cod. 45, f. 280v.

Περὶ οἴκων τῶν πλανητῶν (Εἰσὶ τινὰ ζῴδια ἅπερ — καὶ οὕτως ἐστὶν) Cod. Rom. 111, f. 72v ; supra, cod. 45, f. 280v.

F. 70v. *Περὶ τοῦ διαστήματος τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τῆς γῆς (Οἱ μὲν τῶν Ἑλλήνων διδάσκαλοι — τοῦ τὰ πάντα κατασκευαστοῦ).* — Partim ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 112 (cap. *τλγ'*) ; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 281 ; cod. 53, f. 419v.

Περὶ τοῦ θειοῦ θρόνου (Ἐπάνω τοῦ εὐδόμου — ἐν τοῖς

F. 68v. On how the Moon receives light from the Sun and waxes and wanes (The Sun being in the fourth hea ven and looking at it) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 14i; Rom. 58, f. 208; 111, f. 66; supra, cod. 45, f. 276°. On how

F. 69. it is caught and not illuminated (Since, as we said before, the Moon is not caught from the Sun) Cod. Ital.; Rom. ibid.; supra, cod. 45, f. 277.

On how the Sun is positioned in the sky (The Sun is in the fourth heaven not according to the natural order) Supra, cod. 45, f. 278; cf. cod. Paris. 76,

E. 694. f. 24. On good, evil, and intermediate signs (Aries, Gemini, Virgo turn out favorably) Cod. Ital. 19, f. 14; Rom. 111, f. 65; Paris. 61, f. 47; 74, f. 20; Athen. 1, f. 88; supra, cod. 45, f. 276. On the four turning points of the Sun and how it produces the four seasons of the year: spring, summer, autumn, and winter (Now there are three vaults, four days) [redacted] = Cod. Paris. 76, f. 24; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 278. On how one finds the zodiac sign of each individual person (Take the name of this one — fortunate and unfortunate). — Ed. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 57, 13-27; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 282.

Eh. 70. On when one should go to war against enemies (When the Moon is in such a position, let him go to war). Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 57, 1-5; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 281.

Wishing to learn from him [redacted] the kingdom of the zodiac signs.

One must know that the signs of the zodiac – God comes to be.

Now there is [redacted] of the prophets. — Ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 199.

And the heaven revolves one revolution [redacted] turns him = Code. Rom. 111, page 72; above, code 45, page 280.

On the Houses of the Planets (There are certain signs of the zodiac which also thus it is) Cod. Rom. 111, f. 72'; supra, cod. 45, f. 280.

F. 70. On the distance between heaven and earth (Some of the Greek teachers of him who created all things). Partly ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 112 (chap. τλγ'); cf. above, cod. 45, f. 281; cod. 53, 1.

419%.

On the divine throne (Above the seventh [redacted] in the

ἀύλοις) = Cod. Rom. 111, f. 73 ; supra, cod. 45, f. 280. — Edetur in appendice.

Πόσα τάγματα εἰσὶ τῶν ἀγγέλων (*Πρῶτον ἀρχαὶ — τοῖς ἀνθρώποις φανεροῦνται*).

F. 71. *Περὶ τὸ πῶς οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι καλοῦσι τὴν γῆν* (*Δεῖ γινώσκειν ὅτι κατὰ Ἰουδαίους — ἡ θεία γραφή*). — Eadem fere ed. A. Delatte, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXX, 1929-30, p. 518, 22 ss.

Περὶ τῆς συλλήψεως τοῦ ἀνθρώπου καὶ τῆς κατασκευῆς τῆς γυναικὸς καὶ γεννήσεως καὶ θανάτου καὶ τῆς προσκυνήσεως ἐν τῷ τοῦ Θεοῦ θρόνῳ (*Συνουσιαζομένου τοῦ ἀνδρὸς μνημόσυνον τοῦ τεθνηκότος*). Ed. Krumbacher, *Sitz.-Ber. Akad. München*, 1892, p. 348-349, 36 ; cf. Cumont, *Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des Inscr.* 1918, p. 278 ss. ; supra cod. 45, f. 282.

F. 71v. *Συριακὰ ὀνόματα βοτανῶν.*

Sequuntur praecepta et excerpta medica : cf. Dawson, l. c.

courts) = Cod. Rom. 111, f. 73; above, cod. 45, f. 280. Will be published — in the appendix.

How many orders of angels there are (First the principalities — to the are revealed to men).

F. 71. On how the Jews call the earth (It is necessary that the divine scripture). - The same knowing that according to the Jews the divine scripture). - The same the fere ed. A. Delatte, Byz. Zeitschr., XXX, 1929-30, np. 518, 22 ff.

On the Conception of Man and the Formation of Woman and Birth and Death and the Veneration before the Throne of God (A Memorial of the Deceased for a Man Having Intercourse). Ed. Krumbacher, Sitz.-Ber. Akad. München, 1892, p. 348-349, 36; cf. Cumont, Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des Inscr. 1918, p. 278 ss.; supra cod. 45, f. 282.

G. 717. Syriac names of plants.

There follow medical precepts and excerpts: cf. Dawson, l. c.

CODICES CANTABRIGIENSES

CAMBRIDGE CODICES

CODICES CANTABRIGIENSES

57. Codex Bibliothecae Universitatis Cantabr. Gg. 1. 2. — Chartaceus, ff. 326, cm. 21 × 14, sacc. XV. — Possessor quidam Franco-gallicus (J.-B. Haultin? 1580-1640) indicem latinum praefixit. — Donum regis Georgii I anno 1715 (an ex libris Iohannis Moore, episcopi Norvicensis?). — Cf. *Catal. of the MSS. preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, III (1858), p. 8 ss.

F. 29. *Πυθαγόρου*. Tabula. — Ed. Tannery, *Notices et extraits*, XXXI, 2, p. 251 = *Mémoires scientif.*, IX, p. 38.
Πυθαγόρου <περὶ> νίκης καὶ ἥττας. Πυθαγόρας Τηλαύγῃ χαίρειν (Πολλὰ παθὼν — ὁ ἐγκαλούμενος). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 139-141, 3.
Sequuntur capitula brevissima : *Περὶ κοινωνίας — Περὶ προτελευτοῦντος ἀδελφοῦ.* — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 143, 10 - 144, 21.

F. 29v. *Περὶ δὲ τῶν ἀσθενούντων ψηφήζειν χρὴ οὕτως· δεῖ σημειοῦσθαι — καθεξῆς τὰ λοιπά.* — Cf. Zuretti, ibid., p. 148 s.

F. 30. *Περὶ προτελευτούντων ἀδελφοῦ καὶ ἀδελφῆς.*
Ψῆφος ἑτέρα τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ ζωῆς καὶ θανάτου. Πυθαγόρας (sic). *(Ψήφησον τὸ ὄνομα τῆς ἡμέρας δηλοῖ).*
Cf. infra, cod. 66, f. 193v.
Ὁ δὲ ψῆφος τῶν ἑπτὰ ἡμερῶν ἐστὶν οὕτως χκς'.
Eadem fere ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 125 ; Tannery, p. 258 (= p. 47).
Ψήφησον δὲ καὶ τοῦ ἀσθενοῦντος τὸ ὄνομα — τὸ γενησόμενον.
Περὶ ζωῆς καὶ θανάτου (Μάθε πότε κατεκλίθη — κζ', λ'). — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 148, 30 - 149, 11.

F. 30v. *Ἄλλως περὶ ζωῆς καὶ θανάτου (Ψήφησον ἀπὸ τὸν Ἰούλλιον — ιθ', κε').* — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 149, 12 - 150, 12.
Εἰς κλέπτην (Γράφε τὰ ὀνόματα — εὐθὺς ὁμολογεῖ, signa magica).
Pars paginae vacat.

CAMBRIDGE CODICES

57. Codex of the Library of the University of Cambridge, Gg. 1. 2. Paper, ff. 326, cm. 21 × 14, 15th century. A certain French owner (J.-B. Haultin? 1580-1640) prefixed a Latin index. Gift of King George I in the year 1715 (or from the library of John Moore, Bishop of Norwich?). Cf. Catal. of the MSS. preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge, III (1858), p. 8 ss.

F. 29. Of Pythagoras. Tabula. [redacted] Ed. Tannery, Notices et extraits, XXXI, 2, p. 251 = Mémoires scientif., IX, p. 38.
Of Pythagoras <on victory and defeat. Pythagoras greets Telauges (Having suffered much — the accused). Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 139-141, 3.
The following are very brief chapters: On fellowship — On a brother who is about to die. Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 143, 10 - 144, 21.

F. 29v. Concerning the sick, one must calculate thus: it is necessary to note [redacted] and the rest in order. [redacted] Cf. Zuretti, ibid., p. 148 f.

F. 30. On a brother and sister who are about to die.
Another calculation of the same concerning life and death.
Pythagoras (sic). (Calculate the name of the day — it signifies).
Cf. infra, cod. 66, f. 193v.
The calculation of the seven days is as follows you have
Nearly the same ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 125; Tannery, p. 258 (= p. 47).
Also calculate the name of the sick person [redacted] the thing that will happen what is to come.
On life and death (Learn when he took to his bed [redacted] and', l.).
— Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 148, 30 - 149, 11.

F. 30. "Another [treatise] on life and death (Count from July - 19th, 25th). - Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 149, 12. - 150, 12.
Against a thief (Write the names — he confesses immediately, signa magica).
Part of the page is empty.

58. Codex Bibliothecae Universitatis Cantabr. Ll. 4. 12. — Chartaceus, ff. 102, cm. 29,5 × 22, saec. XV varia manu scriptus. — Ex libris Iohannis Moore, episcopi Norvicensis (no. 973) a rege Georgio I a. 1715 Bibliothecae dono datis. — Cf. *Catalogue of the MSS. preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, IV (1861), p. 61 (no. 2192).

F. 77v. *Περὶ τοῦ ἐν τῇ Σελήνῃ ὁρωμένου μέλανος · ὡραῖον τοῦτο τοῖς ἀστρονόμοις ὑπάρχει (Ἐπειδὴ τὴν Σελήνην μεταξὺ* — [f. 79] *ἡμᾶς σχοίη συντιθεμένους).* Demetrii Triclinii, cf. infra, cod. 62, p. 27; cod. Ital. 15, f. 38v; Rom. 71, f. 63v; Paris. 45, f. 78v; Hisp. 22, f. 206v.

F. 79. *Περὶ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτῷ ζῳδίων τε καὶ πλανήτων (Οὐρανός ἐστιν ἡ ἀνωτάτω* — [f. 89] *Κυνὸς ἐμπρόσθιοι πόδες).* Specimen ed. E. Maass, *Comment. in Aratum rell.*, p. LXVII-LXIX. — Sequitur nota: *Ἀπὸ τῶν γραφέντων λύποσι τὰ ἕτερα τῶν ζῳδίων.*

F. 89. *Περὶ καταρχῶν ἐκ τῶν Δωδεκατρόπου Ὀρφέως κατὰ ζῴδιον (Τῶν τροπικῶν ζῳδίων — Σελήνη δύναται ταυτὶ παροῦσα).* Pleniorem formam ed. O. Kern, *Orphicorum fragmenta*, frg. 288; cf. *Catal.*, XII, p. 158; supra, cod. 38, f. 16.

Ση(μαίνει) περὶ καταρχῶν τοῦ Ὀκτωβρίου · ὁμοίως διοσημεῖαι καθ' ἕκαστον μῆνα τοῦ ὅλου ἐνιαυτοῦ (Ἡ τοῦ Ὀκτωβρίου ἔναρξις κατὰ τὴν α' — [f. 99] *πόλεσιν Αἰθιοπίας θάνατον. ἀλλὰ ταῦτα τεχνικαῖς τισι μεθόδοις γεγράφαμεν · θεὸς μόνος ὁ προγινώσκων τὰ ἐσόμενα · αὐτῷ ἡ δόξα εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας ἀμήν).* Est Danielis prophetae *Apocalypsis*: initium ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 171-179; cf. XII, p. 153 s.; cf. Boll apud Bergsträsser, *Sitz.-Ber. Heidelb.* 1918, 9. *Abh.*, p. 6 s.

F. 99. *Λάβε μοι φύλλα συκῆς τῇ ιη' τοῦ Ἰουλ(ίου) μηνὸς ὁ χειμών.*

Εἴ τις περὶ παντὸς προτεθέντος ζητήματος — Σελήνης ἐναντίας ἁπάσας οὔσας.

Πορφυρίου ἐκ τῶν Ἀντιόχου Θησαυρῶν · Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι καθ' ἕκαστον ἐνιαυτὸν ποῖον ζῴδιον ἄρχῃ αὐτοῦ ἤτοι ὡροσκοπεῖ (Ἀπὸ τῶν ἀπὸ κτίσεως κόσμου ἐτῶν — [f. 100] *ἄμπελοι εὐφορήσουσιν).* — Ed. *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 171-176; cf. XI, 1, p. 159 ss. — Auctoris et excerpto-

58. Codex of the Library of the University of Cambridge, Ll. 4. 12. Paper, ff. 102, cm. 29.5 x 22, 15th century, written in various hands. From the library of John Moore, Bishop of Norwich (no. 973), donated to the Library by King George I on 2. 1715. Cf. Catalogue of the MSS. preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge, IV (1861), p. 61 (no. 2192).

F. 77. On the dark spot seen in the Moon: this is a fine subject for astronomers (Since the Moon would be between [f. 79] us as we compose it). Demetrius Triclinius, cf. below, cod. 62, p. 27; cod. Ital. 15, f. 38; Rom. 71, f. 63°; Paris. 45, f. 78"; Hisp. 22, f. 206.

F. 79. On the heavens and the signs of the zodiac and planets therein (The heavens are the uppermost — [f. 89] the forelegs of the Dog). Specimen ed. E. Maass, Comment. in Aratum rell., p. LXVII–LXIX. — Followed by a note: From what has been written, the other zodiac signs are missing.

F. 89. On Beginnings from the Dodecatropos Of Orpheus by Zodiac Sign (Of the Tropical Signs – The Moon is capable the present one). A fuller form ed. O. Kern, Orphicarum fragmentae, Freeze. 288; Saif. Ktr., Sy, P. 158; nsupra, Chod. 38, p. 16.
Signifies) concerning the beginnings of October; likewise the signs of Zeus according to each month of the whole year. The beginning of October on the 1st - [f. 99] destruction of Ethiopia, death. But these things we have written by certain technical methods; God alone foreknows things to come; to Him be glory forever, amen). This is the Apocalypse of the prophet Daniel: beginning ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 171-179; cf. XII, p. 153 s.; cf. Boll apud Bergsträsser, Sitz. Ber. Heidelb. 1918, 9. Abh., p. 6 s.

F. 99. Take fig leaves for me on the 18th of the month of July — winter.
If anyone concerning any proposed question, – Of the Moon all being contrary.
From Porphyry out of the Treasuries of Antiochus: On knowing in each year which zodiac sign rules it or serves as the horoscope (From the years since the creation of the world — [f. 100] the vines shall bear fruit). Ed. Catal., V, 4, p. 171-176; cf. XI, 1, p. 159 ss. - The names of the author and excerptor

ris nomina hic primum occurrunt, id quod optime confirmat ea quae coniecit Cumont, *Mélanges Bidez*, p. 135 ss.

F. 100. *Περὶ συναφῆς τῆς Σελήνης πρὸς τοὺς πλάνητας (Ἡ Σελήνη ἀπόστασα* — [f. 101] *ἀρχόντων καὶ κριτῶν βλάβην)* = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 242 ; 6, f. 156 ; Rom. 2, f. 249ᵛ, 98, f. 129ᵛ ; Paris. 4, f. 47ᵛ (¹).

F. 101. *Τῆς Σελήνης ἀπὸ τῆς α' μοίρας τοῦ Κριοῦ* — (f. 102) *ταχέως λυθήσεται.* — Ed. Camerarius, *Astrologica*, 1532, p. 31-36.

59. Codex Collegii Corporis Christi Cantabrigiensis 480. — Membranaceus, ff. 288, cm. 12×9,5, saec. XII-XIII. — Cf. M. R. James, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the MSS. in the Library of Corpus Christi College Cambridge*, II (1912), p. 422 ss.

F. 288ᵛ. *Ἀνὰ δύο ἡμέρας οὐ σινοι<κί>σης, οὐ σικιάσης ἄμπελ<ον μὴ>φιτεύσης εἰσὶν δὲ αὗται Μηνὶ Σεμπτερίο ... Μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ γκα'.* — Ed. James, l.c., p. 424.

60. Codex Collegii S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiensis O.1.32 (Cat. a. 1697 : 5969). — Chartaceus, ff. 89, cm. 20×14, saec. XVI. — Ex libris Thomae Gale (no. 135). — Cf. M. R. James, *The Western MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge*, III (1902), p. 36 s. (no. 1056).

F. 1. *Τοῦ Ψελλοῦ Μιχαὴλ εἰς τὴν τοῦ Πλάτωνος ψυχογονίαν (Τὸ μὲν λεγόμενόν ἐστιν* — [f. 29] *ἐπὶ τὴν ἀκρότητα).* — Ed. Migne, *Patr. Gr.*, 122, p. 1077-1101.

F. 29ᵛ. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἔκθεσις κεφαλαιώδης καὶ σύντομος τῶν παρ' Ἀσσυρίοις δογμάτων (Μετὰ τὸ ἓν τὸν πατρικὸν* [f. 31ᵛ] *θείας φώνας ταῦτα ἐδέξαντο).* — Ed. ibid. p. 1149-1154.

F. 33. *Ἰωάννου τοῦ Καματηροῦ τοῦ ἐπὶ τοῦ Κανικλείου περὶ τῆς τῶν ἀστέρων διαθέσεως ἐν συνόψει καὶ τῶν ἄλλων οὐρανίων. Προοίμιον πρὸς τὸν αὐτοκράτορα Κωνσταντῖνον τὸν Πορφυρογέννητον (Ἐξ οὐρανίων ἀντύγων* [f. 89] *βίβλος Βαβυλωνίων γράφει).* Ed. Mil-

---

(1) Nomen auctoris in codicibus Rom. 2 ; 98 ; Ven. 7 sic traditur : *ἀνάγεται δὲ τὸ τοιοῦτον σκέμμα εἴς τινα ἄνθρωπον τοῦ Κρόνου λεγόμενον, ὀρθώθη δὲ ἐκ τῶν Περσῶν, Ἑλληνικὸν γάρ.*

occur here for the first time, which most excellently confirms what Cumont conjectured, Mélanges Bidez, p. 135 ss. On the

F. 100. conjunction of the Moon with the planets (The Moon having departed — [f. 101] harm to rulers and judges)

Cod. Ven. 5, f. 242 ; 6, f. 156; Rom. 2, f. 249, 98, f. 129 ;nParis. 4, f. 47 (3).

F. 101. Of the Moon from the 1st degree of Aries (f. 102) of will be resolved shortly. Ed. Chamberlain Astrological, 1532, p. 31-36.

59. Codex Collegii Corporis Christi Cantabrigiensis 480. Parchment, ff. 288, cm. 12× 9.5, 12th–13th century. Cf. M. R. James, A Descriptive Catalogue of the MSS. in the Library of Corpus Christi College Cambridge, II (1912), p. 422 ff.

F. 288v. "Every two days you shall not cohabit, you shall not shade a vine, you shall not plant; these are: In the month of September ... In the month of October, 21." Ed. James, l.c., p. 424.

60. Codex Collegii S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiensis O.1.32 (Cat. a. 1697: 5969). Paper, ff. 89, cm. 20 × 14, 16th century. From the library of Thomas Seale (no. 135). Cf. M. R. James, The Western MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge, III (1902), p. 36 f. (no. 1056).

F. 1. Michael Psellus, On the Soul-Generation in Plato (The matter under discussion is [f. 29] at the summit). — Ed. Migne, Patr. Gr., 122, p. 1077–1101.

F. 29. By the same author, a summary and concise exposition of the doctrines of the Assyrians (After the One, the paternal [f. 31v] divine voices, they received these things). — Ed. ibid. p. 1149–1154.

F. 33. John Kamateros, the Logothetes tou Kanikleiou, On the Arrangement of the Stars in Summary and on Other Celestial Matters. Proem to the Emperor Constantine Porphyrogennetos (From the celestial vaults [f. 89] the book of the Babylonians writes). Ed. Mil-

(1) The name of the author is transmitted in codices Rom. 2; 98; Ven. 7 as follows: ἀνάγεται δὲ τὸ τοιοῦτον σκέμμα εἰς τινα ἄνθρωπον του Κρόνου λεγόμενον, ὀρθώθη δὲ ἐκ τῶν Περσῶν, Ἑλληνικὸν γάρ

ler, *Notices et extraits*, XXIII, 1872, p. 53-111. — In margine f. 33v ; 34 ; 35 quaedam suppleta sunt « *Ex cod. Bodl. Biblioth.* » (= cod. Oxon. 31, f. 1) ; cf. infra, cod. Batav. 9, f. 1.

61. Codex Collegii S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiensis O.1.66. — Chartaceus, ff. 205, cm. 15,5 × 11, a. 1460 (cf. f. 197v). — Cf. M. R. James, *The Western MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge*, III (1902), p. 68 (no. 1090).

F. 198. Inc. mutil., litt. evan. : ... *ἡμέρα δευτέρα Σελήνης. Τῇ πρώτῃ ὥρᾳ κυριεύει ἡ Σελήνη ὁμοίως τῇ η' καὶ τῇ ιε' καὶ τῇ κβ'* — (Saturni dies) *καὶ τῇ κβ'*. — Cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.* I, p. 649 s.
Τὰ ἰδιώματα τῶν ζ' πλανήτων (Ὁ Κρόνος ἔνε πολλὰ κακοποιὸς — ἀγαθοποιὰ καὶ καλή).

F. 198v. *Τὰ βότανα τῶν ζ' πλανήτων καὶ τί ἀποτελούσην (Εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ βότανα* [f. 205v] *ἔκλαμπρον καὶ δόκιμον* ... in ima pagina abrumpitur). Hermetis ; ed. Heeg, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 162, 19 - 165, 21. — Codex Cantabr. ordinem Chaldaicum planetarum sequitur, hic illic praecepta addit eiusmodi qualia ed. Šangin, *Catal.*, XII, p. 126 ss. Figuras plantarum (cf. tab. I in *Catal.*, XII) praeter Veneris plantam omisit librarius.

62. Codex Collegii S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiensis O.5.15 (Cat. a. 1697 : 6063-6071). — Chartaceus, miscellaneus, e quinque fasciculis : fasc. primus : pp. 42, cm. 30 × 20, saec. XVII a viro docto Italico scriptus. — Ex libris Thomae Gale (no. 229-237). — cf. M. R. James, *The Western MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge*, III (1902), p. 317 s. (no. 1296).

P. 1. *Ἀριστάρχου περὶ μεγεθῶν καὶ ἀποστημάτων.* — Cf. cod. Hispan., 9, f. 270 ; 23, f. 149.

P. 20. *Ὑψικλέους ἀναφορικός.* — Ed. Manitius 1888.

P. 27. *Δημη<τ>ρίου τοῦ Τρικλινίου περὶ τοῦ ἐντὸς τῆς Σελήνης ὡρωμένης μέλανος (Ἐπειδὴ τὴν Σελήνην μεταξύ φασι — μέλανας ὄψεται).* — Cf. supra, cod. 58, f. 77v.

P. 29. *Ἀγαθημέρου τοῦ Ὀρθωνος γεωγραφίας ὑποτύπωσις* (Paulo post principium : *πρῶτος Δημόκριτος πολύπειρος — Βοιωτίων ἔζευκται*). — Cf. *Geogr. Gr. Min.*, II, p. 471 ss.

ler, Notices et extraits, XXIII, 1872, p. 53-111. - In
In the margin of f. 33; 34; 35 certain passages have been supplied "Ex cod. Bodl. Biblioth." (= cod. Oxon. 31, f. 1); cf. below, cod. Batav. 9, f. 1.

61. Codex of Trinity College, Cambridge 0.1.66. Paper, ff. 205, cm. 15.5 × 11, dated 1460 (cf. f. 197♥). Cf. M. R. James, The Western MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge, III (1902), p. 68 (no. 1090).

F. 198. Inc. mutilated, letters faded: ... ἡμέρα δευτέρα Σελήνης. Τῇ πρώτῃ ὥρᾳ κυριεύει ἡ Σελήνη ὁμοίως τῇ ἡ καὶ τῇ ιε and in the (day of Saturn) καὶ τῇ κβ'. — Cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athens 1, p. 649 s.
The characteristics of the 7 planets (Saturn is very evil-doing benefic and good).
F. 198. The herbs of the 7 planets and what they produce (There are also herbs [f. 2057] illustrious and approved *+*breaks off at the bottom of the page). Of Hermes; ed. Heeg, Catal., VIII, 2, p. 162, 19 - 165, 21. — The Cambridge Codex follows the Chaldean order of the planets, here and there adding precepts of the kind edited by Sangin, Catal., XII, p. 126 ff.
The copyist omitted the figures of the plants (cf. tab. I in Catal., XII) except for the plant of Venus.

62. Codex of Trinity College, Cambridge 0.5.15 (Cat. a. 1697: 6063-6071). Paper, miscellaneous, five fascicles: first fascicle: pp. 42, cm. 30×20, 17th century, written by a learned Italian scholar. From the library of Thomas Gale (229-237). cf. M. R. nJames, The Western MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge,nIII (1902), p. 317 s. (no. 1296).

P. 1. Aristarchus, On Sizes and Distances.
Cf. cod. Hispan., 9, f. 270; 23, f. 149.
P. 20. Hypsicles, Anaphoricus. - Ed. Maritius 1888.
P. 27. Demetrius Triclinius, On the Dark Part Visible within the Moon (Since they say the Moon between — will appear dark). Cf. supra, cod. Cf. supra, cod.
58, f. 77v.
P. 29. Agathemerus of Orthon's geographical outline
(Shortly after the beginning: "First Democritus, a man of great experience -- joined to the Boeotians"). Cf. Geogr. Gr. Min., II, p. 471 ss.

P. 30. *Διάγνωσις ἐπιτομὴ τῆς ἐν τῇ 9ᾳ γεωγραφίας (Τοῦ τεχνικοῦ γιτολεμαίου διεξίοντος — εἶναι ἔννεα).* — Excerptum breve cum notis marginalibus lingua Italica compositis.

Ὑποτύπωσις γεωγραφίας ἐν ἐπιτόμῳ (Νῆσοι δὲ ταύτης τῆς ἠπείρου — τελευταία δὲ ἡ Εὐρώπη).

Διονυσίου Βυζαντίου ἀνάπλους Βοσπόρου. Textus deest; *, poche righe e un frammento solam(ente) della praefatione '.*

Συμεών μαγίστρου τοῦ Σήθ σύνοψις τῶν φυσικῶν. Textus deest; in marg.: *'XIII carte'.* — Cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, II, p. 17.

Τοῦ αὐτοῦ σοφωτάτου Συμέων τοῦ Σήθ περὶ χρείας τῶν οὐρανίων σωμάτων. Textus deest. — Cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, II, p. 91.

Βι<β>λίον ὁ Καρπὸς Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου ἔχον ἐξηγητὴν τὸν Ἄχμετ υἱὸν τοῦ Ἰωσὴφ τὸν γραμματικὸν τοῦ ἀρχηγοῦ Αἰγύπτου τοῦ Ταουλουντ(ὸς). In mg.: *'VIII carte'.* Textus deest. — Cf. codices p. XXIV ss., ed. Boer.

P. 31. *Περὶ θέσεως τῶν πλανομένων (Τὴν δὲ μετὰ τόπον τῶν θ' κύκλων θέσιν τε καὶ τάξιν... τινες μὲν τῶν Πυθαγορείων* — [p. 33] *διὰ πασῶν συμφωνία ὁ μουσικώτατος Ἀλέξανδρος).*

63. Codex Collegii S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiensis O.7.39 (Cat. a. 1697: 6074-77). — Chartaceus, ff. 97, cm. 15×10, saec. XVII manu E(duardi?) B(ernard?), astronomi († 1696) in usum Thomae Gale scriptus atque in parte astrologica e codicibus Oxoniensibus 26; 9; 16 descriptus. — Ex libris Thomae Gale (no. 240-243). — Codicem notis Francisci Boll et Arthuri D. Nock usus excussi. — Cf. M. R. James, *The Western MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge*, III (1902), p. 375 s. (no. 1367).

Opera Bitonis, Heronis, Ctesibii, Isaaci Monachi (cf. James, l.c.).

F. 53. *Περὶ αἱρέσεως τῶν ἀστέρων: Ἀντιόχου (Ἐπὶ τῶν ἡμερινῶν ἀσπάζεται)* Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 145ᵛ; ed. Boll., *Catal.*, I, p. 146.

Περὶ δεκανῶν ἤτοι προσώπων τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων: Παύλου Ἀλεξανδρέως (Ὅτι οἱ δεκανοὶ — καὶ κα-

P. 30. A brief compendium of the geography in the 9th (The technical Ptolemy going through -- to be nine). A short excerpt with marginal notes composed in the Italian language.

Outline of geography in epitome (The islands of this continent -- and the last is Europe).

Dionysius of Byzantium's Voyage up the Bosphorus. The text is missing; (only a few lines and a fragment) of the preface.

Symeon the Magistros Seth, Synopsis of Natural Things. Text missing; in margin: 'XIII carte'. Cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., II, p. 17.

Of the same most wise Symeon Seth, On the Use of the Heavenly Bodies. Text missing. Cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., II, p. 91.

The Book of the Fruit of Claudius Ptolemy having as commentator Achmet son of Joseph the grammarian of the ruler of Egypt, Taoulountos. In margin: 'VIII carte'. Text missing. Cf. codices p. XXIV ss., ed. Boer.

P. 31. On the Position of the Planets (The position and order after the place of the 9 circles ... some of the Pythagoreans — [p. 33] the harmony through all, the most musical Alexander).

63. Codex of Trinity College Cambridge 0.7.39 (Cat. a. 1697: 6074-77). Paper manuscript, ff. 97, cm. 15×10, 17th century, written by the hand of Edward(?) Bernard(?), astronomer († 1696) for the use of Thomas Gale and in its astrological part copied from the Oxford codices 26; 9; 16. From the library of Thomas Gale (no. 240-243). The codex examined with the notes of Francis Boll and Arthur D. Nock. Cf. M. R. James, The Western MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge, III (1902), p. 375 s. (no. 1367).

Works of Biton, Hero, Ctesibius, Isaac the Monk (cf. James, l.c.).

F. 53. On the Choice of Stars: of Antiochus (Upon the daily ones he greets) Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 145; ed. Boll., *Catal.*, I, p. 146.

On the decans or faces of the 7 stars: by Paul of Alexandria (That the decans — and according to

νόνιον) = Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 145ᵛ ; C 2ᵛ, ed. Schato, a. 1586.

F. 53ᵛ. vacat.

F. 45. *Ἀντιόχου <περὶ> τῶν πρὸς τοὺς ζ' πλανητῶν ἀστέρων συναφῶν τῆς Σελήνης (Σελήνη ἐὰν — καὶ Ὑδροχόῳ)* Cod. Oxon. f. 146 ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 107-111, 10.

F. 56. *Περὶ ἀστέρων ἀνατελλόντων καὶ δυνόντων ἐν τοῖς ιβ' μισὶ* (sic) *τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ σὺν τῷ Ἡλίῳ · Ἀντιόχου (Μὴν Ἰανουάριος. α'. Ὁ ἐπὶ τῆς κεφαλῆς* — [f. 60] *δύνει)* Cod. Oxon. f. 147. — Est Calendarium Antiochi, ed. Boll, *Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Heidelb.*, 1910, 16. *Abh.*, p. 11 ss. ; cf. ibid., p. 6.

F. 60. *Περὶ τῆς τοῦ Κυνὸς ἐπιτολῆς καὶ τῆς προγνώσεως τῶν ἐξ αὐτοῦ συμβαινόντων : Ἀντιόχου (Ἡ τοῦ Κυνὸς — καὶ λιμοί)* = Cod. Oxon. f. 149 ; edd. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 154 s.

F. 61. *Περὶ δεκανῶν ἀσελγοποιῶν ἐν οἷς ἡ Ἀφροδίτη καὶ οἱ λοιποί : Ἀντιόχου (Ἡ Ἀφροδίτη ἐπιμανεῖς)* Cod. Oxon. f. 154ᵛ ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 115, 10-16.
Ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς — τῷ παντί = Cod. Oxon. ibid.
Περὶ τῆς τῶν μετεώρων σημειώσεως Ἡλίου, Σελήνης καὶ ἀστέρων · Ἰουλιανοῦ (Χρήσιμον — ἐκθήσομεν) = Cod. Oxon. f. 155 ; Ptolem., *Tetrab.*, II, 14 ; cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 109.

F. 64. *Περὶ νεφελῶν ἐπίσκεψις. Ἰουλιανοῦ Λαοδικέως (Αἱ νεφελαὶ — ἄνεμον)* = Cod. Oxon. f. 156ᵛ ; ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 110.
Ἐστὶ δὲ καὶ ἐπισκέψεως αὐτοῦ. Est brevior quam cod. Oxon. f. 156ᵛ.

F. 64ᵛ. vacat.

F. 65. Tabula.

F. 65ᵛ-69ᵛ. vacant.

F. 70. *Πρόκλου οὐρανοδρόμου περὶ ἀνατολῶν καὶ δύσεων ἔχων (Εἰπεῖν ἀστρολογικῶς* — [f. 76] *ἥμισυ).* — « *Finis Procli Uranodromi Ex MS. Arch. Pembroch.* 57 [166] p. 162. *Quaere alibi in ipso Catal. scil.* [70] 18 4*to et confer an revera sit Procli Euranodromus et si fit ex eo MSto Codice hunc libellum corrige, nam opus est.* » = Cod. Oxon. 9, f. 162 ; cf. 3, f. 376 ; initium ed. Kroll, *Catal.*, VI, p. 82.

F. 76ᵛ. vacat.

nonion)n1586.Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 145v ; C 2v, ed. Schato, a.
nvacat.

F. 53v.

F. 45. Antiochus, <on> the conjunctions of the Moon with the 7 planetary stars (Moon if — and Aquarius) Cod. Oxon. f. 146; ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 107-111, 10. On the stars rising and setting in the 12 halves (sic) of the year together with the Sun: by Antiochus (Month of January. 1. The one upon the head — [f. 60] sets) Cod. Oxon. f. 147. — This is the Calendar of Antiochus, ed. Boll, Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Heidelb., 1910, 16. Abh., p. 11 ff.; cf. ibid., p. 6.

F. 56.

F. 60. On the rising of the Dog Star and the forecast of events arising from it: by Antiochus (The of the Dog — and famines) = Cod. Oxon. f. 149, edd. Bassi-Martini, Catal., IV, p. 154 f.

F. 61. On the decans that produce licentiousness, in which Venus and the others: of Antiochus (Venus drives to madness) Cod. Oxon. f. 154; ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 115, 10-16. The year for the whole Cod. Oxon. ibid.

On the signification of celestial phenomena of the Sun, Moon and stars: of Julian (I will set forth what is useful) = Cod. Oxon. f. 155; Ptolem., Tetrab. II, 14; cf. Cumont, Catal., IV, p. 109.

F. 64. On Clouds, an Examination. Of Julian of Laodicea Laodi - (The clouds [indicate] wind) Cod. Oxon. f. 156v ; ed. Cumont, Catal., IV, p. 110.
And there is also his examination. It is shorter than cod. Oxon. f. 156v.

F. 64v. vacant.

F. 65. Table.

F. 65v-69v. vacant.

F. 70. Proclus Uranodromus, On Risings and Settings (To speak astrologically — [f. 76] half). — "End of Proclus Uranodromus From MS. Arch. Pembroch. 57 [166] p. 162. Seek elsewhere in the Catalogue itself, viz. [70] 18 4to and compare whether it is truly Proclus Uranodromus and if it is from that MS Codex, correct this booklet, for it is necessary." — Cod. Oxon. 9, l. 162; cf. 3, l. 376; beginning ed. Kroll, Catal., VI, p. 82. F. 76.

vacant.

F. 77. « *Ex MS. Arch. Pembr.* [166] 57 *fol. pag.* 163 *E. B. transscripsi libellum qui sequitur* ».
Προγνωστικὸν βιωφελὲς καὶ χρήσιμον ἀντιγραφὲν ἐξ Αἰγυπτιακῆς παλαιᾶς βίβλου. Π ε τ ω σ ι ρ ε ς Μεχεψῶ τιμιωτάτῳ βασιλεῖ χαίρειν (Ἐπειδὴ βεβάρηται — [f. 80] *θάνατος).* — « *Finis Prognostici Petosiris. Confer hunc libellum cum altero MSto in Arch. Pembr. sc.* [70] 18. 4*to. At ille liber transscriptus est de hoc libro* [166] » = Cod. Oxon. 9, f. 163 ; cf. 3, f. 379 ; ed. Riess, *Philol., Suppl.*, VI, p. 384 s.

F. 80v. vacat.

F. 81. *Περὶ ἐμβολῆς καὶ ἐκβολῆς τοῦ Ἡλίου ἐν τοῖς ζῳδίοις (Ἐπειδὴ γὰρ* — [f. 82] *τῶν ὅλων).* — « *Cui sit Laus et Gloria. Finis fragmenti de motu solis in Zodiaco : Anon(ym)i p.* 165. 8 *Libri MSti* [166] 57 *fol. in Arch. Pembroch. Not. Procli Uranodromus, Petosiridos prognosticon et Fragm. hoc de Zodiaco et motu solis in eo, haec tria transcripta sunt verbatim ex libro* [166] *in librum* [70] 4*to Arch. Pembr. ita ut nullum opus haec cum illis conferre, quoniam eadem sunt.* » = Cod. Oxon. 9, f. 165v ; cf. 3, f. 381v.

F. 82v. vacat.

F. 83. « *Ex MS. gr.* 4*to cui Titulus : Psellus Epitome Physices qui continet etiam varia astrologica et erat Coll. S. Trinitatis Cantabrig. iam a. extat in Biblioth. Bodl. inter MSS. Seldeni. E. B. descripsi hunc tr. Heliodori.* » *Ἐκ τῆς Ἡ-λ ι ο δ ώ ρ ο υ ἀστρονομικῶν διδασκαλίας : περὶ δεκανῶν ζῳδίων (Ἰστέον* [f. 85] *λυπουμένους)* = Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 141 ; ed. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 152-154 ; Boll, *Catal.*, I, p. 150 ; cf. Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 32, 1.

F. 85v. vacat.

F. 86. *Τοῦ Κρόνου ζώνη — πορείας δέχεται* Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 142.
Περὶ ζῳδίων οἴκων ὑψωμάτων ταπεινωμάτων ζήτ(ει). Π α ύ λ ο υ Ἀ λ ε ξ α ν δ ρ έ ω ς καὶ(φάλαια) πλατύτερα. Textus deest. Sequitur tabula = Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 142v.

F. 86v. vacat.

F. 87. *Περὶ ὑψωμάτων καὶ ταπεινωμάτων Ἀ ν τ ι ό χ ο υ (Εἰρηκότες — δύναται)* = Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 143 ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, I, p. 147 s.
Ordo foliorum : 87, 89, 88, 90.

F. 77. From MS. Arch. Pembr. [166] 57 fol. page 163 E. B. I transcribed the following document.

A prognostic, useful and beneficial for life, transcribed from an ancient Egyptian book. Petosiris to Timianatos, the honored king, greetings (Since it has been burdened — [f. 80] death). * End of the Prognostic of Petosiris. Compare this booklet with another manuscript in Arch. Pembr. namely [70] 18. 410. But that book was transcribed from this book [166] » = Cod. Oxon. 9, f. 163; cf. 3, f. 379; ed. Riess, Philol., Suppl., VI, p. 384 s.

F. 80v. vacant.

F. 81. On the entry and exit of the Sun in the signs of the zodiac (For since – [f. 82] of all things). — « To whom be Praise and Glory. End of the fragment on the motion of the sun in the Zodiac: Anon(y-m)i p. 165. 8 of the manuscript book [166] 57 fol. in Arch. Pembr. Note. Proclus Uranodromus, the prognostic of Petosiris and this Fragment on the Zodiac and the motion of the sun therein, these three were transcribed verbatim from book [166] into book [70] 4to Arch. Pembr., so that there is no need to compare these with those, since they are the same. » = Cod. Oxon. 9, f. 165; cf. 3, f. 381.

F. 82v. vacant.

F. 83. «Ex MS. gr. 4to cui Titulus: Psellus Epitome Physices qui continet etiam varia astrologica et erat Coll. S. Trini- tatis Cantabrig. iam a. extat in Biblioth. Bodl. inter MSS. Seldeni. E. B. descripsi hunc tr. Heliodori. » From the astronomical teaching of Heliodorus: on the decans of the zodiac signs (It should be noted [f. 85] those who are grieved) Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 141; ed. Bassi-Martini, Catal., IV, p. 152-154; Oxon.
Boll, Catal., I, p. 150; cf. Boll, Sphaera, p. 32, l. vacat.

F. 85v.

F. 86. The zone of Saturn — receives its course Cod. Akhon. 26, f. 142.

On the houses, exaltations, and depressions of the zodiac signs, seek.
Of Paul of Alexandria and broader chapters.
Text is missing. A table follows = Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 142.

F. 86. vacat.

F. 87. On the exaltations and depressions of Antiochus (Having said — is able) = Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 143; ed. Boll, Catal., I, p. 147 s.
Order of folios: 87, 89, 88, 90.

F. 89. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ ἐναντιωμάτων τῶν ἄστρων (Τίνος ἕνεκεν ἀστέρος)* Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 143v ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, I, p. 148 s.

F. 88. *Περὶ τῶν λζ' δεκανῶν καὶ τῶν παρανατελλόντων αὐτοῖς τοῦ αὐτοῦ (Τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ* — [f. 90] *Τεύκρου τοῦ Βαβυλωνίου)* = Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 144 ; est Porphyrii, c. 47 (ed. *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 220 s.) ; cf. Boll, *Catal.*, I, p. 149 s.

F. 90. *Μονόμοιροι τριγωνοκράτορες.* Tabula.

F. 90v. vacat.

F. 91. *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ Τρισμεγίστου περὶ σεισμῶν ἐν ἄλλῳ Ὀρφέως (Φράζεο* — [f. 93] *χώρας).* — «*Ex libro MS. gr.* 118 *Astronomicon inscripto libro crassissimo in Bibl. Bodleiana de pag. libri istius MS.* 1217» = Cod. Oxon. 16, p. 1217.

F. 91v. «*Pag.* 45. 8 *eiusdem libri MS.*» *μέθοδος ἀληθὴς καὶ εὔκολος εἰς τὸ γνῶναι τὴν ὥραν τῆς ἡμέρας (Σταθεὶς* — *τὴν ὥραν).* Sequitur figura.

F. 92v. «*P. eiusdem libri MS.* 459» *Τοῦ Ἡφαιστίωνος τοῦ φιλοσόφου.* Sequuntur excerpta brevissima ex cod. Oxon. 16, p. 459-466, des. (f. 96v, *λγ'*) *οἱ παλαιοί.*

F. 94v. (insertum est) *Ἐπίγραμμα εἰς τοὺς προχείρους κανόνας.* (sc. Ptolemaei) *Δέρκεο* — *αὐχεῖ.* «*P.* 791 *L. MS. Gr. Cromw.* 118 *Astronomica*».

«*P.* 768 *eiusdem Libri*» : *Σφαίρα ἐστὶ σχῆμα* *μενόντων.*

F. 96v. «*Pag.* 401 *eiusdem Libri*» : *Αἱ εἴκοσι ὀκτὼ μοναὶ τῆς Σελήνης ἔχουσιν οὕτως (Ἡ πρώτη μονὴ* — *ὕποπτοι γὰρ εἰσὶν εἰς φυγήν).* — In ima pagina abrumpitur = Cod. Oxon. 16, f. 401 ; ed. *Catal.*, IX, 1, p. 141 ss.

F. 97. Fragmenta arithmetica et astronomica.

64. Codex Collegii S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiensis R.15.36 (Cat. a. 1697 : 461). — Bombycinus, ff. 139, cm. 23 × 15, saec. XV. — Ex libris Thomae Neville († 1615), magistri Coll. S. Trin. — Codex gemellus est Italici 29 ; sed utrum e communi fonte pendeant, an alter ex altero descriptus sit, nescio. — Codicem excussi schedis Annelisae Modrze usus. — Cf. M. R. James, *The Western MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge*, II (1901), p. 367 (no. 947).

F. 1. *Μέθοδος τοῦ γνῶναι ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ ἵσταται* <*ὁ Ἥλιος*> *καὶ ποσῶν μοιρῶν ἐστὶν (Κράτησον ἀπὸ μηνὸς Σεπτε(μβρίου)* — *μοιρῶν ἐστίν)* Cod. Ital. 29, f. 27.

F. 89. By the same author, on the oppositions of the stars (Why of a star) Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 143; ed. Boll, Catal., I, p. 148 f.

F. 88. On the 36 decans and those rising with them, by the same author (Of the zodiac [f. 90] of Teucer the Babylonian) Cod. Oxon. 26, f. 144; is Porphyry, c. 47 (ed. Catal., V, 4, p. 220 f.); cf. Boll, Catal., I, p. 149 f.

F. 90. Monoiroid triangle rulers. Tabula.

F. 90v. vacant.

F. 91. Hermes Trismegistus on earthquakes in another [work of] Orpheus (Phraze - [f. 93] choras). - "Ex libro MS. gr. 118 Astronomicon inscripto libro crassissimo in Bibl. Bodleiana de pag. libri istius MS. 1217" = Cod. Oxon. 16, p. 1217.

F. 91v. "Pag. 45. 8 eiusdem libri MS. * a true and easy method for knowing the hour of the day (Standing at the | the hour). Sequitur figura.

F. 92r. "P. eiusdem libri MS. 459" Of Hephaestion the philosopher. Sequuntur excerpta brevissima ex cod. Oxon. 16, p. 459-466, des. (F. 96', 33) the ancients.

f. 94. (insertum est) Epigram on the handy tables. (sc. of Ptolemy) Derkeo auchei. "P. 791 L. MS. Gr. Cromw. 118 Astronomy .

"P. 768 eiusdem Libri": A sphere is a figure of things at rest. F. 96. "Pag. 401 eiusdem Libri": The twenty-eight mansions of the Moon are as follows (The first mansion — for they are suspect of flight). — In ima pagina abrumpitur Cod. Oxon. 16, f. 101; ed. Catal., IX, 1, p. 141 ss.

F. 97. Arithmetical and astronomical fragments.

64. Codex of Trinity College, Cambridge R.15.36 (Cat. a. 1697: 461). Paper, ff. 139, cm. 23 × 15, 15th century. From the library of Thomas Neville (d. 1615), Master of Trinity College. The codex is a twin of Italicus 29; but whether they depend on a common source, or whether one was copied from the other, I do not know. I examined the codex using the notes of Annelise Modrze. Cf. M. R. James, The Western MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge, II (1901), p. 367 (no. 947).

F. 1. Method for knowing in which zodiac sign <the Sun> stands and how many degrees it is (Hold from the month of September) - how many degrees it is Cod. Ital. 29, 1. 27.

Δια [l. *Ἡ δὲ*] *τῆς Σελήνης μέθοδός ἐστιν αὕτη* (*Δωδεκαπλασίασον τὴν ποστέαν μοιρῶν ἤγουν κ'*) Cod. Ital. 29, f. 27.

F. 1v. <*Τ*>*ῆς Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν Κριῷ καὶ γάμου τελωμένου ἀποφαίνου τὴν νύμφην — εἶναι οἶκον τοῦ Διός* = Cod. Ital. ibid.

F. 2. *Πρὸς τὸ μὴ ἐπιθυμήσε ἄνδρα γυναικὸς ἢ γυναῖκα ἀνδρός* (*Χοιρίου γάλλα λαβὼν — τοὺς μυκτήρας χρείε*). — Praecepta magica=cod. Ital. f. 27v ; ed. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 625.

F. 3. *Μέθοδος τοῦ γνῶναι ἐν ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ ἵσταται ὁ Ἥλιος καὶ ποσῶν μοιρῶν ἐστὶν* (*Κράτισον — μοιρῶν ἐστίν*). — Cf. supra f. 1.

Ἡ δὲ τῆς Σελήνης μέθοδος ἔστιν αὕτη (*Δωδεκαπλασίασον — ἤγουν κ'*). Cf. supra, f. 1.

F. 3v. *Τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης — τοῦ Διός* = supra, f. 1v.

F. 4v. *Μέθοδος προγνωστικὴ τοῦ ἁγ(ίου) εὐα(γγελί)ου καὶ τοῦ ψαλτηρίου · ποίημα κυροῦ Λέοντος τοῦ σωφοῦ* (*Λαβὼν τὸ ἅγ(ιον) εὐα(γγέλιον) ἢ τὸ ψαλτήριον* — [f. 7] *μετατρέπει*) = Cod. Ital. 18 f. 284v ; 29, f. 28v ; Germ. 17, f. 1 ; simillimum tractatum ed. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 107-110.

F. 7. *Πῶς ὀφείλεις εὑρεῖν τὸ ζῴδιον ἐν ᾧ ἐγεννήθης* (*Λάβε τὰ στοιχεῖα τοῦ ὀνόματος — ἐν ᾧ ἐγεννήθης*) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 16 ; 29, f. 30 ; infra, cod. 65, f. 2v ; cf. Paris. 113, f. 69 ; *Catal.*, X, p. 57 ; infra, p. 138 s.

F. 7v. *Εὐχὴ τοῦ λαξευτηρίου* (*Ὁ ἀμέτρητον ἔχων τὴν δύναμιν ἅγιε θεὲ — Ἰω(ανν)οῦ τοῦ Δαμασκηνοῦ καὶ πάντων τῶν ἁγίων ἀμήν*) = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 30v.

(In mg. : *ἀρρέν*, signa geomantica) *Σχῆμα πρῶτον ἐστὶν ἡ ὁδὸς καὶ οἶκος τῷ πυρὶ καὶ ἔστιν οἶκος τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ — ἀπόλειαν* = Cod. Ital. ibid.

F. 9v. *Ἑρμηνεία* <*ταύτης τῆς τέχνης*> (*Γίνοσκε ὅτι ῥίζα* — [f. 15] *τῶν ὅλων οἴκων*). — Ed. A. et L. Delatte, *Mélanges Cumont*, p. 594 - 597,14.

F. 15. *Οἶκος δὲ πάλιν — Καρκίνος μόνος μόνης.*

F. 15v. *Ἑτέρα εὐχὴ τοῦ αὐτοῦ* (*Παντόκρατορ θεὲ οὐράνιε — γνώσει, ἀμήν*) = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 36v ; infra, cod. 65, f. 20.

Τοῦ Πυθαγόρου πληνθίδες (*θ' καὶ α' · ἡ α' νικᾷ —*

Dia [1. Ἡ δὲ] the method of the Moon is this (Multiply twelvefold the ordinal number of degrees, that is 20') Cod. Ital. **29, f. 27.**

E. 1. When the Moon is in Aries and a marriage is being performed, declare the bride to be the house of Zeus = Cod. **Ital. ibid.**

F. 2. So that a man may not desire a woman or a woman a man (Taking the milk of a pig, anoint the nostrils). - Praecepta magica=cod. Ital. f. 27; ed. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 625-

F. 3. Method for knowing in which zodiac sign the Sun stands and how many degrees it is (Hold fast...how many degrees it is) — Cf. supra f. 1.

The method of the Moon is as follows (Twelvefold— of you that is, 20). Cf. above, f. 1.

F. 3. The Moon being — of Jupiter = supra, f. 1.

nΓ. 45. Prognostic method of the holy gospel and of the psalter: a work of the lord Leo the Wise (Having taken the holy gospel) or the psalter — [f. 7] converts) == Cod. Ital. 18 f. 284 ; 29, f. 28 ; Germ. 17, f. 1; a very similar treatise ed. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 107-110.

F. 7. How you ought to find the zodiac sign in which you were born (Take the letters of the name — in which you were born) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 16; 29, f. 30; infra, cod. 65, f. 2v; cf. Paris. 113, f. 69; Catal., X, p. 57; infra, p. 138 s.

F. 7v. Prayer of the geomancer (O you who have immeasurable power, holy God — of John of Damascus and of all the saints, amen) = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 30°.

(In mg.: male, geomantic signs) The first figure is the road and the house of fire and it is the house of Hermes, destruction. — Cod. Ital. ibid.

F.9v. Interpretation <of this art> (Know that the root [l. 15] of all houses). — Ed. A. et L... Delatte, Mélanges Cumont, p. 594–597,14.

F. 15. The house again — Cancer alone of alone.

F. 15. Another prayer of the same: Almighty heavenly God of knowledge, amen) = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 36v; infra, cod. 65, f. 20.

The tablets of Pythagoras (9 and 1; the 1st wins

νικᾷ καὶ ὁ νεότερος). — Ed. Tannery, *Notices et extraits*, XXXI, 2, p. 251 = *Mémoires scientifiques*, IX, p. 38.

F. 16. *Μικρὸν λαξευτήριον φιλολόγων*. — Ed. Tannery, ibid., p. 47 no. 10 (= p. 258 no. 10).

Sequuntur tituli: *Περὶ τελειώσεως* — *Περὶ δευτερογαμίας*.

F. 17. vacat.

F. 17v. *Ψῆφος Πυθαγορικὸς πρὸς τὸ γνῶναι περὶ μονομαχίας ... ἔχει δὲ οὗτος. Πυθαγόρας Εἰλιάδει χαίρειν* (*Πολλὰ καταμαθὼν ὁ προκληθείς*). Ed. Tannery, l.c., p. 35-37 (= 248).

F. 18. *Περὶ γάμον* (*Ψήφισον* — *συμφέρει*). — Ed. Tannery, p. 45 (256).

Περὶ ἀπολέσαντος (*Ψήφισον* — *εὑρεθήσεται*). — Ed. Tannery, p. 45 (= 256).

Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι τὸν κλέπτην (*Λαβὼν* — *ὁ κλέπτης*). — Ed. Tannery, p. 45.

Περὶ ἀρόστου εἰ ζήσει ἢ κινδυνεύεται (*Ψήφισον* — *νοσήσει*). — Ed. Tannery, p. 46.

F. 18v. *Περὶ προτελευτῆς* (*Ψηήφισον* — *ἔστιν αὕτη*). — Ed. Tannery, p. 47.

Ἀρχὴ τοῦ α' (*α' καὶ α' · ὁ ἐγκαλῶν νικᾷ* — *ὁ νέος νικᾷ*). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 141 s.

F. 19. *Μάθε πότε ὁ ἄροστος κατεκλίθη* — *καὶ μόνα βλέπε*. Cf. Tannery, p. 49 s.

Sequitur tabula (*ζωὴ* — *θάνατος*). — Ed. Tannery, p. 50.

F. 19v. *Περὶ στοιχείων* (*Τέσσαρά εἰσιν τὰ στοιχεῖα* — *εὖρος*). — Cf. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 135.

Περὶ τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων πόθεν ἔχων (sic) *τὴν γένησιν* (*Ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς* — *Ζυγὸς*). — Cf. Zuretti, p. 135.

Ἡμέρᾳ κυριακῇ ὥρᾳ α' Ἡλίου. Ἥλιος πολεύων ἕπεται Κριὸς ἕπεται Ἰχθύς. Differt signis zodiaci additis ab eis quae ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 126-131.

F. 22v. *Περὶ ἀστρονομίας ἐποχῆς τοῦ κρόνου* (*Εἰσὶν ζ' πλανεῖται* — *ἀπὸ ἑνός*).

Ὁ μὲν Κρόνος ποιῶν κατὰ πύργον μῆνας λ' — *τοῦ οὐρανοῦ εἰσίν*.

F. 23. *Ἡ κυριακὴ ἔχει ἀριθμὸν φνθ'* — *ἀριθμὸν ωογ'*. — Cf. Zuretti, p. 125.

wins, and the younger one wins). [redacted] Ed. Tannery, Notices et extraits, XXXI, 2, p. 251 = Mémoires scientifiques, IX, p. 38.

F. 16. Small geomancer of philologists. — Ed. Tannery, ibid. p. 47 no. 10 (= p. 258 no. 10).

The following titles follow: Περὶ τελειώσεως [redacted] About second one.

F. 17. vacant.

F. 17v. Pythagorean vote to know about mono- battle but this one has. Pythagoras Eiliad rejoice (I learned a lot in the provoked). Ed. Tannery, l.c., p. 35-37 (= 248).

F. 18. About marriage (Psifisonnp. [redacted] suits). - Ed. Tannery, 45 (256).

Concerning the one who has lost (Calculate [redacted] will be found). [redacted] To. Also- nery, p. 45 (= 256).

On knowing the thief (taking [redacted] the thief). [redacted] Ed. Tannery, p. 45.

On a sick person, whether he will live or be in danger (Calculate [redacted] no- will recover). [redacted] - Ed. Tannery, p. 46.

F. 18. On impending death (Calculate - this is it). [redacted] To. Also- nery, p. 47.

Beginning of the 1st (1st and 1st · the accuser wins — the [redacted]unger one wins). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 141 s.

F. 19. Learn when the sick person took to their bed [redacted] and look at these alone. Cf. Tannery, p. 49 s.

A table follows (life [redacted] death). [redacted] Ed. Tannery, p. 50.

F. 19. On the Elements (The elements are four [redacted] width). [redacted] Cf. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 135.

On the twelve signs of the zodiac, whence they have (sic) their origin (From fire, Libra). [redacted] Cf. Zu[redacted]tti, p. 135.

On Sunday at the 1st hour of the Sun. The Sun in its course is followed by Aries followed by Pisces. Differs in the zodiacal signs added from those edited by Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 126-131.

F. 22. On the astronomical epoch of Saturn (There are 7 planets and [redacted]m one).

Saturn moving according to its tower for 30 months - of the heaven they are.

F. 23. The Sunday has the number 459 - the number 873. — Cf. Zuretti, p. 125.

Αὕτη ἐστὶν ἑρμηνεία τοῦ ὁρολογίου (Μηνὶ Ἰανουαρίῳ καὶ Δεκεμβρίῳ ὥρᾳ α' πόδες κη' — [Iun. et Iul.] ὥρᾳ ια' πόδες κβ'). — Cf. Dionysium (ed. Heeg, *Catal.*, V, 3, p. 77) et Sextum (ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 189).

F. 23v. *Μηνὶ Μαρτίῳ κα' ἰσημερία — πρὸς τὸ λήγειν. Τεσσάρων στοιχείων ὄντων — τὸ ὑγρόν.* — Cf. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 102-104 ; Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 135.

F. 24. *Ἀγαθοποιεῖ μὲν οὖν ὁ Ζεὺς — δυστωπούμενοι. Περὶ πολευωντὸς καὶ διέποντος ἄστερος ἀστέρα. Σ(άβ-βα)τα (?) ἡμέρα Κρόνου,* signum Saturni (*Κρόνου πολεύ-ωντος δ' φυγὼν* — [f. 26] *ἡμέρᾳ δ' ὥρᾳ α' : λύπ(ει)* [= *λείπει*]). Pars folii et f. 26v vacant. Est simillimum eis quae ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 90-95.

F. 27. *Περὶ σεισμῶν καὶ τῶν δι' αὐτῶν προγνώσεων ἐκ τῶν οὐρανίων ζῳδίων λαμβάνων καὶ τοῦ Ἡλίου (Ἀπριλλίῳ μηνὶ Ἡλίου ὄντος ἐν Κριῷ* — [mense Iun.] *ἔσονται ἄτιμοι).* — Hermetis ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 167-168, 20.

F. 27v. *Ὡρολόγιον τῶν ζ' πλανητῶν. Ὅτι ὁ Κρόνος διὰ λ'-ετίας διέρχεται τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια : ὅτι ὁ Κρόνος τοσαύτας ἀπέχει · κατ' Αἰγυπτίους νέμαιως* (leg. *Νεμέσεως* sc. *ἀστήρ*?) (*Ὥρα α' καὶ η' τοῦ σαβάτου — τελευτίσι*) = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 46. Partim ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 132 s.

F. 28. *Περὶ συστάσεως τοῦ ἀνθρώπου (Συνίσταται ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐκ τεσσάρων στιχείων — ξηρᾶς κράσεως καὶ ὑγρᾶς)* = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 46v.

F. 29. *Ὅροι σφιγμῶν ιβ' κράσεως ψυχρᾶς καὶ ὑγρᾶς (Ὁ μὲν ἕκτος λακτίζει — πληροῦται)* = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 47. *Ἑπτὰ εἰσὶν κατὰ ἀστρονόμους αἱ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἡλικίαι — τῷ ψυχρῷ τότε Κρόνου* = Cod. Ital. ibidem ; cf. Boll, *Neue Jahrbücher*, XXI, 1913, p. 120, 2.

Πρὸς τὸ εὑρεθῆναι τὸν κλέπτην (Λαβὼν τὸ λευκὸν τοῦ ᾠοῦ — ὄπισθεν τῆς θύρας). — Ed. Delatte, *Anécd. Athen.*, I, p. 624 s.

F. 29v. *Νικολάου Ὑδρούσης Προοίμιον εἰς τὴν τοῦ λαξευτηρίου τέχνης ἐξελινιστήσασαν παρ' αὐτοῦ ἐκ Ῥωμαικῆς διαλέκτου Χαλδαίαν οὖσαν τὸ πρὶν καὶ συνταχθήσαν ἔκ τε ἄλλων βίβλων Ἑλληνικῶν σποράδην, εἴδη ὑπάρχουσαν (Τοῖς μετιαῖνι* [leg. *μετιέναι*] *τι — ἀγαθῶν βουλομένοις).* Post titulum : *Ποίημα Νεκταρίου καθηγουμένου τῶν Κασσύλων* = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 47v ;

This is the interpretation of the horologium (In the month of January and December at the 1st hour 28 feet - [Jun. and Jul.] at the 11th hour 22 feet). — Cf. Dionysius (ed. Heeg, Catal., V, 3, p. 77) and Sextus (ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 189). toward

F. 23. On the 21st day of March, the equinox the end. Of the four elements being, the moist. Cf. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 102-104; Zuretti, Catal. XI, 2, p. 135. Jupiter indeed acts

F. 24. beneficently when viewed with disfavor.

On the ruling and governing star. Sab- balta (?) day of Saturn, signum Saturni (Saturn ruling, having fled the 4th — [f. 26] on the 4th day, 1st hour: is lacking). Part of the folio and f. 26 are blank. It is very similar to those edited by Boll, Catal., VII, p. 90–95.

F. 27. On earthquakes and the prognostications derived from them through the celestial signs and the Sun (When the Sun is in Aries in the month of April — [merse Iun.] they shall be dishonored).

— Of Hermes; ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 167-168, 20. F. 27.

Horologium of the 7 planets. That Saturn passes through the 12 signs in a period of 30 years: that Saturn is at such a distance; according to the Egyptians of Nemesis (leg. Νεμέσεως sc. ἀστήρι) (Hour 1 and that of Saturday it ends) = Cod. Ital. 29, l. 46. Partly ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 132 s. F. 28. On the constitution of man (Man is constituted of four elements of dry and moist mixture) = Cod. Ital. 29, l. 46.

F. 29. Definitions of pulses of 12 cold and moist mixture (The sixth kicks and is filled) = Cod. Ital. 29, l. 47.

According to astronomers there are seven ages of man, at that time cold of Saturn = Cod. Ital. ibidem; cf. Boll, Neue Jahrbücher, XXI, 1913, p. 120, 2.

To find the thief (Taking the white of the egg — behind the door). Ed. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 624 s.

F. 29. Of Nicholas of Hydrous Prooemium to the art of stone-cutting, rendered by him from the Latin dialect, which was originally Chaldean and compiled from various other Greek books scattered in different places (To those wishing to pursue something good). After the title: A poem of Nectar the abbot of the Kassyloi == Cod. Ital. 29, l. 47;

Hispan. 12, f. 46. — Cf. Fabricius-Harles, *Bibl. Graeca*, XI, p. 289 ; IX, p. 311 ; Krumbacher, *Byz. Lit.*², p. 769.

F. 31. *Ἰδοῦ σὺν Θεῷ τῆς περὶ τοῦ λαξευτηρίου ὑποθέσεως ἄρξομεν (Ἡς καὶ πεῖραν* — [f. 33ᵛ] *ταῦτά ἐστιν)*. — Edd. A. et L. Delatte, *Mélanges Cumont*, p. 597, 15 - 600, 3.

F. 33ᵛ. *Κεφαλὴ τοῦ δρακόντος (Ἡ τοῦ Διὸς* — [f. 35ᵛ] *ζῴῳ)*.

F. 35ᵛ. *Περὶ τῶν ιβ' οἴκων σημασιῶν (Ῥητέον πάλιν περὶ τῶν ιβ' οἴκων* — [f. 36] *θλίψεώς ἐστι)*.

F. 36ᵛ. *Πάλιν περὶ σημασιῶν τῶν δώδεκα οἴκων (Οὗτοι οἱ δώδεκα οἶκοι — τὰ ζῴδια)* = Cod. Oxon. 33, f. 202ᵛ.
Δαιρεταῖον τοι γὰρ σὺν ἑκάστου (f. 47ᵛ) *τέλος καλόν*. — Edd. A. et L. Delatte, *Mélanges Cumont*, p. 600, 4 - 616, 16.

F. 47ᵛ. *Πάλιν περὶ τῶν σχημάτων σημασιῶν (Ἂν συ εἰδέναι* — [f. 48ᵛ] *σαφοινίαν)*. — Edd. A. et L. Delatte, p. 616, 17 - 618, 30.

F. 49. *Νοήματα Βουσήθ φιλοσόφου περὶ σημασιῶν σχημάτων (Ὁ Ἥλιος εὐτυχὴς ἐν πρώτῳ* — [f. 50] *καλή)* = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 63. — Eadem in cod. Oxon. 33, f. 196 philosopho *Σηβῷ* attribuuntur.

F. 50. *Πρὸς τὸ γνῶναι τὴν τύχην εἴτε τὴν εἱμαρμένην ἑκάστης ἡμέρας (Ἡνίκα βούλεις* — [f. 51ᵛ] *τὸ γενόμενον)*. — Edd. A. et L. Delatte, p. 619, 14 - 621, 22.

F. 51ᵛ. *Περὶ τῆς τῶν σχημάτων συμπλοκῆς (Τέσσαρα τῶν ἀνωτέρω ῥηθέντων σχημάτων* — [f. 52] *ὑδατώδη)* = Cod. Ital. 29, ibid. ; Oxon. 33, f. 212.

F. 52. *Πάλιν περὶ τῆς αὐτῶν ποιότητος (Ὁ γελαστός* — [f. 54] *δηλοῖ)*. — Edd. A. et L. Delatte, p. 621, 23 - 625, 8.

F. 54ᵛ. *Ἄλλο πρὸς τὸ νοεῖσαι τίς ἡ πεῦσις τοῦ ἐλθόντος διὰ τοῦ ἐρωτῆσαι (Ἰδὲ* — *γνώσει)* = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 68ᵛ ; Oxon. 33, f. 216.
Καὶ ἄλλο εὗρον ἐγὼ Νικόλαος ἀληθὲς ἐκ πείρας (Ἐὰν θέλεις — [f. 55] *σημεῖον)* = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 68ᵛ ; Oxon. 33, f. 216ᵛ. — De Nicolao Hydruntino v. supra, f. 29ᵛ.

F. 55. *Περὶ τοῦ κατανοῆσαι τὸν ἐρωτῶντα ποίας ἰδαίας καὶ γνώμης ἐστὶ κἂν ἀπεῖ (Ἰστέον* — *ὅλων)*.
Πάλιν τοῦ αὐτοῦ (Ἰστέον — [f. 56] *ἔργῳ ἀγαθῷ)*.

F. 56. *Ἀρχὴ τῶν κεφαλαίων ἐν τῇ σημασίᾳ τῶν σχημάτων, ἐν ὀνόματι κυρίου (Ἡ εἴσοδος* — [f. 84] *τέξεται)*. — Partim edd. A. et L. Delatte, p. 625, 9 - 658.

Hispan. 12, f. 46. - Cf. Fabricius-Harles, Bibl. Graeca, XI, p. 289; IX, p. 311; Krumbacher, Byz. Lit., p. 769. Behold, with God's help,

F. 31. we shall begin the subject concerning the stonecutting ('As also the experience — [f. 33v] these are). - Edd. A. et L. Delatte, Mélanges Cumont, p. 597, 15 - 600, 3. Head of the dragon

F. 33. (That of Jupiter — [f. 35v] to the living being). Concerning the

nF. 35. significations of the 12 houses (One must speak again concerning the 12 houses [f. 36] of affliction).

1. 364. Again concerning the significations of the twelve houses (These twelve houses — the zodiac signs) = Cod. Oxon. 33, f. 202.

- For indeed it is a matter of choice for each (f. 47*) a good end. Ed. A. and L. Delatte, Mélanges Cumont, p. 600, 4 -n616, 16.

F. 47. Again concerning the significations of the figures (If you wish to know [f. 48v] clarity). - Edd. A. et L. Delatte, p. 616, 17 - 618, 30.

F. 49. Thoughts of Bouseth the philosopher concerning the significations of figures (The Sun fortunate in the first — [f. 50] good) Cod. Ital. 29, f. 63. The same in cod. Oxon. 33, f. 196 are attributed to the philosopher Seth.

F. 50. To know the fortune or the fate of each day (Whenever you wish — [f. 51v] what has come to pass). Edd. A. et L. Delatte, p. 619, 14 - 621, 22.

F. 51. Concerning the combination of figures (Four of the above-mentioned figures — [f. 52] watery) = Cod. Ital. 29, ibid.; Oxon. 33, f. 212.

F. 52. Again concerning their quality (The laughing one indicates). - [f. 54] indicates). Edd. A. et L. Delatte, p. 621, 23 - 625, 8. F. 54v.

Another method for understanding what the question of the one who came is through asking (See – you will know) = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 68v; Oxon. 33, f. 216.

And another I, Nicholas, found to be true from experience (If you wish – [f. 55] sign) = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 68; Oxon. 33, f. 216v. On Nicholas of Otranto see above, f. 29.

F. 55. On understanding the questioner, of what idea and opinion he is, even if he is absent (It should be known – of all).

Again of the of him (It should be known – [f. 56] in a good work).

F. 56. Beginning of the chapters on the meaning of the figures, in the name of the Lord (The entrance – [f. 84] she will give birth). — In part, edd. A. et L. Delatte, p. 625, 9 - 658.

F. 84. *Πᾶν σχῆμα ἀρενικὸν* — (f. 84v) *ἢ ἄρρεν.*

F. 84v. *Περὶ τοῦ ἐξάξαι τὰ ὀνόματα κατὰ τὸν Βουλφαράμιον* (m. 2 suprascr. : *Ἀλφαράβιον*). Tabulae geomanticae.

F. 85. *Καὶ τοῦτο δεῖ εἰδέναι ὅτι ιε' σχήματα πάντα* — (f. 85v) *συγκεκερασμένα.*

F. 86. *Κύκλος τοῦ Πετοσῖρι.* Figura. — Ed. Ruelle, *Alchim. grecs*, I, p. 88.

F. 86v. *Ἐὰν ἐρωτίσῃς περὶ τινὸς κινήσεως — ὅτι ἐπλανήθεις.* — Sequuntur duo schemata. — Cf. cod. Paris. 4, f. 238.

F. 87. *Πετοσήρις Νεψεχῶ* (l. *Νεχεψῶ*) *τιμιωτάτῳ βασιλεῖ χαίρειν* (*Περὶ ἑνὸς ἑκάστου — κίνδυνος ἢ οὔ*). — Cf. Olivieri, *Catal.*, IV, p. 120 s. ; Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 152 s.

F. 87v. *Ψῆφος τῶν εὐδοματικῶν ἡμερῶν ἀκριβῆς, διαγνωστικὸς ζωῆς καὶ θανάτου* (*Μάθε ποίαν ἡμέραν — κατάκλησις*). Ed. Tannery, *Notices et extraits*, XXXI, 2, p. 259 = *Mémoires scientifiques*, IV, p. 49.

F. 88. Tabula, ed. Tannery, p. 50.

F. 88v. Fragmentum epistulae.

F. 89. *Ἀρχὴ τοῦ λαξευτηρίου κρίσεων ἐν ὀνόματι κυρίου.* *Πρῶτον περὶ συνάξεως Σελήνης Ἑρμοῦ*, signa geomantica (*Ἡ σύναξις ἀφ' ἑαυτῆς* — [f. 121] *τέλος τῶν κρίσεων*). — Capitulis 15 eaedem fere res tractantur atque f. 36v-47v ; cap. primum : *Περὶ ὁδοῦ*, ultimum : *περὶ σπανοῦ* = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 97 ; Hispan. 12, f. 48.

F. 121. *Σημεῖα οὐρανοῦ καὶ γῆς* (*Εἰς τὰ ἄκρα τῆς γῆς — σχῆμα τοιόνδε*). Sequitur figura, cuius in utroque margine scriptum est : *Ἱστορία Διονυσίου τοῦ Ἀρεοπαγίτου* = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 119v.

F. 121v. *Κριὸς πρόηγος ἐστι ἄρχων — ἰχθύων γένος* = *Anth. Pal. App.* III, 239 ; cf. supra, cod. 40, f. 74.
Sequitur figura.

F. 122. *Ἡ κίβωτος ἦν ὁ δίκαιος Νώε κατεσκεύασεν.* Figura cum explanatione : *Πατρὸς ὀρθοδόξου — κρανίου τόπῳ* = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 120v. — Eadem fere figura arcae Noe invenitur apud Bedam, Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, XC, p. 1179.
Ἀπὸ Ἀδὰμ ἕως τοῦ κατακλισμοῦ μεγάλου Κωνσταντίνου ἔτη = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 121.
Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι ἄρωστον (*Ἡμέρᾳ α' τῆς Σελήνης ὁ ἀρξάμενος νοσεῖν ὅλον τὸν μῆνα πάσχει — [ἡμέρᾳ ζ']*

F. 84. Every masculine figure - (f. 84[1]) or male.

F. 84v. On extracting names according to Wulfram (m. 2 suprascr. : Alphara bius). Geomantic tables.

F. 85. And this one must know, that 15 figures are all [illegible] (f. 85v) combined.

F. 86. Circle of Petosiris. Figura. — Ed. Ruelle, *Al-*chim. grecs, I, p. 88.

F. 86[5]. If you ask about some movement [illegible] that you had erred. — Two diagrams follow. - Cf. cod. Paris. 4, 1. 238.

F. 87. Petosēris to Nephechō (l. Nechepsō) most honored king greetings (Concerning the danger of each one or not). Cf. Olivieri, Catal., IV, p. 120 s.; Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 152 s.

F. 87. A precise calculation of the fortunate days, diagnostic of life and death (Learn on which day [illegible] invocation). Ed. Tannery, Notices et extraits, XXXI, 2, p. 259 = Mémoires scientifiques, IV, p. 49.

F. 88. Table, ed. Tannery, p. 50.

F. 88v. Fragment of a letter.

F. 89. Beginning of the quarry of judgments in the name of the Lord. First, concerning the conjunction of the Moon and Mercury, geomantic signs (The conjunction from itself – [f. 121] end of the judgments). [illegible] In 15 chapters nearly the same matters are treated as in ff. 36v–47v, first chapter: Concerning a journey, last: concerning scarcity = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 97; Hispan. 12, f. 48.

F. 121. Signs of heaven and earth (To the ends of the earth — such a figure). A figure follows, on both margins of which is written: History of Dionysius the Areopagite [illegible] ==== Cod. Ital. 29, f. 119.

F. 121. Aries is the foremost ruler - the race of Pisces = Anth. Pal. App. III, 239; cf. above, cod. 40, f. 74. A figure follows.

F. 122. The ark which the righteous Noah constructed. A figure with explanation: Of the orthodox father [illegible] the place of the skull [illegible] Cod. Ital. 29, f. 120. — Nearly the same figure of Noah's ark infound in Bede, Great, Father. Lat., XC, p. 1179 From Adam to the Flood [illegible] of the great Constantinou ἔτη = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 121.

On knowing the sick person (Day 1 of the Moon, the having begun to be ill, he suffers for the whole month [illegible] [on the 7th day]

ὁ κατακληθεὶς ταχαίως ἐγερθήσεται). — Cetera desunt. — Cf. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 151.

F. 122v. *Περὶ διαγνώσεως ἀρόστου καὶ τῶν γενομένων παίδων* (*Τῆς Σελήνης αἱ ἡμέραι εἰ μὲν εἰσὶν ἀφώτιστοι — καὶ ἀτυχεῖ*).
Αἱ τῆς Σελήνης πεφοτισμέναι ἡμέραι. Αἱ τῆς Σελήνης ἀφώτιστοι ἡμέραι. Tabula, ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 154.

F. 123. Opus geomanticum. *Ἀπὸ τῶν κρίσεων, ἀπὸ ἑτέρου βιβλίου* (*Ἐν ἄλλῳ οὕτω ὁρίζει εἰς στρατόν* — [f. 128] *ἄλογον καλόν*). — Eidem tituli recurrunt, qui supra f. 89 ss. = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 122.

F. 128. *Ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ τῶν συντόμων κρίσεων* (*Περίοδοι πορίας* — [f. 132] *οὐκ ἔσται*). — Opus geomanticum = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 127.

F. 132v. *Ἐσόρά τοῦ προφήτου κάλανδα ἠκριβωμένα τῆς εὐδομάδος* (*Κυριακῇ ἡμέρᾳ — μέλιτος λήψις*). — Ed. Wünsch, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, V, 1896, p. 419 s. ; cf. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 126.

F. 133. *Περὶ τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου καὶ ὅσα ὁ Ζεὺς ἀπιτέλει τοὺς ιβ' οἴκους τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου καὶ περὶ τοῦ ὡδεκαετήρου Διός* (*Ὁ ζῳδιακὸς κύκλος γένονται σεισμοί*). — Zoroastris frg. 0 42 Bidez-Cumont (= *Geopon.*, I, 12).

F. 136v. *Περὶ ἀνθρώπου* (*Οὕτω μὲν τὴν νοητὴν — ἄλυπον ἀμέριμνον*) = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 137.

F. 137. *Ζῶναι οὐράνιαι.* Diagramma septem zonarum = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 137v.

F. 137v. *Ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ τῆς ἀστρονομίας* (*Ἰδοῦ βλέπομεν ὅτι ὁ οὐρανὸς — γῇ ἐν τῷ ἀέρι*). — Laudantur Plato, Basilius Magnus, Iohannes Damascenus. — Breviorem formam ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 108 ss. ; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 273 ; 56, f. 66v.

F. 138v. *Περὶ τῶν ζ' ζωνῶν* (*Ἐπειδὴ εἴπομεν ζ' οὐρανοὶ εἰσὶν — ἐκεῖ ἔνι ἡ Σελήνη*) = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 139 ; cf. supra, cod. 45, f. 273v.

F. 139v. *Περὶ ἐνομβρίας* (*Πρόσεχε καὶ ὅταν γενηθῇ ἐν ἰδαρικῷ* ... deficit in ima pagina) = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 139v.

the one who has been summoned will rise quickly). — The rest is missing.
- Cf. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 151.

F. 122. On the diagnosis of the best condition and of children born (If the days of the Moon are unilluminated — The illuminated days of the Moon. The

and unfortunate)

unilluminated days of the Moon. P. 154. Table, ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2,

F. 123. Geomantic work. From the judgments, from another book (In another place he defines it thus regarding an army [f. 128] ἄλογον καλόν). - The same titles recur as above at f. 89 ff. = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 122.

F. 128. Beginning, with God's help, of the concise judgments (Periods of means [f. 132] οὐκ ἔσται). Geomantic work = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 127.

F. 1327. Carefully compiled calendars of the prophet Ezra for the week (On the Lord's Day — the taking of honey). — Ed. Wunsch, Byz. Zeitschr., V, 1896, p. 419 pp.; cf. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 126.

F. 133. On the zodiac cycle and all that Zeus accomplishes through the twelve houses of the zodiac cycle and on the twelve-year cycle of Zeus (The zodiac cycle — earthquakes occur). Zoroastris frg. O 42 Bidez-Cumont (= Geopon., I, 12).

F. 136. On Man (Thus the intelligible painless, caremnon) = Code. Italian 29, page 137.

F. 137. Celestial zones. Diagram of the seven zones Cod. Ital. 29, f. 137.

F. 137. Beginning with God of astronomy (Behold we see that the sky — the earth in the air). - Plato, Basil the Great, and John of Damascus are praised. - The shorter form ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 108 ff.; cf. above, cod. 45, 1. 273; 56, f. 667.

F. 138. On the 7 zones (Since we said there are 7 heavens, there the Moon is) = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 139; cf. above, cod. 45, f. 273v.

F. 139. On rainfall (Take heed also when it occurs in the watery sign, deficit at the bottom of the page) = Cod. Ital. 29, f. 139v,

BIBLIOTHECAE MINORES

MINOR LIBRARIES

I. CODICES HOLKHAMICI

65. Codex Holkhamicus 290. — Chartaceus, ff. 194 cm. 29,5×20, saec. XV. — Ex libris Iulii Iustiniani, Procuratoris S. Marci Veneti, a. 1721 emit Thomas Coke (Comes Lelcastriae). — F. 1 (manu Montfauconii): « *1698. Codex 16. Ptolemaei Astronomica annorum plus quam 300* ». *Diarium Italicum*, p. 436, l. 2. Codicem excussit F. Cumont. — Cf. R. Foerster, *Philologus*, XLII, 1884, p. 164; *Catal. des MSS. alchimiques grecs*, III (1924), p. 29 ss.; S. de Ricci, *A Handlist of MSS. in the Library of the Earl of Leicester at Holkham Hall*, 1932, p. x; 24.

F. 1. *Ἀπόδειξις κανονικὸν Πτο(λεμαίον) περὶ στηριγμῶν πρώτων καὶ δευτέρων (Ἴνα δὲ καὶ τὴν ἐφεύβρεσιν τῆς τοῦ στιρικτικοῦ χρόνου Ἀφροδίτης γ ς').*

F. 1v. *Ἔτι Ῥωμαίων καὶ ἔτι Περσῶν. Ὑποδιγμὰ (Ἡ βούλη ψηφηφορὴν ἠδέναι Σεπτεμβρίου μηνός).*
Περὶ εὑρέσεως τοῦ κύκλου τοῦ Ἡλίου.
Ὁμοίως καὶ τῆς Σελήνης ἥνα εὕρις τὸν κύκλων.

F. 2. Tabula *τῶν στηριγμῶν* (planetarum).

F. 2v. *Περὶ <τοῦ> πῶς ὀφείλεις εὑρὶν τω ζῴδιον ἐν ᾧ ἐγενήθης (Λαβὸν τὸ στοιχοίον τοῦ ἀνῶματός σου — ὧν ἐγενήθης).* — Sequitur notula *Ἡ μὲν ἐστὶν ἀνήρ — τῆς αὐτὴς* Cod. Ital. 19, f. 16; 29, f. 30; supra, cod. 64, f. 7; cf. Paris. 113, f. 69; *Catal.*, VII, p. 191; X, p. 57. Editur in appendice.

F. 3. *Ἔτι Περσῶν (Ἡ βούλει ἰδαίναι τὰ αἴτι τῶν Περσῶν — ὅσας λάχουσιν).* — In marg.: *καὶ θές ἀστέρος τύχη.*
Περὶ δυνάμεως τῶν ἀστέρον, περὶ ἤκους (l. *οἴκων*), *περὶ ὑψωμάτον καὶ τὰ πινομάτον κτλ. (Κριὸς ἀστὴρ κύριος οἴκου τοῦ ἀνέμου βόρας).* — Cf. cod. Paris. 10, f. 162.

F. 4v. *Πῶς διέρχαιται ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν τῆς καθής ζῳδείεις (Ὁ Ἥλιος σέβενει εἰς τὸν Κριὸν — τὸν ιβ' ζῳδίον).*

F. 5. *Ἀρχώμεθα λέγειν τῶν ζ' πλανητὸν τὰ βώτανα καὶ τὰς ἡμέρας καὶ τὰς ὥρας (Ἡ ἡμέρα κυριακί ὥρα α' πολέβη ὁ Ἥλιος ἡ δὲ βωτάνη αὐτοῦ ἔστιν τὸ πολήγον — εἰς αἰν-*

I. HOLKHAM CODICES

65. Holkham Codex 290. Paper, ff. 194 cm. 29.5 × 20, 15th century. From the library of Julius Justinianus, Procurator of St. Mark's, Venice, in 1721 Thomas Coke (Earl of Leicester) purchased it. F. 1 (in the hand of Montfaucon): "2698. Codex 16. Ptolemy's Astronomica of more than 300 years." Diarium Italicum, p. 436, l. 2. The codex was examined by F. Cumont. Cf. R. Foerster, Philologus, XLIII, 1884, p. 164; Catal. des MSS. alchimiques grecs, III (1924), p. 29 ff.; S. de Ricci, A Handlist of MSS. in the Library of the Earl of Leicester at Holkham Hall, 1932, p. x; 24.

F. 1. Proof of the canonical (Ptolemaic) table concerning first and second stations (and the finding of the stationary time of Venus being 3 6'). Further,

F. 14. of the Romans and further Of the Persians. Example (of (the council knew the vote). the month of September).

On finding the cycle of the Sun.

Likewise, in order to find the cycle of the Moon.

F. 2. Table of the stations (of the planets).

F. 2v. On how you ought to find the zodiac sign in which you were born (Taking the element of your name under which you were born). There follows a note: "H indeed is a man — of the same" Cod. Ital. 19, f. 16; 29, f. 30; supra, cod. 64, f. 7; cf. Paris. 113, f. 69; Catal., VII, p. 191; X, p. 57. Edited in the apslope.

F. 3. Also of the Persians (Or do you wish to see the causes of the Per sons — as many as they obtained by lot). In marg.: and place of the star fortune.

On the power of the stars, on houses (l. οἴκων), on exaltations and the depths etc. (Aries, the star lord of the house of the north wind). Cf. cod. Paris. 10, f. 162. How

F. chv. the Sun passes through the twelve signs of the zodiac (The Sun enters Aries, the 12th sign of the

F. 5. zodiac). Let us begin to speak of the herbs and days and hours of the 7 planets (The day Sunday, hour 1, the Sun rises, and his herb is the polygonon – to the op

αντία ὅλα). — Forma brevior tractatus, quem edd. Martini-Bassi, *Catal.*, IV, p. 134 s. et Kroll, *Catal.*, VI, p. 83 s.

Τὰ βώτανα τὸν ζ' πλανητὸν (Τοῦ Διὸς τὸ χρυστάκανθον — ὁ ἀσφονδήλος).

Ἕτερον βωτάνη τῶν ζῳδίων (Κριοῦ ἐλελήσφακος — οἰκοδεσπότου ζῳδίου). Cf. cod. Paris. 4, f. 265v.

F. 5v. *Ἀρχώμεθα λέγειν τῶν ζ' πλανητὸν τὰ μελάνηα τὸν μέλον γρά(φειν?) εἰς τὴν αἰνέργιαν αὐτῶν καὶ εἰς τὴν ὥραν τοῦ καθενὸς πλανεῖτου (Τοῦ Κρόνου τὸ μελάνη — καὶ γρ(άφε) ἢ τι θέλης).* Formula magica ; figurae adpictae in margine. — Eadem fere edidit Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 443 (ubi doctrina est Salomonis); cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 158 s. ; X, p. 90 ss. ; supra, cod. 43, f. 50 ; Picatrix, c. 3, 2.

Περὶ χρὲς καὶ ἀναμειγεῖ τῶν βωτανῶν (Δύο μερτι καψιμίθη — μελάνη).

F. 6. *Μέθοδος τοῦ πηεῖσε μελάνην χρύσων (Λαβὼν κικίδην τριμένον — χρυσίον ἐστὶν).*

Περὶ ἀγένητον ἑρμινήα (Λάβε τὸ τιχὸν ζῷων — καὶ φύλαξον, signa magica).

Περὶ τοῦ πιήσε χαρτὴν τῆς τέχνης (Ἐν πολὴ γοῦν πράγμασιν γράφε — ταῦτα τὰ σημία ἄνωθεν, signa magica). — Aliam formam ed. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 407 s. (Salomonis).

F. 6v. *Περὶ κονδιλήου τῆς τέχνης εἶνα ποιεῖσεις (Ὀνῶματι γράφην ἐν τῇ ἑρμηνήᾳ διὰ κονδιλήου).* Cf. Delatte, ibid., p. 406 s.

Τὰ θυμιάματα τῶν ζ' πλανήτων (Τοῦ Κρόνου μαύρον θημίαμα — ῥήζα καλάμου). — Ed. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 404-406 ; cf. *Catal.*, X, p. 82 ss. ; supra, cod. 43, f. 24.

F. 7. *Ἡ πλάκες τῶν ζ' πλανήτων (Τοῦ Κρόνου ὄντος οὐ μέλης ἠδὴν).* — Edetur in appendice.

F. 9v. *Ἡ λίθη τὸν ζ' πλανήτων (Λίθος Σελήνης ὁ λεγόμενος γαλακτήτος — καὶ ποτιζόμαινος).* — Insunt formulae magicae cum nominibus barbaris et signis cryptographicis. — Edetur in appendice.

F. 11v. *Λίθος μαγνήτης (Λήθος μαγνήτης ἔχη τὴν ἐπισπαστικὴν — εὐθέος καλός).* — Orphei; ampliorem formam ed. De Mély-Ruelle, *Les Lapidaires de l'Antiquité*, II, p. 162 s.

posite all). - A shorter form of the treatise, which was edited by Martini-Bassi, Catal., IV, p. 134 f. and Kroll, Catal., VI, p. 83 f. The herbs of the 7 planets (Of Jupiter, the chrysacanthon, the asphodel).

Another herb of the zodiac signs (of Aries, sage, ruler of the zodiac sign). Cf. cod. Paris. 4, f. 265. Let us begin

F. 5v. to speak of the inks of the 7 planets (to write the one to come?) for their operation and for the hour of each planet (The ink of Saturn and write) or whatever you wish). Magic formula; figures drawn in the margin.- Nearly the same was edited by Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 443 (where the doctrine is of Solomon); cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 158 f.; X, p. 90 ff.; above, cod. 43, f. 50; Picatrix, c. 3, 2.

On the use and mixing of herbs (Two parts and black lead white).

F. 6. Method for making golden ink (Taking a gall-nut ground gold it is).

On the interpretation of the unborn (Take whatever of animals — and keep, magic signs).

On making the paper of the art (In many matters indeed write these signs above, magic signs). Another form edited by Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 407 f. (of Solomon).

F. 65. On the pen of the art, how you shall make it (Writing the name in the interpretation by means of a pen). Cf. Delatte, ibid., p. 406 f.

The incenses of the 7 planets (Of Saturn a black incense, root of reed). - Ed. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 404-406; cf. Catal., X, p. 82 ff.; above, cod. 43, f. 24. The

F. 7. tablets of the 7 planets (Of Saturn being not black already). Will be published in the appendix. The stones of the 7 planets (The stone of the Moon called

F. 9v. galactites and being given to drink). There are magic formulas with barbarous names and cryptographic signs. Will be published in the appendix.

F. 11v. Λίθος μαγνήτης (Λήθος μαγνήτης ἔχη τὴν ἐπισπαστικὴν — εὐθέος καλός). Orphei; a more complete form ed. De Mély-Ruelle, Les Lapidaires de l'Antiquité, II, p. 162 3.

Ἑτέρα ἑρμινήα τοῦ γαλακτήτος (Λήθος γαλακτίτος ὅπερ ἄδεται — ἀλοιφόμενος). — Orphei; ed. De Mély-Ruelle, ibid., p. 160s.

F. 12. *Προσευχὲς πλανίτων ὥταν μέλη ἐξέλε στεβάντη τοῦ Κρόνου εἰς τὴν ὥραν ἐν ᾗ κυριεβ'η · ἡμέρα Σαβάτου ὥρα α' (Βασιλεὺς τὸν βασιλεβώντων — ἰσότιτος ἐπακολουθούντων).* — Cf. precationes Hermetis quas ed Heeg, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 154 ss.; 172 ss. — Edetur in appendice.

F. 13. *Βοτάνια τῶν ζ' πλανήτων ὁ μέλων ἐξελέσται Ἰανουαρίου καὶ Φε(βρουαρίου) (Βωτανίων τοῦ Κρόνου ἡ λεγομένη ἑκατωντακέφαλος — δόκιμων καὶ ἀπαράβατον).* — Initium edidit Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 444 s. (Salomonis); simillima ed. Šangin, *Catal.*, XII, p. 126 ss.; denuo ed. Delatte, *Mélanges Grégoire*, I, p. 161-173,19 (ordo planetarum differt).

F. 16. *Προσευχαὶ τὸν τεσσάρων ἀνέμον (Προσευχὴ ἀνατολικὴ καὶ ἀπηληότου τῶν καθολικῶν ἀνέμον ("Οταν βούλῃ πράξαι τι καριέλ, ἀμὴν ἀμὴν ἀμὴν).* Edetur in appendice.

F. 17. *<Περὶ> τῶν τῆς Σελήνης εὑρέσεως (Οἱ οὖν θέλεις γινώσκιν ἐν πίῳ ζῳδίο — δύο ἐκὶ ἔνι).*

Περὶ τοῦ Ἡλίου εὑρέσεως (Εἰ βούλῃ εὑρίσκην — Τοξότης μεσέα δέ).

Πῶς δὶ εὑρίσκη τω βασιλέβον ζῳδίων κατ' αἰνιαυτοῦ (Ἀναγγκαίον [sic] *ἐστὶν καὶ τούτο γύνοσκε — πρὼς αὐτὸν θάνατος).* — Cf. Cod. Ital. 5, f. 83v. — Est forma amplior dodecaeteridis Chaldaicae quam ediderunt Martini-Bassi, *Catal.*, III, p. 30 s. et Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 149 s. — Edetur in appendice.

F. 17v. *Περὶ τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων ὁποίων ἐκ τῶν ταισάρον <στοιχείων> (Τῆς γῆς κρατῆς Παρθένος, Ζυγός, Τοξότης τοὺς ἀνθρώπους — ἀχμὸν τῆς γῆς κρατησοσὴν).* Ed. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 98, 1-8.

Περὶ κράσεως μηνῶν (Ἰδοὺ τὴν ην ὑπομεν — γεναται καὶ ... in ima pagina abrumpitur).

F. 18. *Περὶ εὑρέσεος θησαυρού κεκρημένου (Σκόποισον ἐν τοῖς οἴκοις — φαναίρουσιν πράγμα).* — Sequitur figura geomantica.

F. 19. *Ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ ἅγιο σύνθεσις τού ραμβουλίου τὰ σημία καὶ τὸ καθὲν σιμεῖον τὴνος πλανητοῦ αἶναι κτλ. (Ὁ Κρόνος,* signum geomanticum, *ἀτυχὴς φόβος — ἀτυχής).* —

Another interpretation of the galactites (Λήθος γαλακτίτος ὅπερ is said to be rubbed on). Orpheus; ed. But Deep-Ruelle, ibid., p. 160s.

F. 12. Prayers of the planets when one wishes to invoke the crown of Saturn at the hour in which it rules; day of Saturday, hour 1 (King of kings reigning, of equal rank of those who follow). Cf. prayers of Hermes which ed. Heeg, Catal., VIII, 2, p. 154 ss.; 172 ss. - To be edited in the appendix. Herbs of the 7 planets,

F. 13. those to be selected in January and February (Of the herbs of Saturn, the one called the hundred-headed, proven and inviolable). The beginning edited by Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 444 s. (of Solomon); very similar ed. Sangin, Catal., XII, p. 126 ss.; re-edited by Delatte, Mélanges Grégoire, I, p. 161-173, 19 (order of planets differs).

F. 16. Prayers of the four winds (Eastern prayer and of Apeliotes of the universal winds (Whenever you wish to do something: kariél, amen amen amen). To be edited in the

F. 17. appendix. <On> the finding of the Moon (Those who wish to know in which zodiac sign it is).

On the finding of the Sun (If you wish to find — Sagittarius in the middle).

How to find the ruling zodiac sign of the year (It is also necessary to know this toward death itself). Cf. Cod. Ital. 5, f. 83. This is a fuller form of the Chaldaean dodecaeteris which was edited by Martini-Bassi, Catal., III, p. 30 f. and Delatte, Catal., X, p. 149 f. It will be published in the appendix.

F. 17. On the 12 zodiac signs and which of the four <elements> they belong to (Of the earth, Virgo holds sway, Libra, Sagittarius the people the people the culmination of the earth's dominion). Ed. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 98, 1-8.

On the mixture of the months (Behold, enduring the eighth — it comes to pass and ... breaks off at the bottom of the page).

F. 18. On the finding of hidden treasure (Observe in the houses — they reveal the matter). Followed by a geomantic figure.

F. 19. Beginning, with the holy God, a composition of the ramboúlion, the signs and what each sign of which planet signifies etc. (Saturn, geomantic sign, unlucky fear — unlucky).

Sequitur explicatio figurarum et signorum. — Cf. cod. Rom. 98, f. 214 ; A. et L. Delatte, *Mélanges Cumont*, p. 575 ss.

F. 19v. *Περὶ τοῦ ἀγοράζην (Βλέπε τὸν πρῶτον — περίττων).* Deinde tabula cui inscriptum est : *Κρίσις τῶν τριγῶνον τῆς ὁδοῦ ἐξ ἐβόνημον (= εὐωνύμων) καὶ δεξιῶν.*
Ἡ χρὲς τῶν πλανητῶν (Ὁ Ἥλιος χρυσός — ὁ Κρόνος μολήβη).

F. 20. *Ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ ἁγίῳ τῆς τέχνης τοῦ ραμβουλείου ὅταν ἔλθι της ἐρότησει πε(ρι) τινος ... (Παντωκράτωρ θεὲ αἰῶνιε — δῶρησαι).* — Sequuntur usque ad f. 26 capitula quaedam geomantica = Cod. Paris. 4, f. 243 ss. ; cf. 9, f. 163 ; 113, f. 61 ; supra, cod. 64, f. 15v.

F. 26. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι ἐν ποίῳ τόπο ἔναι θησαυρός καὶ κροιμαίνος (= κεκρυμμένος) ποίοι οὗτος (Λαβὼν ἀλέκτορ λευκὸν — τοῦ Ἄρεος ὥρᾳ πρώτῃ).* — Formula magica.

F. 27. (alia manu). *Ἐξορκισμὸς τοῦ Κρόνου ὅπου κυριεύει ἡμέρᾳ Σαβάτῳ (Ἅγιε ἄγγελε τοῦ θεοῦ — καλὸν καὶ ἀληθηνὸν).* — Sequuntur exorcismi ceterorum planetarum, deinde subscriptio : *Τέλος τὸν ἐξορκισμὸν τῶν πλανιτῶν.*

Cf. Hermetis exorcismos quos ed. Heeg, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 154 ss. ; 172 ss.

F. 27v. vacat.

F. 28. *Ζουδιολόγιον ἄρσεν καὶ θήλη. ἀρξόμεθα τοῦ ὕφους εἰς ἄνδρας (Ὁ γενηθεὶς ἐν κερῷ ζῳδίου τοῦ Κριοῦ — λαβέτω τὴν τοῦ ἄρενος).* — Simillimum zodiologium ed. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 228-243 ; cf. ibid. p. 101 ; XI, 2, p. 115 ss. ; XII, p. 173 ss.

F. 31v. *Ἑρμηνία τῆς Σελήνης καὶ ὀνύρα ὡμαῖλον πράξαι (Τῇ α' ἡμέρᾳ τῆς Σελήνης Ἀδὰμ — μεθ' ἡμέρας ι').* — Eadem fere edd. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 122-126 et Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 157-162 ; cf. Cumont, *L'Antiquité Classique*, II, 1933, p. 262 ss.

F. 32v. *Λέξαι Ἀραβηκὲς τῶν ζῳδίων (Χαμάλ · Κριός — Χούντ · Ἰχθύες).*
Λέξαις Ἀραβηκὲς τῶν ἀστέρων τῶν ζ' πλανητῶν (Σάμης · Ἥλιος — μαρίχ · Ἄρης).
Λέξαις Ἀραβηκές τοῦ μοίρου ...
Αἱ ἡμαὶραὶ τῆς Σελήνης πεφωτησμέναι ἠσιν αὗται (α' - λ'). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 154.
Ἐν ταύταις ἡμέραις — ἄτυχα καὶ πτῶχα..

A explanation of figures and signs follows. — Cf. cod. Rom. 98, f. 214; A. et L. Delatte, Mélanges Cumont, p. 575 ss.

F. 19. Περὶ τοῦ ἀγοράζην (βλέπε τὸν πρῶτον - περίττων). Then a table inscribed: Κρίσις τῶν τριγώνον τῆς ὁδοῦ ἐξ ἐβόνημον (= εὐωνύμων) καὶ δεξιῶν. Η χρὲς τῶν πλανητών (Ὁ Ἥλιος χρυσός — ὁ Κρόνος μολήβη).

F. 20. Beginning, with the holy God, of the art of the ramboulion, when one comes to ask about something ... (Almighty eternal God, grant). There follow up to f. 26 certain geomantic chapters = Cod. Paris. 4, f. 243 ss.; cf. 9, f. 163; 113, f. 61; above, cod. 64, f. 15°.

F. 26. Concerning knowing in what place a treasure is and hidden — what it is (Taking a white rooster — at the first hour of Ares). - Formula magica. ὡρα (in another hand).

F. 27. Exorcism of Saturn where he rules on the day of Saturday ("Holy angel of God — good and true). — Sequuntur exorcismi ceterorum planetarum, deinde subscriptio: End of the exorcisms of the planets. Cf. The exorcisms of Hermitus which he ed. Heeg, Catal., nVIII, 2, p. 154 ff.; 172 ff.

E. 279. vacant.

F. 28. Zodiologion masculine and feminine. We shall begin with the ascendant for men (He who was born in the season of the zodiac sign of Aries, let him take that of the male). Simillimum zodiologium ed. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 228-243; cf. ibid. p. 101; XI, 2, p. 115 ss.; XII, p. 173 ss.

F. 315. Interpretation of the Moon and dreams — what is similar to do (On the 1st day of the Moon, Adam after 10 days). - Eathey fere edd. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 122-126 et Zuretti, nCatal., XI, 2, p. 157-162; cf. Cumont, Classical Antiquity, II, 1933, p. 262 pp.

F. 32. Arabic words of the zodiac signs (Chamāl · Aries - Khūt · Pisces).
Arabic words of the stars of the 7 planets (Sāmis - Sun · Marrīkh · Mars).
Arabic words of the degree ...
The days of the Moon as enumerated are these (1st - 7th). — Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 154.
In those days unfortunate and poor..

F. 33. *Τοῦ σοφωτάτου κ(υροῦ) Γεωργίου τοῦ Χρυσοκόκη Ἐξήγησης εἰς τὴν σύνταξιν τῶν Περσῶν ἐκτεθεῖσα πρὸς τὼν αὐτοῦ ἀδελφὸν κ(υρὸν) Ἰω(άνν)ον τὸν Χαρσιανίτην (Πάλαι μου ὡς καὶ αὐτὸς οἶσθα* — [f. 73v] *κατ' ἐμὴν εἴρητε δύναμιν)* = Cod. Ital. 2, f. 3 ; Vindob. 7, f. 85 ; supra, cod. 39, f. 39 ; infra, cod. Batav. 2, f. 80. — Partim ed. Usener, *Kleine Schriften*, III, p. 356-371 ; Cf. U. Lampsides, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXVIII, 1938, p. 316.

Sequuntur *ὑποδείγματα* sex, deinde capitula, quae utrum Georgii sint an non mihi incertum.

F. 74v. *Πῶς δὴ εὑρίσκειν τὰ μύκοι τῶν πόλεων.* — *Πῶς δεὶ εὑρήσκει τὸ πλάτος τῶν πόλεων.*

F. 75. *Πῶς δὴ εὑρεὶν τὸ ἐν τῇ ἀρχὴ τοῦ Κριοῦ μεσημβρινὸν ὕψωμα.*

Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι πόται φανήσονται κομήται.

Πῶς δὴ εὑρίσκην ἑκάστου ἀστέρος ἐποχὴν κατὰ τὴν ζητουμένην ὅραν et alia capitula brevissima eiusdem generis, ultima est, f. 76 : *Μέθοδος τοῦ γνῶναι ἐν πίο ζῳδίῳ ἱσταται ὁ Ἥλιος καὶ πῶσον μοιρῶν ἔστην.*

Ἡ δὲ τῆς Σελήνης μέθοδος ἔστιν αὕτη.

F. 77. *Ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ ἁγίῳ ἔκθεσης σῦντομος τῆς ἀκριβεστάτου τέχνης τῆς γεομετρίας ὡς ἐν ὤψει παραδικνήουσα ταῦτης ἅπαν σχήμα γιομετρικὸν ὀφειλει μετράσθαι (Γένος καὶ οὖν* — [f. 81] *ἔνε μόδια ξδ').* Agit de mensuris figurarum quae iuxta delineatae sunt.

F. 81. Tabula quae ostendit, quae membra dies plantae metalla regiones etc. cuique planetae tribuenda sint. Nomina ex Arabico vel Persico fonte versa sunt.

F. 81v. Tabula similis de duodecim zodiaci signis.

F. 82. *Κανόνιον τῆς ἐλεύσεως τῆς ἀρχῆς τῶν χρώνον τῶν Ῥωμαίων.* — Item f. 82v *τῶν Ἀράβων*, item f. 83 *τῶν Περσῶν.* — Ci. Usener, *Kleine Schriften*, III, p. 360 ; *Catal.*, I, p. 85 ; supra, cod. 39, f. 114 ; infra, cod. Batav. 6, f. 24v.

F. 83v. *Κανόνια τῆς ἀρχῆς τοῦ χρόνου τοῦ Μελιξὰ καὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς τῶν ἐπόμενον χρόνον ...* — Georgii Chrysococcae, cf. Usener, *Kleine Schriften*, III, p. 367 s.

Sequuntur aliae tabulae astronomicae permultae partim a Georgio Chrysococca confectae, cf. cod. Ital. 2, ff. 87-136 ; supra, cod. 39, ff. 115 ss.

F. 33. Commentary on the system of the Persians by the most wise lord George Chrysokokkes, composed for his brother lord John Charsianites (Long ago, as you yourself know [f. 73], it was said according to my ability) = Cod. Ital. 2, f. 3; Vindob. 7, f. 85; supra, cod. 39, f. 39; infra, cod. Batav. 2, f. 80. --Partly ed. Usener, Kleine Schriften, III, p. 356-371; Cf. U. Lampsides, Byz. Zeitschr., XXVIII, 1938, p. 316.

There follow six examples, then chapters, of which I am uncertain whether they belong to George or not.

f. 71. How to find the longitudes of cities. How to [redacted] How one must find the latitude of cities.

F. 75. How to find the meridian altitude at the beginning of Aries.

On knowing when comets will appear.

How to find the position of each star at the required hour, and other very brief chapters of the same kind; the last is, f. 76: Method for knowing in which zodiac sign the Sun stands and how many degrees it is.

But the method of the Moon is this,

F. 77. Beginning, with the help of the Holy God, a brief exposition of the most exact art of geometry, as presenting in outline every geometric figure of it that must be measured (Of the kind, then — [f. 81] there are 104 modii). It treats of the measurements of figures which are drawn alongside.

F. 81. A table showing which body parts, days, plants, metals, regions, etc. are to be assigned to each planet. The names are translated from Arabic or Persian sources.

F. 81v. A similar table concerning the twelve signs of the zodiac.

F. 82. Κανόνιον τῆς ἐλεύσεως τῆς ἀρχῆς τῶν χρόνον τῶν Ῥωμαίων. - Also f. 82v τῶν Ἀράβων, also f. 83 τῶν Περσῶν. Cf. Usener, Kleine Schriften, III, p. 360; Catal., 1, p. 85; above, cod. 39, f. 114; below, cod. Batav. 6, f. 24v. F. 83. Κανόνια τῆς ἀρχῆς τοῦ χρόνου τοῦ Μελιξὰ καὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς τῶν ἑπόμενον χρόνον of Georgius Chrysococca, cf. Usener, Kleine Schriften, III, p. 367 f. Many other astronomical tables follow, partly composed by Georgius Chrysococca, cf. cod. Ital. 2, ff. 87–136; above, cod. 39, ff. 115 ff.

F. 141v. *Κανόνιον τῶν ἀναφορῶν τῶν ζῳδίων .. ἐκ τῶν Ἀράβων καὶ Ἐγυπτίων.* Signa decanorum in circulis adpicta sunt, cf. *Catal.*, VI, p. 74. — Cf. Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata*, p. 40 ss.; id. *Die Anaphorai der alten Astrologen* (*Michigan Pap.* III, 1936), p. 301 ss.

F. 145v. *Κανόνιον τοῦ πολαπλασιασμοῦ.*

F. 148v. *Κανόνιον ὑπὸ ζῳδίων καὶ ἀστέρων εἰς ποίη ἀστέραις αὔτοι ὁρίζουν εἰς καθὲν τόπον τὸ αἶναι ὁ καθοὶς ἀστέρας ὑπογεγραμμένος ἐν μελανοίοις* = Ptolemaei, *Tetrab.*, II, 4, 2-4 (p. 76 Boll-Boer). — In margine (alia manu) signa astronomica et alia explicantur.

F. 149. <*Κανόνιον τοῦ μήκους καὶ πλάτους πόλεων*>. — Cf. Ptolem., *Geogr.*, VIII, 3 ss.; Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata*, p. 194 ss.; supra, cod. 39, f. 101v.

F. 151v. *Κανόνιον τῆς κινήσεως τῶν θεμελίων τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων εἰς τὸ ἔτος τῶν Περσῶν.*

F. 153v. (alia manu) *Τὸ στάδιον εἶναι ρ' οὐργίας ρ' — δύο καὶ δύμυρον μύρας.*

Ἐν τῷ ὀγδώῳ οὐρανῷ ὅπου εἶναι καὶ ὁ ζῳδιακὸς κύκλος εἶναι ζῴδιον ἕνα καὶ λέγουντον ὄφιν — ταράντζια ἐννενύντα. — Cf. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 197 ss.

Καὶ ὅταν χασμᾶται ὁ ὄφις γίνεται θανατικὸν — χρονοκρατορεῖ ὁ Λέων. — Cf. Boudreaux, ibid.

F. 154. *Ἰστέον ὅτι ἡ τέχνη καὶ ἡ σύγκρισις τῶν ἀστρονόμων — πρὸς ἔνδιξιν,* sequitur figura circularis octo caelorum supra, cod. 39, f. 101; Hisp. 1, f. 126; Mediol. 10, f. 55.

Κριὸς διὰ τοῦτο κέκλητε — ἔξιστασθαι = supra, cod. 38, f. 9. — Hipparchi? — Pleniorem formam ed. Maass, *Analecta Eratosthenica*, p. 141 ss.

F. 154v. *Οὗτοι οἱ ἀπλανεῖς ἀστέρες σὺν Ἡλίῳ — καλὸν εἰς σατράπας.* — Theophili; ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 220, 25 - 221, 15.

F. 155. *Γίνωσκε ἐὰν πιάσει βορέας — ἀμὴ ἀλέως οὐχί,* cum diagrammate *τῶν τριγώνων.*

F. 155v. *Κανόνιον τῶν ἀπλανῶν ἀστέρων ἐκτεθειμένον ἐν ἔτοι ζωνδ' ἀπὸ κτίσεως κόσμου Περσῶν δὲ ψιε'* (= 1346 p. Chr.), i.e. tabula positionum viginti stellarum, cf. cod. Rom. 2, f. 266v; Vindob. 1, f. 30; 7, f. 149; Hisp. 1, f. 129.

F. 156. *Περὶ ὁρίων διαθέσεως Αἰγύπτιον καὶ τοῦ Πτο-*

F. 141. Canon of references to the signs .. ἐκ τῶν Ἀράβων καὶ Ἐγυπτίων. The signs of the decans are depicted in circles, cf. Catal., VI, p. 74. Cf. Honigmann, Die sieben Klimata, p. 40 ff.; id. Die Anaphorai der alten Astrologen (Michigan Pap. III, 1936), p. 301 ff.

F. 145. Canon of multiplication.

F. 148. Κανόνιον ὑπὸ ζῳδίων καὶ ἀστέρον εἰς ποίη ἀστέραις αὐτοι ὁρίζουν εἰς καθὲν τόπον τὸ αἶναι ὁ καθοὶς ἀστέρας ὑπογεγραμμένος ἐν μελανοίοις of Ptolemy, Tetrab., II, 4, 2–4 (p. 76 Boll-Boer). — In the margin (in another hand) astronomical signs and other matters are explained.

F. 149. <Table of longitude and latitude of cities>. Cf. Ptolem., Geogr. VIII, 3 ss.; Honigmann, Die sieben Klimata, p. 194 ff.; above, code 39, page 101.

F. 151. Table of the motion of the foundations of the 7 stars for the year of the Persians.

F. 153. (in another hand) The stadium is 100 orgyiai, 100 two-thousand two and myras.

In the eighth heaven, where the zodiac circle also is, there is one sign and they call it the serpent tarantzia enwinding. Cf. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 197 ss.

And when the serpent yawns, a plague occurs chrono- Leo reigns. — Cf. Boudreaux, ibid.

F. 154. Know that the art and the comparison of the astronomers for indication, there follows a circular figure of eight heavens above, cod. 39, f. 101; Hisp. 1, f. 126; Mediol. 10, f. 55.

Aries is called thus to stand outside oneself above, cod. 38, f. 9 Of Hipparchus? A more complete form edited by Maass, Analecta Eratosthenica, p. 141 ff.

F. 154. These fixed stars together with the Sun — favorable for satraps pas. Theophilus; ed. Cumont, Catal., V, 1, p. 220, 25 221, 15.

F. 155. Know if the north wind catches amē aleōs ouchē, cum diagrammate tōn trigōnōn.

F. 155. A table of the fixed stars set forth in the year 6854 from the creation of the world, and of the Persians 715 (= 1346 A.D.), i.e. a table of the positions of twenty stars, cf. cod. Rom. 2, f. 266°; Vindob. 1, f. 30; 7, f. 149; Hisp. 1, f. 129. F. 156. On the arrangement of the terms according to the Egyptians and Pto-

λομαίου καὶ τὶ σημένουσιν = Ptol., *Tetrab.*, I, 21, 28 (p. 51 s. Boll-Boer) ; cf. cod. Vindob. 4, f. 77 ; Rom. 2, f. 268.

Τὰ δηλούμαινα ὑπὸ τῶν ὁρίων ἠσί ταῦτα (Τοῦ Κριοῦ ἀπὸ πρώτης ἕως ἕκτης — τοῦ Πτολομαίου τὴν αὐτὴν κρίσιν ἔχουσιν). — Critodemi ; ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 257-261 ; cf. Gundel, *Neue astrol. Texte des Hermes Trismeg.*, *Abh. Akad. München*, *N.F.*, XII, 1936, p. 297.

F. 156 ss. in margine : alphabeta cryptographica : cf. *Catal.*, VII, tabula ; XII, p. 163.

F. 157v. *Περὶ τριγῶνων (Ἡ δὲ πρωτὴ τρίγωνα συνοικείωσις — συνοικοδεσποτείαν)* = Ptol., *Tetrab.*, I, 19 (p. 40-43 Boll-Boer).

F. 158v. *Περὶ τῆς τῶν ἀστέρων χαρᾶς (Ὁ Ἥλιος χαίρει ἐν τῷ θ' τόπο — ἐν ς' τόπῳ)* = Cod. Ital. 18, f. 280 ; Rom. 2, f. 37 (Apomasaris cap. *ρνα'*).

Περὶ χρόνου ζωῆς (Ἰδὲ κατὰ γενέθλιος πόσαι μετὰξυ μέραι — καὶ οὗτος ἔζησε).

Ἄλλως (Ἔτυχεν ἡ Σελήνη — τωσαύτα ἔτη).

Ποίῳ μηνὶ τῆς τελευτήσει ζητῶν ἐπὶ πάσας γενήσεως (Ἀπὸ Ἡλίου ἐπὶ τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ — ἐν ᾧ καὶ τελευτήσει). — Balbilli ? — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 232 ; cf. cod. Paris. 10, f. 58v.

Περὶ τῶν δωδεκατημορίων τῆς Σελήνης καὶ τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν ἀστέρων τῶν ζ' τῶν εἶναι αἴμπροσθεν γεγραμένον τὸ ὑπόδιγμα. Textus deest (titulus est in ima pagina) ; cf. infra, f. 160.

F. 159. *Περὶ γυναικὸς εἶνα μάθης ἢ ἔγγυος ἐστὶν ἢ οὔ (Σκόπει τὸν ὡροσκόπον καὶ τὸ δ' ζῳδίων — γίνεσθαι).* — Cf. cod. Rom. 75, f. 156.

Περὶ ἀρσενικὸν καὶ θηλυκὸν ἐγγαστρίων γνῶναι θέλει τῆς ἠκυήσεων (Χρὴ ἡμὴν τὸν ὡροσκόπον — ζῳδίῳ θήλη ἐστὶν) = Cod. Ven. 6, f. 38 ; cf. cod. Flor. 12, f. 80 ; Rom. 75, f. 156v ; 98, f. 170v ; Hisp. 1, f. 182.

F. 159v. *Ἡ βούλῃ γνῶναι τὴν ὥραν τοῦ γενηθέντος ἀπὸ τῆς ἐρωτίσεως καὶ τὴν ὥραν καὶ τὴν ἡμέραν καὶ τῶν μην(ὰ) καὶ τὸ χρόνων (Στῆσον τὼν ὡροσκόπον τῆς ἐρωτίσεως — ἡμέρας ιβ').*

Περὶ γεωργίας γῆς (Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν τῷ Κριῷ — τὰ δὲ

lemy and what they signify Ptol., *Tetrab.*, I, 21, 28 (p. 51 s. Boll-Boer); cf. code Vindob. 4, f. 77; Rom. n2, f. 268

The things indicated by the terms are these (Those of Aries from the first to the sixth of Ptolemy have the same judgment). Critodemus: ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 257-261; cf. Gundel, Neue astrol. Texte des Hermes Trismeg., Abh. Akad. München, N.F., XII, 1936, p. 297.

F. 156 ff. in the margin: cryptographic alphabets: cf. Catal., VII, tabula; XII, p. 163.

F. 157. On triangles (The first triangular affinity of co-rulership) Ptol., Tetrab., I, 19 (p. 40-43 Boll-Boer).

F. 158. On the joy of the stars (The Sun rejoices in the 9th place – in the 6th place) Cod. Ital. 18, f. 280; Rom. 2, cap. 151).

f. 37 (Apomasaris cap. 151).

On the length of life (See according to the nativity how many days interveme – and this one lived).

Otherwise (The Moon happened to be – so many years).

In which month of birth will he die, seeking for all nativities (From the Sun to the Horoscope? – in which he will also die). — Balbilli? - Ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 232; cf. cod. Paris. 10, f. 58.

On the dodecatemoria of the Moon and the Sun and the remaining 7 stars, the example of which has been written before. Textus deest (titulus est in ima pagina); cf. infra, f. 160.

F. 159. On a woman, to know whether she is pregnant or not (Look at the horoscope and the 4th sign to determine). Cf. cod. Rom. 75, f. 156.

On knowing whether the embryo is male or female of the conceptions (It is necessary for us to consider the horoscope sign feminine is) = Code. Ven. 6, page 38; cf. code Flower. 12, page 80; Rom. 75, f. 156; 98, f. 170; Hisp. 1, f. 182.

F. 159v. Do you wish to know the hour of the birth from the question of the question, and the hour and the day and the month and the years (Set the horoscope of the question for 12 days).

On the cultivation of the earth (The Moon being in Aries but the

ἐναντοία ἐπάβ(ξ)αι). Maximi ; ed. Ludwich, *Maximi et Ammonis rell.*, p. 93 s. et Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 165 s.

F. 160. *Περὶ τῶν ιβ'τιμορίων τῆς Σελήνης καὶ τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν ἀστέρων τῶν ζ' (Τὸ ιβ'τομόριον τῆς Σελήνης τοῖς λοιποὶς ποιεῖ)* = Porphyrii, *Introductio*, c. 39 (*Catal.*, V, 4, p. 210, 24 - 211, 6).

F. 160v. *Σκεβασία τῆς μπουζούς (Λάβε μέλινα — τρία).*
Τῆς ἄνωθεν σημβολής ἑρμινήα (Τῆς ἄνοθεν σηβολὴς ταῦτα — τοῖς ἀνθρώποις). Dimidia pagina vacat.

F. 161. *Μέθοδος ᾗ δεῖ κατασκεβάζειν ὡροσκόπον ἤτοι ἀστρόλαβον (Τὸ μὲν ἔξο δοχεῖον* — [f. 168v] *ὅπερ ἔδει δεῖξαι).* — Nicephorae Gregorae ; ed. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, II, p. 195-210.

F. 169. *Ἰω(άν)ου Ἀλεξανδρέως γραμματικοῦ Ἔκθεσις μεθοδικὴ τῆς τοῦ ἀστρολάβου κατάγραφὴς καὶ χρίσεως (Προοίμιον. α'. Περὶ τῆς ἐν τῷ ἐπιπέδῳ* [f. 182] *διέστηκεν ἐπὶ θάτερα).* — Ed. Hase, *Rhein. Mus.*, VI, 1839, p. 129-156.

F. 182v. *Ἄξιον ἑαυτὸν ποιήσας πρὸς ὑποδοχὴν — καὶ δι' αὐτὸν ὁδηγούμενοι* = Cod. Hisp. 1, f. 125v. — Agitur de astrolabo.
Περὶ ἀγάπης (Ἔπαρον πουλὴν τὸ λεγόμενον γράφων ταῦτα). Formula magica cum figura. — Cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 65 ss.

F. 183. *Ἐκ τοῦ ἀληνικὲ ἐλήφθη. Περὶ τῶν τῆς Σελήνης πορνεύσεων* (leg. *προσ-*) *(Τοὺς δὲ κατὰ τοὺς ἡριμένους — ἐπισημασιῶν ποιεῖσθαι τὴν πρόσνευσιν).* — Cf. cod. Germ. 17, f. 29 ; Oxon. 5, f. 119 ; Ptol., *Tab. manual.*, 19 (p. 178 Heib.).

F. 184. *Περὶ τὸν τοῦ Ἡλίου πορνεύσεον* (leg. *προσ-*) *(Ἐξῆς δὲ ὄντος ἀναγκαίου — τὴν τοῦ ἀνέμου δίλωσιν).* — Cf. cod. Germ. ibid. ; Oxon. 16, p. 1202 ; Ptol., *Tab. manual.*, 21 (p. 183 Heib.).
Inseruntur (f. 185) figurae circulares duae ; priori inscriptum est : *Σφαῖρα δι' ἧς εὑρίσκεται βροντὴ χειμῶν καὶ ὤμβρος καὶ σεισμός* ; posteriori : *Ποίναξ πρὸς τὸ εὑρὶν ποίος ἄνεμος πνεῖ βροντοὶ βροχὴ σεισμοὶ καὶ χειμοὶ* = Cod. Germ. 17, f. 30 ; Paris. 83, f. 11 ; 84, f. 167 ; 118, f. 5 ; Oxon. 5, f. 120 ; Hisp. 1, f. 111v.

contrary to bring about). Of Maximus; ed. Ludwich, Maximi et Ammonis rell., p. 93 s. et Zuretti, Catal., XI, 1, p. 165 s.

F. 160. On the 12 portions of the Moon and the Sun and the remaining 7 stars (The 12th portion of the Moon produces for the rest) Porphyry, Introductio, c. 39 (Catal., V, 4, p. 210, 24-211, 6).

F. 160. Preparation of the bouza (Take fine [illegible] three). Explanation of the above combination (Of the above combination these things – to men). Half page vacant.

F. 161. Method by which one must construct a horoscope or astrolabe (The outer container [illegible] — [f. 169] which was to be [illegible] shown). Of Nicephoras Gregoras; ed. Delatte, Anecd. Athens., II, p. 195–210.

F. 169. Of John of Alexandria the grammarian, Methodical exposition of the description and use of the astrolabe (Prooemium. α'. On the plane [f. 182] is separated to the other side). Ed. Hase, Rhein. Mus., VI, 1839, p. 129-156.

F. 182. Having made oneself worthy for the reception [illegible] and guided through him = Cod. Hisp. 1, f. 125. — Concerns the astrolabe.

On love (Take a bird, the so-called [illegible] writing ταῦτα). Magic formula with figure. [illegible] – Cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 65 ff.

F. 183. Taken from the Aleniké. On the inclinations (leg. προσ-) of the Moon (But to make the inclination according to the appointed signs of the seasons). — Cf. cod. Germ. 17, f. 29; Oxon. 5, f. 119; Ptol., Tab. manual., 19 (p. 178n Heb.).

F. 184. On the inclinations (leg. προσ-) of the Sun (Since it is then necessary to show the direction of the wind). Cf. cod. Germ. ibid.; Oxon. 16, p. 1202; Ptol., Tab. manual., 21 (p. 183 Heib.).

Inserted (f. 185) are two circular figures; on the first is inscribed: Sphere by which thunder, storm, rain, and earthquake are found; on the second: Table for finding which wind blows, thunder, rain, earthquakes, and storms. Cod. Germ. 17, f. 30; Paris. 83, f. 11; 84, f. 167; 118, f. 5; Oxon. 5, f. 120; Hisp. 1, f. 111.

In margine f. 185 : *Τὰ νέφι κινούμενα σχοιματιστο· σιν* Cod. Paris. 83, f. 11 ; 84, f. 167 ; 118, f. 5.
Τὰ νέφη κροτούμενα σχημειτισμὸν τὸν ἀστέρων. Ibidem.
Τῆς γῆς κεινουμένης ὑπὸ τῶν αἱ πέτρε ὑπὸ γῆς — Ibidem.
Ὁ ἀὴρ κεινούμενος σχιματίσθωσιν Ibidem.
Ὁμίχλαι γύνονται τῶν ἀστέρων — Ibidem.

F. 185ᵛ. *Σχόλια ἀπὸ φωνῆς Σ υ μ ε ῶ ν μοναχοῦ τοῦ χρυσογράφου εἰς τὰ προκίμενα ἀποφαίνου.* — Ed. Wachsmuth, *Lydus de ostentis*², p. 175.
Ἰστέον ὡς ὁ μὲν Ἥλιος ἐπὶ πάψηως πρόκινται. Diagrammata septem Cod. Paris. 83, f. 11ᵛ ; 84, f. 167ᵛ ; 118, f. 5ᵛ ; Oxon. 5, f. 120ᵛ.

F. 186. *Ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ ἁγίῳ τῆς ἀλτεμίας κτλ.* Descriptum in *Catal. MSS. alchim. grecs*, III, p. 29 ss.

66. Codex Holkhamicus 292. — Chartaceus, ff. 235, cm. 21 × 14, a. 1428 (cf. f. 228 et 29) e codice, ut videtur, Monacensi 287 (= Germ. 7) descriptus. — Ex hoc codice, f. 120-214ᵛ, (aut Monacensi) pendent cod. Ital. 11 et Vatic. 12 ; cf. cod. Vindob. 3. — Ex libris Iulii Iustiniani, Procuratoris S. Marci Veneti, a. 1721 emit Thomas Coke, Comes Leicastriae : cf. f. 17 (manu Montfauconii) : « *1698. cod. 70. J. Damasceni Canon et quaedam alia Astronomica annorum 240. circiter.* » — Cf. *Diarium Italicum*, p. 434, l. 21. — Cf. Foerster, *Philol.*, XLII, 1884, p. 164 ; S. de Ricci, *A Handlist of MSS. in the Library of the Earl of Leicester at Holkham Hall*, 1932, p. 24.

F. 17. *Περὶ τοῦ κανονίου τοῦ ἁγίου Ἰ ω (ά ν ν) ο υ τοῦ Δ α μ α σ κ η ν ο ῦ εἰς ὁποῖον ζῴδιον εὑρεθῇ ἡ Σελήνη· τί δηλοῖ ἵνα προσέχεις. ἀρχ(ὴ?) πρῶτον. Περὶ ἀποδημίας ἀπὸ τόπου εἰς τόπον (Σελήνη ἐν Κριῷ · πάνυ ἀγαθὸν μετὰ κέρδους — καὶ κινηγέσια)* = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 1 ; cf. *Catal.*, XII, p. 195.
Ἑ ρ μ ο ῦ τοῦ Τ ρ ι σ μ ε γ ί σ τ ο υ περὶ τῆς Σελήνης καὶ τῶν ζῳδίων. Περὶ τοῦ συναντίσαι βασιλέα ἢ σουλήν (Ἐν Κριῷ οὔσης τῆς Σελήνης καλόν — Ἰχθύσιν μέσον) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 1. — Ed. Kroll, *Catal.*, VI, p. 79.
<A p o m a s a r i s > *Περὶ συγκοπῆς ἱματίων καὶ φορέσεως* = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 1.

F. 17ᵛ. *Περὶ διαφόρων πραγμάτων ὁποῖον βούλ(ει).*
Περὶ τοῦ ἐνικεῖσαι ἐν τόπῳ.

In the margin of f. 185: The clouds in motion formative of the stars Cod. Paris. 83, f. 11 ; 84, f. 167 ; 118, f. 5.

The clouds resounding the configuration of the stars. Ibid.

The earth being moved by the the rocks under the earth Ibid.

The air in motion let them be configured Ibid.

Mists are formed of the stars Ibid.

F. 185. Scholia from the voice of Symeon the monk, the chrysographer, on the preceding pronouncements. Ed. Wachsmuth, Lydus de ostentis, p. 175.

It should be known that the Sun is proposed for all.

Diagrammata septem Cod. Paris. 83, f. 11; 84, f. 167'; 118, f. 5; Oxon. 5, f. 120.

F. 186. Beginning, with the holy God, of the altemias, etc. Described in Catal. MSS. alchim. grecs, III, p. 29 ff.

66. Codex Holkhamicus 292. Paper, ff. 235, cm. 21 × 14, year 1428 (cf. f. 228 and 29), copied, it seems, from the Munich codex 287 (= Germ. 7). — From this codex, f. 120–214', (or the Munich codex) depend cod. Ital. 11 and Vatic. 12; cf. cod. Vindob. 3. From the books of Julius Justinianus, Procurator of St. Mark's of Venice; in the year 1721 Thomas Coke, Earl of Leicester, purchased it: cf. f. 17 (in the hand of Montfaucon): "1698. cod. 70. Canon of J. Damascenus and certain other Astronomical works of about 240 years." Cf. Diarium Italicum, p. 434, l. 21. Cf. Foerster, Philol., XLII, 1884, p. 164; S. de Ricci, A Handlist of MSS. in the Library of the Earl of Leicester at Holkham Hall, 1932, p. 24.

F. 17. On the canon of Saint John of Damascus, in which zodiac sign the Moon is found and what it signifies, so that you may pay attention. Beginning?) First. On travel from place to place (Moon in Aries: very good with profit and hunting) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 1 ; cf. *Catal.*, XII, p. 195.

Of Hermes Trismegistus on the Moon and the zodiac signs. On meeting a king or a sultan (When the Moon is in Aries it is good — Pisces in the middle) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 1. - -Ed. Kroll, Catal., VI, p. 79.

<Apomasaris> On the cutting of garments and their wearing Cod. Germ. 7, f. 1.

Γ. 17. On various matters (whichever you wish).

On being confined in a place.

Cod. IX, 2. 5.

Περὶ κινήσεως καὶ ἀποδημίας.
Περὶ ἀγορὰς καὶ πράσεως.
Περὶ φλεβοτομίας καὶ συκυάσεως.
Περὶ γάμου.
Περὶ διαδοχῆς τέχνης καὶ λόγου.

F. 18. *Περὶ ἀποστολῆς γραφῆς καὶ ἀποκρισιαρίων.*
Περὶ τόπου δεῖ ἐπάρειν βοήθημα. — Haec omnia Apomasaris sunt; cf. cod. Germ. 7, f. 1v-2; Vindob. 2, f. 118v; Ven. 6, f. 40.
Τῆς Σελήνης μόνης οὔσης ἐν τοῖς ζῳδίοις (Ἐν Κριῷ φλεβοτομητέον — χρυσοχοεύεται) — Cod. Germ. 7, f. 2.
Καθολικὴ ἐπιτήρησις (Ὅτι οὐ πάντοται οἱ ἀγαθοποιοὶ ἀποτελέσματα γίνονται) = Cod. Germ., ibid.
Περὶ τῶν ἐν δεσμοῖς κατεχομένων (Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν Κριῷ — καὶ τι φθήσεται ἐν Ἰχθύσιν ὁμοίως) — Cod. Germ. ibid.

F. 18v. *Μέθοδος πῶς δεῖ εὑρίσκειν τὴν ἡμεροευρεσίαν τῆς Σελήνης καὶ πρόσεχε ἀκριβῶς (Γίνωσκε ὅτι ἡ πραγματία τοῦ κανονίου τούτου ἐποίησεν ὁ ἅγιος πατὴρ ἡμῶν Ἰω(αν)ὴς ὁ Δαμασκηνὸς — καὶ ἐξ ἀγαθοί).* — Sequitur f. 19v tabula = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 2.

F. 20. *Τοῦτο τὸ πέραθε κανόνι ἔστιν οὐ εὑρίσκειν ὁπότε βούλ(ει)· πᾶσα ὥρα ποῖος πλανήτης αὐθεντέβη (Καθ' ἑκάστην ὥραν — κακοποιοὺς μὴ)* — Cod. Germ. 7, f. 4.

F. 20v. Tabula horarum et dierum singulis planetis subiectorum. In margine: *Αἱ ὥραι τοῦ ἡμερονυκτίου* etc. — *καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν καὶ ὥραν. — Γίνωσκε ὅτι οὐ μόνον τὰς ὥρας ἔχουσι οἱ ἀστέρες μεμερισμένας ἀλλὰ πᾶσαν ὕλην — διὰ τὴν συντομίαν ἄρτι ἐάσαντες* — Cod. Germ. 7, f. 4v.

F. 21. *Τὸ μὲν οὖν κανόνιον εἰς εὐσύνοπτον δηλῶσιν τὰς τῶν πολευόντων καὶ διεπόντων σκέψεως οὕτως ἡμῖν ἐκτέθηται. <π>αραγράψομεν δὲ τὰ κατ' αὐτοὺς ἀποτελούμενα ὡς οἱ παλαιοὶ παρετήρησαν ἀρξάμενοι ἀπὸ τῆς α' ἡμέρας ἤγουν τῇ κυριακῇ* [f. 22v, dies Saturni] *μετὰ ἀσθενείας σημαίνει).* — Ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 88-90.

F. 22v. *Ἄλλω περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν λεπτομερέστερον (Ἡμέρᾳ α' Ἥλιος πολεύει ὥρᾳ α', η', ιε' καὶ κβ'* — [f. 25v, dies Sa-

On movement and travel.
On buying and selling.
On phlebotomy and cupping.
On marriage.
On the succession of craft and speech.

F. 18. On the sending of letters and envoys.
On the place where one must seek assistance. All these belong to Apomasaris; cf. cod. Germ. 7, f. 1-2; Vindob. 2, f. 118; Ven. 6, f. 40.

When the Moon alone is in the zodiac signs (In Aries one should perform phlebotomy, goldsmithing is practiced) Cod. Germ. 7, f. 2.

General observation (That the benefic planets do not always produce their effects) = Cod. Germ., ibid.

On those held in bonds (When the Moon is in Aries and something will precede in Pisces likewise) Cod. Germ. ibid.

F. 18. A method for finding the daily reckoning of the Moon, and pay close attention (Know that the matter of this canon was composed by our holy father John of Damascus and six good men). Followed by f. 19 table = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 2.

F. 20. This complete canon rule is for finding whenever you wish: at every hour which planet holds dominion (At each hour the malefics not) Cod. Germ. 7, f. 4.

F. 20. Table of hours and days assigned to individual planets. In the margin: The hours of the day and night etc. for each day and hour. Know that the stars have not only the hours divided among them but all matter — for the sake of brevity we have now left aside — Cod. Germ. 7, f. 4v.

F. 21. The canon, then, has been set out by us thus for a clear and synoptic exposition of the considerations of those who govern and administer. We shall append the effects produced according to them, as the ancients observed, beginning from the 1st day, that is Sunday [f. 22, day of Saturn] signifies with weakness). Ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 88-90.

F. 22. Another account concerning the same matters in greater detail (Day 1: the Sun governs at hour 1, 8, 15, and 22 — [f. 25, day of Sa-

tuvni] *σίνος ἔχων ἐν τῷ ὀφθαλμῷ*). — Ed. Boll, ibid., p. 90-95.

F. 25v. *Ἐγῶ σοὺ παραδίδω τί καὶ τί αὐθεντεύει ἕκαστος τῶν ἀστέρων ὡς καθὸν ὑπεσχέθη εἰς τὸ κανόνιον* (*Ἀνήκει τῷ Κρόνῳ οἱ ἐράποιοι τύποι* — [f. 28] *καὶ τὸν ὑάκινθον*). — Ed. Boll, ibid., p. 95-99.

F. 28. *Ἐπιστολὴ μεμπτικὴ πρὸς τὸν κομπάζοντα ὑπέρογκα* (*Ἐγὼ μὲν κἀκτῶν προτέρων — πόνον ἐπιγραφε*).

F. 29. Tabulae paschales (a. 1428-1492).

F. 32v. *Ὁ μὲν οὖν κύριος λέγει περὶ τῆς συντελείας τοῦ αἰῶνος — νόημα καὶ ἔργον.* Ed. Boll, ibid., p. 99 s.

F. 33v. *Τοῦ εὐαγγελίου* (*Μετὰ τὴν θλίψιν τῶν ἡμερῶν ἐκείνων ὁ Ἥλιος — ὀρθοδόξῳ φρονήματι ἀμήν*). — Ed. Boll, ibid., p. 100, 31 - 101.

F. 34. *Διὰ τὶ ἀπὸ τὸν Ἰανουαρίου μηνὸς ὁ τῆς Σελήνης κύκλος ἄρχεται καὶ ὁ ταύτης θεμέλιος* (*Φασὶ γὰρ ὅτι τῇ μὲν δ' τῆς εὐδομάδος — καὶ ὧν καλλούμενος*) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 12 ; cf. Hisp. 1, f. 178.

F. 34v. *Διὰ τὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ Ὀκτωβρίου μηνὸς ὁ κύκλος ἄρχεται τοῦ Ἡλίου* (*Ὅτι τῷ ιε' δρόμῳ τοῦ Μαρτίου — πρώτη τῆς εὐδομάδος*) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 12v ; cf. Hisp. 1, f. 178.

F. 35. *Περὶ τῶν ἀνακυκλισμῶν τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ γῆς καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτοῖς* (*Ὁ κύκλος τοῦ οὐρανοῦ ἄρχεται — ὁ κύκλος τῆς Σελήνης*) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 13.

F. 35v. *Καὶ ἄλλως* (*Εἰς τὰ λεπτὰ τῶν αἰώνων — ἀπὸ κτίσεως κόσμου συμφθεγγόμενοι χρόνοις*) = Ibid.

F. 36v. *Ἴνδικτος γὰρ καλεῖται τῇ τῶν Ῥωμαίων φωνῇ — ἀμφοτέρων τῶν φώτων* = Ibid.

F. 37. *Πῶς δεῖ εὑρίσκειν τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς Σελήνης* (*Ἀνάλυε τὰς τξε' ἡμέρας — ἀρχὴ τῆς Σελήνης*) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 14.

F. 37v. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς δεῖ εὑρίσκειν τὴν ἡμέραν, ἐν ᾗ ἡ Σελήνη γίνεται* (*Τὸν κύκλον τῆς Σελήνης — ἀριθμῷ τῷ τοιούτῳ*) = Ibid. f. 14v.

F. 38. *Περὶ τῆς ἀποχύσεως τῆς Σελήνης οὕτως ἔχει* (*Ὁ ψῆφος τῆς ἀποχύσεως — καὶ καθεξῆς οὕτως*) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 15.

Περὶ αὐξήσεως καὶ ἀλλοιώσεως τῶν τῆς Σελήνης σχηματισμῶν (*Ἠστέον δὲ ὅτι ἡ Σελήνη διέρχεται — συνκοινωνεῖ τῷ Ἡλίῳ*). — Hae figurae Lunae in Lunariis com-

turn] having a blemish in the eye). - Ed. Boll, ibid., p. 90–95.

F. 25. I deliver to you what and what each of the of the stars as he promised in the table (The servile types belong to Saturn — [f. 28] and the hyacinth). — Ed. Boll, ibid., p. 95-99.

F. 28. A reproachful letter to one who boasts excessively (I indeed from the former evils — inscribe the toil).

F. 29. Easter Tables (a. 1428-1492).

F. 32v. The Lord therefore speaks concerning the consummation of the age, [redacted] thought and deed. Ed. Boll, ibid., p. 99 s.

F. 33. Of the Gospel (After the tribulation of those days the Sun — with orthodox mind, amen). - Ed. Boll, ibid., p. 100, 31101.

F. 34. Why the cycle of the Moon begins from the month of January and its foundation (For they say that on the fourth day of the week — and being called) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 12; cf. Hisp. 1, f. 178.

F. 34. Why the cycle of the Sun begins from the month of October (That on the fifteenth course of March the first of the — week) Concerning = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 12; cf. Hisp. 1, f. 178.

F. 35. the revolutions of heaven and earth and of the things within them (The cycle of heaven begins, the cycle of the Moon) - Cod. Germ. 7, f. 13.

F. 35v. And otherwise (On the fine points of the ages — speaking in unison with the times from the creation of the world) = Ibid.

F. 36. For the indiction is called in the language of the Romans - both of the two luminaries = Ibid.

F. 37. How one must find the foundation of the Moon (Analysis of the 365 days, the beginning of the Moon) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 14.

F. 37. On how one must find the day on which the Moon occurs (The cycle of the Moon — by such a number) = Ibid. f. 14v.

F. 38. Concerning the outpouring of the Moon it reads as follows (The calculation of the outpouring [redacted] and so forth in this manner) Cod. Germ. 7, f. 15.

On the increase and alteration of the phases of the Moon (It should be known that the Moon passes through and communicates with the Sun). - These figures of the Moon in the Lunaria com-

memorantur, cf. *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 134 ss. Cod. Germ. 7, f. 15.

F. 39. *Περὶ τῆς τῶν μηνῶν νουμηνίας (Ὅταν θέλῃς εὑρεῖν τὰς ἀρχὰς — τρεῖς καὶ τρεῖς Φευρουάριος)* Cod. Germ. 7, f. 16.

F. 39v. *Κανόνιον αἰώνιον περὶ τὰς νουμηνίας.* Tabula = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 16v.

F. 40. *Περὶ τοῦ πάσχα. Καὶ ἄλλως. Ἑτέρα ἑρμηνία* = Ibid.

F. 41v. *Ἑτέρα μέθοδος πῶς δεῖ ποιῆσαι πασχάλιον* = Ibid.

F. 41. *Κανόνιον περὶ τῆς κινήσεως τῆς Σελήνης ἀπὸ ζῳδίου εἰς ζῴδιον* ... Tabula.

F. 42v. *Σχήματα τῶν τεσσάρων στοιχίων πῶς ἀλλήλοις κοινωνοῦσιν* cum diagrammate (*Τὸ πῦρ συγγένειαν ἔχει πρὸς ἀέραν μελλένη χολῇ*) Cod. Germ. 7, f. 19.
Περὶ τῆς φύσεως τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων καὶ τῶν ζ' πλανήτων (Ἰστέον δὲ ὅτι ἡνίκα ἡ Σελήνη — τῶν λοιπῶν ἐπιτύχωσιν) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 19.

F. 43v. *Περὶ τῶν τῆς Σελήνης ἡμερῶν.* <*Ἡ*>*σιόδου (Εὔχρηστοι τῆς Σελήνης — κζ' καὶ λ').* — *Ὀρφέως (Πεφωτισμέναι κη').* *Ἐν ταύταις συληπτικούς.* — Ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 101 ; cf. XI, 2, p. 154.

F. 44. *Ἐπίσκεψις τῶν ἡμερῶν τῆς Σελήνης (Ἡ πρώτη ἡμέρα — ἄστοργος τῷ ἀνδρί)* = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 20. — Pleniorem formam edd. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 142 ss.

F. 45. <Zanatae> *Τὰ συναντήματα τῆς Σελήνης μετὰ τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων (Τῆς Σελήνης εὐτυχέστερον)* Cod. Germ. 7, f. 21. — Pleniorem formam edd. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 139-142.

F. 46. *Ἐπιτήρησις ἡμερῶν ἐν τοῖς μησὶ τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ · δύο μὲν εὔχρηστοι εἰς πᾶν : καὶ δύο ἄχρηστοι.* Tabula = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 21v.

F. 46v. *Ἐπίσκεψις τῶν ἀγαθοποιῶν ὡρῶν τῶν ἡμερῶν τῆς εὐδομάδος.* Tabula = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 22.
Ἐπίσκεψις τῶν ἑπτὰ πλανητῶν πῶς κυριεύουσι καὶ διέπουσι τὰς ζ' ἡμέρας καὶ τὰς ιβ' ὥρας = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 22. — Pleniorem formam ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 126 ss.

F. 47. *Τὸ παρὸν κανόνιον δεικνύει οἴκους, ὑψώματα καὶ ταπεινώματα.* Tabula = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 22v ; cf. Zuretti, ibid., p. 125.

are mentioned, cf. Catal., XI, 1, p. 134 ff. **Cod. Germ. 7, f. 15.**

F. 39. About the number of months (When you want to find the first three and three February) Cod. Germ. 7, **f. 16.**

F. 39. Kanonion aeonion about the numinia. Tabula = Cod.nGerm. 7, f. 16.

F. 40. About Easter. Otherwise. Another term - Ibid.nF. 415. Another method of how to see paschal = Ibid.nF. 41. Canon about the movement of the Moon by the signs of the zodiac ... Tabula.

F. 42. Σχήματα τῶν τεσσάρων στοιχίων πῶς ἀλλήλοις κοι νωνοῦσιν cum diagrammate (Τὸ πῦρ συγγένειαν ἔχει πρὸς ἀέρανμελλένη χολῆς) Cod. Germ. 7, f. 19.
On the nature of the 15th zodiac and the 7th planets (It is known that the Moon is victorious over the rest) Cod. Germ. 7, f. 19.

F. 43. About the days of the Moon. <H>siodo (Eü-useful days of the Moon [redacted] 29th and 30th). [redacted] of Orpheus (Illuminated 28th). In these comprehensive. Ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 101; cf. XI, 2, p. 154.

F. 44. Inspection of the days of the Moon (The first day [redacted] unfavorable to the husband) = Cod. Germ. 7, 1. 20. - Pleniorem f. formam edd. Bassi-Martini, Catal., IV, p. 142 ss.

F. 45. <Zanatae> The encounters of the Moon with the 12 signs of the zodiac (Of the Moon more fortunately) Cod. Germ. 7, 1. 21. — Pleniorem formam edd. Bassi-Martini, Catal., f. [redacted] IV, p. 139-142.

F. 46. Observation of days in the months of the year: two indeed useful for everything, and two useless. Tabula = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 217.

F. 46. Inspection of the auspicious hours of the days of the week. Tabula = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 22.
Inspection of the seven planets, how they govern and administer the 7 days and the 12 hours = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 22. Pleniorem formam ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 126 ss.

F. 47. The present table shows houses, exaltations, and dejections. Tabula = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 22v; cf. Zuretti, ibid., p. 125.

F. 47v. Figura horoscopi Cod. Germ. ibid.
De duodecim locis (*Ὁ πρῶτος τόπος ἐστὶν τῆς ζωῆς — τύχει σχηματισμόν*) = Cod. Germ. f. 23 ; cf. Paul. Alex. K 1 - L 4, ed. 1586 ; Cumont, *Rev. phil.*, XLII, 1918, p. 63 ss. ; *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 116 s.

F. 48v. *Ὡροσκόπιον τῶν ιβ' μηνῶν σημειούμενον διὰ τοῦ Ἡλιακοῦ φωτὸς καὶ πέλματος.* Tabulae = Cod. Germ. f. 24.

F. 49v. *Σχήματα τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων. Οἱ πλανῆται. Σημεῖα ἀστρονομικά* = Cod. Germ. f. 25.

F. 50. *Τοῦ φιλοσόφου κυροῦ Μιχαὴλ τοῦ Ψελ(λ)οῦ Σύνοψις περὶ τοῦ τῆς ἀστραπῆς πυρὸς καὶ βροντῆς καὶ κεραυνῶν καὶ ἑτέρων μετεώρων ἐρωτήσεων (Ἕκαστον γὰρ ἐν τοῖς* [f. 55] *συλλαβὰς ταύτας συνέκλειεν)* Cod. Germ. f. 25 ; ed. L. Jan, *Jahrb. f. class. Philol., Suppl.* VII, 1841, p. 542-550 et J. Bidez, *Catal. des MSS. alchim. gr.*, VI, 1928, p. 55-64.

F. 55. *Περὶ τῶν εἰρημένων ἐντιωτέρως (Ἀριδήλως ταῦτα εἰδέναι* [f. 57] *ὕδωρ γεννᾷ)* Cod. Germ. f. 29 ; ed. Bidez, ibid., p. 64-67.

F. 57. *Περὶ ἀνέμων (Καὶ τὰ μὲν εἰρημένα ἐκ τῆς ἀτμιδώδους — ἀναθυμίασις)* Cod. Germ. f. 30v ; initium ed. Bidez, p. 67.

F. 57v. *Περὶ ἐτησίων ἀνέμων (Γίνονται οὖν ἐτήσιοι βορέοι — κεκλήσθω)* = Cod. Germ. f. 31.

F. 58v. *Ὅθεν πνέουσι οἱ ἄνεμοι (Καὶ ἀπὸ μὲν τοῦ δυττικοῦ — ξηρότητα)* = Cod. Germ. f. 31v.

F. 59. *Περὶ βροντῆς καὶ κεραυνῶν (Εἰκὸς ὢν —* [f. 60v] *καὶ βορέας)* Cod. Germ. f. 32 ; ed. Bidez, ibid., p. 68-70.

F. 60v. *Περὶ κόσμου ἐκ τῶν Κλεομήδους μετεωρισμῶν (Ἀναγκαῖον ὁμολογεῖν τοῦ ὠοῦ ἐνόμησαν)* = Cod. Germ. f. 33 ; ed. Ziegler, p. 16, 11-23 ; 18, 20 - 20, 2 etc.

F. 62v. *Μαξίμου φιλοσόφου κεφάλαιον περὶ ἀστρονομίας· ὅτι ὄψομαι τοὺς οὐρανοὺς ἔργα τῶν δακτύλων σου* [Psalm. VIII, 4] *(Κατανοήσω λαμπρότητος)* = Cod. Germ. f. 35.

F. 63. De sole et stellis (*<Ὁ> μὲν οὖν Ἥλιος — χειμερινήν*) = Cod. Germ. f. 35v.

F. 64. *Περὶ πλανήτων (Ἐφέστηκε δὲ πρῶτος —* [f. 66v] *ἔστω δὴ πόρισμα)* Cod. Germ. f. 36.

F. 66v. *Περὶ βροντῆς καὶ ἀστραπῆς λύσις (Βροντή ἐστιν ὑπὸ τοῦ πνεύματος — ἐν τοῖς νέφεσι)* Cod. Germ. f. 38.

F. 47. Figure horoscopes Cod. Germ. ibid.

On the Twelve Places (The first place is of life - chance configuration) = Cod. Germ. f. 23; cf. Paul. Alex. K 1 - L. 4, ed. 1586; Cumont, Rev. phil., XLII, 1918, p. 63 ff.; Catal., VIII, 4, p. 116 f.

F. 485. Horoscope of the Twelve Months, indicated by means of Solar light and sole. Tabulae = Cod. Germ. f. 24.

F. 49. Figures of the Twelve Zodiac Signs. The Planets. Astronomical Signs = Cod. Germ. f. 25.

F. 50. Synopsis on the Fire of Lightning, Thunder, Thunderbolts, and Other Meteorological Questions by the Philosopher Michael Psellus (For each among those [f. 55] enclosed these syllables) Cod. Germ. f. 25; ed. L. Jan, Jahrb. f. class. Philol., Suppl. VII, 1841, p. 542–550 and J. Bidez, Catal. des MSS. alchim. gr., VI, 1928, p. 55–64.

F. 55. On the Aforementioned Topics More Particularly (To know these things clearly [f. 57] ʊdwg yɛvvā) Cod. Germ. f. 29 ; ed. Bidez, ibid., p. 64–67.

F. 57. On Winds (And the things said about the vaporous — exhalation) Cod. Germ. f. 30v; initium ed. Bidez, P. 67.

F. 57. On the Etesian Winds (The etesian north winds therefore arise) — shall be called) Cod. Germ. f. 331.

F. 58. From where the winds blow (And from the western) dryness) Cod. Germ. f. 31v.

F. 59. On Thunder and Lightning (It is likely [f. 60v] and the north wind) Cod. Germ. f. 32; ed. Bidez, ibid., p. 68-70.

F. 605. On the World from Cleomedes' Meteors (It is necessary to acknowledge what they considered the egg) = Cod. Germ. f. 33; ed. Ziegler, p. 16. 11-23; 18, 20 - 20, 2 etc. F. 62. A chapter of Maximus the Philosopher on astronomy, that I will observe the heavens, the works of your fingers [Psalm. VIII, 4] (I will contemplate the brightness) Cod. Germ. f. 35.

F. 63. On the Sun and Stars (The Sun therefore wintry) = Cod. Germ. f. 35.

F. 64. On the Planets (The first stands as a — [l. 664] let it be then corollary) Cod. Germ. f. 36.

F. 66. On Thunder and Lightning: A Solution (Thunder is caused by of the spirit – in the clouds) Cod. Germ. f. 38.

F. 67. *Σύνοψις εὐσύνοπτος ἀστρονομίας* (*Ἀστρονομία ἐστὶ γνῶσις — παρεγκλίνοντες*) Cod. Germ. f. 38v.

F. 68. *Περὶ ζῳδίων* (*Ὁ μὲν ζῳδιακὸς ὁμόκεντρος — ἐγγράφεσθαι σχήματα*) = Cod. Germ. f. 39.

F. 69. *Περὶ φύσεως πλανήτων ζ'* (*Καὶ ὁ μὲν τῶν ἄλλων πάντων — διακειμένων*) Cod. Germ. f. 40.

F. 70v. *Περὶ τῶν ζ' κλιμάτων* (*Κλίματα μὲν οὖν — τὴν νύκταν ποιεῖ*) = Cod. Germ. f. 41 ; ed. Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata*, p. 225 s.

F. 72. *Πρόγνωσις περὶ τῆς Σελήνης* (*Σελήνη τριταῖα οὖσα — ὄμβρους σημαίνει*) Cod. Germ. f. 42 ; ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 156 s. ; cf. VIII, 1, p. 137 ; *Geopon.*, I, 2.
Τὸ αὐτὸ δὴ καὶ τεταρταῖα (*Ἐρυθρὸς δὲ κύκλος — ἀνέμους δηλοῖ*) = Cod. Germ. ibid. ; ed. Zuretti, p. 157.

F. 72v. *Περὶ Ἡλίου* (*Ἥλιος ἐρυθρὸς — δηλωτικός*) = Cod. Germ. f. 42v ; cf. quae edd. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 138 s. et Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 174 ss.
Εἰ θέλεις εὑρεῖν τὸν Ἥλιον ἐν ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ — αἱ μοῖραι τοῦ Ἡλίου = Cod. Germ. f. 42v.
Εἰ θέλεις εὑρεῖν τὴν Σελήνην ἐν ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ — εὑρίσκεται ἡ Σελήνη.

F. 73. *Ἀριστοτέλους Περὶ κόσμου πρὸς τὸν ἐν βασιλεῦσι δοκημότατον Ἀλέξανδρον* (*Πολλάκις μὲν ἔμοι* — [f. 91v] *μέτοχος εἴη*) = Cod. Germ. f. 42v ; ed. Bekker, p. 391a-401b.

F. 91v. *Αἱ ὀνομασίαι τοῦ ἀέρος ἀπὸ τοῦ σφαιροειδοῦς κόσμου καὶ τῶν τεσσάρων γωνιῶν.* Sequitur orbis duodecim ventorum (*Ἀπηλιότης ἀνέμων*) Cod. Germ. f. 56v ; cf. Rehm, *Griech. Windrosen, Sitz.-Ber. Akad. München*, 1916, 3. *Abh.*, p. 51.

F. 92. *Σχόλεον Πρόκλου περὶ ἀστρολογικὴν μέθοδον* (*Περὶ ἀνατολῶν* — [f. 93v] *καὶ τὰ ἐν αὐτῷ*) = Cod. Germ. f. 57v ; initium ed. Kroll, *Catal.*, VI, p. 82 ; cf. infra, f. 209v.

F. 93v. *Ἀναγκαῖον τοίνυν ἡμᾶς ὁμολογεῖν ἄπειρον — Κρόνῳ ἕως τέλους*) = Cod. Germ. f. 58 ; frustulum ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 87.

F. 95v. *Ἰσαακίου Τζετζοῦ στίχοι περὶ ἀνατολῆς καὶ δύσεως τῶν ἀστέρων* (*Τὰς ἀκρονύχους σοι γράφων*) = Cod. Germ. f. 60 ; Tzetz. *in Hesiod.* v. 564 et 596.

F. 67. A Concise Synopsis of Astronomy (Astronomy is the knowledge of inclinations) Cod. Germ. f. 38.

F. 68. On the Zodiac Signs (The concentric zodiac — figures to be inscribed) Cod. Germ. f. 39.

F. 69. On the Nature of the Seven Planets (And indeed, with all others being disposed) Cod. Germ. f. 40.

F. 70. On the Seven Climates (Κλίματα μὲν οὖν — τὴν νύκταν ποιεῖ) Cod. Germ. f. 41; ed. Honigmann, Die sieben Klimata, p. 225 s.

F. 72. Prognosis concerning the Moon (The Moon being in its third day signifies rains) Cod. Germ. f. 42; ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 156 s.; cf. VIII, 1, p. 137; Geopon., I, 2. The same also on the fourth day (A red circle indicates [illegible] winds) = Cod. Germ. ibid.; ed. Zuretti, p. 157. = Cod. Germ. ibid.; ed. Zuretti, p. 157. F. 72. Concerning the Sun (A red Sun as an omen) Cod. Germ. f. 42; cf. quae edd. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 138 s. et Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 174 ss. If you wish to find in which zodiac sign the Sun is — the degrees of the Sun Cod. Germ. f. 42v. If you wish to find in which zodiac sign the Moon is — the Moon is found.

F. 73. Aristotle's On the Universe, addressed to Alexander, most distinguished among kings (Often indeed to me — [f. 91] may he be a partaker) = Cod. Germ. f. 42; ed. Bekker, p. 391a–401b.

F. 91v. The designations of the air from the spherical world and the four corners. There follows a circle of twelve winds (Apeliotes of the winds) Cod. Germ. f. 56v; cf. Rehm, Griech. Windrosen, Sitz. Ber. Akad, München, 1916, 3. Abh., p. 51.

F. 92. Scholion of Proclus on astrological method (On the risings — [f. 93] and the [illegible] things contained therein Cod. Germ. f. 57; initium ed. Kroll, Catal., VI, p. 82; cf. infra, f. 209.

F. 93. It is therefore necessary for us to acknowledge the infinite [illegible] Saturn to the end) Cod. Germ. f. 58; fragment ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 87.

F. 95v. Verses of Isaac Tzetzes on the rising and setting of the stars (Writing for you the acronychal [risings]) = Cod. Germ. f. 60; Tzetz. *in Hesiod.* v. 564 et 596.

F. 96v. Diagramma illustrans *τὸ ὄν, ἀναγκαῖον* etc. cum explanatione = Cod. Germ. f. 60v.
Διονυσίου φιλοσόφου τοῦ Περιηγητοῦ λόγος διηγηματικὸς διαλαμβάνων τὰ περὶ τῆς οἰκουμένης ὅλης (Ἀρχόμενος — [f. 118] *ἀμοιβή. τέλος τῆς ἑρμηνίας ἁπάσης τῆς οἰκουμένης σὺν ποταμοῖς).* — Praecedit vita Dionysii (*Οὗτος ὁ Διονύσιος ἄνθρωποι ἐνοικοῦσιν*) = Cod. Germ. f. 60v.

F. 118v. *Περὶ σκότους (Τὸ σκότος ἀνούσιον — εἰκάζεται εἶναι)* = Cod. Germ. f. 76.

F. 119. *Περὶ πελαγῶν (Διαδέχεται δὲ τὸ Αἰγαῖον πέλαγος = ,θοβ')* = Cod. Germ. f. 76v; Agathemeri *Geogr.* III, 9 s.

F. 119v. vacat.

F. 120. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου κεφάλαια τῆς ἀστρονομικῆς τέχνης.* Inc. vita (*Οὗτος ὁ Πτολεμαῖος — ἀναγράφουσι*) = Cod. Germ. f. 77; ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 95; cf. Boll, *Studien über Claudius Ptolemaeus*, p. 53.
Προοίμιον etc. Sequuntur capitula *α'-κα'* selecta e *Tetrabiblo* a Bollio p. 16 s. enumerata; cf. editionem Boll-Boer, p. VIII (cod. a).

F. 149. *κβ'. Περὶ μορφώσεως ζῳδίων καὶ τῶν πλανήτων (Ὁ ζῳδιακὸς κύκλος μεμορφωμένος — κύστης καὶ κοιλίας)* = Cod. Germ. f. 99; cf. Porphyr., c. 44 s. (*Catal.*, V, 4, p. 216 ss.); Cumont, *Rev. archéol.*, 1916, I, p. 1 ss.

F. 149v. *κγ'. Περὶ σινῶν καὶ παθῶν σωματικῶν τε καὶ ψυχικῶν (Ὅταν οὖν ἡ Σελήνη — εὐκίνητον)* = Cod. Germ. f. 99; e *Tetrab.*, III, 13-15 excerptum.

F. 151. *κδ'. Περὶ τῶν συναφῶν τῆς Σελήνης πρὸς τοὺς ζ' ἀστέρας τῶν πλανήτων (Σελήνη συνοδεύουσα τῷ Κρόνῳ — τὴν η' τῆς ζ')* = Cod. Germ. f. 100; Antiochi, ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 107-111.

F. 153v. Sine numero. *Ἐκ τῶν ἡμερῶν (Ἰστέον ὅτι οἱ Ἕλληνες — καὶ ἀδελφῶν)* = Cod. Germ. ibid.; ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 99.

F. 154. *κε'. <Π>ερὶ τοῦ πῶς ὀφείλης εὑρίσκειν τὴν μοῖραν τῆς τῶν φωστήρων συζυγίας (Ἀπόγραψαι — Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης)* Cod. Germ. f. 103.

F. 96. Diagram illustrating τὸ ὄν, ἀναγκαῖον etc. with explanation = Cod. Germ. f. 604.
A narrative discourse by Dionysius the Philosopher, the Periegetes, treating the whole of the inhabited world (Beginning — [f. 118] recompense. End of the interpretation of the entire inhabited world together with its rivers). Preceded by the life of Dionysius (This Dionysius... people dwell) Cod. Germ. f. 60%.

F. 118. On Darkness (Darkness is without substance — is thought to be) = Cod. Germ. f. 76.

F. 119. On the Seas (The Aegean Sea is succeeded by II ,882') ===Cod. Germ. f. 76v; Agathemeri Geogr. III, 9 s.

F. 119 is vacant.

F. 120. Chapters of the Astronomical Art of Claudius Ptolemy.
Inc. vita (Thus Ptolemy is recorded) = Cod. Germ. f. 77; ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 95; cf. Boll, Studien über Claudius Ptolemaeus, p. 53.

Prooemium etc. There follow chapters 1'–11' selected from the Tetrabiblos, enumerated by Boll, p. 16 s.; cf. the edition of Boll-Boer, p. VIII (cod. a).

F. 149. 22'. On the Configurations of the Zodiacal Signs and the Planets (The zodiacal circle configured of the [redacted]adder and belly) = Cod. Germ. f. 99; cf. Porphyr., c. 44 s. (*Catal.*, V, 4, p. 216 pp.); Cumont, Rev. archéol., 1916, I, p. 1 ss.

F. 149. xxiii. On bodily and psychic injuries and afflictions (When therefore the Moon is easily moved) = Cod. Germ. f. 99; an excerpt from Tetrab., III, 13–15.

F. 151. xxiv. On the conjunctions of the Moon with the seven planetary stars (The Moon in conjunction with Saturn — at the hour or degree of ☒) = Cod. Germ. f. 100; Antiochus, ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 107–111.

F. 153. Without number. From the Days (It should be known that the Greeks — and of brothers) — Cod. Germ. ibid.; ed. Cumont, Catal., IV, p. 99.

F. 154. xxv. On how one ought to find the degree of the syzygy of the luminaries (Record the Sun and of the Moon) Cod. Germ. f. 103.

F. 154v. *κζ'. Περὶ τῶν ζ' ζωνῶν τῆς οὐρανίου σφαίρας (Ἐν κύκλῳ τὸ πᾶν — καὶ ἥμισυ τοῦ ὑποκάτω)* = Cod. Germ. f. 103.

F. 155. *Φησὶ δὲ καὶ ζῴδια δυοκαίδεκα — περιέρχεσθαι τὰ ζ'* = Cod. Germ. ibid.

F. 155v. *<Ὁ> μὲν Ἥλιος — δέχεται τὸν Ἥλιον* = Cod. Germ. ibid. ; ed. Šangin, *Catal.*, XII, p. 191.
Ἡ δὲ Σελήνη — δρόμον πορεύεται, sequitur figura = Cod. Germ. ibid.

F. 157v. *κζ'.* <Heliodori> *(Συνάντισις μέν ἐστιν — αἱ μέγισται)* = Cod. Germ. f. 104v ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 101 s.
κη'. <Heliodori> *(Φωσφορίαι — θαλάσσῃ)* = Cod. Germ. f. 105 ; ed. Boll, ibid. p. 102.

F. 158. *κθ'. Περὶ αἱρέσεως καὶ δορυφορίας (Ὅτι οἱ τοῦ Ἡλίου — τῆς γῆς κῶνον)* = Cod. Germ. f. 105 ; cf. Paul. Alex. D 2v, ed. 1586.
λ'. Περὶ μέτρος οὐρανοῦ καὶ χρονικοῦ κινήματος καὶ συστάσεως κόσμου (Ὁ γύρος τοῦ οὐρανοῦ — πνεύσιν) = Cod. Germ. f. 105v ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 102-105.

F. 159v. Sine numero. *Περὶ σύνοδος* (sic) *Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης (Ὅταν θέλῃς εὑρεῖν — ἐξέρχεται. τέλος).* Media pagina vacat = Cod. Germ. f. 106.

F. 160v. vacat.

F. 161. *<Ῥητορίου> Ἐκ τῶν Ἀντιόχου Θησαυρῶν διήγησις καὶ ἐπίλυσις πάσις ἀστρονομικῆς τέχνης.* cap. *α'* — (f. 168v) *ιη'* = Cod. Germ. f. 107-113v ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, I, p. 142 ss.

F. 168v. cap. *ιθ'* — (f. 175v) *κη'* = Cod. Germ. f. 113v-119v ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 111-122.

F. 175v. *κθ'. Περὶ λοξώσεως Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης (Ὅτι ὁ λόξωσις — συστοίχως τῷ παντί)* = Cod. Germ. f. 120.

F. 177. *λ'. Περὶ ἐκλείψεως Σελήνης καὶ Ἡλίου (Πᾶσα Σελήνη ἐκλείπουσα — τὴν λάμψιν)* = Cod. Germ. f. 121.

F. 179. *Περὶ δὲ τῆς σεληνιακῆς ἐκλείψεως — οὐ γίνεται ἔκλειψις* = Cod. Germ. f. 122v.

F. 180v. *Περὶ Ἡλίου ἐκλείψεως (Ἡ γὰρ τοῦ Ἡλίου — δηλοῖ τὸ μῆκος)* = Cod. Germ. f. 124.

F. 181v. <Antiochi> *Κανόνιον περὶ τῶν δ' ἀνέμων καὶ τῶν κδ' βαθμῶν.* Figura *(Ἐπὶ γὰρ ἑκάστου ἀνέμου —*

F. 154. 26. On the 7 zones of the celestial sphere (In a circle the whole the whole in a circle and a half of the one below) - Cod. Germ. f. 103.

F. 155. He also says that the twelve zodiac signs traverse the 7 Cod. Germ. ibid.

F. 155. The Sun receives the Sun - Cod. Germ. ibid.; ed. Šangin, Catal., XII, p. 191.
But the Moon travels on its course, a figure follows Cod. Germ. ibid.

F. 157. κζ'. <Heliodori> Conjunction [Synantisis] is... from the greatest) = Cod. Germ. f. 104v; ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 101 s.
28. <Heliodori (Phosphoriai sea) = Cod. Germ. f. 105 ; ed. Boll, ibid. p. 102.

F. 158. 29. On Sect and Bodyguard [of the Sun] (That the [stars] of the Sun the cone of the earth) Cod. Germ. f. 105 ; cf. Paul. Alex. D 2v, ed. 1586.

30. On the Measure of the Heavens, Temporal Motion, and the Constitution of the Universe (The circuit of the heavens... breath/wind) Cod. Germ. f. 105; ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 102–105.

F. 159. Without number. On the Conjunction (sic) of the Sun and Moon (When you wish to find it comes out. End). Media pagina is free Cod. Germ. f. 106.

F. 160v. is free

F. 161. <Rhetorius> A discourse and exposition of the entire art of astronomy from the Treasuries of Antiochus. cap. α' (f. 168v) ιη' Cod. Germ. f. 107-113v ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, I, p. 142 ss.

F. 168. cap. 19 (f. 175v) κη' Cod. Germ. f. 113v-119v ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 111-122.

F. 175. 29. On the Obliquity of the Sun and Moon (That the obliquity corresponds symmetrically with the whole) Cod. Germ. f. 120. F. 177. 30. On the Eclipse of the Moon and Sun (Every Moon undergoing eclipse in its light) Cod. Germ. f. 121.

F. 179. On the lunar eclipse no eclipse occurs opsis Cod. Germ. f. 122v.

F. 180. On the Eclipse of the Sun (For the eclipse of the Sun indicates the length) Cod. Germ. f. 124.

F. 181. <Antiochus> A short canon on the four winds and the twenty-four degrees, Figure (For on each wind

συνοείσθω) = Cod. Germ. f. 125v ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 128.

F. 182. *Ἡ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ σφαῖρα εἰς β' ἡμισφαίρια τμημουμένη καὶ ἐπικύκλους : Τὸ ἄνωθεν ἡμισφαίριον.* Figura ; cf. infra, f. 183 = Cod. Germ. f. 125v.

F. 182v. *Περὶ πάθους ἡλιακῆς ἐκλείψεως* (*Φασὶν οὖν — λέγεται*) = Cod. Germ. f. 126 ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 123 s.

F. 183. *Λύσις* (*Τὸ δὲ ἄνωθεν ἡμισφαίριον καταγεγραμμένα*) = Cod. Germ. f. 126.
Περὶ τῶν τοῦ Ἡλίου τροπῶν (*Τέσσαρας τοίνυν τροπὰς — ἡμέρας β'ζ''*) = Cod. Germ. f. 126v ; cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 162.

F. 184. De 38 signis caelestibus (*Ἰστέον ὅτι εἰς τμήματα — ἀργὴ ἡ Σελήνη*) = Cod. Germ. f. 127v ; cf. *Catal.*, XII, p. 109 ; supra, cod. 42, f. 13.

F. 184v. <Antiochi> *Περὶ τῶν ιβ' τροπῶν ὧν ὁ Ἥλιος πορεύεται ἐν τοῖς ιβ' μησὶ τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ* (*Μηνὶ Ἰανουάριος* [f. 190] *μελάχολον μόνην*) = Cod. Germ. f. 127v ; ed. Boll, *Das Kalendarium des Antiochos, Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Heidelberg*, 1910, 16. *Abh.*, p. 11 ss. ; cf. p. 4 s. (cod. M) ; accedunt eadem excerpta e Sphaera barbarica atque in cod. Germ. (ed. Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 57) et versus Theodori Prodromi (ed. B. Keil, *Wien. Stud.*, XI, 110 ss.) ; cf. infra, cod. Batav. 2, f. 79.

F. 190v. <Antiochi> *Περὶ καλανδῶν* (*Ἐὰν γένηται — πολυομβρίας*) = Cod. Germ., f. 132 ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 126 s.
<Antiochi> *Περὶ τῆς τοῦ Κυνὸς ἐπιτολῆς* (*Ἡ τοῦ Κυνὸς — καὶ πηγῶν*) = Cod. Germ. f. 133 ; edd. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 154 s.

F. 191v. *Ὀρφέως διὰ στίχων ἡρωικῶν · περὶ σεισμῶν* (*Φράζεο — χώρας*) = Cod. Germ. f. 133v ; ed. Kern, *Orphic. frg.* 285.

F. 192v. *Ψῆφος τοῦ σοφοῦ Πυθαγόρου* (*Πολλὰ μαθῶν — νικήσει*) = Cod. Germ. f. 134v ; ed. Tannery, *Notices et extraits*, XXI, 2, 1886, p. 248 ss. = *Mémoires scientif.*, IX, p. 17 ss. ; cf. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 139 ss.

F. 193v. *Τὸ κανόνιον τῶν ἐννεάδων.* Tabula = Cod. Germ. f. 135 ; ed. Tannery ibid. ; cf. supra, cod. 57, f. 29.
Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ψῆφος περὶ ζωῆς καὶ θανάτου (*Ψήφισον τὸ*

συνοείσθω) = Cod. Germ. f. 125 ; ed. Boll, Catal., VII,np. 128.

F. 182. The sphere of the heavens divided into two hemispheres and epicycles: The upper hemisphere. Figura; cf. infra, f. 183 Cod. Germ. f. 125.

F. 182. On the phenomenon of solar eclipse (For they say —) Cod. Germ. f. 126; ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 123 s.

F. 183. Solution (The upper hemisphere having been recorded) Cod. Germ. f. 126.

On the solstices of the Sun (Four turnings therefore — 2 days) Cod. Germ. f. 126; cf. Catal., VII, p. 162.

F. 184. On the 38 celestial signs (It must be known that into sections — the Moon is inactive) — Cod. Germ. f. 127; cf. Catal., XII, p. 109; supra, cod. 42, f. 13.

F. 184. < Antiochi > On the 12 Turnings Through Which the Sun Travels in the 12 Months of the Year (In the Month of January [f. 190] melancholy only) Cod. Germ. f. 127v; ed. Boll, Das Kalendarium des Antiochos, Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Heidelberg, 1910, 16. Abh., p. 11 ss. ; cf. p. 4 s. (cod. M); accedunt eadem excerpta e Sphaera barbarica atque in cod. Germ. (ed. Boll, Sphaera, p. 57) et versus Theodori Prodromi (ed. B. Keil, Wien. Stud., XI, 110 ss.); cf. infra, cod. Batav. 2, f. 79.

F. 190. < Antiochi > On the Calends (If there should occur heavy rainfall) — Cod. Germ., f. 132; ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 126 s.

< Antiochi > On the Rising of the Dog Star (The Dog Star and Springs) Cod. Germ. f. 133; edd. Bassi- Martini, Catal., IV, p. 154 s.

F. 191[5]. Orpheus, in heroic verses: On Earthquakes (Φράζεον285χώρας) Cod. Germ. f. 133; ed. Kern, Orphic. frg.

F. 192. The Calculation of the Wise Pythagoras (He who has learned much shall prevail) Cod. Germ. f. 134; ed. Tannery, Notices et extraits, XXI, 2, 1886, p. 248 ff. = Mémoires scientif., IX, p. 17 ff.; cf. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 139 ff.

F. 193[5]. The Canon of the Enneads. Tabula == Cod. Germ. f. 135; ed. Tannery ibid.; cf. supra, cod. 57, f. 29.

By the same author, a calculation concerning life and death (Compute the

ὄνομα — δηλοῖ). Sequitur canon Cod. Germ. f. 135v ; ed. Tannery, ibid. p. 259 ; cf. supra, cod. 57, f. 30.

F. 194. *Ἕτερος ψῆφος περὶ τῆς αὐτῆς ὑποθέσεως* (*Ψήφισον τὸ ὄνομα — τὸν θάνατον*). Sequitur canon = Cod. Germ. f. 136 ; eadem fere ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 148 s. *Καλαδὰ : στίχοι.* Disticha elegiaca Cod. Germ. f. 136.

F. 195. *Γράψον τὴν παροῦσαν — αἰῶνας ἀμήν* = Cod. Germ. f. 136v ; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 105 s.

F. 195v-196v vacant.

F. 197. *α'. Παύλου Ἀλεξανδρέως Ἐπίσκεψις ἀστρονομική. Περὶ τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων ἐξήγησις* (*Πρῶτον ζῴδιον — καλεῖται ὕδωρ*) = Cod. Germ. f. 137 ; Paul Alex., A 1v - A 4v, ed. Schato 1586.

F. 198v. <*β'*. Iuliani Laodicensis> *Περὶ ἐποχῶν καὶ κέντρων καὶ κλήρων τῶν ἑπτὰ πλανομένων ἀστέρων* (*Ἥλιος Σκορπίου — μονομοιρίᾳ Ἄρεως*) = Cod. Germ. f. 138v ; ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 106-109.

F. 200v. *γ'. Περὶ ἀνέμων προγνώσεως* (*Ὅτι δύνατον — βραδύνει*) = Cod. Germ. f. 140 ; Ven. 6, f. 73 ; 7, f. 283v ; 302v ; Ital. 4, f. 61 ; 11, f. 82 ; Rom. 11, f. 13v ; Vindob. 3, f. 73 ; Paris. 10, f. 70 ; 82, f. 188v ; infra, cod. 67, p. 103.

δ'. Περὶ ιβ' τημοριῶν (*Ὅτι τὸ τῶν ἀστέρων ἢ ἐπισυνεῖς*) = Cod. Germ. f. 140v.

F. 201. *Περὶ τῶν ιβ' τόπων τῶν ἀστρολογικῶν διαθέσεων* (*Τοῦτο δὴ ἐπὶ — καταγράφεται οὕτως*) = Cod. Germ. f. 140v. *Ἰουλιανοῦ Λαοδικέως Ἐπίσκεψις ἀστρονομική.*

α'. Περὶ τῆς τῶν μετεώρων σημειώσεως, Ἡλίου, Σελήνης καὶ ἀστέρων (*Κρήσιμοι δ' ἂν εἶεν καὶ τῶν τοιούτων*) = Cod. Germ. f. 140v ; Ptolemaei, *Tetrab.*, II, 14, 1-10 (p. 100 - 103, 13 Boll-Boer) ; cf. *Catal.*, IV, p. 109.

F. 202. *Περὶ νεφελῶν* (*Ὡσαύτως δὲ ζέφυρον ἄνεμον*) = Cod. Germ. f. 141v ; Ptol., *Tetrab.*, II, 14, 11 (p. 103, 13 - 103, 17) et capitulum, quod ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 110.

F. 202v. *β'. Περὶ τοῦ πῶς δεῖ εὑρίσκειν τὴν περιφέρειαν ἑκάστης ἡμέρας καὶ ὥρας ἰσημερινάς* (*Γνῶθι τὸν Ἥλιον — τὴν ζητουμένην ἡμέραν*) = Cod. Germ. f. 142.

F. 203. *γ'. Πῶς ὀφείλης εὑρίσκειν τὸ μεσημβρινὸν ὕψωμα*

name – signifies). Sequitur canon Cod. Germ. f. 135v; ed. Tannery, ibid. p. 259; cf. supra, cod. 57, f. 30.

F. 194. Another calculation on the same subject (Compute the name of death). Sequitur canon — Cod. Germ. f. 136; nearly the same ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 148 f.

Kalada: verses. Disticha elegiaca Cod. Germ. f. 136.

F. 195. Write the present — ages, Amen = Cod. Germ. f. 136v; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 105 s.

F. 195v-196v vacant.

F. 197. α'. Paul of Alexandria's Astronomical Inquiry.

Explanation of the Twelve Zodiac Signs (The First Sign – is called Water) = Cod. Germ. f. 137; Paul Alex., A 1v - A 4v, ed. Schato 1586.

F. 198. <β'. Iulianus of Laodicea> On the Epochs, Centers, and Lots of the Seven Wandering Stars

(The Sun in Scorpio – the single degree of Mars) = Cod. Germ. f. 138v; ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 106-109.

F. 2005. γ'. On the Prognostication of Winds (That it is possible to delay vetvει)) Cod. Germ. f. 140; Ven. 6, f. 73; 7, f. 283; 302; Ital. 4, f. 61; 11, f. 82; Rom. 11, f. 13v; Vindob. 3, f. 73; Paris. 10, f. 70; 82, f. 188; infra, cod. 67, p. 103.

δ'. On the Twelve Portions (That of the stars or epi-συνείς) Cod. Germ. f. 140%.

F. 201. On the Twelve Places of Astrological Dispositions (This indeed upon – is recorded thus) Cod. Germ. f. 140. Astronomical Survey of Julian of Laodicea.

α'. On the Signification of Meteorological Phenomena, of the Sun, Moon, and Stars (These would indeed be decisive of such matters) = Cod. Germ. f. 140v; Ptolemaei, Tetrab., II, 14, 1-10 (p. 100–103, 13 Boll-Boer); cf. Catal., IV, p. 109.

F. 202. On Clouds (Likewise the west wind) Cod. Germ. f. 141v; Ptol., Tetrab., II, 14, 11 (p. 103, 13–103, 17) and the chapter edited by Cumont, Catal., IV, p. 110.

F. 202. β'. On How One Must Find the Arc of Each Day and the Equinoctial Hours (Know the Sun – the day sought) – Cod. Germ. f. 142.

F. 203. γ'. How One Ought to Find the Meridian Altitude

ἑκάστης ἡμέρας (*Βλέπε τὴν ἐποχὴν — τὴν ζητουμένην ἡμέραν*) = Cod. Germ. f. 142v.

δ'. Περὶ ἐκλείψεως Ἡλίου (*Εἰ βούλει γνῶναι — διακεκριμένοι δάκτυλοι*) Cod. Germ. f. 142v; Vindob. 3, f. 85.

F. 204v. *ε'. Περὶ τῶν ὡρῶν τῆς ἐκλείψεως* (*Εἰ βούλει δὲ γνῶναι — ἀνακάθαρσιν*) = Cod. Germ. f. 143v.

ς'. Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι τὴν ἐποχὴν τοῦ Ἡλίου (*Λάμβανε τὰ ὁμαλὰ κινήματα — εἶναι τὸν Ἥλιον*) = Cod. Germ. f. 143v; infra, cod. 67, p. 103.

F. 205. *ζ'.* Sine titulo (*Λάμβανε μὲν τὰ ὁμαλὰ — ἐν τῷ ζῳδιακῷ*) = Cod. Germ. ibid.

F. 205v. *η'. Περὶ τῶν ε' ἀστέρων κατὰ μῆκος ψηφοφορίας* (*Ἔτι μὲν τῶν τριῶν ἀστέρων — καλῶς ἐχρησάμεθα*) = Cod. Germ. 144v.

F. 206. *θ'. Περὶ τῆς τῶν ε' ἀστέρων ἑῴας ἀνατολῆς καὶ ἑσπερίας* (*Ἡδίως δὲ καθ' ἕκαστον — τὸν ὁρίζοντα*) = Cod. Germ. f. 145.

F. 206v. *ι'. Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι τὸν Ἥλιον ἐν ποίᾳ μοίρᾳ τοῦ ζῳδίου ἐστίν* (*Ὁ Ἥλιος ἀπὸ ζῳδίου — τοῦ Ἡλίου μοῖραν*) = Cod. Germ. f. 145.

F. 207. *Περὶ τῆς συγγενείας τῶν δ' στοιχείων σχήμα* (*Τὸ ὕδωρ — τὸ στερέωμα*) = Cod. Germ. f. 145v.

Περὶ μαθηματικῆς (*Τέσσαρα βιβλία — ιδ', ζ'*), cum diagrammate Cod. Germ. f. 145v.

F. 207v. *Ἡρακλῆ τοῦ* (leg. *Ἡ ρ α κ λ ε ί τ ο υ*) *φιλοσόφου* (*Ἐπεὶ δὲ φασὶ — αὐτόν*) = Cod. Germ. f. 146; ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 106 s.

F. 208. Figura mundi; sequitur: *Ἡστέον ὅτι ὁ μὲν Ὠκεανὸς — ἀναδίδονται* = Cod. Germ. f. 147.

F. 208v. *Περὶ τῶν δ' σχημάτων τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων*: figurae quattuor cum mensium nominibus = Cod. Germ. f. 147v.

F. 209v. *<Ἡ> γῆ οἷά τις στιγμὴ ἐξερχόμεναι* Cod. Germ. f. 148v.

Σχῆμα οὐρανοῦ Π ρ ό κ λ ο υ ο ὐ ρ α ν ο δ ρ ό μ ο υ (*Ὁ μὲν ἄνωθεν ἐμβόλιμος λέγεται*) Cod. Germ. f. 148v; initium ed. Kroll, *Catal.*, VI, p. 82; cf. supra, f. 92.

F. 211. *Ἑτέρα μέθοδος περὶ τῶν τῆς Σελήνης προγνώσεων Μ ε λ ά μ π ο υ ς τοῦ ἀστρολόγου* (*Ἐὰν ἐν τῷ Κριῷ — μηνιαῖον*) = Cod. Germ. f. 150; ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, IV, p. 110-113.

of each day (See the epoch/the day — the sought [day/epoch] sought) = Cod. Germ. f. 142.

4. On the Eclipse of the Sun (If you wish to know — the separated digits) Cod. Germ. f. 142; Vindob. 3, f. 85. F. 204.

5. On the Hours of the Eclipse (If you wish to know the period of — purification) = Cod. Germ. f. 143v.

5. On Knowing the Position of the Sun (Take the Sun to the mean motions be) Cod. Germ. f. 143v; infra, cod. 67, pp. 103.

F. 205. 7. Sine titulo (Take the mean motions in the zodiac) = Cod. Germ. ibid.

F. 205. 8. On the Longitudinal Calculation of the Five Planets (Further, we have made good use of the three planets) Cod. = Germ. 144v.

F. 206. 9. On the Acronychal and Evening Rising of the Five Planets (With pleasure, for each one the horizon) = Cod. Germ. f. 145.

F. 206. i. On Knowing in Which Degree of the Zodiac Sign the Sun Is (The Sun from the zodiac sign – the degree of the Sun) degree) Cod. Germ. f. 145.

F. 207. On the Affinity of the Four Elements, a Figure (Water — the firmament) Cod. Germ. f. 145v.

On Mathematics (Four books - 14, 7), with dia-grammate Cod. Germ. f. 145v.

F. 207. Herakles of (read Heraclitus) the philosopher (Since but they say — him) Cod. Germ. f. 146; ed. Boll, Ca-Vol., VII, p. 106 p.

F. 208. Figura mundi; followed by: Ἡστέον ὅτι ὁ μὲν Ωκεανὸς ἀναδίδονται Cod. Germ. f. 147.

F. 208. Περὶ τῶν δ' σχημάτων τῶν ιβ' ζωδίων: figures of the four forms of the twelve zodiac signs with the names of the months = Cod. Germ. f. 147v.

F. 209. The earth is like a point going out Cod. Germ. f. 148v.

Proclus's Schema of the Heavens, Traveler of the Sky (The one above is called intercalary) Cod. Germ. f. 148°; beginning ed. Kroll, Catal., VI, p. 82; cf. above, f. 92.

F. 211. Another method concerning the lunar prognostications of Melampus the astrologer (If in Aries the monthly [moon]—) = Cod. Germ. f. 150; ed. Olivieri, Catal., IV, p. 110–113,

F. 212. *Ἑτέρα ἐπίσκεψις περὶ τῶν ζ' πλανήτων (Ἐν ταῖς ἀπορουμέναις — ταὐτότητος)* = Cod. Germ., f. 151 ; ed. Olivieri, ibid., p. 113-115.

F. 213. *Πέρσου φιλοσόφου καὶ ἀστρολόγου τοῦ Μαζουνατη* (leg. *τοῦ<νο>μα Ζανατῆ*) · *Ἐπίσκεψις ἡ παροῦσα παρατηρήσημος (Δεῖ σε γινώσκειν ὀλιγοχρόνιον)* Cod. Germ. f. 151v ; ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, IV, p. 118 .
<Zanatae> *Περὶ ἀστέρων ποιοῦντα τάραξιν εἰς τὴν ὑπ' οὐρανὸν ἢ ὄμβρους ἢ ἀνέμους ἢ σημεῖα τινὰ (Εἰσὶ γὰρ ἡμέραι — ἡμέρας ε')* = Cod. Germ. f. 151v ; ed. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 145 s.

F. 213v. *Παρατηρητέον οὖν καὶ περὶ φλεβοτομίας καὶ καθάρσεως (Οὗτος δῆ ἐπιτηρεῖν — πλυνθωρικὰ πάθη)* Cod. Germ. f. 152.

F. 214v. *Ἱπποκράτου πρόγνωσις περὶ τῶν δ' ὡρῶν (Ἂν μὲν ὁ χειμῶν — μελαγχολίαι)* = Cod. Germ. f. 153 ; Hippocr., *Aphor.*, III, 11-14.

F. 215. *Ἥρωνος γεωμέτρου Εἰσαγωγὴ γεωμετρουμένων* = Cod. Germ. f. 153v ; Heronis *Opp.*, IV, p. 176-200 Heiberg.

F. 218. *Περὶ σημείων γεωμετρικῶν* Cod. Germ. f. 156. Euclidis ; cf. Heiberg, *Heronis opera*, V, p. XLII, n. 37.

F. 218v. *Περὶ λιτρισμοῦ* Cod. Germ. f. 156v.

F. 219. De numeris = Cod. Germ. f. 157.

F. 219v. *Περὶ σχημάτων ἀριθμητικῶν* Cod. Germ. f. 157v.

F. 220. *Τίνες ἐφεῦρον τὰς τέχνας (<Ε>ὐκλείδης μηχανικήν)* = Cod. Germ. f. 157v.

F. 220v. *Διηγήματα Κτησία Κνιδίου περὶ τῶν ἐν τῇ οἰκουμένῃ θαυμάτων (<Λ>έγονται συ<γ>γράφειν)* Cod. Germ. f. 158 ; cf. Ctesiae fragmenta, p. 86 Müller.

F. 223v. *Διαφόρων ποιητῶν καὶ ἱστορικῶν περὶ τῆς τοῦ Νείλου αὐξήσεως (Οἱ κατ' Αἴγυπτον ἱερεῖς τὸν ποταμόν)* Cod. Germ. f. 160v ; cf. e.g. Diels, *Doxogr. gr.* p. 226 ; 384 et quae adnotavit Boll l. c.

F. 224v. *<Ἀ>ρτεμιδώρου γεωγράφου περὶ τοῦ Νείλου (Ὁ Νεῖλος ῥέων — ὑγιεινὸν γίνεται)* = Cod. Germ. f. 161v ; ed. Stiehle, *Philol.*, XI, 1856, p. 220 s.

F. 225. *Περὶ τεραστίων τινῶν ὡς ληροῦσιν Ἕλληνες (Κένταυρον — ἐστὶ στοχαστῆς. τέλος)* = Cod. Germ. f. 162.

F. 226. *Εὐχὴ εἰς τὸ διδόναι παιδίον εἰς γράμματα (Κύριε ὁ θεὸς — ἀμήν)* = Cod. Germ. f. 163.

F. 212. Another Examination Concerning the Seven Planets (In the doubtful matters — of identity) = Cod. Germ., f. 151; ed. Olivieri, ibid., p. 113-115.

F. 213. Of Persos the Philosopher and Astrologer, called Mazounates (read: whose name is Zanates): The present Examination is worthy of observation (You must know the short-lived) — Cod. Germ. f. 151v; ed. Olivieri, Catal., IV, p. 118.
<Zanatae> On Stars Causing Disturbance beneath the Heavens, Whether Rains or Winds or Certain Signs (For there are days, five days) = Cod. Germ. f. 151v; and. Bassi-Martini, Catal., IV, p. 145 s.

F. 213. One must therefore also observe regarding phlebotomy and purging (This one indeed watches over plethoric conditions) — Cod. Germ. f. 152.

F. 214. Hippocrates' Prognosis concerning the Four Seasons (If winter is melancholic) = Cod. Germ. f. 153; Hippocr., Aphor., III, 11-14.

F. 215. Introduction to Geometry by Hero the Geometer = Cod. Germ. f. 153v; Heronis Opp., IV, p. 176-200 Heiberg.

F. 218. On Geometrical Signs Cod. Germ. f. 156.
Euclidis; cf. Heiberg, Heronis opera, V, p. XLII, n. 37.

F. 218. On the Measurement of Pounds Cod. Germ. f. 156.

F. 219. On numbers = Cod. Germ. f. 157.

F. 219. On Arithmetical Figures Cod. Germ. f. 157.

F. 220. Who Invented the Arts (<E>uclid, mechanics) = Cod. Germ. f. 157v.

F. 220. Narratives of Ctesias of Cnidus on the Wonders of the World (<It is> said to have been written) Cod. Germ. f. 158; cf. Ctesiae fragmenta, p. 86 Müller.

F. 223. From Various Poets and Historians on the Flooding of the Nile (The priests in Egypt [regard] the river) Cod. Germ. f. 160v; cf. e.g. Diels, Doxogr. gr. p. 226; 384 and the annotations of Boll l. c.

F. 224. <Artemidorus the geographer on the Nile (The Nile flowing becomes healthy) = Cod. Germ. f. 161v; ed. Stiehle, Philol, XI, 1856, p. 220 s.

F. 225. On certain portents as the Greeks prattle (A Centaur is a diviner. end) = Cod. Germ. f. 162.

F. 226. Prayer for entrusting a child to letters (Lord God amen) = Cod. Germ. f. 163.

F. 226v. (m. rec.) Nota de Luna a. 1447. — Pars paginae vacat.

F. 227-227v. vacant.

F. 228. *Σύνταγμα ψηφιφορικὸν καὶ σύνοδο πανσέληνον · οἱ ιθ' κύκλοι τῆς Σελήνης ἐν ᾗ καὶ ἀναβαίνουσιν ἕως τῶν ιθ' εἶθ' αὖθις ἄρχονται ἐκ πρώτου (α' κύκλος* -[f. 233] *γεννᾶται ἡ Σελήνη). — Καὶ τῷ θεῷ δίδωμι δόξαν εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας ἀμήν. — ἔτους ,ϛϡλς'* (a. 1428) *ἰν(δικτίωνος) ϛ'.* — Pars paginae vacat.

F. 233v. vacat.

F. 234. *Μηνὶ τῷ αὐτῷ κς' · Τοῦ ἁγίου μεγαλομάρτυρος Δ η μ η τ ρ ί ο υ τοῦ Μ υ ρ ο β ρ ή τ ο υ* (sic) *· καὶ ἡ ἀνάμνησις τοῦ μεγάλου σεισμοῦ · εἰς τιζ' η' πδ' (Τοῦ παραδόξου θαύματος* — [f. 235v] *ἡ μετάνοια παρακαλεῖ).* — Cf. Migne, *Patr. Gr.* CXVI, p. 1081 ss.

F. 226. (m. rec.) Note on the Moon, a. 1447. Part of the page is blank.

F. 227-227v. vacant.

F. 228. A computational treatise on conjunctions and full moons: the 19 cycles of the Moon, in which they ascend up to 99, then begin again from the first (1st cycle – f. 233] the Moon is born). — And to God I give glory unto the ages, amen. — In the year 36 (alt. 1428), indiction 5.

Part of the page is blank.

F. 233. blank.

F. 234. On the 26th of the same month: Of the holy great martyr Demetrius the Myrrh-streamer (sic); and the commemoration of the great earthquake; at the 8th hour, 84 (Of the wondrous miracle – [f. 235] repentance calls). – Cf. Migne, Patr. Gr. CXVI, p. 1081 ff.

II. CODEX LEODIENSIS

67. Codex Leodiensis 8. — Chartaceus, pp. 142, cm. 22 × 15, saec. XIV in. (in p. 82 commemorantur anni *ϛωιβ'* et *ϛωιγ'* = a. 1304 et 1305 p. Chr. n.) varia manu scriptus. — Possessores: Antonius Askew (1722-1774); cf. *Bibliotheca Askeviana Manu Scripta*, 1785, p. 38, no. 576 « *Ptolomaeus Graece, corio russico, 3 tom. 4to* » [£ 0.10.6]); Iosephus Windham (1739-1810); Eduardus Allen Brotherton, Comes (1856-1938), qui codicem Universitati Leodiensi dono dedit, cf. J. A. Symington, *The Brotherton Library*, 1931, p. 3; R. H. Martin, *Class. Quart.*, XLIV, 1951, p. 35.

P. 1. *Τῆς οὐρανίας διαθέσεως κτλ.*, in margine: *Ἡφαιστίωνος*. Est Syntagma, quod invenitur in cod. Ven. 7, f. 380 ss.; Vindob. 6, f. 247 ss.; Paris. 87, f. 120 ss.; Oxon. 16, p. 459 ss., sed capitula non sunt numerata. P. 1-8 sicut Oxon. 16, p. 459-463 cap. *λβ'* (expl. *κέκληται*), deinde: *Ἡφαιστίωνος ἐκ τοῦ γ' βιβλίου* (*Ἐπὶ πάσης τοίνυν καταρχῆς κτλ.*) = Oxon. p. 467; desunt capp. Oxon. p. 468 *μζ'-μη'*; *ν'-ξγ'* (1); p. 477 *ξγ'* (3) - *ξδ'*; insunt capitula, quae in Oxon. p. 483 desiderantur usque ad *ρβ'*. *Περὶ τῆς ζῳδίων ἀναφορᾶς* (= Porph., *Introd.*, c. 41) et deficit in ima p. 30 in verbis *λαβόντας τὰς διαιρέσεις* (= *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 213, 27).

P. 31. *Περὶ τῶν ιβ' τόπων πῶς καλοῦνται ιβ' τόποι καὶ τί σημαίνουσι* (*Τῶν ιβ' τόπων πρὸς πᾶσαν ἀποτελεσματογραφίαν* — [p. 44] *ἐπὶ παντὸς ἀστέρος καθόλου*). — Est caput ex Heliodori commentario in Paulum Alexandrinum; cf. cod. Flor. 8, f. 190ᵛ; Vindob. 2, f. 172ᵛ cap. *κγ'*; 4, f. 98ᵛ; Rom. 53, f. 26; Ital. 4, f. 7 ss.

P. 44. *Περὶ τέκνων καὶ τίνων οἱ τρίγωνοι δεσπόται καὶ ποῖαι τῶν ζῳδίων* (*Σκοπεῖν δεήσει — σπόριμος λέγεται*). Heliodori; cf. cod. Flor. 8, f. 196ᵛ; Vindob. 2, ibid. cap. *κδ'*; 4, ibid.; Ital. ibid.; Rom. 53, f. 36ᵛ.

P. 48. *Περὶ πράξεως* (*Ὁ περὶ πράξεως λόγος — ὑπάρουσα θεω-*

II. CODEX LEODIENSIS

67. Codex Leodiensis 8. Paper, pp. 142, cm. 22 × 15, early 14th century (on p. 82 the years ϛωιβ' and sty = A.D. 1304 and 1305 are recorded), written in various hands. Owners: Antonius Askew (1722–1774); cf. Bibliotheca Askeviana Manu Scripta, 1785, p. 38, no. 576 « Ptolomaeus Graece, corto russico, 3 tom. 4to » [£ 0. 10. 6]); Iosephus Windham (1739–1810); Eduardus Allen Brotherton, Earl (1856–1938), who donated the codex to the University of Liège; cf. J. A. Symington, The Brotherton Library, 1931, p. 3; R. H. Martin, Class. Quart., XLIV, 1951, p. 35.

P. 1. Τῆς οὐρανίας διαθέσεως etc., in the margin: "Hephaestionis. This is the Syntagma, which is found in cod. Ven. 7, f. 380 ff.; Vindob. 6, f. 247 ff.; Paris. 87, f. 120 ff.; Oxon. 16, p. 459 ff., but the chapters are not numbered. P. 1–8 as in Oxon. 16, p. 459–463, cap. 28′ (ending with κέκληται), then: Hephaestionis from the third book (Ἐπὶ πάσης τοίνυν καταρχῆς etc.) Oxon. p. 467; missing are chaps. Oxon. p. 468 μ′–μη′; ν′–ξγ′ (1); p. 477 ξγ′ (3)–ξδ′; there are chapters which in Oxon. p. 483 are lacking up to ρβ′. On the Rising of the Zodiac Signs (= Porph., Introd., c. 41) and it breaks off at the bottom of p. 30 in the words λαβόντας τὰς διαιρέσεις (= Catal., V, 4, p. 213, 27). On the Twelve Places, how the twelve places are called and what they signify (Of the twelve places for
P. 31. every branch of astrological prediction [p. 44] concerning every star in general). — This is a chapter from Heliodorus's commentary on Paul of Alexandria; cf. cod. Flor. 8, f. 190; Vindob. 2, f. 172, cap. κγ′; 4, f. 98v; Rom. 53, f. 26; Ital. 4, f. 7 ff.

P. 44. On Children and which are the lords of the triplicities and which of the zodiac signs (One must consider; the term σπόριμος is used). From Heliodorus; cf. cod. Flor. 8, f. 196; Vindob. 2, ibid., cap. κδ′; 4, ibid.; Ital. ibid.; Rom. 53, f. 367. On Action
P. 48. (The account concerning action present theo-

ρία). — Heliodori; cf. cod. Flor. 8, f. 197v; Vindob. 2, cap. *κε'*; 4, ibid.; Ital. 4, ibid.; Rom. 53, f. 39.

P. 49. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι πόσαι μοῖραι τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ πάλιν τοῦ ὡροσκόπου καὶ πότε ὁ Ἥλιος ἀνέρχεται τὰ βόρεια μέρη καὶ τὰ νότια* (*Τὴν ἀπὸ ζῴδιον* [sic] — *συμπληροῦται ἡ θεώρησις*). — Heliodori; cf. cod. Flor. 8, f. 199; Vindob. 2, cap. *κζ'-κη'*; 4, f. 110v; Ital. 4, ibid.; Rom. 53, f. 42.

P. 53. *Περὶ ἐνιαυτῶν καὶ μηνῶν καὶ ἡμερῶν καὶ ἃ σιμαίνουσι* (*Ὅσα δ' ἂν ἡ γένεσις* [p. 63] *μετὰ χεῖρας λέξις*). Heliodori; cf. cod. Vindob. 2, f. 197v, cap. *λ'-λγ'*; 4, f. 111; Flor. 8, f. 200.; Ital. 4, ibid.; Rom. 53, f. 44.

P. 63. *Περὶ ἀναγκαίας μοίρας ὡροσκόπου* (*Παραδοὺς ἡμῖν ὁ ἀστρολόγος περαιοῦται ἡ θεωρία*). Heliodori; cf. cod. Vindob. 2, cap. *λε'-λζ'*; Flor. 8, f. 205.

P. 69. *Περὶ τῆς κατὰ τρίγωνον μονομοιρίας* (*Τὴν δὲ κατὰ τρίγωνον — ταῦτα ἔχει ἡ θεωρία*). Heliodori; initium edidit Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 82, 33 ss.; cf. cod. Vindob., 2, cap. *λδ'* (?); *λη'-λθ'*; Flor. 8, f. 202v; 207v; Rom. 53, f. 52v.

P. 75. *Περὶ οἰκοδεσπότου καὶ χρόνων ζωῆς* (*Τῆς οἰκοδεσπότου τρόπος καταλαμβάνεται ἐν τούτοις ἡ θεωρία*). Heliodori; cf. cod. Vindob. 2, cap. *μ'*; Flor. 8, f. 212; Rom. 53, f. 64. Sequuntur eidem versus atque in cod. Vindob.: *θέσφατο* (leg.: *-τα*) *μαντοσύνης ἐνὶ βίβλῳ*. — Repetitur hinc extrema pars capituli.

P. 82. *Εἰ βούλει γνῶναι τὸ ὡροσκοποῦν ζῴδιον — ἡμέρας θ'. Σκευασία τοῦ ὑγροῦ πυρός* (*Θείου ἀπύρου ἅλατος ὀρύκτου — μετά τινος μηχανῆς*). — Est capitulum alchymisticum.

P. 83. *Μέθοδος εἰς τὸ εὑρεῖν τὴν σεληνιακὴν ἔκλειψίν τε καὶ ἡλιακήν* (*Δέον ἀποσημειώσασθαι — οἷον ἐν νυκτῇ*) = Cod. Germ. 8, f. 31v; Paris. 4, f. 100v; Rom. 98, f. 16; Ven. 4, f. 1v.

P. 85. *Ἑτέρα μέθοδος σελινηακῆς ἐκλίψεως καὶ μοιρῶν ἀπὸ χειρός* (*Ἐπειδήπερ ὁδόν τινα — τὸ πρῶτον ἔτος*).

P. 86. *Πῶς εὑρίσωμεν καιρικὴν ὥραν ὅτε βουλόμεθα καὶ χωρὶς τοῦ κανονίου τῶν ὡρῶν* (*Λαμβάνομεν τὴν εὐθείαν — πρὸ ιβ'*).

P. 87. *Περὶ τῶν τεσσάρων τόπων τῶν γενομένων ἐκλιπτικῶν* (*Ἐκλειπτικοὶ τόποι εἰσὶν — λέγεται διακεκαυμένη*).

ria). - Heliodori; cf. cod. Flor. 8, f. 197; Vindob. 2, cap. κε'; 4, ibid.; Ital. 4, ibid.; Rom. 53, f. 39. On knowing

P. 49. how many degrees belong to the Sun and likewise to the horoscope, and when the Sun ascends into the northern and southern regions (The reckoning from sign [sic] is completed in the examination). Heliodori; cf. cod. Flor. 8, f. 199; Vindob. 2, cap. κζ' κη'; 4, f. 110; Ital. 4, ibid.; Rom. 53, f. 42.

P. 53. On years and months and days and what they signify (Whatever the nativity [p. 63] has in hand, the text speaks). Heliodori; cf. cod. Vindob. 2, f. 197, cap. λ'-λγ'; 4, f. 111 Flor. 8, f. 200.; Ital. 4, ibid.; Rom. 53, f. 44. ; On the necessary degree of the horoscope (Having

P. 63. delivered to us the astrologer, the examination is completed). Helio- dori; cf. cod. Vindob. 2, cap. λε'-λζ'; Flor. 8, f. 205. On the single-degree division according to the trine (But the division according to the trine — such

P. 69. is the content of the examination). Heliodori; ini- tium edidit Cumont, Catal., IV, p. 82, 33 ss.; cf. cod. Vin- dob., 2, cap. λδ' (?); λη'-λθ'; Flor. 8, f. 202; 207; Rom. 53, f. 52.

P. 75. On the lord of the house and the years of life (The method of the lord of the house is grasped in these matters, and the examinatio is concluded). He- liodori; cf. cod. Vindob. 2, cap. μ'; Flor. 8, f. 212; Rom. 53, f. 64. The same verses follow as in cod. Vindob.: θέσφατο (read: -τα) μαντοσύνης in one book.

The final part of the chapter is repeated here.

P. 82. If you wish to know the ascending zodiac sign of the day θ'. Preparation of Greek fire (Of unburned sulfur, rock salt, with a certain mechanism). — This is an alchemical

P. 83. chapter. Method for finding the lunar eclipse and the solar eclipse (It is necessary to note, as for example at night) = Cod. Germ. 8, f. 31; Paris. 4, f. 100; Rom. 98, l. 16; Ven. 4, f. 1v.

P. 85. Another method for the lunar eclipse and degrees by hand (Since indeed a certain path in the first year). How

P. 86. we find the seasonal hour whenever we wish and without the table of hours (We take the straight line before 12).

P. 87. On the four places of the ecliptic that have occurred (The ecliptic places are what is called the burnt path).

Περὶ ἡλιακῆς ἐκλείψεως (Δέον ζητεῖν περὶ τῶν τὸ τέλος τῆς ἀνακαθάρσεως).

P. 94. *Περὶ ἐκλείψεως Σελήνης (Ἐὰν ἐν πανσελήνῳ ἐπ' ἐλάττον — τῆς ἀνακαθάρσεως).* — Cf. cod. Paris. 82, f. 151v.

P. 96. *Ἡλιακῆς ἐκλείψεως ψηφοφορία συμψηφισθεῖσα καὶ μεθοδευθεῖσα πρὸς τὸ ἀκριβέστερόν τε καὶ ἀπλανές (Ὅτε ἡ Σελήνη καὶ ὁ Ἥλιος — τῆς ἀνακαθάρσεως).*

P. 100. *Περὶ τοῦ εὑρεῖν τὸν ὡροσκόπον (Τοῦ δὲ ὡροσκόπου — μοίρας καὶ λεπτά).*

Ἄλλως παχυμερῶς (Τὰς μεταξὺ τῆς προγενομένης — τὸ ὡροσκοποῦν).

Ἄλλον (Σκοπεῖν φησὶν τὸν οἰκοδεσπότην — ἀποφαινόμεθα).

P. 102. *Περὶ βαθμοῦ καὶ ἀνέμων τῆς Σελήνης (Τὸν δὲ βαθμὸν καὶ — νότιον πέρας).*

P. 103. *Περὶ ἀνέμων προγνώσεως (Περὶ δὲ ἀνέμων προγνώσεως δύνατον — φύσεως τοῦ ἀστέρος γνοίεις)* Cod. Germ. 7, f. 140 ; Ven. 6, f. 73 ; 7, f. 283v ; 302v ; Ital. 4, f. 61 ; 11, f. 82 ; Rom. 11, f. 13v ; Vindob. 3, f. 73 ; Paris. 10, f. 70 ; 82, f. 188v ; supra, cod. 66, f. 220v.

Περὶ τῆς ἐποχῆς τοῦ Ἡλίου (Λάβε τὰ ὁμαλὰ κινήματα — ἐποχὴ τοῦ Ἡλίου) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 143v ; supra, cod. 66, f. 204v ; cf. cod. Ital. 11, f. 86v ; Vindob. 3, f. 88.

P. 106. *Μέθοδος τῶν ζ' πλανίτων ὅπου εὑρίσκονται αἱ ἐποχαὶ καὶ τὰ θεμέλια (Τοῦ Ἡλίου εὕρεσης καὶ αἱ μοῖραι — λεπτὰ κβ' δευτέρα νγ').*

P. 110. *Περὶ χιμόνων καὶ ἀνέμων ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀφορὰν πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον προγνωστικὸν ἔτι δὲ ἐκ τοῦ βλέπειν τὴν Σελήνην (Εἰ ἡ Σελήνη φανεῖ αἱματόδυς καὶ ἀνθρακόδης — καὶ τριακονθήμερος).*

P. 113. *Περὶ τῶν ἀποτελεσμάτων τῆς Σελήνης (Σεληνιακῆς ἐκλείψεως γενομένης ἐν τῷ Κριῷ — καὶ τοὺς καρπούς)* = Heph. Theb., I, 21 (*Catal.*, VII, p. 132, 8-14).

P. 114. *Ἡλίου δὲ ἐκλήποντος ἐν Κριῷ σίτου — ὕδωρ ὀλίγον* = Heph. Theb., I, 21 (*Catal.*, VII, p. 132, 15-20).

Περὶ σεισμῶν (Μὴν Αὔγουστος. Ἡλίου ὄντος ἐν Παρθένῳ — τῇ πόλει ἐκείνῃ πολλὰ ἔσται). — Hermetis Trismegisti sive Leonis Sapientis, ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 167-171 (inc. a mense Aprili) ; cf. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 132-135 ; cod. Germ. 28, f. 277v.

On solar eclipse (It is necessary to seek concerning the end of the clearing).

P. 94. On the eclipse of the Moon (If at full moon, less than the clearing). Cf. cod. Paris. 82, f. 1519.

P. 96. Calculation of the solar eclipse, computed and methodically worked out for greater accuracy and certainty (When the Moon and the Sun - --of the purification).

F. 100. On finding the Ascendant (But of the Ascendant degrees and minutes).

Another method, roughly (The [degrees] between the preceding the ascendant).

Another (He says to examine the lord of the house declaring— we conclude).

P. 102. On the degree and winds of the Moon (But the degree and [redacted] southern limit).

P. 103. On the Prognostication of Winds (On the prognostication of winds you can know the nature of the star) Cod. Germ. 7, f. 140; Fri. 6, f. 73; 7, f. 283; 302; Italian 4, f. 61; 11, nf. 82; Rom. 11, f. 13; Vindob. 3, f. 73; Paris 10, f. 70; n82, f. 188; above, cod. 66, f. 220°.

On the Epoch of the Sun (Take the mean motions epoch of the Sun) = Cod. Germ. 7, f. 143v; supra, cod. 66, f. 204; cf. cod. Ital. 11, f. 86; Vindob. 3, f. 88.

P. 106. Method of the 7 Planets where the epochs and foundations are found (Finding of the Sun and the degrees minutes 22 seconds 53).

P. 110. On Winters and Winds from the aspect toward the Sun as a prognostic, and further from observing the Moon (If the Moon appears blood-red and coal-dark and thirty days).

P. 113. On the Effects of the Moon (When a lunar eclipse occurs in Aries, and the fruits) [redacted]
Heph. Theb., I, 21 (Catal., VII, p. 132, 8–14).

P. 114. When the Sun is eclipsed in Aries, grain, [redacted]ttle water ===
Heph. Theb., I, 21 (Catal., VII, p. 132, 15–20).

On Earthquakes (Month of August. When the Sun is in Virgo — t[redacted]at city shall have many things). Hermetis Trismegisti sive Leonis Sapientis, ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 167–171 (inc. a mense Aprili); cf. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 132–135; cod. Germ. 28, f. 277°.

P. 120. *Βροντολόγιον κατὰ τὴν Σελήνην καὶ τὸν τοῦ Ἡλίου δρόμον (Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν Κριῷ ὅτι θύλυ τὸ ζῴδιον).* — Ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 163-167.

P. 127. *Μέθοδος διάφορα ἐκτεθεῖσα παρὰ ἀριθμητικοῦ καὶ γεωμέτρου Νικολάου Σμυρναίου Ἀρταβάσδου τοῦ Ῥαβδᾶ αἰτήσει θύτου Δημητρίου τοῦ Μυρσινιώτου.*

Περὶ τῆς γενέσεως τοῦ κύκλου τοῦ Ἡλίου, κτλ. Opus astronomicum.

P. 120. Brontologion according to the Moon and the course of the Sun (when the Moon is in Aries, since it is a feminine sign). Ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 163167.

P. 127. A method variously set forth by the arithmetician and geometer Nicholas of Smyrna, Artabasdos, called Rhabdas, at the request of the sacrificial priest Demetrius of Myrsiniotis.

On the generation of the solar cycle, etc. Opus astronomicum.

III. CODEX HIBERNICUS

68. Codex Collegii S. Trinitatis Dublinensis 373 (D.1.28). Chartaceus, pp. 314, cm. 22×15,5, miscellaneus, saec. XVI varia manu scriptus. — Cf. T. K. Abbott, *Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of the Trinity College, Dublin*, 1900, p. 57; J. G. Smyly, *Hermathena*, XLVIII, 1933, p. 184 ss.

P. 1. *Περὶ ὀργάνου ἀστρολάβου καὶ κ.... καὶ περὶ ἑτέρων ἄλλων ὀργάνων καὶ πόλων Σελήνης. Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου (Καὶ τοῦτο ἀναγκαῖον εἰδέναι ὡς ἡνίκα τινὸς τῶν ἀστέρων — κατὰ τῆς νυκτός).* — Cf. *Synt. math.*, V, 1 (I, p. 349 Heib.).
Ἰστέον ὅτι τὸ δι' ἀστρολάβου λαμβάνειν τὰς ὥρας — τῆς παρούσης ἡμέρας.

P. 2. *Σελήνης πόλοι.* Diagramma.

P. 3. *Κανόνιον ἡμερῶν καὶ ὡρῶν τῶν ..... κινήσεων Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης.* Tabula cum scholiis et diagrammatibus, cf. Smyly, l. c.

P. 4. *Δέον σημειώσασθαι τὴν σεληνιακὴν ἔκλειψιν — ἐπιόντος μηνὸς Μαρτίου.* — Praecedit tabula.
Ὅροι ἐκλειπτικοὶ Ἡλίου (Ἀπὸ ξθ' — μα').
Ὅροι ἐκλειπτικοὶ Σελήνης (Ἀπὸ οδ' ιβ').
Explicatio characterum quorundam astronomicorum, cf. *Catal.*, IV, tabula.

P. 5-7. Tabulae (*Τὰ τῆς προσθέσεως, τὰ τῆς ἀφαιρέσεως*).

P. 8. *Δεῖ εἰδέναι ὅτι εἰ βούλει εὑρεῖν τὸ ἐρχόμενον ἔτος ἑνὸς ἑκάστου τῶν πλανήτων — τοῦ ἐνεστῶτος ἔτους καὶ γίνονται τὰ πάντα.*

P. 9. *Σύνοδός ἐστιν ὁπηνίκα εἰς τὸ αὐτὸ ζῴδιον — ἐποχῆς τῆς Σελήνης καὶ εὑρήσεις τὰ αὐτά.*

P. 10. *Περὶ τῆς εὑρέσεως τῆς ὥρας τῆς συνοδοπανσελήνου (Τήρει πρῶτον τὸ τέλειον νυχθημέρινον — ὥραι καὶ λεπτὰ τοῦ μήκους).*
Περὶ τοῦ εὑρίσκειν ὁπόσας ὥρας ἔχει ἐκείνη ἡμέρα τῆς

III. CODEX HIBERNICUS

68. Codex of Trinity College, Dublin 373 (D.1.28). Paper, pp. 314, cm. 22 x 15.5, miscellaneous, written in various hands, 16th century. — Cf. T. K. Abbott, Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin, 1900, p. 57; J. G. Smyly, Hermathena, XLVIII, 1933, p. 184 ff.

P. 1. On the instrument of the astrolabe and k..... and on various other instruments and the poles of the Moon. By Claudius Ptolemy. (And this too is necessary to know: that whenever one of the stars – during the night). -- Cf. Synt. math., V, 1 (I, p. 349 Heib.).

Know that it is possible to determine the hours of the present day by [illegible] of the means of the astrolabe.

P. 2. Poles of the Moon. Diagram.

P. 3. A canon of days and hours of the ..... movements of the Sun and Moon. Table with scholia and diagrams, cf. Smyly, l. c.

P. 4. It is necessary to note the lunar eclipse of the [illegible]ming month of March. Pre[illegible]ded by a table.
Ecliptic limits of the Sun (From 69°) [illegible] 41).
Ecliptic limits of the Moon (From 74° 12').
Explanation of certain astronomical characters, cf. Catal., IV, table.

P. 5–7. Tables (The values of addition, the values of subtraction).

P. 8. One must know that if you wish to find the coming year of each of the planets from the present year, and it becomes all things are governed.

P. 9. Conjunction occurs when the Moon is in the same zodiac sign, [illegible] of the epoch and you will find the same results.

P. 10. On Finding the Hour of the Syzygy of New Moon and Full Moon (Keep first the perfect nychthemeron — hours and minutes of the longitude).
On Finding How Many Hours That Day of the

ἐποχῆς τοῦ Ἡλίου (Λάμβανε τὴν τελείαν ἐποχὴν — παρελθούσης νυκτός).

P. 11. *Περὶ τῆς εὑρ σεως τῆς ἐκλείψεως τῆς Σελήνης (Λάβε τὸ ἄτελες κίνημα — ἄχρι τέλους τὰς ὥρας).*

P. 12. *Ὁμοίως καὶ κατὰ μὲν Ἕλληνας ἔτος — πλάτος νότιον ἔσχομεν* (commemoratur dies 23 mensis Octobris anni 1352, cf. Smyly, l.c., p. 185).
Ἰστέον ὅτι ἐπὶ τῆς ζητήσεως τῶν λόγων — τέλειον πλάτος αὐτῆς.

P. 13. vacat.

P. 14. Tabulae lunares annorum 1500-1550, cf. Smyly, p. 185.

P. 15. vacat.

P. 16. Tria themata nativitatis : a) *κυρίου Σίμωνος Παλαιολόγου τοῦ α...* (die 17 mensis Iulii anni 1399) ; b) *κυρίου Θεοδώρου τοῦ Ἀντιοχείτου* (die 2 mensis Mai anni 1400) ; c) anonymum ; cf. Smyly, l.c., p. 185.

P. 17. Definitiones astronomicae. — Pagina magnam partem vacat.

P. 18. Tabula simillima ei quae est in p. 14.

P. 19. *Μέση κίνησις, ἰδία κίνησις, ὕψωμα* planetarum anno ,αφλ' -' ωϛθ' (= 1530). Tabula.
Ἰστέον ὅτι ἐὰν εὕρης τὸν τέλειον τῆς συνοδοπανσελήνης — ἵνα γένηται ἡμῖν φανερά.

P. 20. Tabulae simillimae.

P. 21. Tabulae paschales.

P. 65. Fragmentum quaestionum quarundam naturalium.
Ἡ εὐθεία ἐκφῦναί τε τῶν ἑτερωειδῶν ὁ Ἱπποκράτης (sic) *λόγος καλεῖ.*
ζ'. Τίς ἡ αἰτία τοῦ τῶν ἀλεκτρύονα ᾄσαι νυκτός (Τοῦ τὸν ἀλεκτρύονα ᾄδειν — δεδόσθω ταῖς αὔρες).

P. 66. *Διὰ τί τῶν ζῴων τὰ μὲν ἄπλειστα εἰσί, τὰ δὲ πληροῦνται ταχέως καὶ τῆς ὀρέξεως ἵστανται (Τοῦ τῶν ζῴων — ἀναληπτά).*

P. 68. *Τίς ἡ αἰτία δι' ἣν ὁ κύων τὸ οὐραῖον κινεῖ (Οὐδέν ἐστι τῶν γινομένων — δύναμιν).*

P. 69. *Τίς ἡ αἰτία δι' ἣν τῶν στασίμων ὑδάτων κύκλους ποιοῦσι τὰ πίπτοντα σώματα μείζονας καὶ ἐλάττονας (Ἀπορρεῖς ἐπὶ τῶν στασίμων — ἐργάσηται).*

P. 70. *Πρὸς τὸν εἰπόντα ἀνωμάλως ἔχειν τὸ σῶμα αὐτοῦ πρὸς*

of the epoch of the Sun (Take the complete epoch of the past night).

P. 11. On the finding of the eclipse of the Moon (Take the incomplete motion up to the end of the hours). Likewise

P. 12. also according to the Greeks, year southern latitude we obtained (commemoratur dies 23 mensis Octobris anni 1352, cf. Smyly, 1.c., p. 185).

It should be known that in the inquiry into the ratios perfect plea-

of its own.

P. 13. is free

P. 14. Lunar tables for the years 1500–1550, cf. Smyly, p. 185.

P. 15. is free

P. 16. Three nativity charts: a) of lord Simon Palaeologus the first... (on the 17th day of the month of July, in the year 1399); b) of lord Theodore of Antioch (on the 2nd day of the month of May, in the year 1400); c) anonymous; cf. Smyly, l.

P. 17. c., p. 185. Astronomical definitions. The page is largely blank.

P. 18. A table very similar to the one on p. 14.

P. 19. Mean motion, proper motion, apogee of the planets in the year 1530. Table.

It should be noted that if you find the perfect moment of the syzygy (conjunction/full

moon), so that it may become apparent to us.

P. 20. Very similar tables.

P. 21. Paschal tables.

P. 65. Fragment of certain natural questions.

The straight line springs forth from heterogeneous things Hippo-

-crates (sic) calls reason.

5′. What is the cause of the cock crowing at night? (It is granted to the cock to sing in the morning breezes.)

P. 66, Why are most animals insatiable, while others are quickly satisfied and cease from appetite? (On the recuperative capacity of animals.)

P. 68. What is the cause by which the dog wags its tail? (Nothing of what comes to be lacks a power.)

P. 69. What is the reason why falling bodies create circles — larger and smaller — on still waters (Flowing away on still waters, it produces [effects]).

P. 70. To the one who said that his body was irregularly disposed toward

τὰ θερμὰ τῶν ὑδάτων καὶ διαποροῦντα πρὸς τοῦτο (Ἀνωμάλως ἔφησαν — ἐπιγίνεται).

P. 72. *Πρὸς τὸν ἐρωτήσαντα πῶς ἡ θάλασσά ἐστι ἁλμυρὰ τῶν εἰς αὐτὴν ῥεόντων ποταμῶν ὄντων γλυκέων (Ἐζήτησαν πῶς γελοῖον παντάπασιν).* Cf. Psell., *de omnifaria doctrina*, 166.

P. 73. *Εἰ θερμὸς ὁ Ἥλιος (Θερμὸν οὐ φησὶ Ἀριστοτέλης τὸν Ἥλιον — ἀφανῶς περιδράξεται).* — Cf. Psell., 130.

P. 74. *Πρὸς τοὺς Ἡλίου ἔκλειψιν λέγοντας ἀντικαθίσταμενος (Κατὰ μὲν τὴν Σελήνης ἔκλειψιν λέγοντες — περὶ τοῦ δευτέρου διαπιστῆτε).*

P. 80. *Περὶ κομήτου (Ὅτε περὶ κομήτου ἐρωτᾷς — ὁ στοίγουν* [?] *κο-*, abrumpitur in ima pagina 80). — Cf. Psell., 139.

the warm waters, and raising a difficulty regarding this (They said irregularly, it arises).

P. 72. To the one who asked how the sea is salty when the rivers flowing into it are fresh (They inquired how it is altogether absurd). Cf. Psell., de omni-

would do doctrine, 166.

P. 73. Whether the Sun is hot (Aristotle says the Sun is not hot — it will imperceptibly seize upon). Cf. Psell.

130.

P. 74. Against Those Who Speak of a Solar Eclipse, Taking the Opposing Position (Regarding the Lunar Eclipse, those who speak thus should be distrusted concerning the second point).

P. 80. On Comets (When you ask about a comet, the Stoic [?] co-, breaks off at the bottom of page 80). — Cf. Psell., 139.

CODICES BATAVI

DUTCH CODICES

CODICES LEIDENSES

1. Codex Bibliothecae Publicae Graec. 16 C. — Chartaceus, ff. 24, cm. 24 × 18 (f. 1-6) et cm. 29 × 20 (f. 7-24), saec. XVII (post a. 1651) manu L. Meibomii e cod. Oxon. 28 (= Selden. 22) descriptus (cf. epistulam Seldeni, *Opera omnia* II, p. 1710). Emptus a. 1752 in auctione Meibomii. — Cf. epistulam Huetii a. 1654 ad Iohannem Seldenum missum in : De Tilladet, *Dissertations sur diverses matieres...* (1714), II, p. 300 ; Iac. Geel, *Catal. libr. manuscr. qui inde ab anno 1741 Bibl. Lugduno-Batavae accesserunt*, p. 38 (no. 128).

F. 1. « *Vettius Valens, Ms. Seldeni exaratus erat foliis 142 integris. Initium est huiusmodi.* » *Οὐάλεντος Ἀντιοχέως Ἀνθολογιῶν βιβλίον πρῶτον* ... Sequitur index librorum I-VI. Excerptum ex libro VI : *Πᾶσα μὲν οὖν ἐπιστήμη — ἐπάγεται τοὺς ἀκούοντας* (= p. 240-242, 12 Kroll).

F. 2. Excerpta : VI, 8 (p. 257, 10-18).

F. 2v. VI, 9 (p. 260, 26-34 ; p. 261, 14 - 262, 8).

F. 3. Frustula e libro VII ; e l. IX.

F. 3v. VI, 2 (p. 248, 28 - 249, 21).

F. 4. II, 35 (p. 108, 7 - 109, 7).

F. 4v. VII, prooem. (p. 263, 4 - 24).

F. 5. (magnam partem) - 5av vacant.

F. 6. I, 6-7 (p. 22, 28 - 23, 18) ; textus abrumpitur ; f. 6v vacat.

F. 7. I, 6-19 ; 23-24 (p. 22, 28 - 32, 16 ; 52, 30 - 54, 9).

F. 11. II, 1-27 (p. 55, 1 - 94, 28), abrumpitur in ima pagina.

2. Codex Bibliothecae Publicae Gr. 74 E. — Chartaceus, ff. 157, cm. 20,5 × 15, saec. XV varia manu scriptus. — Cf. Iac. Geel, *Catal. libr. manuscr. qui inde ab anno 1741 Bibl. Lugduno-Batavae accesserunt*, 1852, p. 48, no. 170.

F. 76v. *Περὶ δὲ τῶν ὡρῶν τῶν ζ' πλανητῶν γνώσει ἐντεῦθεν (Κύριος Ἡλίου · Ἡλίου ὥρα ἐστὶν ἡ α' καὶ ἡ η'* [f. 77] *τὸ σάββατον εἰς ὅλα καλῆ*). — Magna pars paginae vacat. — Cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 88.

LEIDEN CODICES

1. Codex of the Public Library, Greek 16 C. Paper manuscript, ff. 24, cm. 24×18 (f. 1–6) and cm. 29×20 (f. 7–24), 17th century (after 1651), copied by hand by L. Melbomius from Cod. Oxon. 28 (= Selden. 22) (cf. the letter of Selden, Opera omnia II, p. 1710). Purchased in 1752 at the Meibomius auction. Cf. the letter of Huet dated 1654, sent to John Selden, in: De Tilladet, Dissertations sur diverses matières... (1714), II, p. 300; Iac. Geel, Catal. libr. manuscr. qui inde ab anno 1741 Bibl. Lugduno-Batavae accesserunt, p. 38 (no. 128).

F. 1. * Vettius Valens. The Selden manuscript was written on 142 complete folios. The beginning is as follows: Οὐάλεντος Ἀντιοχέως Ἀνθολογιῶν βιβλίον πρῶτον [Vettius Valens of Antioch, Anthologies, Book One]. This is followed by a table of contents for Books I–VI. Excerpt from Book VI: Πᾶσα μὲν οὖν ἐπιστήμη ἐπάγεται τοὺς ἀκούοντας (= p. 240–242, 12 Kroll).

F. 2. Excerpts : VI, 8 (p. 257, 10–B).

F. 2v. VI, 9 (p. 260, 26–34; p. 261, 14 – 262, 8).

nF. 3. Fragments from Book VII; from Book IX.

F. 3v. **VI, 2 (p. 248, 28 - 249, 21).**

F. 4. II, 35 (pp. 108, 7 - 109, 7).

F. chv. VII, preface. (p. 263, 4 - 24).

F. 5. (for the most part) - 5a v **vacant.**

F. 6. I, 6-7 (p. 22, 28 -23, 18); text breaks off; f. 6° is blank.

F. 7. I, 6-19; 23-24 (p. 22, 28 - 32, 16; 52, 30 - 54, 9).

F. 11. II, 1-27 (p. 55, 1 - 94, 28), breaks off at the bottom of the page.

2. Codex of the Public Library Gr. 74 E. Paper manuscript, ff. 157, cm. 20.5 × 15, 15th century, written in various hands. Cf. Iac. Geel, Catal. libr. manuscr. qui inde ab anno 1741 Bibl. Lugduno-Balavae accesserunt, 1852, p. 48, no. 170.

F. 767. Concerning the hours of the seven planets, learn from here (Lord of the Sun: the first hour belongs to the Sun, and the [.77] Saturday is auspicious for all things). A large portion of the page Blank. **Cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 88,**

F. 79. Capitulum astronomicum de terra, Sole, Luna.
Στίχοι εἰς ἕκαστον τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων τῶν μηνῶν τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ (Κριὸς ἐστὶν ἀρχὴ τοῦ χρόνου — οἱ δὲ Ἰχθύες δηλοῦσιν ἰχθύων γένος) *Anth. Pal.* App. III, 239.
Ἐγὼ δὲ φέρω ταλάντους ὀρέων — βότρυας φέρω. — Sunt versus e Calendario quodam illuminato excerpti, quos ed. B. Keil, *Wien. Stud.*, XI, 1889, p. 118 (partim differt); cf. *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 156; supra, cod. Britann. 66, f. 184ᵛ.
Ἡ σφαῖρα τοῦ οὐρανοῦ αἰθήρ.
Ἰστέον ὅτι τὰ τέσσαρα στοιχία βαρύτερον τῶν ἄλλων.
Sunt (etiam ea quae sequuntur) frustula physica nullius momenti.

F. 79ᵛ. vacat.

F. 80. *<Π>ερὶ τῆς εὑρέσεως τοῦ δισέκτου* — (f. 85ᵛ) *μέχρι τῆς ἰσημερίας*, abrumpitur in ima pagina. Est Georgii Chrysococcae, *Expositio in Syntaxin Persarum*, praevio indice, ed. Usener, *Kl. Schr.* III, p. 358, 10 - 365, 31 (praefatio et pars indicis cum uno folio perierunt). — Cf. supra, cod. 39, f. 39; 65, f. 33.

F. 86. Inc. tractatus astronomicus mutilus: *μοίρας κδ' λεπτὰ πρῶτα ν'* (f. 93ᵛ) *τῆς ἡμισείας ἡμέρας*, abrumpitur in ima pagina. — In f. 86 et 87 commemoratur annus ,ϛϡα' (= a. 1393).

F. 94. *Μέθοδος εἰς τὸ ἐπιγραφόμενον πρόχειρον ὁδὸς καθαρὰ Ματθαίου τοῦ Μακαρώτου* [leg. *Καμαριώτου*: cf. Delatte, *Anecd Athen.*, II, p. 211] (*Καὶ ἄλλοι βραχύτατοι καὶ προχειρότατοι κανόνες* — [f. 95ᵛ] *ἐκλείψεως ἀναδοθήσονται*).

F. 96. *<Ἔ>κδοσις εἰς τὸ Ἰουδαικὸν ἑξαπτέρυγον (<Τ>ῆς τῶν πλανωμένων ἀστέρων φορᾶς* — [f. 107] *τὸν σύμπαντα τῆς ἐκλείψεως χρόνον)*. Est Georgii Chrysococcae. Cf. cod. Britann. 40, f. 83; Paris. 114, f. 177ᵛ.

F. 108-132. Tabulae astronomicae.

F. 133. Inc. tractatus astronomicus mutilus: *διὸ καὶ λέγομεν ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πλεῖστον* — [f. 157ᵛ] *κεφαλαίων τοῦ κύκλου τοῦ παν...* (ultima verba evanida): Insunt capitula: *περὶ τῆς κατὰ μῆκος τοῦ Ἡλίου ψηφοφορίας, Περὶ τῆς τῶν ὡρῶν διακρίσεως, Περὶ τῆς πρὸς τὰ ὁμαλὰ νυχθήμερα διακρίσεως*, etc.

F. 79. Capitulum astronomicum de terra, Sole, Luna.
Verses on each of the twelve zodiac signs of the months of the year (Aries is the beginning of the year — and Pisces signifies the race of fish) Anth. Pal. App. III, 239.

And I bear the wretched grape-clusters of the mountains, I bear them. — These are verses excerpted from a certain illuminated Calendar, edited by B. Keil, Wien. Stud., XI, 1889, p. 118 (partly differs); cf. Catal., V, 4, p. 156; above, cod. Britann. 66, f. 184. The sphere of the heavens is the aether.

It should be known that the four elements heavier than the others. These are (as are the following) physical fragments of no moments.

C. 797, is free

F. 80. About finding the fortnight of the (f. 85′) up to the equinox, abrumpitur in ima pagina. It is Georgii Chrysococcae, Expositio in Syntaxin Persarum, with a preceding index, ed. Usener, Kl. Schr. III, p. 358, 10 - 365, 31 (the preface and part of the index, along with one folio, have been lost). Cf. above, cod. 39, f. 39; 65, f. 33.

F. 86. Inc. tractatus astronomicus mutilus: μοίρας κδ' λεπτὰ πρῶτα ν' (f. 935) of the half day, abrumpitur in ima pagina. In f. 86 and 87 the year a

(= a. 1393) is mentioned.

F. 94. A method for the so-called ready-reckoner, a clear path by Matthew Makarotos [read: Kamariotos: cf. Delatte, Anecd Athen., 11, p. 211] (And other very brief and very ready canons – [f. 954] of the eclipse will be distributed).

F. 96. <E>xposition on the Jewish Hexapterygon (<1>he motion of the wandering stars --- [f. 107] the entire duration of the eclipse). It is by Georgius Chrysococcas. Cf. cod. Britann. 40, f. 83: Paris. 114, f. 177.

F. 108-132. Astronomical tables.

F. 133. Inc. tractatus astronomicus mutilus: therefore we also say for the most part --[1. 1577 chapters of the cycle of the pan... (ultima verba evanida): There are contained chapters; on the longitudinal calculation of the Sun, On the distinction of the hours, On the distinction with respect to the mean nychthemera, etc.

3. Codex Bibliothecae Publicae Gr. 74 J. — Chartaceus, ff. 72, cm. 11 x 7,5, a. 1523 manu Leonardi Fortii scriptus, cf. f. 50v: *ἐτελειώθη τὸ παρὼν βιβλίον διὰ χειρὸς ἐμοῦ Λεωνάρδου Φορτίου Ἰταλικοῦ · ἐν πόλει Κορκύρας · ἐν ἔτει ,αφκγ'* (= a. 1523) *ἡμέρᾳ ιε' τοῦ Ἰουνίου μηνὸς ἰνδ. ια'* (cf. Vogel-Gardthausen, *Die griechischen Schreiber*, p. 264); cf. etiam f. 1v. Fortasse ex libris Iosephi Scaligeri, ut notae f. 1 et marginales saepius alibi suadent. — Cf. Iac. Geel, *Catal. librorum manuscr. qui inde ab anno 1741 Bibl. Lugduno-Batavae accesserunt*, 1852, p. 28 (no. 96).

F. 4. *Εἰς Πυγαθόραν* (*Ἔπρε Πυθαγόρης μοῦνων ὀπωπαῖς*).

F. 4v. Conspectus signorum astrologiae et geomantiae. — Cf. Tannery, *Mémoires scientifiques*, IV, p. 359.
(alia manu) *Λεωνάρδου Φωρτίου Ῥωμαίου Πρόλογος εἰς τοῦ Πυθαγορικοῦ λαξευτηρίου καὶ τὰ ἑξῆς* (*Γῆς μαντείας τρόπων ὀμφαλομαντία καὶ οἱ ὅμοιοι*). Enumerantur varia genera divinationis.

F. 5. (m. 1). *Ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ τοῦ Π υ θ α γ ο ρ ι κ ο ῦ λαξευτηρίου ἤτοι τοῦ ῥαβολίου οὕτω πως λεγομένου Περσιστί* (*Τὸ εἶδος τόδε* [f. 9v] *ταχὴλ, ταρὶχ*). — Ed. Tannery, ibid., p. 359-366,4 ; cf. cod. Oxon. 16, p. 1159-1163.

F. 10. *Ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ Πυθαγορικοῦ λαξευτηρίου ἤτοι τοῦ ῥαβολίου οὕτω πως λεγομένου Περσιστί* (*Γὸ ὅσπητιον τοῦτο* — [f. 50v] *ἀπὸ τῶν Σθλάβων*). — *τέλος τῶν τριῶν ἀστέρων ἤδη τέλος*. — Initium et f. 32-34 ed. Tannery, ibid., p. 366. — Cf. cod. Paris. 9, f. 166 ; Ital. 29, f. 1 ; Oxon. 16, p. 1164. Sequitur subscriptio Leonardi Fortii (v. supra).

F. 51. *Σημεῖα τῶν δώδεκα ζῳδίων*. Tabula, quam lucis ope depictam e cod. Paris. 9, f. 189 ed. Tannery, ibid., tab. I.

F. 51v. *Σημεῖα τῶν ἑπτὰ πλανήτων. Σημεῖα τῶν ἑξῆς δηλουμένων* Tannery, ibid., tab. II.

F. 52. *Τέχνη καὶ ἐπιστήμη καὶ ὑποτεταγμένην ἀστρολογίαν ὀχύρωμα πληρωθῆ*. Est prooemium operis sequentis Cod. Oxon. 16, p. 1200.

F. 52v. *Μέθοδος Σ ι ρ ὰ χ τοῦ προφήτου καὶ ποιητοῦ ἀστέρων τε καὶ πλανίτως* [sic] ... *καὶ ἀστέρων καταλλαγὴς* (*Πρῶτον γοῦν* [f. 72] *δηλοῖ καὶ μεγάλων*, in media pagina abrumpitur) = Cod. Oxon. 16, p. 1200. — Est opus geomanticum.

3. Codex Bibliothecae Publicae Gr. 74 J. Paper manuscript, ff. 72, cm. 11 x 7. 5, written in 1523 by the hand of Leonardo Fortius, cf. f. 50v: ἐτελειώθη τὸ παρὼν βιβλίον διά χειρὸς ἐμοῦ Λεωνάρδου Φορτίου Ιταλικοῦ· ἐν πόλει Κορκύρας· ἐν ἔτει αφκγ' (= 2. 1523) ἡμέρᾳ ιε' τοῦ Ιουνίου μηνός ινδ. ια' (cf. Vogel – Gardthausen, Die griechischen Schreiber, p. 264); cf. also f. 1. Perhaps from the library of Joseph Scaliger, as the notes on f. 1 and the marginal annotations frequently elsewhere suggest. Cf. Iac. Geel, Catal. librorum manuscr. qui inde ab anno 1741 Bibl. Lugduno-Batavae accesserunt, 1852, p. 28 (no. 36).

F. h.nf. On Pythagoras ("Pythagoras said by sight alone).

Mon. Survey of astrological and geomantic signs. Cf. Tannery, Mémoires scientifiques, IV, p. 359.

(in another hand) Prologue of Leonardo Fortius Romanus to the Pythagorean Laxeuterion and what follows (Of the methods of divination: omphalomancy and the like). Various kinds of divination are enumerated.

F. 5. (hand 1). Beginning, with God's help, of the Pythagorean Laxeuterion, that is, the Rabolion, as it is called in Persian (This form [f. 97] tachyl, tarikh). Ed. Tannery, ibid., p. 359–366,4; cf. cod. Oxon. 16, p. 1159–1163. Beginning, with God's help, of the

F. 10. Pythagorean Laxeuterion, that is, the Rabolion, as it is called in Persian (The ospition of this – [f. 50v] from the Slavs). End of the three stars, now the end. Beginning and ff. 32–34 ed. Tannery, ibid., p. 366. Cf. cod. Paris. 9, f. 166; Ital. 29, f. 1; Oxon. 16, p. 1164. Followed by the subscription of Leonardo Fortius (see above).

F. 51. Signs of the twelve zodiac signs. Table, depicted with the aid of light from Cod. Paris. 9, f. 189, ed. Tannery, ibid., tab. I. F. 51. Signs of the seven planets. Signs of the following indicated things. Tannery, ibid., tab. II.

F. 52. The art and science and the fortification of the subordinate astrology has been fulfilled. This is the proem of the following work. Cod. Oxon. 16, p. 1200.

F. 52. Method of Sirach the prophet and poet of stars and planets [sic] ... and the reconciliation of stars (First indeed [f. 72] indicates also of great things, in the middle of the page breaks off) — Cod. Oxon. 16, p. 1200. — It is a geo- Unfinished.

4. Codex Bibliothecae Publicae Gr. 78. — Membranaceus, ff. 63, cm. 19×14,5, varia manu saec. IX et XIII-XIV scriptus. — Codicem Iacobus Golius Constantinopoli advexit (cf. id., *Alfraganus, Elementa astronomica, Notae*, p. 59). — Cf. *Catal. Bibl. Publ. Univ. Lugduno-Batavae*, 1716, p. 478 (no. 1702, 182); Iac. Geel, *Catal. libr. manuscr. qui inde ab anno 1741 Bibl. Lugduno-Batavae accesserunt*, 1852, p. 21 s. (no. 64).

F. 2v. (saec. IX). *Γένεσις κόσμου — μο. μς' λε. κβ'.* — Themata mundi et sex urbium ; cf. Van der Hagen, *Observationes in Theonis Fastos*, 1735, p. 312. — Edetur in appendice.

5. Codex Scaligeranus 36. — Chartaceus, ff. 72, cm. 27,5×20,5, saec. XVI. — F. 2: « *Ex legato Illustris Viri JOSEPHI SCALIGERI* ». — Cf. *Catal. Bibl. Publ. Universitatis Lugduno-Batavae*, 1716, p. 340 s.; *Codices Scaligerani*, 1910, p. 10.

F. 69v. *Κεφάλαια ἑκατὸν τοῦ σοφοτάτου Πτολεμαίου· ἅτινα καὶ Καρποὶ ἐπονομάζονται (α'. Προεκθέμενοι, ὦ Σύρε* — [f. 72v] *σπάθαις ἀναιροῦνται ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πλεῖστον. τέλος).* — Ed. Aem. Boer, Ptolemaei, *Opera*, III, 2, p. 37-61.

6. Codex Vossianus Graec. F. 9. — Chartaceus, ff. 151, cm. 34×23,5, saec. XVI-XVII. — F. 1: « *Ex Bibliotheca Viri Illustris Isaaci Vossii. 1.* » — Cf. *Catal. codd. Angl.-Hibern.*, (1696), II, p. 57, no. 2115. 4; *Catal. Bibl. Publ. Universitatis Lugduno-Batavae*, 1716, p. 391.

F. 1-8v. *Ἀνωνύμου περὶ ἀστρονομίας.* — Est Apomasaris *Liber apotelesmaticus mysteriorum.*

F. 1. *Τὰ δώδεκα ζῴδια* (Signum Arietis, *Κριός, Μάρτιος — Ἰχθύες, Φευρουάριος*).
Οἱ ἑπτὰ πλανῆται (Signum Solis, *Ἥλιος, κυριακή — Κρόνος, σάββατον*).
Περὶ κοσμικῶν ἀποτελεσμάτων (Ἴδε τὸν Κρόνον καὶ τὸν Ἄρεα ἐν τῇ τοῦ ἔτους ἐναλλαγῇ — καὶ ἄρχοντες κατὰ ἀρχόντων) Cod. Flor. 11, f. 3 ; Rom. 2, f. 12 ; Ven. 7, f. 208 ; Vindob. 10, f. 33 ; Hisp. 10, f. 212v ; Oxon. 5, f. f. 69v.

F. 1v. *Περὶ ἐκλείψεως Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης (Ὅτε ἐκλείψει ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν τῷ ἰδίῳ ὑψώματι τὴν φύσιν τοῦ ἀστέρος ἐκεί-*

4. Code of the Public Library Gr. 78 [illegible] Membranaceus, ff. 63, cm. 19×14.5, written by various hands of the 9th and 13th–14th centuries. The codex was brought from Constantinople by Iacobus Gelius (cf. id., Alfraganus, Elementa astronomica, Notae, p. 59). Cf. Catal. Bibl. Publ. Univ. Lugduno-Batavae, 1716, p. 478 (no. 1702, 182); Iac. Geel, Catal. libr. manuscr, qui inde ab anno 1741 Bibl. Lugduno-Batavae accesserunt, 1852, p. 21 s. (no. 64).

F. 2v. (9th century). Γένεσις κόσμου – μο. μς' λε. κβ'. Themata mundi et sex urbium; cf. Van der Hagen, Observationes in Theonis Fastos, 1735, p. 312. To [illegible] be published in the appendix.

5. Codex Scaligeranus 36. [illegible] Chartaceus, ff. 72, cm. 27.5 × 20.5, 16th century. [illegible] F. 2: "Ex legato Illustris Virt JOSEPHI SCALI-BACK. [illegible] CI. Catal. Bibl. Publ. Universitatis Lugduno-Balavae, 1716, p. 340 s.; Codices Scaligierani, 1910, p. 10.

F. 69. One Hundred Chapters of the Most Wise Ptolemy, also known as the Karpos (α'. Proekthemenoi, O Syre - [f. 729] are killed by the sword for the most part. End). Ed. Aem. Boer, Ptolemaei, Opera, III, 2, p. 37-61.

6. Codex Vossianus Graec. F. 9. [illegible] Paper manuscript, ff. 151, cm. 34 x 23.5, 16th–17th century. [illegible] F. 1: From the Library of the Illustrious Man Isaac Vossius. Cf. Catal. codd. Angl.-Hibern., (1696), II, p. 57, no. 2115. 4; Catal. Bibl. Publ. Universitatis Lugduno-Balavae, 1716, p. 391.

F. 1–8. Anonymous work on Astronomy. [illegible] It is Apomasaris Liber apotelesmaticus mysteriorum.

F. 1. The twelve zodiac signs (Signum Arietis, Aries, March; [illegible] Pisces, February).
The seven planets (Signum Solis, Sun, Sunday; Saturn, Saturday). On
the worldly effects (Observe Saturn and Mars at the turn of the year — and rulers against rulers) Cod. Flor. 11, f. 3; Rom. 2, f. 12; Ven. 7, f. 208; Vindob. 10, f. 33; Hisp. 10, f. 212; Oxon. 5, f. f. 69.

F. 1v. On the Eclipse of the Sun and Moon (When the Sun is eclipsed in its own exaltation, the nature of the star there [illegible]

νου) = Cod. Flor. ; Rom. ; Ven. ; Vindob. ; Hisp. ; Oxon., ibid.

F. 2. *Ἄλλως περὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ* (*Οἱ φωστῆρες ὁμολογουμένως πάντων — ἐναντίων πολλῶν σημαντικαί*) = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 9 ; Rom. 2, f. 12v ; Vindob. ibid. ; Hisp. 10, f. 213 ; Oxon. 5, f. 70v.

F. 4. *Περὶ χρονοκράτορος τοῦ χρονικοῦ ἔτους* (*Εἴπερ τύχῃ ὁ Κρόνος χρονοκράτωρ — πανταχοῦ εὐθηνία*) = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 9v ; Ven. 7, f. 210 ; Ital. 18, f. 272 ; Rom. 2, f. 13v ; Vindob. ibid. ; Hisp. 10, f. 214 ; Oxon. 5, f. 72.

F. 4v. *Περὶ ἐκλείψεως Σελήνης* (*Ἐὰν γένηται ἔκλειψις Σελήνης ἐν Κριῷ — πληθυνθήσονται οἱ ἰχθύες*) = Cod. Flor. ; Ven. ; Ital. ; Rom. ; Vindob. ; Hisp. ; Oxon. ibid.

F. 5. *Περὶ εὐθηνίας καὶ κνιπείας* (*Ὅτε ἐξέλθῃ ὁ Ἥλιος ἀπὸ τῆς μοίρας τοῦ ταπεινώματος — πολλὴ ἔσται εὐθηνία*) = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 13 ; Ven. 7, f. 210v ; Rom. 2, f. 14 ; Vindob. ibid. ; Paris. 10, f. 160 ; Hisp. 10, f. 215v ; Oxon. 5, f. 72v.

Περὶ διαγνώσεως καύματος (*Ὅτε ἐπεμβαίνει ὁ Ἥλιος τοῖς ὅροις Ἄρεως — μέχρι τῶν δέκα ἑπτά*) = Cod. Flor. ; Ven. ; Rom. ; Hisp. ; Oxon. ibid.

F. 5v. *Περὶ τῆς μεθόδου τῶν Χαρανιτῶν ἤτοι ἐναλλαγῆς τοῦ κοσμικοῦ ἔτους* (*Ἴδε κατὰ τὰς δέκα καὶ ἐννέα — καὶ λοιμός*). — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 124.

Περὶ τῆς Κυνὸς ἐπιτολῆς καὶ τῶν ἐξ αὐτοῦ συμβαινομένων συμπτωμάτων (*Εἴπερ ἐστὶν ἡ ἡμέρα — τετραπόδεσι*). Ed. Cumont, ibid., p. 125.

Ὁ Κύων φαίνεται — Ἰουλίου ἐπιτέλει ὁ Κύων.

Περὶ ὑετῶν (*Ἴδε ἐὰν εἰσέλθῃ ὁ Ἥλιος εἰς ἀρχὴν τινὸς τῶν τροπικῶν — τεταρτημορίου ψυχρά*) = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 14 ; Ital. 18, f. 272 ; Rom. 2, f. 14v ; Hisp. 10, f. 215v ; Oxon. 5, f. 73v. Aliam formam ed. Šangin, *Catal.*, XII, p. 98 s.

F. 6. *Περὶ ἀνέμων* (*Στῆσον τὸν ὡροσκόπον — ἀνέμους θερμούς*) = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 14 ; Ital. 18, f. 272v ; Rom. 2, f. 14v ; Oxon. 5, f. 73v.

F. 6v. *Περὶ τῆς τοῦ παντὸς συστάσεως* (*Λέγεται ὡς ὅτε ἐδημιούργησεν Ἀβασβῶν*). — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 125-127.

F. 7. *Ἄλλως περὶ αὐτοῦ* (*Γίνωσκε ὅτι ὁ κόσμος μίαν ῥοπήν*). — Ed. Cumont, ibid., p. 127.

nou) = Cod. Flor. ; Rom. ; Ven. ; Vindob. ; Hisp. ; Oxon., ibid.

F. 2. *Another treatment of the same subject (The luminaries, by common agreement, are significators of many opposing things) = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 9; Rom. 2, f. 12v; Vindob. ibid.; Hisp. 10, f. 213; Oxon. 5, f. 70v.

F. 4. On the Chronocrator of the Annual Year (If Saturn happens to be the chronocrator; prosperity everywhere) = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 9; Ven. 7, f. 210; Ital. 18, f. 272; Rom. 2, f. 13v; Vindob. ibid.; Hisp. 10, f. 214; Oxon. 5, f. 72. On the

F. chv. Eclipse of the Moon (If an eclipse of the Moon occurs in Aries [redacted] the fish will multiply) = Cod. Flor. ; Ven. Ital. ; Rom. ; Vindob. ; Hisp. ; Oxon. ibid. On

F. 5. Prosperity and Scarcity (When the Sun departs from the degree of its depression — there will be great prosperity) = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 13; Ven. 7, f. 210; Rom. 2, f. 14; Vindob. ibid.; Paris. 10, f. 160; Hisp. 10, f. 215; Oxon. 5, f. 72v. On the Recognition of Heat (When the Sun enters the terms of Mars — up to the seventeenth) = Cod. Flor.; Ven.; Rom.; Hisp.; Oxon. ibid.

F. 5v. On the Method of the Haranites, or the Alternation of the Cosmic Year (See according to the nineteen — and pestilence). Ed. Cumont, Catal., IV, p. 124.

On the Rising of the Dog Star and the Symptoms Arising Therefrom (If the day is [favorable] to quadrupeds). **Ed. Cumont, ibid., p. 125.**

The Dog Star appears — [redacted] the end of July the Dog Star [rises].

On Rains ("See if the Sun enters the beginning of any of the tropical [redacted] quadrant, cold) = Code. Flower. 11, f. 14; Ital. 18, f. 272; Rom. 2, f. 14v; Hisp. 10, f. 215; Oxon. 5, f. 73°. Another form ed. Sangin, Catal., XII, p. 98 f.

F. 6. On Winds (Set the horoscope [redacted] warm winds) = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 14; Ital. 18, f. 272; Rom. 2, f. 14; Oxon. 5, f. 73°.

F. 6v. On the Constitution of the Universe (It is said that when miurgisen Avasvo). — **Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 125-127.**

F. 7. *Another account of it (Know that the world one flow past). — Ed. Cumont, ibid., p. 127,

Περὶ τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ ὅτι σημαίνει τοὺς ἀνέμους, ἡ δὲ Ἀφροδίτη τὸν ὑετὸν (Γίνωσκε ὅτι ὁ Ἑρμῆς σημαίνει — δυτικοὺς ἀνέμους) = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 15v ; Rom. 2, f. 15v ; Hisp. 10, f. 216v ; Oxon. 5, f. 74.

F. 7v. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι τὸν χρονοκράτορα (Εἰ βούλει γνῶναι τὸν χρονοκράτορα λαμβάνουσι χρονοκράτορα)* Cod. Flor. 11, f. 16 ; Rom. 2, f. 15v ; Hisp. 10, f. 216v ; Oxon. 5, f. 74v.

F. 8. *Περὶ τοῦ ποῖον ἔτος εὐθηνήσει (Εἰ βούλει γνῶναι ἀπὸ τῆς τοῦ ἔτους ἐναλλαγῆς — οὔτε κνιπεύσουσι)* = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 16v ; Rom. 2, f. 15v ; Hisp. 10, f. 217v ; Oxon. 5, f. 75.

Περὶ κλήρων (Εἰσὶ τινὲς κλῆροι, οὓς ἐργαζόμεθα — εὐθηνία ἔσται τοῦ εἴδους) = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 17 ; Rom. 2, f. 16 ; Hisp. 10, f. 217v ; Oxon. 5, f. 75.

F. 8v. *Περὶ κλήρου σίτου (Ὁ κλῆρος τοῦ σίτου ἀπὸ Ἡλίου — σίτου εὐθηνίαν)* = Ibid.

Περὶ κλήρου κριθῆς (Ὁ κλῆρος τῆς κριθῆς ἀπὸ ὡροσκόπου) = Ibid.

Περὶ κλήρου ἐρεβίνθων (Ὁ κλῆρος τοῦ ἐρεβίνθου — ὡροσκόπου ἀπόνεμε) Ibid.

Περὶ κλήρου φακῆς (Ὁ δὲ κλῆρος ἀπόνεμε) Ibid.

Περὶ Κρόνου καὶ Ἄρεως. Περὶ Ἡλίου καὶ Ἀφροδίτης. Περὶ Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης Ibid.

F. 9. *Παύλου Ἀλεξανδρέως Εἰσαγωγὴ εἰς τὴν ἀποτελεσματικὴν (Πάνυ καλῶς — [f. 22] κακοδαίμονας ἀποτελεῖ)* A-K 1, ed. Schato, a. 1586.

F. 22. *Παράδοσις εἰς τοὺς Περσικοὺς κανόνας τῆς ἀστρονομίας (Τῶν Περσικῶν κανόνων ἡ σύστασις — ἐκλείψεως ἕνεκεν)* = Isaaci Argyri, cap. I, partim ed. post Christmannium L. H. Gray, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XI, 1902, p. 469 s. ; cf. cod. Flor. 7, f. 2 ; Ital. 5, f. 134 ; Paris. 1 bis, f. 141 ; 21, f. 1.

F. 23. *Τὸν ζητούμενον καιρικὸν χρόνον εἰσάγοντες ἀκριβεστέρα ἐποχὴ τοῦ Ἡλίου.*

F. 24. *Κανόνιον τῆς εἰσελεύσεως τῆς ἀρχῆς τοῦ χρόνου καὶ τῶν μηνῶν τῶν Ἀράβων.*

F. 24v. *Εἰσέλευσις τῆς ἀρχῆς τοῦ χρόνου καὶ τῶν μηνῶν τῶν Περσῶν.* Tabulae. In margine : *Τοῦτο τὸ κανόνιον ἐτέθη ἕνεκεν τοῦ εὑρίσκειν — Ῥωμαίων καὶ τῶν Ἀράβων.* F. 25.

On Mercury signifying the winds, and Venus the rain (Know that Mercury signifies the western winds) Cod. Flor. 11, f. 15; Rom. 2, f. 15; Hisp. 10, f. 216; Oxon. 5, f. 74.

F. 7v. On knowing the chronocrator (If you wish to know the chronocrator, they take the chronocrator) Cod. Flor. 11, f. 16; Rom. 2, f. 15v; Hisp. 10, f. 216°; Oxon. 5, f. 74°.

F. 8. On which year will be prosperous (If you wish to know from the change of the year – nor will they be miserly) Cod. Flor. 11, f. 16°; Rom. 2, f. 15°; Hisp. 10, f. 217°; Oxon. 5, f. 75.

On the lots (There are certain lots, which we work pros- perity of the kind will be) = Cod. Flor. 11, f. 17; Rom. 2, f. 16; Hisp. 10, f. 217; Oxon. 5, f. 75.

F. 8v. On the Lot of Wheat (The lot of wheat from the Sun - abundance of wheat) Ibid.

On the Lot of Barley (The lot of barley of the from the hora- ascendant) Ibid.

On the Lot of Chickpeas (The lot of chickpeas of the hora- ascendant, assign) Ibid.

On the lot of lentil (And the lot assign) Ibid.

On Saturn and Mars. On the Sun and Venus. On the Sun and the Moon Ibid. Paul of

F. 9. Alexandria, Introduction to Astrology (Very well [E. 22] produces misfortune) A-K 1, ed. Schato, a. 1586.

F. 22. Transmission of the Persian Canons of Astronomy (The composition of the Persian canons – on account of an eclipse) = Isaac Argyrus, cap. I, partly ed. post Christmannium L. II. Gray, Byz. Zeitschr., XI, 1902, p. 469 s. ; cf. cod. Flor. 7, f. 2; Ital. 5, f. 134; Paris. 1 bis, f. 141; 21, f. 1.

F. 23. Entering the sought temporal period accurate the other epoch of the Sun.

F. 24. A small table of the entry of the beginning of the year and of the months of the Arabs.

F. 24. Entry of the beginning of the year and of the months of the Persians. Tabulae. In the margin: This small table was set for the purpose of finding — of the Romans and of the Arabs. F. 25.

Εἰ θέλεις εὑρεῖν τὸ ἔτος τῶν Περσῶν — ὁ μὴν ὃν ζητεῖς. — Cf. Usener, *Kleine Schriften*, III, p. 360 ; *Catal.*, I, p. 85 ; supra, cod. Britann. 39, f. 114 ; 65, f. 82.

F. 25v. *Κανόνιον τῆς εἰσελεύσεως τῆς ἀρχῆς τοῦ χρόνου τῶν Ῥωμαίων.* — Cf. ibid.

F. 26. Sequuntur opera Aristoxeni, Michaelis Glycae, Theophanis Nonni, Nicephori presbyteri Constantinop.

7. Codex Vossianus Graec. Fol. 25. — Chartaceus, ff. 14, cm. 32,5 × 22, saec. XVI. — Possessores : 1) Petrus Bourdelot (cf. f. 1 ; Omont, *Revue des Bibliothèques*, I, 1891, p. 85, no. 5) ; 2) Christina, regina Sueciae (cf. Omont, *l.c.*, p. 81) ; 3) Isaac Vossius (cf. notam in f. 1). — Cf. *Catal. Bibl. Publ. Univ. Lugduno-Batavae*, 1716, p. 392.

F. 1. *Ἡλιοδώρου περὶ μέτρων καὶ σταθμῶν.* — Cf. cod. Hisp. 5, f. 236v.
Περὶ ἐπισημασιῶν (Μηνὶ Μαρτίῳ ιθ', κγ'. Μηνὶ Ἀπριλλίῳ ιθ', κα' — [f. 1v] *εἰς τὰς τοιαύτας ἡμέρας)* = Cod. Flor. 20, f. 241v ; Rom. 32, f. 129.

F. 1v. *Δημοκρίτου περὶ συμπαθειῶν καὶ ἀντιπαθειῶν.* Sequuntur remedia varia.

8. Codex Vossianus Graec. Fol. 59. — Chartaceus, ff. 333, cm. 28 × 20,5, saec. XV. — Possessores : 1) f. 3, 275, 333 : « *F A Zachariae Caimi* » (medici Mediolanensis, saec. XVI : cf. Jöcher, *Gelehrten-Lexicon* I, 1750, p. 1551 ; F. F. Blok, *Nicolaas Heinsius in dienst van Christina van Zweden*, *Diss. Leiden*, 1949, p. 300). — 2) F. 3 : « *Ex Bibliotheca Viri Illustris Isaaci Vossii. 55.* » — Cf. *Catal. codd. Angl.-Hibern.*, 1696, II, p. 59, no. 2168. 57 ; *Catal. Bibl. Publ. Univ. Lugduno-Batavae*, 1716, p. 394.

F. 3-275. Pedanii Dioscuridis opera.

F. 276. *Ἰστέον ὅτι ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς διαιρεῖται — ἀφώτιστος ἡ Σελήνης ἡμέρα* = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 209 ; 95, f. 369 ; cf. 42, f. 57v ; Athenaei excerptum ap. Aet. Amid., III, 162 (I, p. 332 Oliv.).

F. 278. *Εἴδησις δὲ καὶ τῶν ζῳδίων περὶ Σελήνης (Μὴν Μάρτιος, α' καὶ β'* — *κθ' Ὑδροχόος)* = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 210 ; 95, f. 370v ; est *Tonitruale*, ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 193-195,4.

If you wish to find the year of the Persians — the month you are seeking. - Cf. Usener, Kleine Schriften, III, p. 360; Catal., I, p. 85; supra, cod. Britann. 39, f. 114; 65, f. 82. A
F. 25v. short table of the entry of the beginning of the year of the Romans. Cf. ibid.

F. 26. There follow the works of Aristoxenus, Michael Glycas, Theophanes Nonnus, Nicephorus presbyter of Constantinople.

7. Codex Vossianus Graec. Fol. 25. - Paper, ff. 14, cm. 32.5 × 22, 16th century. - Owners: 1) Petrus Bourdelot (cf. f. 1: Omont, Revue des Bibliothèques, I, 1891, p. 85, no. 5), 2) Christina, Queen of Sweden (cf. Omont, l.c., p. 81); 3) Isaac Vossius (cf. note in f. 1). Cf. Catal. Bibl. Publ. Univ. Lugduno-Batavae, 1716, p. 392.

F. 1. Heliodorus, On Measures and Weights. — Cf. cod. Hisp. 5, f. 236.
On Weather Signs (Month of March, 19th, 23rd. Month of April, 19th, 21st – [f. 1v] on such days) = Cod. Flor. 20, f. 241; Rom. 32, f. 129.

F. 1v. Democritus on Sympathies and Antipathies. Various remedies follow.

8. Codex Vossianus Graec. Fol. 59. - Paper manuscript, ff. 333, cm. 28 × 20.5, 15th century. Owners: 1) f. 3, 275, 333: "F. A. Zachą-riae Caimi" (physician of Milan, 16th century: cf. Jöcher, Gelehrten-Lexicon I, 1750, p. 1551; F. F. Blok, Nicolaas Heinsius in dienst van Christina van Zweden, Diss. Leiden, 1949, p. 300). 2) F. 3: Cf. Catal. codd. –
* From the Library of the Distinguished Isaac Vossius. 55. » -
Angl.-Hibern., 1696, II, p. 59, no. 2168. 57; Catal. Bibl. Publ. Univ. Lugduno-Batavae, 1716, p. 394.

F. 3–275. Works of Pedanius Dioscorides.

F. 276. It should be noted that the year is divided — the Moon is without light day = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 209; 95, f. 369; cf. 42, f. 57v; excerpt attributed to Athenaeus in Aet. Amid., III, 162 (I, p. 332 Oliv.).

F. 278. Knowledge of the zodiac signs regarding the Moon (Month of March, 1st and 2nd – 29th Aquarius) = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 210; 95, f. 370v; it is a Tonitruale, ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 193–195,4.

F. 279v. *Ὄργανον προγνωστικὸν βιωφελὲς χρήσιμον ἐξ Αἰγυπτιακῆς βίβλου, ἠκριβόμενον ἀντιγραφέν (Σκεπτέον δὲ οὕτως · δέξαι δ μικρὸς θάνατος)* Cod. Paris. 73, f. 211 ; 95, f. 372 ; est Petosiridis, ed. Riess, *Philol., Suppl.* VI, p. 384, 17 - 385, 45.

F. 280. *Ἰδοὺ καὶ τὸ ὄργανον καὶ τὰ μὲν κόκινα τῆς Σελήνης.* Tabula = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 211v ; 95, f. 372 ; cf. quae ediderunt Olivieri, *Catal.*, IV, p. 121, 13-35 ; Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 153, 17 ss.

F. 280v. *Ἑτέρα διάγνωσις Ἐσδρὰ τοῦ προφήτου περὶ ἀρώστων (Εἰς τὴν πρώτην τοῦ μηνὸς ιη' καὶ ὑγιαίνει)* Cod. Paris. 73, f. 211v ; 95, f. 373 ; eadem fere ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 151 s.

F. 281. *Ὡσαύτως ἐφανέρωσεν Ἐσδρὰς καὶ τῶν δώδεκα μηνῶν ἡμέρας δυσκόλους, ἃς ὀφείλει προσέχειν (Σεπτέβριος ἔχει δυσκόλους ἡμέρας β' μηδ' ὅλως)* = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 212 ; supra, cod. Britann. 47, f. 141v.

F. 281v. *Ἡμέραι εὔχρισται καὶ καλαὶ τῶν ιβ' μηνῶν εἰσὶν αὗται (Τοῦ Σεπτεβρίου μηνὸς α' καὶ δ' — κγ', κε')* Cod. Paris. 73, f. 212 ; ed. sub Silvestris papae nomine Boissonade, *Notices et extraits*, XI, 2, 1827, p. 188 s. *Ἑκάστῳ μηνὶ ὅτε βούλει ἐγχειρίζεσθαι — καὶ ἀνεμωδίστως* (leg. *ἀνεμπ.*) Cod. Paris. ibid.

F. 282. *Διαφοραὶ πραγμάτων καὶ ἐπιτηδείων καὶ ἄχριστος* = Cod. Paris. ibid. ; ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 103 s. ; Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 154 ss.

F. 282v. *Τῆς ὅλης ἑβδομάδος αἱ ὧραι καλαὶ καὶ ἄχρισται (Ἡ μὲν α' ἡμέρα — ιβ' τακτικὴ καὶ ἐπιτακτική)* = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 212v ; supra, cod. Britann. 47, f. 142.

F. 283. *Περὶ προγνώσεως ἀρώστου · ἢ ζῆν ἢ τελευτᾶν (Ὅταν εἰσέρχεται εἰς τὸν ἄρωστον τελευτᾷ)* Cod. Paris. 73, f. 213.

Ἄλλον (Ἐτέαν φύλλα τρυφερὰ — τελευτᾷ) = Cod. Paris. ibid.

F. 283v. *Ἄλλον. Ἄλλον. Ἄλλον προγνωστικόν* = Sunt eadem capitula brevissima, quae sunt in cod. Paris. ibid.

Ἀλάτιον κατασκευασθὲν ὑπὸ τοῦ ἁγίου καὶ πανευφήμου ἀποστόλου καὶ εὐαγγελιστοῦ Λουκᾶ (Ἔχει δὲ ὠφέλειαν τὴν ὑποτεταγμένην — λάχανα καὶ τὰ λοιπά) = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 213v ; cf. cod. Paris. 10, f. 163v.

F. 279. A prognostic instrument, beneficial and useful for life, drawn from an Egyptian book, transcribed with precision (See Cod. thus: receive the minor death) Paris. 73, f. 211; 95, f. 372; it is from Petosiris, ed. Riess, Philol., Suppl. VI, p. 384, 17 – 385, 45.

F. 280. Behold also the instrument and the red [phases] of the Moon. Tabula = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 211; 95, f. 372; cf. what was published by Olivieri, Catal., IV, p. 121, 13–35; Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 153, 17 ff.

F. 280. Another diagnosis Esdras of the prophet concerning the sick (On the first of the month the 18th, and he is in good health) Cod. Paris. 73, f. 211; 95, f. 373; nearly the same text ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 151 f.

F. 281. Likewise Esdras revealed also the difficult days of the twelve months, which one ought to observe (September has 2 difficult days; none at all) = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 212; above, Cod. Britann. 47, f. 141v.

F. 281. The auspicious and good days of the 12 months are the following (Of the month of September: the 1st, 4th, 23rd, 25th) Cod. Paris. 73, f. 212; ed. under the name of Pope Silvester by Boissonade, Notices et extraits, XI, 2, 1827, p. 188 f. For each month, when you wish to undertake [an enterprise] without impediment (read: ἀνεμπ.) Cod. Paris. ibid.

F. 282. Distinctions of matters and suitable [days] and inauspicious = Cod. Paris. ibid. ; ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 103 pp. ;nZuretti, Calal., XI, 2, p. 154 pp.

F. 282. The auspicious and inauspicious hours of the entire week (H the 1st day - 12th, tactical and commanding) ==== Cod. Pa-nris 73, f. 212v; above, cod. British 47, f. 142.

F. 283. On the prognosis of the sick: whether to live or to die (When one enters to the sick man dies — Cod. Paris. 73, f. 213.

*Another (Fresh tender leaves dies) = Code. Pa-ris. ibid.

F. 283. Another. Another. Another prognostic = These are the same very brief chapters as those found in cod. Paris. ibid.

A salt preparation made by the holy and all-praised apostle and evangelist Luke (It has the following benefit — vegetables and the rest) = Cod. Paris. 73, f. 213; cf. cod. Paris. 10, f. 163v.

F. 284. *Διάγνωσις πρὸς ἀσθενῆ (Ψήφισον τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ ἀρώστου ἀπόλυται)* Cod. Paris. ibid. — Cf. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 150, 27 ss.
Οἱ ἀστέραις οὕτως — καὶ ὦ μέγα = ibid.
Sequuntur medicinalia alia.

9. Codex Vossianus Graec. Quart. 43. — Chartaceus, ff. 32, cm. 21 × 16,5, saec. XVI, manu (ut vidit K. A. de Meyier) Angeli Vergecii scriptus, id quod confirmatur eiusdem codicibus Ital. 1 et Oxon. 31 idem carmen Ioh. Camateri continentibus. — F. I: « *Ex Biblioth. Melchis. Thevenot*, XIII » (cf. *Bibliotheca Thevenotiana*, 1694, p. 206). — F. 1: « *Ex Bibliotheca Viri Illust. Isaaci Vossii 117. 4° - 4°.* » — Cf. *Catal. codd. Angl.-Hibern.* (1696), II, p. 60, nº. 2230. 119; *Catal. Bibl. Publ. Universitatis Lugduno-Batavae*, 1716, p. 397.

F. 1. *Ἰω(άννου) τοῦ Καματηροῦ τοῦ ἐπὶ τοῦ κανικλείου Περὶ τῆς οὐρανίας τῶν ἀστέρων διαθέσεως ἐν σινόψει πρὸς βασιλέα τὸν Πορφυρογέννητον (Ἐξ οὐρανίων ἀντύγων* [f. 32v] *Βαβυλωνίων γράφει).* — *Τέλος τῶν στίχων τοῦ ἐπὶ τοῦ Κανικλείου.* — Ed. E. Miller, *Notices et extr.*, XXIII, 2, 1872, p. 53-111. — Cf. cod. Ital. 1, f. 1; Oxon. 31, f. 1; supra, Brittan. 60, f. 33.

10. Codex Vossianus Graec. Oct. 15. — Chartaceus, ff. 135, cm. 14,3 × 8,7 saec. XVII. — F. II: « *Sum Isaaci Vossij* ». — In interiore parte tegumenti: « *Ex Biblioth. Viri Illust. Isaaci Vossii 228, 15 8°* ». — Cf. *Catal. codd. Angl.-Hibern.* 1696, II, p. 62, no. 2300. 189; *Catal. Bibl. Publ. Univ. Lugduno-Batavae*, 1716, p. 400.

F. 80. *Τοῦ Θεοφίλου Ἐπισυναγωγὴ περὶ κοσμικῶν καταρχῶν (Τὴν τοῦ ἔτους ἀρχὴν* — [f. 81] *πρὸς Βαβυλῶνα*, etc.). — Ed. Kroll, *Catal.*, I, p. 129-131,1; cf. *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 229; VIII, 1, p. 266; XI, 1, p. 204.
F. 86v. *Ἐκάλουν νεομηνίαν* — [f. 87v] *τὸ αὐτὸ πάσχειν* = Lyd., *de mens.*, III, 10 (p. 50,3 - 53, 5 W.).

11. Codex Vossianus Graec. Oct. 18. — Chartaceus, ff. 210, cm. 13 × 8,5, saec. XVI. — F. 1: « *Ex Biblioth. Viri Illust. Isaaci Vossii. 165* ». — Cf. *Catal. codd. Angl.-Hibern.*, II, p. 62, no. 2287. 176; *Catal. Bibl. Publ. Univ. Lugduno-Batavae*, 1716, p. 400.

F. 203. *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ Τρισμεγίστου περὶ σεισμῶν: ἐν ἄλλῳ Ὀρφέως (Φράζεο δὴ* — [f. 207] *κατὰ χώρας).* — Ed. O. Kern, *Orphica*, frg. 285.

F. 284. Diagnosis for a patient (Calculate the name of the sick person to be resolved) Cod. Paris. ibid. Cf. Catal., XI, 2, p. 150, 27 ss.

The stars thus — and O great ibid.

Other medical texts follow.

9. Codex Vossianus Graec. Fourth 43. — Paper, ff. 32, cm. 21 × 16.5, 16th century, written by the hand of Angelus Vergecius (as observed by K. A. de Meyier), which is confirmed by his codices Ital. 1 and Oxon. 31, both containing the same poem of Job. Camateri. F. 1: "Ex Biblioth. Melchis. Thevenot, XIII" (cf. Bibliotheca Thevenotiana, 1694, p. 206). F. 1: "Ex Bibliotheca Viri illust. Isaaci Vossii 117. 43 - 400" Cf. Catal. codd. Angl.-Hibern. (1696), II, p. 60, no. 2230. 119; Catal. Bibl. Publ. Universitatis Lugduno-Batavae, 1716, p. 397.

F. 1. Of Ioannes Kamateros, the one of the Kanikeion, On the Heavenly Disposition of the Stars in Synopsis, addressed to the Emperor Porphyrogennetos (From the heavenly orbits [f. 32] he writes in the Babylonian manner),

End of the verses of the one of the Kanikeion. Ed. E. Miller, Notices et extr., XXIII, 2, 1872, p. 53-111. — Cf. cod. Ital. 1, f. 1 ; Oxon. 31, f. 1; supra, Brittan. 60, f. 33.

10. Codex Vossianus Graec. Oct. 15. — Paper manuscript, ff. 135, cm. 14.3 × 8.7, 17th century. F. 1: "Sum Isaaci Vossij." On the inner part of the binding: "Ex Biblioth. Viri Illust. Isaaci Vossii 228, 15 80." Cf. Catal. codd. Angl.-Hibern. 1696, II, p. 62, no. 2300. 189; Catal. Bibl. Publ. Univ. Lugduno-Balavae, 1716, p. 400.

F. 80. Theophilus's Collection on Cosmic Beginnings (The beginning of the year [f. 81] according to Babylon, etc.). — Ed. Kroll, Catal., I, p. 129-131, 1; cf. Catal., V, 1, p. 229; VIII, 1, p. 266; XI, 1, p. 204. They called the

F. 86v. new moon — [f. 87] to suffer the same === Lyd., de mens., III, 10 (p. 50,3 - 53, 5 W.).

11. Codex Vossianus Graec. Oct. 18 — Paper manuscript, ff. 210, cm. 13 × 8.5, 16th century. — F. 1: "Ex Biblioth. Viri Illust. Isaaci Vossii. 165." — Cf. Catal. codd. Angl.-Hibern., II, p. 62, no. 2287. 176; Catal. — Cf. Catal. codd. Angl.-Hibern., II, p. 62, no. 2287. 176; Catal. Bibl. Publ. Univ. Lugduno-Balavae, 1716, pp. 400.

F. 203. Of Hermes Trismegistus on earthquakes:

in another [manuscript] of Orpheus (Φράζεο δὴ — [f. 207] κατὰ χώρας). - Ed. O. Kern, Orphica, frg. 285.

12. Codex Vossianus Graec. Oct. 19. Chartaceus, ff. 35, cm. 11,5 × 9, saec. XVI. — F. 1 : « *Ex Biblioth. Viri Illust. Is. Vossii.* » — F. 34 : « *Jan Milson his book 1683 Jun 720* (?) ». — Cf. *Catal. codd. Angl.-Hibern.* (1696), II, p. 62, no. 2288. 177; *Catal. Bibl. Publ. Universitatis Lugduno-Batavae*, 1716, p. 400.

F. 1. *<Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ Τρισμεγίστου περὶ> βοτανῶν χυλώσεως (Μακαρίας παρὰ θεῶν τιμῆς* [f. 28v] *τὰ πάθη οὕτως οἷον ὅταν* ... in media pagina abrumpitur). Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 137, 9 - 148, 4 [= cod. G]; est re vera Thesssali: cf. Cumont *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 253 s.; 257, 7 ss.; supra, cod. Britann. 48, f. 16v.

13. Codex Vulcanianus 7. — Chartaceus, ff. 67, cm. 32,5 × 21,5, saec. XVI manu B. Vulcanii e cod. Vulcan. 56 (= infra, cod. 14) descriptus. — Cf. *Codices Vulcaniani* (*Bibl. Univ. Leid., Cod. Manuscr.*, I, 1910), p. 4.

F. 18v. *Ἐκ τῶν Λυδοῦ Ἰωάννου (Γῶν ζῳδίων ὑφ' ἓν Γαραμαντική)* Lyd., *de ost.*, 71 (p. 158, 10 - 160, 6 Wachsm.).

F. 19. *Ἰστέον ὅτι πᾶσα ἡ οἰκουμένη εἰς ἠπείρους τρεῖς διαιρεῖται — Αἰθιοπικὸς Ὠκεανός.* — Cf. infra, cod. 14, f. 115v. — Ed. C. Wittig, *Quaestiones Lydianae, Diss. Regimont.*, 1910, p. 82.

Ὅτι ἀνέμους δώδεκα ἀπαρκτίαν. — Ed. Wittig, ibid. p. 83.

Ὅτι ὅροι τῆς μὲν Εὐρώπης πρὸς Λιβύην — κατὰ μεσημβρίαν ἀποτελεῖ. — Ed. Wittig, ibid., p. 83.

F. 19v. *Πόλεων ὀνόματα (Ὅσαι τῶν πόλεων* — [f. 20] *Κολόσσαι αἱ νῦν Χῶναι).* — Ed. Vulcanius, *Constantini Porphyrogenn., de thematibus*, 1588, p. 35 s.

14. Codex Vulcanianus 56. — Bombycinus, ff. 137, cm. 25 × 17, saec. XIV. — F. 1, nota « *Thome Cleme(n)tis liber* » postea sic mutata : « *olim Th. Cl. l. nunc B. Vulcanij* », i.e. erat olim codex Thomae Clementis, medici Angli, Mechliniae (cf. Ioh. Mercati, *Opere minori*, IV, p. 297, n. 21); Vulcanius ex f. 103-116 huius codicis descripsit Vulcan. 7, f. 2-20 = supra, cod. 13). — Cf. *Bibl. Univ. Leidensis, Cod. manuscr.*, I., *Codices Vulcaniani*, 1910, p. 23 ss.

F. 115. *Ὀνόματα τῶν μεγάλων ποταμῶν (Εἰσὶν οἱ μέγιστοι ποταμῶν — Σελήνεις).* Ed. B. Vulcanius, *Constantini Porphyrogenn., de thematibus*, 1588, p. 33.

12. Codex Vossianus Graec. Oct. 19. Paper manuscript, ff. 35, cm. 11.5 x 9, 16th century. - F. 1 : lt Biblioth. Men Illust. He is Vossius - Г. 34: "Jun Milson his book 1683 Jun 720 (3)". Cf. Catal. codd. Angl.-Hibern. (1696), II, p. 62, no. 2288. 177; Catal. Bibl. Publ. Universitatis Lugduno-Batavae, 1716, p. 400.

F. 1. (Hermes Trismegistus, On the Juice of Plants
[Of the blessed honor bestowed by the gods [f. 284], the afflictions thus, as when ... breaks off in the middle of the page).
Ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 137, 9–148, 4 [= cod. G]; but it is in fact by Thessalus: cf. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 253 f.; 257, 7 ff.; above, cod. Britam. 48) f. 16.

13. Codex Vulcanianus 7. Pap~~er,~~ ff. 67, cm. 32.5 × 21.5, 16th century, copied by hand by B. Vulcanius from cod. Vulcan. 56 (= below, cod. 14). — Cf. Codices Vulcaniani (Bibl. Univ. Leid., Cod. Manuscr., I, 1910), p. 4.

F. 18. From the works of John Lydus (on the zodiac signs under one Garamantike) Lyd., de ost., 71 (p. 158, 10 – 160, 6 Wachsm.).

F. 19. It should be known that the entire inhabited world is divided into three continents flows Ethiopian Ocean. Cf. below, cod. 14, f. 115v. - Ed. C. Wittig, Lydian Questions, Diss. *Regimont.*, 1910, p. 82.
That there are twelve winds toward the north. Ed. Wittig, ibid. p. 83.
That the boundaries of Europe toward Libya according to me- complete the meridian. - Ed. Wittig, ibid., p. 83.

F. 19. Names of cities (Those of the cities [f. 20] Colossae now Chonae). --Ed. Vulcanius. Constantini Porphyrogenn., de thematibus, 1588, p. 35 f.

14. Codex Vulcanianus 56. Bombycinus, ff. 137, cm. 25 × 17, 14th century. - F. 1, note "Thome Clementis liber," later altered to: "olim Th. Gl. I. nunc B. Vulcanij, " i.e., it was formerly the codex of Thomas Clements, an English physician at Mechelen (cf. Ioh. Mercati, Opere minori, IV, p. 297, n. 21); Vulcanius copied from ff. 103–116 of this codex into Vulcan. 7, f. 2–20. Cf. Bibl. Univ. Leidensis, Cf. Bibl. Univ. Leidensis,
" above, code 13).
Cod. manuscript, I., Codices Vulcaniani, 1910, p. 23 ff.

F. 115. Names of the great rivers (The greatest are rivers Selëeis). Ed. B. Vulcanius, Constantini Porphyrogenn., de thematibus, 1588, p. 33.

Οἱ κυρίως μεγάλοι ποταμοί (*Κυρίως ποταμοὶ* — *Ὠκεανός*). — Ed. Vulcanius, ibid., p. 34.

Ὀνόματα τῶν μεγάλων ὄρων (*Εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ τὰ μέγιστα ὄρη δ Λυκίας*). — Ed. Vulcanius, ibid., p. 34.

F. 115v. *Ἐκ τῶν τοῦ Λυδοῦ Ἰωάννου* (*Τῶν ζῳδίων ὑφ' ἓν Γαραμαντική*) Lyd., *de ost.*, 71 (p. 158, 10 - 160, 6 Wachsm.).

Ἰστέον ὅτι πᾶσα ἡ οἰκουμένη εἰς ἠπείρους — Αἰθιοπικὸς Ὠκεανός. — Cf. supra, cod. 13, f. 19. — Ed. C. Wittig, *Quaestiones Lydianae, Diss Regimont.*, 1910, p. 82.

F. 116. *Ὅτι ἀνέμων δώδεκα — ἀπαρκτίαν.* — Ed. Wittig, ibid., p. 83.

Ὅτι ὅροι τῆς μὲν Εὐρώπης — κατὰ μεσημβρίαν ἀποτελεῖ. — Ed. Wittig, ibid., p. 83.

Πόλεων ὀνόματα (*Ὅσαι τῶν πόλεων — ὁ νῦν Δανούβιος*). — Ed. Vulcanius, o.c., p. 35 s.

F. 131. *Ἐπιστολὴ Ἱπποκράτους πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα Αἰγύπτου Πτολεμαῖον* (*Ἐπιμελούμενοι* — [f. 133] *ἐνεργεστέρας*). — Ed. Boissonade, *Anecdota Graeca*, III, p. 422-428.

F. 133. *Μηνολόγιον ἰατρικὸν πάνυ ὠφέλιμον πεπειραμένον καὶ καλόν* (*Μὴν Σεπτέμβριος· χολὴ μέλαινα κυριεύει — μαλάχης μὴ φάγης*) Cod. Rom. 87, f. 112; cf. Ideler, *Physici et medici gr. min.*, I, p. 422; Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, II, p. 456 ss.

Παλμολόγιον τοῦ ὅλου σώματος τοῦ ἀνθρώπου (*Αἱ τρίχες τῆς κεφαλῆς* — [f. 134] *πένησι δὲ πλοῦτος*). — Est Melampodis *de palpitationibus* versio P, quam ex cod. Parisino 2154 (= astrol. 72) ed. H. Diels, *Beiträge z. Zuckungsliteratur des Okzidents u. Orients, Abh. Akad. Berlin*, 1907, IV, p. 35-42; cf. supra, cod. Britann. 43, f. 44v.

The truly great rivers (Truly rivers — Ocea nos). - Ed. Vulcanius, ibid., p. 34.

Names of the Great Terms (These are also the Greatest mountains the Lycian). -- Ed. Vulcanius, ibid., p. 34.

F. 115'. From the works of Lydus John's (On the Zodiac Signs by whom Garamantic) Lyd., *de ost.*, 71 (p. 158, 10 - 160, 6 Wachsm.).

It should be known that the entire inhabited world is divided into continents | - Ethiopian kos Ocean. — Cf. above, cod. 13, f. 19. - Ed. C. Wittig, Quaestiones Lydianae, Diss. Regimont., 1910, p. 82.

F. 116. That of the twelve winds [redacted] from the north. — Ed. Wittig, ibid., p. 83.

That the boundaries of Europe to the south from ends. [redacted] Ed. Wittig, ibid., p. 83.

Names of Cities (Which of the cities [redacted] now the Danube). — Ed. Vulcanius, o.c., p. 35 s.

F. 131. Letter of Hippocrates to King Ptolemy of Egypt (Taking care [redacted] [1. 133] more effective). - Ed. Boissonade, Anecdota Graeca, III, p. 422-428.

F. 133. A medical menologion, very useful, proven, and fine (Month of September: black bile predominates — do not eat mallow) Cod. Rom. 87, f. 112; cf. Ideler, Physici et medici gr. min., I, p. 422; Delatte, Anecd. Athen., II, p. 456 ss.

Palmoscopy of the Whole Human Body (A' hairs of the head — [f. 134] and wealth to the poor). This is version P of Melampus's On Pulsations, edited from cod. Parisinus 2154 (= astrol. 72) by H. Diels, Contributions to the Twitching Literature of the Occident and Orient, Abh. Akad. Berlin, 1907, IV, p. 35–42; cf. supra, cod. Britann. 43, 1. 449.

CODICES DANENSES

DANISH CODICES

CODICES HAUNIENSES

1. Codex Bibliothecae Regiae N. (Ny Kongl. S.) In-quarto 210 (Divers Coll. 683). — Chartaceus, ff. 42, cm. 21 × 15, saec. XVI-XVII. — Ordo foliorum male disturbatus sic restituendus est : 1-2 ; 25-26 ; 11-12 ; 21-24 ; 13-20 ; 27-42 ; 3-10. — Cf. A. Adler, *Catalogue supplémentaire des Manuscrits grecs de la Bibliothèque Royale de Copenhague*, 1916, p. 11 ss. (311 ss.).

F. 1. *Πορφυρίου φιλοσόφου Εἰσαγωγὴ εἰς Ἀποτελεσματικὴν Πτολεμαίου. Περὶ τῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ τῆς Σελήνης καὶ ἀστέρων ἐν τοῖς παρόδοις γινομένων ἐπισημασιῶν (Ὁ Ἥλιος τοίνυν καθάπερ τις κράτιστος βασιλεὺς — ὅπερ προήγησις καλεῖται).* — Ed. *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 190, 22 - 195, 30 et 194, adn. 1.

F. 2v. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου τῶν πρὸς Σύρον Ἀποτελεσματικῶν. Ἐκ τῶν τοῦ πρώτου βιβλίου.* — Sunt capitula I, 4 - 11 (p. 17 - 32 Boll-Boer) ; II, 2, 1 - 3, 11, abrumpitur in ima pagina (p. 58, 18 - 63, 27) ; II, 9-10 (p. 84, 21 - 92, 20) ; II, 12 (p. 95, 7 - 97, 24) ; III, 7-8 (p. 122, 6 - 124, 17) ; III, 14, 12 - 15, 12 (p. 158, 22 - 173, 19) ; I, 23 (p. 53, 14 - 54, 15) ; Porph., c. 54 (v. infra) ; I, 24 (p. 54, 16 - 55, 24) ; *Astrol.*, ed. Camerarius (v. infra) ; II, 14 (p. 100, 16 - 104, 6).

F. 16v. *Πορφυρίου Ἔκθεσις εἰς τὰς μαρτυρίας τῶν πλανητῶν (Τοῦτο ἐστὶν ἡ μαρτυρία — θηλυκοῖς).* — Insertum est inter capitula Ptolemaei : v. supra ; est c. 54 (*Catal.*, V, 4, p. 227 s.).

F. 17. *Δυνάμεις καὶ ἀδυναμίαι τῶν πλανητῶν. αἱ δὲ μείζους κατὰ τάξιν προηγοῦνται, ἕπονται δὲ αἱ ἥττους.* — Tabula Camerarii, *Astrologicis* (1532) et editioni *Tetrabibli* Ptolemaei (1535) praemissa et ab ipso, ut videtur, Camerario confecta.

F. 19. *Ἐκ τοῦ ζ' βιβλίου τοῦ Πτολεμαίου. Ἔκθεσις κανονικὴ τοῦ κατὰ τὸ βόρειον ἡμισφαίριον ἀστερισμοῦ* (f. 19-20v ; 27-42v) = *Synt. math.*, VII, 5 - VIII, 1 (II, p. 38-169 Heib.).

HAUNIAN CODES

1. Codex Bibliothecae Regiae N. (Ny Kongl. S.) In-quarto 210 (Divers Coll. 683). Paper manuscript, ff. 42, cm. 21 x 15, 16th–17th century.

The order of the folios, which has been severely disrupted, should be restored as follows: 1–2; 25–26; 11–12; 21–24; 13–20; 27–42; 3–10. Cf. Adler, Catalogue supplémentaire des Manuscrits grecs de la Bibliothèque Royale de Copenhague, 1916, p. 11 ss. (311 ss.).

F. 1. Porphyry the Philosopher's Introduction to the Tetrabiblos of Ptolemy. On the celestial signs produced by the Sun, Moon, and stars in their transits (The Sun, therefore, like a most mighty king, which is called the leader). Ed. Catal., V, 4, p. 190, 22–195, 30 et 194, adn. 1. Claydius Ptolemy's Tetrabiblos

F. 2v. Addressed to Syrus. From the First Book. The chapters are I, 4–11 (p. 17–32 Boll-Boer); II, 2, 1–3, 11, breaking off at the bottom of the page (p. 58, 18–63, 27); II, 9–10 (p. 84, 21–92, 20); II, 12 (p. 95, 7–97, 24); III, 7–8 (p. 122, 6–124, 17); III, 14, 12–15, 12 (p. 158, 22– 173, 19); I, 23 (p. 53, 14–54, 15); Porph., c. 54 (v. in- fra); I, 24 (p. 54, 16–55, 24); Astrol., ed. Camerarius (v. infra); II, 14 (p. 100, 16–104, 6).

F. 16. Porphyry's Exposition on the Testimonies of the Planets (This is the testimony - feminine). Inserted among the chapters of Ptolemy: see above; it is c. 54 (Catal., V, 4, p. 227 s.).

F. 17. Powers and Weaknesses of the Planets. The greater ones precede in order, and the lesser ones follow. Table of Camerarius, prefixed to Astrologica (1532) and to the edition of Ptolemy's Tetrabiblos (1535), and apparently composed by Camerarius himself.

F. 19. From the 7th Book of Ptolemy. Canonical Exposition of the Constellation of the Northern Hemisphere (f. 19–20, 27–42) Synt. math., VII, 5 – VIII, 1 (II, p. 38–169 Heib.).

F. 3. Inc. mutil. : *ἀνέθεσαν. προσωκείωνται δὲ αὐτοῦ χῶραι κατὰ μὲν τοὺς ἀρχαίους — τοῦ Μαρτίου μηνὸς καὶ τελειοῦται.* Est pars posterior (inde a mense Octobri) opusculi quod inscribitur *Διάγνωσις τῆς ἡλιακῆς σφαίρας τῶν ιβ' εἰδώλων...*, ed. Camerarius, *Astrologica*, 1532, p. 2 s. ; accedit index terrarum unicuique signo subiectarum (cf. specimen apud A. Adler, l.c., p. 12).

F. 4. *Ὅσα οἱ πλανόμενοι ἀστέρες ἐν ἑκάστῳ τῶν ζῳδίων σημαίνουσιν (Κρόνος ἐν Κριῷ γινόμενος* [f. 8v] *βροντὰς ποιεῖ)* = Cod. Ven. 7, f. 344v ; Germ. 33, f. 183 ; ed. Camerarius, l. c., p. 21-31.

F. 8v. *Ἡ Σελήνη τί δηλοῖ ἐφ' ἑνὶ ἑκάστῳ ζῳδίῳ τὴν πάροδον ποιουμένη (Τῆς Σελήνης ἀπὸ πρώτης μοίρας* — [f. 10v] *ὁ δεσμευθεὶς οὐ λυθήσεται. τέλος)* = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 291v ; 7, f. 349 ; Germ. 33, f. 189 ; Oxon. 36, f. 68 ; ed. Camerarius, l.c., p. 31-36 ; cf. ampliorem formam, *Catal.*, IX, 1, p. 141 ss. et quae, ibid., p. 138 s., de auctore Abenragel diximus.

F. 10v. *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ Τρισμεγίστου Ἰατρομαθηματικὰ πρὸς Ἄμονα τὸν Αἰγύπτιον (Ἐν τῇ καταβολῇ — ὁμοίως καὶ*, in ima pagina f. 10v abrumpitur). — Ed. I. L. Ideler, *Physici et medici Graeci minores*, I, p. 387, 2-21.

2. Codex Fabricianus 49 (in quarto). — Sunt fragmenta e variis codicibus avulsa. Ad rem spectat fasc. 10 : Membranaceus, ff. 4 (non numerata), cm. 21,8 × 15,8, saec. XIII. — Cf. C. Graux, *Notices... des MSS. grecs de la Grande Bibliothèque Royale de Copenhague*, 1879, p. 101 s.

<Περὶ εὑρέσεως τοῦ ὡροσκόπου> Inc. mutil. *κατὰ δύσιν καὶ κατὰ τετράγωνα καὶ λέγεται τὴν τύχην μέσην ὥσπερ εἶπον τὰς γενέσεις τῶν παίδων* Cod. Paris. 8, f. 7v.

Τὸν ἐνιαυτὸν τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον διαιροῦμεν · ἀπὸ Πλειάδων ἡμέραι τξε'. Ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 162 - 163, 2.

Ἀστρονομία ἐστιν ἐπιστήμη καταληπτικὴ τῶν ἑκάστοτε γινομένων σχηματισμῶν Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν ἀστέρων. Ἀστρονομία ἐστὶν σύστημα πλειόνων ἄστρων ἢ τὸ ἐπί τινα χρόνον συνιστάμενον ἐν μετεώρῳ ὡς κομήτης. Cf. cod. Paris. 10, f. 121.

Ἐκ τῶν Τεύκτρου (leg. *Τεύκρου*) *τοῦ Βαβυ-*

F. 3. Inc. mutilated: ἀνέθεσαν. The regions attributed to it are designated according to the ancients of the month of March and are completed. This is the latter part (from the month of October onward) of the small work entitled Diagnosis of the Solar Sphere of the Twelve Images..., ed. Camerarius, Astrologica, 1532, p. 2 s.; appended is an index of the lands subject to each sign (cf. specimen in A. Adler, l.c., p. 12). What the wandering stars signify in each of the zodiac signs (Saturn entering Aries [f. 8v]
F. 4. produces thunder) Cod. Ven. 7, f. 344; Germ. 33, f. 183; ed. Camerarius, l.c., p. 21–31.

) = v

F. 8v. What the Moon signifies as it passes through each individual zodiac sign (From the Moon's first degree [f. 104] he who is bound shall not be released. End) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 291; 7, f. 349; Germ. 33, f. 189; Oxon. 36, f. 68; ed. Camerarius, l.c., p. 31–36; cf. the fuller form, Catal., IX, 1, p. 141 ss. and what we said, ibid., p. 138 s., concerning the author Abenragel.

F. 10. Hermes Trismegistus, Iatromathematica addressed to Ammon the Egyptian (Beginning with "Ἐν τῇ καταβολῇ" — similarly xal, breaks off at the bottom of f. 10). Ed. I. L. Ideler, Physici et medici Graeci minores, I, p. 387, 2-21.

2. Codex Fabricianus 49 (in quarto). These are fragments extracted from various codices. The relevant fascicle is fasc. 10: Parchment, ff. 4 (unnumbered), cm. 21.8 × 15.8, 13th century. XIII. Cf. C. Graux, Notices... des MSS. grecs de la Grande Bibliothèque Rogale de Copenhague, 1879, p. 101 f.

"On the Discovery of the Horoscope." Inc. mutil. according to the setting and according to the squares, and fortune is said to be the middle as I have said the nativities of children. Cod. Paris. 8, f. 7v.

We divide this year in the following manner: from the Pleiades 365 days. Ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 162–163, 2.

Astronomy is the science that comprehends the configuration of the Sun and Moon and the remaining stars as they occur at any given time. Astronomy is a system of several stars, or that which is formed for a certain period of time in the upper air, such as a comet. Cf. cod. Paris. 10, f. 121.

From the works of Teucrus (read: Teucer) the Baby-

λωνίου περὶ τῶν <...> (*Ὁ μὲν Ἥλιος περὶ ψυχῆς λόγον σημαίνει — κυλια καὶ σκιασμούς*). — Edetur in appendice.

Ταῦρος οἶκος Ἀφροδίτης ... (pauca verba).

Ἀράτου · πότε καθ' ἕκαστον μῆνα εἰσέρχεται ὁ Ἥλιος ἀπὸ ζῳδίου εἰς ζῴδιον (*Εἰς τὸν Κριὸν — νυκτὸς ι'*). — Simillima edidit Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 133, 5-26 ; cf. O. Neugebauer, *Centaurus*, I, 1951, p. 266 ss. ; id. *Osiris* X, 1952, p. 257.

<Γί>νωσκε ὅτι ἀπὸ τῆς κα' Μαρτίου δέχεται ὁ Κριὸς τὸν Ἥλιον καὶ ἐὰν θέλῃς γνῶναι — Παρθένῳ θ' καὶ ι', abrumpitur in imo folio). — Cf. Zuretti, ibid., p. 133, 27 - 134, 2.

Novum folium inc. mutil. : *ἈΠΟΠΡΟΘΙ ΠΕΠΤΗΥΙΑΝ ἤτοι ὡς πρὸς τὸ δεδέσθαι — οἷον ἑαυτοὺς ζῶντας ἴδον.*

Sunt duo folia e scholiis Arateis, v. 343-367 ; 413-427 avulsa (editione Maassii nonnumquam pleniora).

3. Codex Fabricianus 58 (in quarto). — Chartaceus, ff. 76, cm. 20 × 16,5, saec. XVII ex. a duobus librariis exaratus. — Erat olim Fabricii (cf. Fabricius-Harles, *Bibl. Graeca*, IV, p. 159), emptus a. 1770 a Bibliotheca Universitatis Hauniensis, nunc in Bibliotheca Regia servatur. — Cf. C. Graux, *Notices sommaires des manuscrits grecs de la Grande Bibliothèque Royale de Copenhague*, 1879, p. 102 ; *Hermippus de astrologia*, ed. Kroll-Viereck, 1895, p. VII s.

Praefixae sunt pp. 1-8 editionis Manethonianae a Fabricio confectae.

F. I. (sunt folia non numerata) *Μανέθωνος Ἀποτελεσματικῶν βιβλίον α'* (*β'-ζ'*). Ed. A. Koechly, *Manethoniana*, 1857, p. 3-112.

Subiciuntur : *Ἀννουβίωνος* versus, ed. Koechly, ibid., p. 117.

Dorothei Sidonii versus, ed. Koechly, ibid., p. 113 ss. (sed non omnes).

F. I. novi libri : « *Incerti Autoris Christiani Hermippus Sive de Astrologia libri II. Ex Ms. Vaticano* [scil. Barberin. 241 = astrol. 79]. (*Editus Hauniae 1830 ab O. D. Bloch.*) »

F. 1. <Iohannis Catrarii> *Ἑρμιππος ἤ περὶ Ἀστρολογίας* (*Ἀλλ' ἤ τοιοῦτον τι* — [f. 15] *οὐδέν*). — Sequitur index capitulorum. Ed. Kroll-Viereck, 1895.

Ionian, on the [...] (The Sun signifies a discourse concerning the soul signifies a discourse — and obscurations). Will be edited in the appendix.

Taurus, house of Venus ··· (a few words),

From Aratus: when each month the Sun enters from one zodiac sign to another (Into Aries at night, 10). — Very similar material was published by Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 133, 5-26; cf. O. Neugebauer, Centaurus, I, 1951, p. 266 ff.; id. Osiris X, 1952, p. 257.

Know that from the 21st of March, Aries receives the Sun, and if you wish to know — in Virgo the 9th and 10th, abrumpitur in imo folio). - Cf. Zuretti, ibid., p. 133, 27 - 134, 2.

Novum folium inc. mutil. : ΑΠΟΠΡΟΘΙ ΠΕΠΤΗΥΙΑΝ

that is, as regards being bound — as though they saw themselves alive.

These are two leaves from the scholia on Aratus, vv. 343-367; 413-427 detached (sometimes more complete than the edition of Maass),

3. Codex Fabricianus 58 (in quarto). Paper manuscript, ff. 76, cm. 20× 16.5, late 17th century, written by two scribes. It formerly belonged to Fabricius (cf. Fabricius-Harles, Bibl. Graeca, IV, p. 159), purchased in 1770 by the University Library of Copenhagen, now preserved in the Royal Library. Cf. C. Graux, Notices sommaires des manuscrits grecs de la Grande Bibliothèque Royale de Copenhague, 1879, p. 102; Hermippus de astrologia, ed. Kroll-Viereck, 1895, p. VII f.

Prefixed are pp. 1-8 of the Manethonian edition prepared by Fabricius.

F. I. (these are unnumbered leaves) Manetho's Apotelesmatica, Book I (II–V). Ed. A. Koechly, Manethoniana, 1857, pp. 3–112.

Appended: Annonbion's verses, ed. Koechly, ibid., p. 117.

Verses of Dorotheus of Sidon, ed. Koechly, ibid., p. 113 ff. (but not all).

F. I. of the new book: Incerti Autoris Christiani Hermippus Sive de Astrologia libri II. Ex Ms. Vaticano sci[. Barberin. 241 = astrol. 79]. (Published at Copenhagen 1830 by O. D. Bloch.

F. 1.) <Iohannis Catrarii> Hermippus or On Astrology (But such a thing — [l. 15] nothing). There follows a Se- table of contents. Ed. Kroll-Viereck, 1895,

4. Codex Fabricianus 71 (in quarto). — Chartaceus, *ff.* 119, cm. 21,5 × 14 et 21 × 16, saec. XVI (f. 1-7ᵛ; 17-32ᵛ; 51-55; 64-69ᵛ; 115-119) et XVII-XVIII (folia reliqua) duabus manibus scriptus. — F. I: « *Vettij Valentis Anthologia. Suppleta ex Apographo Holsteniano quod exstat Hamburgi in Bibl. Johannea* (= cod. Germ. 38) ». — Sequitur praefatio de aetate et opere Valentis a Fabricio conscripta. In ima pagina: *Jo. Alberti Fabricii* ». — F. Iᵛ: Signa astrologica. — Codex e Vaticano 191 (= Astrol. 15) pendet, sed utrum inde descriptus sit an ex apographo quodam incertum est. — Emptus a. 1770 a Bibliotheca Universitatis nunc in Bibliotheca Regia servatur. — Cf. C. Graux, *Notices... des MSS. grecs de la Grande Bibliothèque Royale de Copenhague*, 1879, p. 183.

F. 1. *Οὐαλέντος Ἀντιοχέως Ἀνθολογιῶν βιβλίον α΄. περὶ μεσουρανήματος* = Vett. Val., I, 6 (p. 22, 28 Kroll). — In summo margine manu altera: *λείπη ἡ ἀρχή*. — Insunt: I, 6-19 *διάστημα* (p. 32, 17), ubi, f. 7 pergit, sicut V, I, 23 *τρίγωνον ὥρας* (p. 53, 1) usque ad finem capituli; sequitur, f. 7ᵛ, III, 3 *Εὑρίσκηται τοσαῦτα* in medio capitulo, sicut V (p. 136, 27); f. 10 inscribitur liber II, sed sequuntur III, 4 - IV, 14 (f. 14 inscribitur liber III, sed caput est III, 10; f. 23 recte inscribitur l. IV); f. 41 titulum cap. IV, 15 sequitur media pars cap. IV, 21 (p. 194, 20 - 195, 13); IV, 22-25; sed f. 47 post *κακοποιῶν* (p. 201, 2), ubi folium deest in V, redit ad II, 36 *λαχόντες* (p. 112, 22) quodam modo cum V conspirans; sequuntur II, 37-40, deficit f. 55 in *ἃ πάντα*; sequuntur folia non numerata; f. 56 « *Defectus trium foliorum et dimidii* », V, 2 *τὸ κακὸν μετρίως* (p. 211, 16) - VI, 7 *λοιπαὶ ἡμέραι* (p. 256, 26), pergit nullo spatio interposito VII, 2 *ἐν οἷς* (p. 268, 4) - [f. 119] VIII, 3 *τοῦ δεδωκότος* (p. 297, 34).

4. Codex Fabricianus 71 (in quarto). Paper manuscript, ff. 119, cm. 21.5×14 and 21×16, written in two hands from the 16th century (ff. 1–7v; 17–32; 51–55; 64–69v; 115–119) and the 17th–18th centuries (remaining folios). F. I: "Vettius Valens' Anthologia. Supplemented from the Holstenian apograph preserved in Hamburg at the Bibliotheca Johannea (= cod. Germ. 38)." Followed by a preface on the age and work of Valens, composed by Fabricius. At the bottom of the page: Jo. Alberti Fabricii. — F. IV: Astrological signs. The codex depends on Vaticanus 191 (Astrol. 15), but whether it was copied directly from it or from some apograph is uncertain. Purchased in 1770, it was acquired by the University Library and is now preserved in the Royal Library. Cf. C. Graux, Notices... des MSS. grecs de la Grande Bibliothèque Royale de Copenhague, 1879, p. 183.

F. 1. Vettius Valens of Antioch, Anthologiarum Book I. On the Midheaven (p. 22, 28 Kroll). Vett. Val., I, 6 (p. In the upper margin, in another hand: λεl- Contents include: I, 6–19 διάστημα (p. 32, 17), p. 88 is the beginning. where, at f. 7, the text continues, as in V, I, 23 τριγώνων ὥρας (p. 53, 1) to the end of the chapter; then follows, at f. 7v, III, 3 ἐδοίοχη- ται τοσαῦτα in the middle of the chapter, as in V (p. 136, 27); f. 10 is headed Book II, but what follows is III, 4–IV, 14 (f. 14 is headed Book III, but the chapter is III, 10; f. 23 is correctly headed Book IV); f. 41, after the title of ch. IV, 15, the middle portion of ch. IV, 21 follows (p. 194, 20–195, 13); IV, 22–25; but at f. 47, after κακοποιόν (p. 201, 2), where a folio is missing in V, the text returns to II, 36 ἰσχύοντες (p. 112, 22), in some manner agreeing with V; II, 37–40 follow, the text ending at f. 55 with ἃ πάντα; unnumbered folios follow; f. 56 "Defect of three and a half folios," V, 2 τὸ κακὸν μετρίως (p. 211, 16) – VI, 7 λοιπαὶ ἡμέραι (p. 256, 26), continuing without any break with VII, 2 ἐν οἷς (p. 268, 4) – [f. 119] VIII, 3 τοῦ δεδωκότος (p. 297, 34).

CODICES SUECI

SWEDISH CODICES

I. CODEX LINCOPIENSIS

1. Codex Lincopiensis Kl. F. 10. — Chartaceus, ff. 196, cm. 20,5 × 14, saec. XV.—F. IIv: «*Ex biblioth. Er. Benzelii. Er. filii* (1675-1743, archiepiscopis Lincopiensis; cf. Chr. G. Jöcher, *Gelehrten-Lexicon*, I, p. 977 s.; C. Annerstedt, *Svenskt Biografiskt Lexikon*, III, p. 242 ss.); infra alia manu: *N° VII*; f. 1: «*Lucntij Palladij*» (ex cuius bibliotheca Benzelius codicem emisse videtur). — Cf. P. Agrell - C. I. Ramsten - I. Ericson, *Descriptio codicis MS. Graeci Benzeliani Bibliothecae Reg. Gymnasii Lincopensis*, 1822; C. Graux, *Notices sommaires des manuscrits grecs de Suède*, 1889, p. 72 s.; E. Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata*, p. 77.

F. 1. [In rasura] *Ἀποκα* (sic) *Εἰς τοὺς Περσικοὺς κανόνας τῆς* ... (<*Ἡ*> *τῶν Περσικῶν κανόνων σύστασις* — [f. 25] *κβ'*, *κγ'*, *μη'*). — Specimen ediderunt Ramsten et Ericson, l. c. — Sequuntur tabulae.

F. 33. *Κανὼν μήκους τε καὶ πλάτους ἐπισήμων πόλεων.* Georgii Chrysococcae. — Ed. J. Hudson, *Geographiae veteris scriptores Graeci minores*, III, 1712, XII, p. 2 ss.

F. 33v. *Κανὼν ἁπλῶν ἐτῶν τῆς ὁμαλῆς κινήσεως τοῦ Ἡλίου.* — Tabulae. — Sequuntur aliae tabulae astronomicae.

F. 111. Titulus evanidus (*Τῆς τῶν πλανωμένων ἀστέρων φορᾶς ποικίλης γε οὔσης καὶ πολυειδοῦς* — [f. 124] *ἔσχομεν τὸν σύμπαντα τῆς ἐκλείψεως χρόνον*).

F. 126. Tabulae astronomicae.

F. 166. <Isaaci Argyri> ... (titulus evanidus). *Ἐπειδὴ τοὺς ἄλλους τῶν νῦν σοφῶν* — [f. 178] *παρρησιάζεσθαι παραιτήσωνται*). Sequuntur tabulae. — Ed. Petavius, *Uranologion*, 1630, p. 359 ss. Cf. supra, cod. Britann. 40, f. 116.

F. 180v. Titulus evanidus (*Τῶν μὲν ῥητῶν τετραγώνων ἀριθμῶν* — [f. 184v] *ἐπὶ λεῖψιν*).

F. 185. *Εἰ βούλει γινώσκειν τὴν τοῦ ἀστρολάβου μέθοδον* — [f. 186v] *καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὁμοίως.* — Ed. A. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, II, p. 254 ss.

I. THE LINCOPIAN CODE

1. Codex Lincopiensis Kl. F. 10. Paper manuscript, ff. 196, cm. 20.5 × 14, 15th century. — F. IIv: "Ex biblioth. Er. Benzelii. Er. filii (1675–1743, Archbishop of Linköping; cf. Chr. G. Jöcher, Gelehrten-Lexicon, I, p. 977 f.; C. Annerstedt, Svenskt Biografiskt Lexikon, III, p. 242 ff.); below in another hand: No VII; f. 1: "Luentij Palladij" (from whose library Benzelius appears to have purchased the codex). Cf. P. Agrell C. I. Ramsten – I. Ericson, Descriptio codicis MS. Graeci Benzeliani Bibliothecae Reg. Gymnasii Lincopensis, 1822; C. Graux, Notices sommaires des manuscrits grecs de Suède, 1889, p. 72 f.; E. Honigmann, Die sieben Klimata, p. 77.

F. 1. [In rasura] Αποκα (sic) Εἰς τοὺς Περσικούς κανόνας τῆς ... (H> τῶν Περσικών κανόνων σύστασις — [f. 25] xß', xy', un'). — A specimen was published by Ramsten and Ericson, l. c. — Tables follow.

F. 33. Κανὼν μήκους τε καὶ πλάτους ἐπισήμων πόλεων. Table of the longitudes and latitudes of notable cities. By Georgius Chrysococces. - Ed. J. Hudson, Geographiae veteris scriptores Graeci minores, III, 1712, XII, p. 2 ff.

F. 33v. Κανὼν ἁπλῶν ἐτῶν τῆς ὁμαλῆς κινήσεως τοῦ Ἡλίου. Table of Simple Years of the Mean Motion of the Sun. Astronomical tables follow. Further astronomical tables follow. F. 111. Title faded (Τῆς τῶν πλανωμένων ἀστέρων φορᾶς ποικίλης με οὔσης καὶ πολυειδούς — "Since the motion of the wandering stars is varied and manifold") [f. 124] we have obtained the entire duration of the eclipse).

F. 126. Astronomical Tables.

F. 166. Isaac Silver> ... (title faded). Since the other wise men of the present age [f. 178] to speak freely should be set aside). There follow tables. Ed. Petavius, Uranologion, 1630, p. 359 ff. Cf. above, cod. Britann. 40, f. 116.

F. 180. Title faded (Τῶν μὲν ῥητῶν τετραγώνων ἀριθμῶν — [f. 184] ἐπὶ λείψιν).

F. 185. Εἰ βούλει γινώσκειν τὴν τοῦ ἀστρολάβου μέθοδον [F. 186v] καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὁμοίως. - Ed. A. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., II, p. 254 88,

F. 187. Tabulae.

F. 187v. Isaac Argyrus denuo (cf. f. 166).

F. 190v. *<Τῆς Σελήνης> οὔσης ἐν Κριῷ συμφέρει φυτεύειν σπείρειν σηκοὺς κατασκευάζειν γεωργεῖν καὶ ἀμπελουργεῖν.* Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 165 s.

F. 191. Notula de planetis.

F. 191v. *<Ὁ> οὐρανὸς σφαιροειδὴς — ἡμισφαιρίοις.* — Ed. *Catal.*, IX, 1, p. 184-188.

F. 193. *Πάντα μὲν οὖν τὰ δεδηλωμένα — τοῦ πόλου κινήσεως.* — Ed. ibid., p. 190, 12-18.

F. 193v. *Σύνοδος πρὸς Ἥλιον ὅτε — ἀφώτιστος.*
Καρκίνου ἀνατέλλοντος — ἕως γονάτων. — Cf. ibid., p. 186, 5 - 187, 13.

F. 194v. *Ἀρκτικὸς κύκλος τέμνει ζῴδια ι' Ἡνιόχου γόνατα — Ὑδροχόου πόδας.*
Sequuntur notae astronomicae.

II. CODICES UPPSALIENSES

2. Codex Uppsaliensis Gr. 5. — Membranaceus, ff. 194, cm. 15 × 13, saec. XI. — Erat olim Escorialensis et Ioannis Gabr. Sparvenfeldii, qui codicem Universitati Uppsaliensi donavit. — Cf. C. Graux, *Notices sommaires des manuscrits grecs de Suède*, 1889, p. 39 ; V. Lundström, *Eranos*, II, 1897, p. 2 ; St. Y. Rudberg, ibid., L, 1952, p. 60 ss.

F. 117v. (120v) (manu recentiore) *Ψῆφος κυροῦ Λέοντος τοῦ σοφοῦ (Ἐρώτησον ἐν ποίᾳ ἡμέρᾳ τελευτήσει).* Adscripta est figura crucis, cuius in parte superiore dies vitae, inferiore dies mortis notati sunt Cod. Rom. 38, f. 47v ; 39, f. 137v ; Ross. 2, f. 65v ; cf. cod. Hisp. 35, f. 159v.

3. Codex Uppsaliensis Gr. 8. — Chartaceus, f. 336, cm. 13,3 × 9,5, saec. XV. — Olim Ioannis Gabr. Sparvenfeldii (no. XLIX), qui codicem una cum ceteris Universitati Uppsaliensi donavit. — Cf. C. Graux, *Notices sommaires des manuscrits grecs de Suède*, 1889, p. 34 ss. ; V. Lundström, *Eranos*, II, 1897, p. 7 ; Libanius, ed. Foerster, VI, p. 504 ; IX, p. 221.

F. 284. *Τοῦ ῥαμπλίου ἡ μέθοδος γίνεται οὕτως κοκίζει ὀρδίνους ις'* [f. 285v] *ταὐτὸν δὲ καὶ περὶ γυναικῶν.* Est opus geomanticum.

F. 187. Tables.

F. 187. Isaac Argyrus again (cf. f. 166).

F. 190. With the Moon in Aries, it is beneficial to plant, sow, prepare enclosures, cultivate the land, and tend the vines. Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 1, p. 165 f.

F. 191. A brief note on the planets.

F. 191. <0> The heavens spherical in hemispheres. Ed. Catal., IX, 1, p. 184-188.

F. 193. All the things that have been indicated — of the motion of the pole. — **Ed. ibid., p. 190, 12-18.**

F. 193. Conjunction with When Ilion unilluminated. When Cancer is rising — up to the knees. **Cf. ibid., p. 186, 5 - 187, 13.**

F. 194. The Arctic Circle intersects the zodiac signs: the knees of Auriga the feet of Aquarius.
Astronomical notes follow.

II. UPPSALA CODICES

2. Codex Uppsaliensis Gr. 5. Parchment, ff. 194, cm. 15 x 13, 11th century. — Formerly belonging to the Escorial and to Johann Gabriel Sparvenfeldt, who donated the codex to Uppsala University. Cf. C. Graux, Notices sommaires des manuscrits grecs de Suède, 1889, p. 39; V. Lundström, Eranos, II, 1897, p. 2; St. Y. Rudberg, ibid., L, 1952, p. 60 ff.

F. 117. (120) (in a later hand) Calculation of the Lord Leo the Wise (Ask on which day he will die). Adscribed is a figure of a cross, on the upper part of which the days of life, and on the lower part the days of death are noted. Cod. Rom. 38, f. 47; 39, f. 137; Ross. 2, f. 65; cf. cod. Hisp. 35, f. 159.

3. Codex Uppsaliensis Gr. 8. Paper, f. 336, cm. 13.3 × 9.5, 15th century. Formerly belonging to Johann Gabriel Sparvenfeldt (no. XLIX), who donated the codex together with the others to Uppsala University. Cf. C. Graux, Notices sommaires des manuscrits grecs de Suède, 1889, p. 34 ff.; V. Lundström, Eranos, II, 1897, p. 7; Libanius, ed. Foerster, VI, p. 504; IX, p. 221.

F. 284. The method of the ramplius proceeds as follows: it arranges the ordines [f. 285] and likewise concerning women.

ις'

geomanticum. Est opus

APPENDIX

APPENDIX

EXCERPTUM EX CODICE 38 (ARUNDEL. 528)

De providentia, libero arbitrio, fato

Quid intersit inter Christianos et astrologos, auctor ignotus locis S. Scripturae allatis disputat. Non tantum tamen abest ab astrologis, quantum se abesse contendit: caelum enim librum esse dicit, in quo Deus futura litteris secretis inscripserit (cf. quae ad l. 10 notavimus et Boll, *Studien über Claudius Ptolemaeus*, p. 115 s.; id., *Aus der Offenbarung Johannis*, p. 9; Birt, *Neue Jahrbücher*, XIX, 1907, p. 700 ss.; Dornseiff, *Das Alphabet in Mystik u. Magie*, p. 89 s.; Tur-Sinai, *Archiv Orientální*, XVII, 2, 1949, p. 424). Cum astrologorum sit haec secreta legere, elementa quaedam doctrinae eorum addit, sed identidem ad doctrinam Christianam de Dei providentia liberoque hominum arbitrio revertit. Origenes primus rem hoc modo tractavit (cf. Plotin. II, 3), et auctor noster partim ex opusculo pendet (l. 9), quod ex Origenis commentariis confecerunt et *Philocaliam* vocaverunt S. Basilius et S. Gregorius Nazianzenus (ed. J. A. Robinson 1893; etiam ap. Euseb., *Praep. ev.*, VI, 11). Res postea semper in medio erat: cf. e.g. amplissimam disputationem, quam saec. XII habuerunt Imperator Manuel Comnenus et Michael Glycas (ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 106 ss.); E. Pfeiffer, *Studien zum ant. Sternglauben*, p. 72 ss.

F. 11v. *Τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια τὰ ἐν τῷ λοξῷ τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου εἰσὶ ταῦτα· Κριός, Ταῦρος, Δίδυμοι, Καρκίνος, Λέων, Παρθένος, Ζυγός, Σκορπίος, Τοξότης, Αἰγόκερως, Ὑδροχόος, Ἰχθύες. ἐν τούτοις τοῖς ζῳδίοις κατ' ἰσότητα πρὸς ἡμᾶς δεικνύουσι τρέ-*
5 *χοντες ὅ τε Ἥλιος καὶ ἡ Σελήνη καὶ οἱ λοιποὶ ε' πλάνητές τινα ἀποτελούμενα, καθὼς εἶπεν Μωυσῆς ὅτι ἔθετο αὐτὰ ὁ Θεὸς εἰς σημεῖα ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ εἰς καιροὺς καὶ εἰς ἐνιαυτούς. ἀλλὰ καὶ ὁ φιλόκαλος ἅγιος Βασίλειος καὶ Γρηγόριος ὁ θεο-*
10 *λόγος φιλοκαλήσαντες φιλοκάλως ἐν πάσῃ φιλοκαλίᾳ τὴν φιλόκαλον βίβλον λεγομένην ἐν αὐτῇ τὸν οὐρανὸν βιβλίον Θεοῦ εἶναι*

6 *Gen.*, I, 14; cf. *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 113, 10; 136, 24 8 de *Philocalia* (c. XXIII, 14 ss.) cf. introd. 9 φιλοκάλλως cod.
10 cf. Is. XXXIV, 4; Henoch, 81; 103; Apocal. Ioh. VI, 14; *Catal.*, VII, p. 100, 33; Plotin. III, 1, 6; Porph. ap. Stob. II, 170, 10 W.; Euseb., *pr. ev.*, VI, 11, 63

EXCERPT FROM CODEX 38 (ARUNDEL. 528)

On Providence, Free Will, and Fate

What the difference is between Christians and astrologers is disputed by an unknown author citing passages from Holy Scripture. He does not, however, distance himself from the astrologers as much as he claims, for he says that the heavens are a book in which God has inscribed future events in secret letters (cf. what we noted at l. 10, and Boll, Studien über Claudius Ptolemaeus, p. 115 f.; id., Aus der Offenbarung Johannis, p. 9; Birt, Neue Jahrbücher, XIX, 1907, p. 700 ff.; Dornseiff, Das Alphabet in Mystik u. Magie, p. 89 f.; Tur-Sinai, Archiv Orientální, XVII, 2, 1944, p. 424). Since it belongs to the astrologers to read these secrets, he adds certain elements of their doctrine, but repeatedly returns to the Christian teaching on divine providence and human free will. Origen was the first to treat the matter in this way (cf. Plotin. II, 3), and our author depends in part on a small work (l. 9) which St. Basil and St. Gregory of Nazianzus compiled from Origen's commentaries and called the Philocalia (ed. J. A. Robinson 1893; also in Euseb., Praep. ev., VI, 11). The matter was thereafter always a subject of debate: cf. e.g. the extensive disputation held in the twelfth century between Emperor Manuel Comnenus and Michael Glycas (ed. Cumont, Catal., V, 1, p. 106 ff.); E.Pfeiffer, Studien zum ant. Sternglauben, p. 72 ff.

F. 11. The twelve signs in the oblique circle of the zodiac are these: Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces. In these signs, the Sun, the Moon, and the remaining five planets, running in equal measure before us, produce certain effects, just as Moses said that God placed them as signs in the heavens for seasons and for years. Moreover, the beauty-loving holy Basil and Gregory the Theologian, having lovingly cultivated in all their love of beauty the book called the Philokalia, say that the heavens are a book of God

6 Gen., I, 14; cf. Catal., V, 1, p. 113, 10; 136, 24 8 of Philocalia (c. XXIII, 14 ss.) cf. introd. Ο φιλοκάλλως cod.
10 cf. Is. XXXIV, 4; Henoch, 81; 103; Apocal. Ioh. VI, 14; Catal., VII, p. 100, 33; Plotin. III, 1, 6; Porph. ap. Stob. II, 170, 10 W.; Euseb. pr. ev., VI, 11, 63

φασι καὶ πάντα τὰ θελήματα Θεοῦ περὶ μελλόντων πάντων καὶ περὶ ἑνὸς ἑκάστου εἶναι γεγραμμένα ἐν χαρακτῆρσι μυστικοῖς, ἃ οἱ ἄγγελοι Θεοῦ μυστικῶς ὁρῶντες καὶ νοοῦντες ἀλήκτως ἐκπληροῦσιν, ἄνθρωποι δὲ οὐ δυνατοῦσιν ἐκ τούτου καταλαβεῖν τὴν ἄκραν ἀλήθειαν. διότι χρὴ λαβεῖν τῆς ὥρας τὴν μοῖραν καὶ τὸ ἑξηκοστὸν τῆς μοίρας καὶ τοῦ ἑξηκοστοῦ ἔτι τὸ ἑξηκοστὸν ἐπί τε Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν ε' πλανήτων καὶ ἐπὶ τὸν ὁρίζοντα καὶ Ἀναβιβάζοντά τε καὶ Καταβιβάζοντα τὰ μεσουρανοῦντα καὶ ἀνατέλλοντα καὶ δύνοντα καὶ ὑπὸ γῆν τρέχοντα, ἅτινα δὴ πάντα μυρία ὄντα ἀδυνατοῦσιν οἱ καθ' ἡμᾶς ἀστρολόγοι ἐφευρεῖν. διὸ καὶ συχνῶς ἁμαρτάνουσι περὶ αὐτὴν τὴν ἀλήθειαν, οἳ καὶ τὸν βίον σχεδὸν εἰπεῖν πάντα ἐν τῇ τέχνῃ διήνυσαν. «ἐκ μέρους δὲ γινώσκομεν καὶ ἐκ μέρους καταλαμβάνομεν» παχυμερῶς τινα λαμβάνοντες, καθὼς καὶ ὁ ἅγιος Π α ῦ λ ο ς λέγει.

Δώδεκα μέν εἰσι ζῴδια, ἃ καὶ προείπομεν. ἕκαστον αὖ ζῴδιον ἔχει μοίρας λ', ὡς εἶναι ἁπάσας μοίρας τξ', αἳ καὶ κύκλοι λέγονται. τρέχει γοῦν ὁ Ἥλιος καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν δι' ὡρῶν κδ' μοῖραν α', ἡ δὲ Σελήνη δι' ὥρας μιᾶς μοῖραν α'. εἰ θέλεις οὖν εὑρεῖν τὸν Ἥλιον ἐν ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ καὶ μοίρᾳ ποιεῖται τὴν ἐποχὴν σήμερον, κράτησον ἡμέρας ρνη', εἶτα πρόσθες καὶ τὰς ἀπ' ἀρχῆς Σεπτεμβρίου μηνὸς ἡμέρας μέχρι σήμερον καὶ ἑνώσας ἁπάσας ἄρξου ἀπὸ Κριοῦ καὶ δὸς ἑκάστῳ ζῳδίῳ μοίρας λ', καί, ὅπου λήξει ὁ ἀριθμὸς τοῦ πλήθους τῶν ἡμερῶν, ἐν ἐκείνῳ τῷ ζῳδίῳ καὶ τῇ μοίρᾳ λέγε ποιεῖν τὴν ἐποχὴν τὸν Ἥλιον ἤγουν τρέχειν. εἰ θέλεις οὖν εὑρεῖν τὴν Σελήνην ἐν ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ καὶ μοίρᾳ ποιεῖται τὴν ἐποχὴν ἤγουν τὸν δρόμον αὐτῆς, κράτησον ὅσων ἡμερῶν ἐστι τὸν ἀριθμόν, εἶτα δωδεκαπλασίασον αὐτάς, καὶ οὕτως ἄρξου ἀπὸ τῆς ἐποχῆς, ἧς τρέχει ὁ Ἥλιος σήμερον, καὶ δὸς κατ' ἀναλογίαν ζῳδίοις <μοίρας> λ' καί, ὅπου λήξει ὁ ἀριθμός, ἐκεῖ λέγε τρέχειν τὴν Σελήνην σήμερον ἤγουν ποιεῖσθαι τὴν ἐποχὴν αὐτῆς.

Ἰστέον ὅτι οἱ ἀστέρες δηλωτικοί εἰσιν, οὐχὶ δ' ἀποτελεσματικοὶ ἢ ἐνεργητικοὶ τῶν ἐφ' ἡμῖν, ἐπεὶ αὐτεξούσιοι ἡμεῖς ἄνωθέν ἐσμεν ἐκ Θεοῦ, «ἵν' ᾖ τοῦ ἑλομένου τὸ ἀγαθὸν οὐχ ἧττον ἢ τοῦ παρασχόντος τὰ σπέρματα», καθώς φησιν ὁ ἐν θεολο-

---

14 I *Cor.* XIII, 9 (ubi προφητεύομεν est, non καταλαμβ.) 18 ὥραν μίαν cod. 24 ὁ Ἥλιος cod. 28 ζῳδί( ) cod. 29 addidi

31 *Philocal.*, XXIII, 14-16 ; Euseb., VI, 11, 54 ; Plotin. II, 3 ; Bouché-Leclercq, *Astrol. gr.* p. 614 ; E. Pfeiffer, *Studien z. ant. Sternglauben*, p. 72-76 33 - p. 113, 1 Greg. Naz., *Or.*, XLV, 8 (*Patr. Gr.* XXXVI, p. 632 C)

— and they say that all the will of God concerning all future things and concerning each individual person is written in mystical characters, which the angels of God, perceiving and understanding mystically, fulfill unceasingly; but human beings are not able from this to grasp the ultimate truth. For it is necessary to take the degree of the hour, and the sixtieth part of the degree, and of that sixtieth yet another sixtieth, with respect to the Sun and the Moon and the remaining five planets, as well as to the horizon, the Ascending Node and the Descending Node, the midheaven, the rising, the setting, and the subterranean course — all of which, being innumerable, the astrologers of our time are unable to discover. Thus they frequently err with respect to the truth itself, they who have spent virtually their entire lives in the art. "We know in part and we comprehend in part," grasping certain things only in rough outline, as the holy Paul also says.

15There are twelve zodiac signs, as we have already stated. Each zodiac sign has 30 degrees, making a total of 360 degrees, which are also called circles. The Sun travels each day, in the course of 24 hours, 1 degree, while the Moon travels 1 degree per hour. If you wish to find in which zodiac sign and degree the Sun is making its station today, take 158 days, then add to them the days from the beginning of the month of September up to today, and having combined all of them, begin from Aries and assign 30 degrees to each zodiac sign; wherever the count of the total number of days ends, in that zodiac sign and degree declare the Sun to be making its station, that is, to be traveling. If you wish to find in which zodiac sign and degree the Moon is making its station, that is, its course, take the number of however many days it is, then multiply them by twelve, and thus begin from the station at which the Sun is traveling today, and assign proportionally to the zodiac signs 30 degrees each; wherever the count ends, there declare the Moon to be traveling today, that is, to be making its station.

It should be known that the stars are indicators, but not the effectors or active agents of the things within our power, since we possess free will, given to us from above by God — "so that the good belongs no less to the one who chooses it than to the one who provided the seeds" — as says the one renowned in theo-

14 1 Cor. XIII, 9 (where προφητεύομεν occurs, not καταλαμβ.) 18 ὥραν μίαν cod. 24 ὁ Ἥλιος cod. 28 ζωδι( ) cod. 28 ζωδι( ) cod. 29 addidi

31 Philocal., XXIII, 14–16; Euseb., VI, 11, 54; Plotin. II, 3; Bouché-Leclercq, Astrol. gr. p. 614; E. Pfeiffer, Studien z. ant. Sternglauben, p. 72–76 33 p. 113, 1 Greg. Naz., Or., XLV, 8 (Patr. Gr. XXXVI, p. 632 C)

γίᾳ μέγας Γρηγόριος· εἰ δὲ καὶ πρὸ τοῦ γενέσθαι τὰ ἐφ' ἡμῖν διὰ τῶν ἀστέρων σημειοῦνται καὶ δηλοῦνται, οὐκ ἔστι θαυμαστόν· ἐρρέθη γὰρ ἤδη ὅτι πάντα τὰ μέλλοντα καὶ περὶ ἑνὸς ἑκάστου ἐν τῷ βιβλίῳ ἑαυτοῦ ὁ Θεός, τῷ οὐρανῷ, ἐνεχάραξε. καὶ
5 οὐχ ὅτι ἐνέγραψε, διὰ τοῦτο γίνονται (τοῦτο γὰρ αἴρει τὸ αὐτεξούσιον ἡμῶν), ἀλλ' ὅτι πᾶς καὶ ἕκαστος τῶν ἀνθρώπων οὕτω καὶ τάδε ποιήσει ἰδίᾳ προαιρέσει, προιδὼν ὁ Θεὸς ὡς προγνώστης προανέγραψεν οὐ μόνον ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ, ἀλλὰ καὶ προφήταις προεδήλωσε περὶ τῶν ἐσομένων· περί τε τοῦ Χριστοῦ καὶ Θεοῦ
10 ἡμῶν ὅπως ἐκ παρθένου καὶ ἐν Βηθλεὲμ γεννηθῆναι καὶ ἐν Ναζαρὲτ ἀνατραφῆναι καὶ ὑπὸ τοῦ ἰδίου μαθητοῦ παραδοθῆναι καὶ τἆλλα καθεξῆς προβῆναι, <ὅσα> ὕστερον εἰς φῶς ἦλθον ἡμῖν· ἀλλὰ καὶ περὶ βασιλέων, ὅσα τῷ Δανιὴλ ὤπται καὶ τῷ Ναβουχοδονόσορ, καὶ ἕως περί τε τοῦ Ἀντιχρίστου καὶ περὶ ὧν οὐκ ἔστι
15 νῦν κατὰ μέρος λέγειν ἕκαστον, ἐπεὶ μυρία καὶ ὑπὲρ ἀριθμὸν τὰ προκηρυχθέντα πρὸ τοῦ γενέσθαι. δεικνύονται οὖν διὰ τῶν ἐν οὐρανῷ γραμμάτων τὰ γινόμενα καὶ ἐσόμενα ἐκ μέρους τοῖς εἰδόσιν, ὅπως ἀποβῆναι ἔστιν. ὅθεν τὰ πολλὰ παρέντες ὡς μικροῦ ἀνέφικτα ἢ δυσέφικτα, ὡς καὶ φθάσαντες εἴπομεν, ἑνὸς μόνου
20 παχυμερῶς διαληψώμεθα, τοῦ τῆς Σελήνης δρόμου κατωτέρω ὄντος τῶν ἄλλων πάντων ἀστέρων καὶ ὡς προσγειοτέρου. πολλὰ μὲν δοκεῖ ἐνεργεῖσθαι, μᾶλλον δὴ γίνεσθαι αὐξανούσης καὶ μειούσης τῆς Σελήνης, δηλονότι ἃ καὶ παρά τε ναυτικοῖς καὶ γεωργοῖς προσημειοῦνται περὶ χειμῶνος καὶ εὐδίας· ὡς καὶ ὁ Κύριος
25 εἶπε πρὸς τοὺς Φαρισαίους ὅτι «τὰ μὲν σημεῖα τοῦ οὐρανοῦ οἴδατε δοκιμάζειν, ἑσπέρας λέγοντες πυρράζει στυγνάζων ὁ οὐρανός, εὐδίαν σημαίνει», καὶ τὰ ἑξῆς.

Ἰστέον οὖν τῆς Σελήνης ποιούσης τὴν ἰδίαν αὐτῆς ἐποχὴν ἐν ἑκάστῳ [ἰδίῳ] ζῳδίῳ ἰδέαν τινὰ δηλοποιεῖσθαι ἑκάστῳ ἐν γῇ τὴν
30 ποικίλην καὶ πολύτροπον καὶ περὶ πάντα νοῦν ἀγαθόδωρον τοῦ Θεοῦ πρόνοιαν. ἄλλως μὲν τοῖς ὁδοιπορροῦσι καὶ ἀποπλέουσιν, ἄλλως δὲ τοῖς ἀποξένοις εἰς τὰ ἴδια ἐπιστρέφουσιν, ἄλλως τοῖς ἐμπόροις καὶ ἄλλως τοῖς γαμοῦσι καὶ ἄλλως κλοπιμαίοις καὶ

---

3 ἐρέθη cod. 7 ποιήσειν cod. 9 ss. Euseb. VI, 11, 26
12 addidi 13 Dan. II, 38 ss.; Euseb. VI, 11, 24
19 δυσέφυκτα cod. 20 κατωτέρους cod. 22 δοκεῖν cod.
23 Minuc. Fel., *Oct.*, XVII, 6 23 s. περισημ. cod. 25 Ev. Matth. XVI, 2 s. 26 πυράζει cod. 29 δηλοποιεῖται cod.
30 νοῦν vix sanum : an ἄνθρωπον? 31-33 de Lunariorum prognosticis narrat, cf. e.g. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 157 ss.

the great Gregory says: if things that depend on us are signified and revealed through the stars even before they come to pass, this is no cause for wonder. For it has already been said that God inscribed all future things concerning each and every person in His own book — that is, in the heavens. And it is not that they come to pass because He wrote them (for that would abolish our free will), but rather that every individual person will act in such and such a way by his own free choice, and God, foreseeing this as the foreknower, wrote it down in advance — not only in the heavens, but also foretold it to the prophets concerning things to come: concerning Christ our God, how He would be born of a virgin and in Bethlehem, and raised in Nazareth, and betrayed by His own disciple, and that all the rest would follow in order, as many things as were later brought to light for us. But also concerning kings, as many things as were revealed to Daniel and to Nebuchadnezzar, and extending even to the Antichrist and to those matters which cannot now be recounted one by one, since the things foretold before they came to pass are countless and beyond number. The things that are and shall be are thus shown in part, through the letters written in the heavens, to those with the gift of discernment, so that it is possible to know how they will turn out.Wherefore, setting aside most matters as largely unattainable or difficult to attain, as we have already said, let us treat in a summary fashion of one matter alone: namely, the course of the Moon, which runs lower than all the other stars and, being closer to the earth, appears to bring about many things — or rather, many things are seen to occur — as the Moon waxes and wanes. These are the signs observed by both sailors and farmers regarding storm and fair weather, as the Lord also said to the Pharisees: "You know how to discern the signs of the sky; in the evening you say, 'It will be fair weather, for the sky is red and overcast,'" and so on.

It should be known, then, that when the Moon makes its own station in each individual zodiac sign, a certain appearance is made manifest to each person on earth of the varied, manifold, and universally beneficent providence of God, which surpasses all understanding — one way for those traveling and sailing abroad, another way for those returning home from foreign lands, another for merchants, another for those marrying, another for thieves,

---

3 I added ἐρέθη cod.n12 7 ποιήσειν cod. 9 sas. Euseb. VI, 11, 26 13 Dan. II, 38 ss.; Euseb. VI, 11, 24 19 difficult cod.n23 20 κατωτέρους cod. 22 δοκεῖν cod. 23 5. περισημ. cod. 25 Ev. Minuc. Fel., Oct., Matt. 16, 2 s. XVII, 6 25 Ev. 26 burns cod. 29 δηλοποιείται cod. n30 νοῦν vix sanum : an man 31–33 de Lunariorum prognosticis narrat, cf. e.g. Catal., XI, 2, p. 157 ss.

κεκρατημένοις καὶ τικτομένοις ἴσως τινὰ προδιασημαίνεται ἡ πάντα διοικοῦσα καὶ φέρουσα πρόνοια Θεοῦ <περὶ> πάντων τῶν μελλόντων. τουτωνὶ τῶν δεινῶν τῶν μελλόντων τάχα εἰς ἡμᾶς ἐλθεῖν δυνατόν ἐστιν ἡμᾶς βουλομένους ἐκφυγεῖν, ἐπεὶ καὶ αὐτεξούσιοί ἐσμεν. οὕτω γὰρ ἡμῖν ὁ Κύριος παρεγγυᾶται λέγων· «εὔχεσθε ἵνα καταξιωθῆτε ἐκφυγεῖν τὰ μέλλοντα γίνεσθαι». οἶδας ὅτι πάντα ταῦτα τὰ δοκοῦντα καὶ λεγόμενα μέλλοντα [ὅτι] διὰ τῆς εὐχῆς διαλύονται, ὥστε οὐκ εἰσιν ἐκ Θεοῦ μέλλοντα, ἀλλ' οὐ τῷ ψιλῷ λόγῳ λέγονται μέλλοντα. ἐφ' ἡμῖν δὲ κεῖται τὸ αὐτεξούσιον· διὸ παντὶ τῷ προαιρουμένῳ τὸ ἀγαθὸν συνεργεῖ ὁ Θεός, ὥστε οὔτε ὅλον ἐφ' ἡμῖν, οὔτε τὸ πᾶν ἐκ Θεοῦ, ἀλλ' ἐξ ἡμῶν μὲν χρὴ εἶναι τὸ βούλεσθαι ἐν προαιρέσει αὐτεξουσίῳ καὶ δι' εὐχῆς ἄρχεσθαι τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ. καὶ οὕτως ἡμῶν διακειμένων πάντα εὐθέα ἐκ Θεοῦ ἐπελεύσονται, συνεργοῦντος εἰς τοῦτο ἡμῖν αὐτοῦ καὶ βοηθοῦντος καὶ ἀγαθοδώρως προνοοῦντος ἡμῖν τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ τοῦ υἱοῦ καὶ τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος μιᾶς θεότητος βουλῆς καὶ δυνάμεως.

2 <π.> addidi πάντ. τ. μελλ. scr. : ὧν π. μ. cod. 6 Ev. Luc. XXI, 36

and for those in captivity and for those being born, the all-governing and all-sustaining providence of God perhaps pre-signifies certain things concerning all that is to come. It is indeed possible for us, if we so will, to escape these terrible things that may be about to befall us, since we also possess free will. For thus the Lord exhorts us, saying: "Pray that you may be counted worthy to escape the things that are about to come to pass." Know that all these things that are thought and spoken of as future are dissolved through prayer — so that they are not inevitable futures decreed by God, nor are they spoken of as future in a merely nominal sense. Free will lies within our power; therefore God cooperates with every person who chooses the good, so that neither is everything entirely within our own power, nor is everything from God alone, but it is required of us to will what is good through free choice and self-determination, and to begin what is good through prayer, and when we are thus disposed, all things right and straight shall come to us from God, who cooperates with us therein and aids us and benevolently provides for us — the Father and the Son and the Holy Spirit, one Godhead, one will and one power.

2 <π.> added by me everywhere, v. mell. scr. : where p. m. cod. 6 This.
Luke XXI, 36

EXCERPTA EX CODICE 45 (Harlei. 5624)

F. 276. *Περὶ τῶν κομητῶν τῶν πιπτόντων ἐξ ὕψους κάτω· καὶ λέγουσί τινες εἶναι ἀστέρας.*

Οἱ κομῆται οὔκ εἰσιν ἀστέρες, ὥς τινες λέγουσιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ περὶ τούτων διασαφήσωμεν καὶ φῶμεν ὅτι ὑποκάτω τοῦ οὐρανίου σώματος ἔστι τὸ οὐράνιον πῦρ, τὸ λεγόμενον αἰθήρ, ὑποκάτω δὲ αὖ τούτου τοῦ πυρὸς ἔστιν ὁ ἀήρ. λοιπὸν ἐν τῷ πυρὶ ἐκείνῳ ὁ ἀὴρ οὐ προσχωρεῖται, ἀλλὰ μένει ὁ ἀὴρ κάτω καὶ τὸ πῦρ ἐπάνω κεχωρισμένα. πολλάκις δὲ τοῦ ἀέρος σωρευθέντος ὥσπερ† ἓν κῶμα† καὶ πλησιάζοντος [ἐν] τῷ πυρὶ εὑρίσκει ῥήγματά τινα καὶ διασχίσματα τοῦ πυρὸς καὶ εἰσέρχεται καὶ προσχωρεῖται ὁ ἀὴρ ἐντὸς τοῦ πυρός· προσχωρηθεὶς δὲ ἐκπυροῦται καὶ αὐτὸς καὶ γίνεται λαβροειδής. λαβροειδὴς δὲ γενόμενος καὶ μὴ δυνάμενος προσμέ-

---

H(arleianus); **M**(ed. Soc. Lond. 60 Britann. 56), f. 66ᵛ; **N**(eapolit. = Ital. 19), f. 14; **P**(aris. 76), f. 23ᵛ; **R**(om. 111 = Vat. Urbin. 76), f. 65ᵛ.

1 *τῶν*¹ om. N *κομηταὶ* N : om. M 2 *ἐξ ὕ. κ.* HNR : *ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ* MP *λέγ. - ἀστέρες* HMNR : *λεγομένων ἀστέρων* P 4 *τινες*] e.g. Pythagorei : cf. Diels, *Doxogr.*, p. 366 5 *διασαφηνίσομεν κ. φαμὲν* MP *ὅτι* MNPR : *τοῦ* H 5 ss. de physica doctrina cf. Sen., *NQ.*, VII, 21, 1 ; Lyd., *de mens.*, IV, 116 (p. 155, 8 ss. W.) ; Kunze, *Herm.* XXXIV, 1899, p. 357, 27 6 *ὑπὸ δὲ κάτω* P 7 *αὖ τ. τ.* scripsi : *αὐτοῦ τοῦ* HR : *τοῦ αὐτοῦ* MNP *ὁ* om. P *τὸ λοιπὸν* MP *ὁ* om. HNR 8 *προχ.* MP *μένον* N *κάτω* om. M *καὶ* (om. P) *κεχ. ἀλλήλοις* MP 9 *τοῦ* om. HNR *σωρ.* HNR : *ὁρισθέντος καὶ παχυνθέντος* MP *ὥ. ἐν κ.* om. MP vocem cometae explicare vult : possis *ἔγκομμα* (cf. *ἀπόκομμα* infra, p. 136, 4) 10 *ἐν* HMNR : seclusi *πῦρ* N : *πυρὶ ἐκείνῳ* M *ῥαγμάδα* HMNPR *διασχισμάδα* MP : *διὰ σχηματος* N 11 *καὶ* om. NPR *εἰσέρχ.* - 12 *δὲ* om. M *προσχ.*] *καὶ* add. N 12 *προσχ. δὲ* scr. : *προσχωρεσθέντος δὲ* HNR : *καὶ* P *αὐτὸ* M : *αὐτῷ* N : *ἅπτει* P *λαυροειδὴς* (etiam 13) HNPR : *-ὲς* M 13 *λαβρ. δὲ γεν.* om. H *οὐ δύναται μένειν* (*μένει* M) *μ. τ. π.* MP

EXCERPTS FROM CODEX 45 (HARL. 5624)

F. 276. On comets falling down from on high; and some say they are stars.

Comets are not stars, as some claim; but let us also shed light on this matter and state that beneath the celestial body lies the celestial fire known as aether, and beneath this fire lies the air. Now, the air is not admitted into that fire, but rather the air remains below and the fire above, separated from each other; yet often when the air accumulates as if into a single mass and draws near to the fire, it finds certain rifts and fissures in the fire, and enters, and the air is admitted within the fire. Once admitted, it is itself ignited and becomes fierce. And having become fierce and being unable to remain

---

H(arleianus); M(ed. Soc. London. 60 Brit. 56), f. 66°; N(ea-npolit. = Ital. 19), f. 14; P(p. 76), f. 23; R(om. 111 = Vat. Urbin.n76), I. 65.

1 τῶν om. N κομηταὶ N : om. M 2 ἐξ ύ. κ. HNR : ἐκ of the sky MP λέγ. - ἀστέρες HMNR : λεγομένων ἀστέρων P 4 tines] ‹.8. Pythagoreans: cf. Diels, Doxogr., p. 366 5 clear νίσομεν κ. φαμὲν MP ὅτι MNPR : τοῦ H5 ss. on physical doctrine cf. Sen., NQ. , VII, 21, 1; Lyd., de mens., IV, 116 (p. 155, 8 ss. W.) ; Kunze, *Herm.* XXXIV, 1899, p. 357, 27 6 under down 7 αὖ v. v. scripsi : of him HR : of him MNP Pndom. the rest MP 6 about. HNR 8 to. WITH Pnmenon N down om. M and (om. P) kech. alleles 9 of om. HNR stack MPnHNR : defined and thickened B. House x. sore. M.P MPnvocem cometae explicare vult: excerpt (cf. excerpt infra, p. possisn136, 4) 10 in HMNR : fire N : fire ἐκεινῳ M seclusinragmada HMNPR MR: through the form of N fissuren11 and om. NPR intro. - 12 δὲ om. ex.] and add. Mn12 before scr. : joined δενλαρόιδος NnHNR xal αὐτὸ M : αὐτῷ N: aptei Pn13 (etiamnoὺ Pn13) HNPR : - s Lavr. but gen. om. OR δύνατας μενεν Mn(remains M) m.s. p.

νειν μετὰ τοῦ πυρὸς διὰ τὸ εἶναι ἀερινῆς φύσεως πάλιν διαχωρίζεται ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρὸς καὶ πίπτει κάτω καὶ ἔστιν ὥσπερ λαβροειδὴς καὶ διὰ τὸ εἶναι ἀέρα διασύρεται καὶ διαλύεται καὶ διασκορπίζεται ἐν τῷ ἀέρι κατὰ μικρόν· διαλυόμενος δὲ πάλιν καὶ διασκορπιζόμενος ψυχροῦται καὶ ἐκχέεται ἐν τῷ ἀέρι ὡς τὸ πρότερον καὶ οὕτως γίνονται οἱ κομῆται. καὶ ἐὰν ἦσαν ἀστέρες, πῶς οὐ μὴ ἔπιπτον πρὸς τὴν γῆν καὶ εὑρίσκοντο; οὐ γὰρ πίπτουσιν ἀστερες ποτέ, εἰ μὴ ἐν τῇ συντελείᾳ τοῦ αἰῶνος τούτου. ἄλλοι δὲ λέγουσιν ὅτι πνεύματά εἰσι πονηρά. ἔστι δὲ καὶ τοῦτο ψευδές· οὐ γὰρ εἰσὶν ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ κατὰ τὸν παρόντα αἰῶνα πνεύματα πονηρά.

---

1 *ἔνι* M *ἀερ.* H : *ἀερικῆς* NR : *σαρκικῆς* MP *καὶ πάλιν* MP 2 *ἀπὸ* HMN : *ὑπὸ* R : *ἐκ* P *κάτωθεν* H *λαυρ.* HNR : *λαυροειδὲς* MP 3 *τούτο τὸ* N *ἀέρας* H *διασ.* HNR : *σύρεται* M : *γίνεται* P 4 *μικρὸν* bis N *δὲ* ante *διαλ.* P *διαλυόμενον ... διασκορπιζόμενον* (*-σκορπούμ.* N) MNPR *καὶ* bis R 5 *ὡς τὸ πρ.* om. MP 6 *καὶ γὰρ ἐὰν* MP : *ἐπειδὴ ἐὰν* R : *ἐστὶ* (?) *δὲ ἐὰν* N *πῶς οὐ μὴ* (leg. *οὐδαμῆ*?) *ἔπ. πρὸς* MNR : *οὐκ ἔπ. ἐπὶ* H : *πῶς πίπτοντες εἰς* P 7 ss. cf. infra, p. 137, 2 ss. 7 *καὶ νὰ εὑρ.* (*-ονται* M) MNR : *οὐχ εὑρίσκοντο* P : om. H *οὐ γὰρ* HNPR : *καὶ οὐ* M 8 *τούτου*] *τοῦ κόσμου τούτου* NR 9 *πν. εἰσι πον.* HNR : *πν. πον. ἐστιν καὶ πίπτουσιν κάτω* M : *πνεῦμα πονηρόν ἐστι καὶ πίπτει κάτω* P *ἐστὶ δὲ* om. MP *τούτω* M *οὐ γὰρ* - 10 *πονηρά* om. P *εἰσὶν* om. M 10 *κ. τ. π. αἰ.* HNR : *παρόντων αἰώνων* M

to remain with fire, because it is of an airy nature, it separates again from the fire and falls downward and is, as it were, like a torch; and because it is air, it is drawn apart and dissolves and is scattered in the air little by little; and as it dissolves and is scattered again, it cools and is poured out into the air as before, and in this way comets are formed. And if they were stars, how is it that they do not fall to the earth and be found there? For stars never fall, except at the consummation of this age. Others say that they are evil spirits. But this too is false; for there are no evil spirits in the heavens during the present age.

---

1 ένι M ἀερ. H: ἀερικής NR : σαρκικῆς MP and laurel MP2 ἀπὸ HMN : ὑπὸ R : ἐκ P κάτωθεν H again. HNR : λαυροειδές MP3 τούτο τὸ N ἀέρας H distr. HNR: σύρεται M: γίνεται P 4 micron bis N but ante διαλ. P dissolvable dispersable (spropum. N) MNPRn5 as pr. om. MP and bis R6 and because it is nMR: because if R: it is () but if it is N, why not (leg. oedami)nĕp. to MNR: οὐκ ἔπ. on H: how falling into R

7 ss. cf.

Below, p. 137, 2 ss. 7 and to find (-ontia M) MNR: they do not find it P HNPR: and there is no M 8 of this] of short : om. In this 9 p. it hurts. HNR : pn. where. It is also a spirit of world they are under wickedness, it is also a spirit that falls down. Pn10 k. t. p. ai. M:nde om. HNR : present centuries M MPneìσιν om. M

De sede Dei

Excerptor Byzantinus commentario quodam in Apocalypsin (cap. 4) post sextum saeculum conscripto aut homilia usus esse videtur, ubi argumentum paganum magis quam Christianum locis e S. Scriptura Patribusque sumptis illustratum erat (1). Astrologorum enim et physicorum est summo deo sedem supra planetarum orbes assignare, cf. Agatharch. ap. Phot. p. 439 b 18 ... *τὴν ἀπλανὴν σφαῖραν, ἐν ᾗ ἔστιν ὁ τε πρῶτος θεός* .... ; Ps.-Arist., *de mundo* 6, p. 397 b 24 *τὴν μὲν ἀνωτάτω καὶ πρώτην ἕδραν αὐτὸς ἔλαχεν*... ; Cic., *Somn. Scip.* 4 *novem tibi orbibus ... conexa sunt omnia, quorum unus est caelestis extimus ... summus ipse deus arcens et continens ceteros* ... ; Lyd., *de mens.*, IV, 53 (p.111, 4 W.) *Σαβαώθ... λέγεται, οἷον ὁ ὑπὲρ τοὺς ἑπτὰ πόλους. τουτέστιν ὁ δημιουργός* ; Iren. I, 5, 2 *ἑπτὰ γὰρ οὐρανοὺς κατεσκευακέναι (Πατέρα), ὧν ἐπάνω τὸν δημιουργὸν εἶναι λέγουσιν* (Valentiniani) ; cf. Cumont, *Arch. Rel. Wiss.* IX, 1906, p. 332 ss. ; *R. E.*, IX, p. 446 ; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, I, p. 228 ; Festugière, *La révélation d'Hermès Trismégiste*, II, p. 514. Deinde de natura Dei invisibili et incorporea philosophi prius quam Christiani disputabant, vide e.g. quae contulit Norden, *AgnostosTheos*, p. 13 ss. Doctrina denique de igni aethereo Magorum imprimis et Chaldaeorum est, cf. Kroll, *De oraculis Chaldaicis*, p. 32 ; Bidez-Cumont, o.c., I, p. 229 ; Theiler, *Die chaldäischen Orakel u. die Hymnen des Synesios*, 1942, p. 20 ss. ; C. M. Edsman, *Ignis divinus*, 1949, p. 205 ss. ; cf. etiam *Catal.*, IX, 1, p. 106 s.

---

(1) Longe diversum est frustulum e Platonico quodam Christiano in cod. 42, f. 18v servatum :

Περὶ τῆς ἄνω προνοίας.

Ἐπάνωθεν τοῦ ἑβδόμου οὐρανοῦ ἀνωτέρα ἐστὶν ἡ τοῦ Θεοῦ <...> γνόφος ὑπὲρ πᾶσαν κτίσιν ἀνανεύσας ἐκεῖσε τὴν ἀπόρρητον καὶ πάντων ἐπέκεινα νουθεσίαν, φέσιν ἐνιδρυμένην, ἐννόησιν ὑπεράνωθεν ἄτρεπτον, ἀναλλοίωτον, ἀπερίγραπτον, μέγεθος ἀπεριόριστον, ἐν τρισὶν ὑποστάσεσιν ἀδιαίρετον, πατήρ, υἱὸς καὶ ἅγιον πνεῦμα. σὺ δὲ ἀγαπητέ, θὲς ὅρον τῷ νοί σου καὶ μὴ διδῷς χάριν τοῖς λογισμοῖς ταράττειν σου τὴν διάνοιαν Ἑλληνικῶς μυθολογῶν καὶ μὴ ζητῇς ἐν ἀπεράντοις ἐνεργεῖν τὴν ὑγιᾶ γνῶσιν, ἵνα μὴ σκοτώσῃς τὸν νοῦν σου · ἀνεξερεύνητον τὸ θεῖον, ἀνείκαστον, ἀνείδεον, ἀσχημάτιστον. καὶ θεοπρεπῶς τὰ πάντα νόει.

2 lacunam indicavi : suppl. *πρόνοια*? 3 *γνώφος* cod. (cf. *Exod.* 20, 21 ; Philo. Alex. II, p. 3, 20 ; III, p. 157, 11 C.-W. ; Ps.-Dionys. Areop., *de myst. theol.*, 1 [*Patr. Gr.*, III, p. 977] : *τίς ὁ θεῖος γνόφος* ;)
4 *ἐνώησιν* cod : an *ἐννοεῖν* ? 7 *τῷ* scr. : *τό* cod.
8 *ἑλλικῶς* cod. *ζητῶν* cod. 10 *ἀνίκαστον* cod.

On the Seat of God

The Byzantine excerptor appears to have drawn upon some commentary on the Apocalypse (ch. 4) composed after the sixth century, or upon a homily, in which a pagan rather than Christian argument was illustrated with passages taken from Holy Scripture and the Church Fathers ([1]). For it is characteristic of astrologers and natural philosophers to assign the seat of the highest god above the spheres of the planets; cf. Agatharch. ap. Phot. p. 439 b 18 ... τὴν ἀπλανὴ σφαίραν, ἐν ᾗ ἔστιν ὅ τε πρῶτος θεός ..; Ps.-Arist., de.mundo 6, p. 397 b 24 τὴν μὲν ἀνωτάτω καὶ πρώτην ἕδραν αὐτὸς ἔλαχεν... ; Cic., Somn. Scip. 4 novem tibi orbibus ***conexa sunt omnia, quorum unus est caelestis extremus ... summus ipse deus arcens et continens ceteros ..... ; Lyd., de mens., IV, 53 (p.111, 4 W.) Σαβαώθ... λέγεται, οἷον ὁ ὑπὲρ τοὺς ἑπτὰ πύλους, τουτέστιν ὁ δημιουργός ; Iren. 1, 5, 2 ἑπτὰ γὰρ οὐρανοὺς κατεσκευακέναι (Πατέρα), ὧν ἐπάνω τὸν δημιουργὸν εἶναι λέγουσιν (Valentiniani); cf. Cumont, Arch. Rel. Wiss. IX, 1906, p. 332 ff.; R. E., IX, p. 446; Bidez-Cumont, Les Mages hellenisés, I, p. 228; Festugière, La révélation d'Hermès Trismégiste, II, p. 514. Furthermore, philosophers debated the invisible and incorporeal nature of God before the Christians did; see e.g.the passages assembled by Norden, Agnostos Theos, p. 13 ff. The doctrine of the aethereal fire, finally, belongs above all to the Magi and Chaldaeans; cf. Kroll, De oraculis Chaldaicis, p. 32; Bidez-Cumont, o.c., I, p. 229; Theiler, Die chaldäischen Orakel u. die Hymnen des Synesios, 1942, p. 20 ff.; C. M. Edsman, Ignis divinus, 1949, p. 205 ff.; cf. also Catal., IX, 1, p. 106 f.

---

(1) Quite different is a small fragment preserved from some Platonic Christian author in cod. 42, f. 18°:

On the Providence Above.

Above the seventh heaven is the [...] of God, a divine darkness surpassing all creation, having established there the ineffable counsel beyond all things, a nature firmly grounded, a thought immutably transcendent, unchangeable, uncircumscribed, a magnitude without limit, indivisible in three hypostases: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. But you, beloved, set a boundary to your mind and do not give license to reasonings to disturb your understanding by mythologizing in the Greek manner, and do not seek to exercise sound knowledge in endless matters, lest you darken your mind; the divine is unsearchable, incomparable, formless, without shape. And regard all things in a manner worthy of God.

2 I have indicated a lacuna: suppl. πρόνοια?

3 γνώφος cod. (cf. Exod. 20, 21; Philo. Alex. II. p. 3, 20; III, p. 157, 11 C.-W.; Ps. Dionys. Areop., de myst. theol., 1 [Patr. Gr., III, p. 977]: τίς ὁ θεῖος γνόφος;)

4 ενώησιν cod.: or ἐννοεῖν?

7 τῷ scr.: τὸ cod.

8 ἐλλικῶς cod. ζητῶν cod.

10 ἀνίκαστον cod.

F. 281. *Περὶ τοῦ θειοῦ θρόνου.*

Ἐπάνωθεν τοῦ ἑβδόμου οὐρανοῦ ἔστιν ὁ τοῦ Θεοῦ θρόνος, καθὼς Διονύσιος ὁ Ἀρεοπαγίτης διδάσκει καὶ πάντες οἱ τῶν καθ' ἡμᾶς διδασκάλων φιλόσοφοι ἐγκριτώτατοι. καὶ ἀληθῶς τοῦτο λέγουσιν· ἐπειδὴ γὰρ ὁ Θεὸς τὰ πάντα ἐν ἓξ ἡμέραις ἐποίησε, κατὰ δὲ τὴν ἑβδόμην ἡμέραν ἀνεπαύσατο ἐκ πάντων τῶν ἔργων, ὧν ἐποίησεν, ἐκ τούτων δηλονότι καὶ ἐν τῇ ἑβδόμῃ ἀφῖδι ἐπαναπαύεται ὁ Θεός. καί, ἐπειδὴ ἐν τῷ ἑβδόμῳ οὐρανῷ ἀναπαύεται ὁ Θεός, ἀνάγκη καὶ ὁ θρόνος τοῦ Θεοῦ ἐκεῖ ἔνι ἐν τῷ ἑβδόμῳ οὐρανῷ. καὶ λέγομεν ὅτι ὁ Θεὸς οὐκ ἔχει παχύτητα· ὅλως γάρ ἐστιν ἀσώματος καὶ ἀφανής, ἤγουν ἀψηλάφητος. καὶ ἐπειδὴ λοιπὸν ἀσώματός ἐστιν ὁ Θεός, πῶς ἔχει θρόνον τοῦ καθέζεσθαι; ἐπὶ γὰρ τοῦ ἀσωμάτου τίς ἡ χρεία τοῦ θρόνου; καὶ πάλιν ἐπιλυόμενοι λέγωμεν ὅτι οὐκ ἔστιν ἐν τῷ ζ' οὐρανῷ θρόνος αἰσθητός, ἀλλὰ φῶς ἔστι πυρίμορφον πλέον ἐν τῷ ζ' οὐρανῷ καὶ διὰ τὸ εἶναι ἐν αὐτῷ τὸ πλέον φῶς τὸ πυρίμορφον θρόνον Θεοῦ ἐπωνόμασαν καὶ οἱ ο' ἑρμηνευταὶ καὶ οἱ λοιποὶ τῶν διδασκάλων·

H(arleianus); **R**(*em.* 111 = Urbin. Vat. 76), f. 73.

1 cf. Boll, *Aus der Offenbarung Johannis*, p. 38 ss.; Schmitz, *Theol. Wörterb. z. N. T.*, III, p. 160 ss. 2 Is. 14, 13 *ἐπάνω τῶν ἄστρων τοῦ οὐρανοῦ θήσω τὸν θρόνον μου*; cf. *Ascensio Is.* 7-9 *Ἐπ. δὲ* R 3 *de cael. hierarch.* VI ss. (*Patr. Gr.*, III, p. 200 ss.)? 4 *ἐγκριτότατοι* R : *καὶ κριττώτατοι* H 5 s. 1. (3.) Reg. 10, 18 *ἐποίησεν ὁ βασιλεὺς θρόνον ... ἓξ ἀναβαθμοὶ τῷ θρόνῳ*; cf. Gunkel, *Zum religionsgesch. Verständnis d. N.T.*, p. 44, 5 8 *ἀψῆδι* H : *ἀψίδει* R *ἐπειδὴ* - 10 *ἔνι* om. H 9 *ἀναπαύσεται* R *ἀν. καὶ* scripsi : *ἀνὰ καὶ* R 9 s. cf. *Corp. Herm.* V, 2 (I, p. 61 N.-F.) *νόησιν ἰδεῖν καὶ λαβέσθαι αὐταῖς ταῖς χερσὶ δύνασαι καὶ τὴν εἰκόνα τοῦ Θεοῦ θεάσασθαι*; 10 (p. 64) *οὗτος ὁ Θεός... ὁ ἀφανής, οὗτος ὁ φανερώτατος ... οὗτος ὁ ἀσώματος, ὁ πολυσώματος, κτλ.*; *Acta Apost.*, 17, 26... *εἰ ἄρα ψηλαφήσειαν αὐτὸν καὶ εὕροιεν*; *Ep. Joh.* I, 1; Reitzenstein, *Poimandres*, p. 186, 4; Norden, *Agn. Theos*, p. 16 s. 11 *ὅλος* HR *ἀφ.* scripsi : *ἀναφής* HR *ἀψιλ.* HR 12 *ἐπειδὴ* H : *ἐπὶ* R 14 *ἐπιλ.* om. H *λέγομεν* H 15 *ἐσθητός* HR *φῶς πυρ.*] de doctrina Persarum cf. e.g. Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, I, p. 229 s.; II, p. 229, n. 2; Cumont, *Symbolisme funéraire*, p. 179; id., *Lux perpetua*, p 143; 270; 460 *πυριόμ.* HR 16 *ἐν αὐτῷ* H : *αὐτὸ λοιπὸν* R Dan. 7, 7 *ὁ θρόνος ὡσεὶ φλὸξ πυρός* *πυρόμ.* HR 17 *ἐπονόμασαν* HR

F. 281. On the Divine Throne.

Above the seventh heaven is the throne of God, as Dionysius the Areopagite teaches, and as all the most eminent philosophers among our own teachers affirm. And they speak truly; for since God made all things in six days, and on the seventh day He rested from all the works which He had made, it is clear from these things that God also rests in the seventh sphere. And since God rests in the seventh heaven, it follows necessarily that the throne of God is there, in the seventh heaven. And we say that God has no corporeality; for He is altogether incorporeal and invisible, that is, intangible. And since God is incorporeal, how does He have a throne on which to sit? For in the case of the incorporeal, what need is there of a throne? And again, resolving this question, let us say that in the seventh heaven there is no perceptible throne, but rather there is a fire-shaped light more abundantly present in the seventh heaven, and because of this greater fire-shaped light within it, both the interpreters and the rest of the teachers have named it the throne of God.

H(arleianus) ; **R**(*em.* 111 = Urbin. Vat. 76), f. 73.

1 cf. Boll, Aus der Offenbarung Johannis, p. 38 ff. ; Schmitz, Theol. nWörterb. z. NT, III, p. 160 ff. 2 Is. 14, 13 above the stars of heaven shall I place my throne? cf. Ascensio Is. 7-9 Ep. but R 3 the cael. hierarch. VI ss. (Patr. Gr., III, p. 200) 4 creditable R : and creditable H5 s. 1. (3.) Reg. 10, 18nDid the king make a throne ... out of steps to the throne? et Gunkel, Zumnreligionsgesch. Understanding d. NT, p. 44, 5 8 apsidi H : arch RnO επιδὴ - 10 one om. Also rests R ἀν. and scripts: R 9 s. cf. Corp. Herm. V, 2 (I, p. 61 N.-F.) do you mean to see and grasp these mighty hands and the image of God? 10 (p. 64) this is God... the invisible, this is the visible... this is the incorporeal, the multi-bodied, etc.? Acta Apost., 17, 26 ... so they exalted him and fell? Ep. John I, 1; Reitzenstein, Poinandres, np. 186, 4; Norden, Agn. Theos, p. 16 s. 11 all HR ref. scripsi :ἀφης HRἀapsil. HR 12 επιδὴ H : επὶ R 14 επιλ. om. ἀπσιλ HR 12 επιδὴ H : επὶ R 14 επιλ. om. We say H15 ἀσθητος HRphos pyr.] de doctrinan15 ἀσθητος HRphos pyr.] de doctrinanPersarum cf. e.g. Bidez Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés, 1, p. 229 s. ;nII, p. 229, n. 2? Cumont, Symbolisme funéraire, p. 179? id., Lux per-npetua, p 143; 270? 460 hp HR 16 ἐν αὐτῷ H: αὐτὸνpyrinom. HR 16 ἐν αὐτῷ H: αὐτὸνολοιπον ἐDan. 7, 7 the throne as a fiery phlox. HR

17 named HR

ἐδιδάχθησαν δὲ τοῦτο ὑπὸ τοῦ ἁγίου Πνεύματος. διὸ καὶ ὁ τῶν ἀποστόλων κορυφαῖος, ὁ μέγας Παῦλος οὕτως ἔφη διὰ τὸν Θεὸν «ὁ φῶς οἰκῶν ἀπρόσιτον»· καὶ ὁ μέγας Βασίλειος ἐν ταῖς Εὐχαῖς αὐτοῦ τὸ αὐτό. ἔστι λοιπὸν ὁ τοῦ Θεοῦ θρόνος
5 *φῶς πυροειδής. βαστάζεται δὲ ὁ τοῦ Θεοῦ θρόνος ὑπὸ τεσσάρων ζῴων πυρίνων. τὰ δὲ σχήματα τῶν δ' ζῴων τῶν βασταζόντων τὸν θρόνον τοῦ Θεοῦ εἰσι ταῦτα· τὸ μὲν ἓν ζῷον ἔχει σχῆμα ἀνθρώπου, τὸ δ' ἄλλον ζῷον ἔχει σχῆμα μόσχου, τὸ δὲ ἕτερον ἔχει σχῆμα λέοντος καὶ τὸ δ' σχῆμα ἀετοῦ. καὶ ταῦτα δὲ τὰ τέσσαρα*
10 *ζῷα πύρινά εἰσι καὶ οὐχὶ ὑλικά. ποῦ γὰρ χωρίσῃς ὑλικὸν ἐν τοῖς ἀύλοις;*

Εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ ζ" τάγματα τῶν ἀγγέλων· ἀρχαί, ἐξουσίαι, θρόνοι, κυριότητες, δυνάμεις, Χερουβὶμ πολυόμματα, Σεραφὶμ ἑξαπτέρυγα, καὶ οἱ μεταξὺ τοῦ Θεοῦ καὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἄγγελοι.
15 *ἄγγελος μὲν λέγεται παρὰ τοῦ ἀναγγέλλειν τοῦ Θεοῦ τὰ θελήματα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.*

---

1 *δὲ* om. H 2 I. *Tim.* 6, 16 *δ. τ. Θ.* HR : an *πρὸς Τιμόθεον*? 3 *καὶ ὁ μέγας* - 4 *αὐτό* om. R 4 *Oratio* VII (*Patr. Gr.*, XXIX, p. cccxxxiv) ; cf. Ps.-Dionys. Areop., *epist.* V (*Patr. Gr.*, III, p. 1073) 5-9 *Apocal.* 4,6 s. (Ezech. 1, 10 ; 1. Reg. 10, 18 s.) ; *Apocal. Abr.* 18 5 ; Gunkel, *Zum rel. Verst. d. NT.*, p. 43 ss. ; Boll, *Aus der Offenbarung Johannis*, p. 36 ss. ; Landersdorfer, *Der ΒΑΑΑ ΤΕΤΡΑΜΟΡΦΟΣ u. d. Kerube d. Ezechiel*, 1918, p. 52 ss. ; J. Michl, *Die Engelvorstellungen in d. Apokalypse d. hl. Joh.*, 1937, p. 39 ss. ; 62 ss. ; 89 ss. ; 103 ss. 9 *δ'* H : *ἄλλον* R 10 *χώρεσις* H *ὑλικοῦ* HR : corr. Delatte 12 ss. *Apocal.*, 1, 4 ; 4, 5 ; *Col.* 1, 16 ; *Eph.*, 1, 21 ; *Rom.*, 8, 38 ; Hen. 61, 10 ; Michl, o.c., p. 112 ss. 12 *ι'* HR (possis *θ'* : cf. Ps.-Dion. Areop., *de cael. hier.*, VI, 2) 13 *πολ.*] post *ἑξ.* HR : transposui (cf. Michl, p. 60) 14 ss. cf. Plat., *Symp.* 202 e 15 *τοῦ*[1] scr. : *τὸ* HR

They were taught this by the Holy Spirit. Therefore also the chief of the apostles, the great Paul, spoke thus concerning God: "who dwells in unapproachable light"; and the great Basil says the same in his Prayers. The throne of God is, then, a fiery light. The throne of God is borne by four fiery living creatures. The forms of the four living creatures that bear the throne of God are these: one living creature has the form of a man, another living creature has the form of a calf, another has the form of a lion, and the fourth the form of an eagle. And these four living creatures are fiery and not material. For where would you place anything material among immaterial beings?

There are also seven orders of angels: principalities, powers, thrones, dominions, virtues, many-eyed Cherubim, six-winged Seraphim, and the angels who stand between God and men. An angel is so called from the word "announcing," because they announce the will of God to men.

---

1 δὲ om. H2 1. Tim. 6, 16 d. t. Θ. HR : an προς Τι
3 and the great 4 αυτό om. R 4 Oratio VII (Patr.
3 and the great 4 αυτό om. R
Gr., XXIX, p. cccxxxiv); cf. Ps. Dionys. Areop., epist. V (Patr. Gr., III, p. 1073) 5–9 Apocal. 4,6 s. (Ezech. 1, 10; 1. Reg. 10,
5–9 Apocal. 4,6 s. (Ezech. 1, 10; 1. Reg. 10, 18 s.); Apocal. Abr. 18 5; Gunkel, Zum rel. Verst. d. NT., p. 43 ss.; Boll, Aus der Offenbarung Johannis, p. 36 ss.; Landersdorfer, Der BAAL TETRAMORPHOS u. d. Kerube d. Ezechiel, 1918, p. 52 ss.; J. Michl, Die Engelvorstellungen in d. Apokalypse d. hl. Joh., 1937, p. 39 ss.; 62 ss.; 89 ss.; 103 ss. 9 δ' H ; ἄλλον R 10 xw-
10 xw-
ρεσις H material HR: corr. Jelatte 12 ss. Apocal., 1, 4; 4, 5; Col. 1, 16; Eph., 1.21; Rom., 8, 38; Hen. 61, 10; Michl, o.c., p. 112 ss.
12 ' HR (possis θ': cf. Ps. Dion. Areop., de cael. hier., VI, 2)
13 πολ.] post ἑξ. HI: transposui (cf. Michl, p. 60) 14 ss. cf. Plat., Symp. 202 e 15 τοῦ scr.: το HR

EXCERPTUM EX CODICE 47 (HARLEI. 6295)

Tonitruale ignoti auctoris

Tonitruale Londinense artissime cohaeret cum exemplaribus quae *Catal.*, IV, p. 170 ss. ; VII, p. 163 ss. (pars lunaris) ; X, p. 129 ss. edita sunt et hic illic conspirat cum Ps.-Zoroastre (frg. O 41 B.-C. = *Geopon.*, I, 10) et cum *Catal.*, IV, p. 128 ss. ; X, p. 68 ss. ; XI, 1, p. 155 ss. Singula signa cycli zodiaci cursum Lunae, non Solis, indicare ex exemplari Berolinensi (*Catal.*, VII, p. 163 ss.) discimus : praesagia igitur annua sunt, non (ut postea saepissime) mensilia. Exemplum huiusmodi clarissimum est calendarium Zoroastris, qui secundum tonitrum primum post Sirii ortum factum atque signum eo die a Luna occupatum futura praedixit. Eadem fecit auctor noster, incipiens tamen a novo anno vernali, non caniculari. Haec ratio confirmatur eis, quae infra, p. 121, 19, sub Cancro scripta sunt : divinantur enim expressis verbis, quae mensibus Martio Aprilique eius anni fient (haec etiam apud Zoroastrem et *Catal.*, VII, p. 165, 4 ; VIII, 3, p. 195, 31 ; eadem olim continuerunt loci corrupti *Catal.* IV, p. 170, 16 ; X, p. 206, 5).

Doctrina Babylonia orta (cf. Boll, *Sitz.-Ber. Heidelberg*, 1911, 7. *Abh.*, p. 9 ss.) postea, ut docet exemplar Parisinum, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 195 ss., saepius retractata erat, a Babyloniis, Aegyptiis, Eudoxo (Eudoxus solus laudatur in *Catal.*, VII, p. 163 ss.) ; Eudoxi nomen et doctrina latet in nostro quoque exemplari, ubicumque ἔνδοξος hiems annuntiatur (p. 121, 14 ; 21 ; 122, 4 ; 16 ; 24 ; 123, 3 ; 19 ; 27) : cf. quae dixit Boll, l.c. et *Catal.*, VII, p. 163 ss. ; 181 ss. Archetypum in Syria compilatum esse Cumontius iuste olim coniecit (apud Bollium, l.c.) nominaque mensium Romana in exemplari Zoroastriano in locum mensium Syro-Macedonicorum substituta esse acutissime posterius observavit (*Les Mages hellénisés*, II, p. 183), id quod nunc primum exemplari Londinensi (p. 121, 19 s.) confirmatur. Ceterum commemorantur urbs quaedam (p. 123, 26) ; Arabes (p. 121, 7 ; 12) Aegyptus (p. 122, 7) ; sues (p. 121, 22 ; 122, 19 : praeter *Catal.*, VII, p. 166, 7 nusquam alibi) ; omittitur cultus vitis oleaeque.

In apparatu critico lectiones paucissimas ceterorum exemplarium attulimus, eas scilicet solas, quae ad textum constituendum utiles visae sunt.

EXCERPT FROM CODEX 47 (HARLEI. 6295)

Tonitruale of Unknown Author

The London Tonitruale is most closely connected with the exemplars edited in Catal., IV, p. 170 ss.; VII, p. 163 ss. (lunar part); X, p. 129 ss., and here and there agrees with Ps.-Zoroaster (frg. O 41 B.-C. Geopon., I, 10) and with Catal., IV, p. 128 ss.; X, p. 68 ss.; XI, 1, p. 155 ss. We learn from the Berlin exemplar (Catal., VII, p. 163 ss.) that the individual signs of the zodiacal cycle indicate the course of the Moon, not of the Sun: the prognostications are therefore annual, not (as very frequently later) monthly. The clearest example of this kind is the calendar of Zoroaster, who predicted future events according to the first thunder after the rising of Sirius and the sign occupied by the Moon on that day. Our author did the same, beginning, however, from the vernal new year, not the canicular one. This reasoning is confirmed by what is written below, p. 121, 19, under Cancer: for it is there expressly predicted what will occur in the months of March and April of that year (these also appear in Zoroaster and Catal., VII, p. 165, 4; VIII, 3, p. 195, 31; the same were formerly contained in the corrupt passages of Catal. IV, p. 170, 16; X, p. 206, 5).

The Babylonian doctrine, which originated (cf. Boll, Sitz.-Ber. Heidelberg, 1911, 7. Abh., p. 9 ff.) and was subsequently revised several times, as the Parisian exemplar demonstrates, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 195 ff., by the Babylonians, Egyptians, and Eudoxus (Eudoxus alone is cited in Catal., VII, p. 163 ff.); the name and doctrine of Eudoxus likewise lies concealed in our exemplar, wherever the εὔδοξος winter is announced (p. 121. 14; 21; 122, 4; 16; 24; 123, 3; 19; 27): cf. what Boll said, l.c. and Catal., VII, p. 163 ff.; 181 ff. Cumont rightly conjectured long ago that the archetype was compiled in Syria (apud Bol- lium, l.c.), and later observed with great acuity that the Roman month names in the Zoroastrian exemplar had been substituted in place of the Syro-Macedonian month names (Les Mages hellénisés, II, p. 183), which is now confirmed for the first time by the London exemplar (p. 121, 19 f.). Furthermore, there are mentions of a certain city (p. 123, 26); the Arabs (p. 121, 7; 12); Egypt (p. 122, 7); swine (p. 121, 22; 122, 19: not found elsewhere except in Catal., VII, p. 166, 7); and the cultivation of the vine and olive is omitted.

In the critical apparatus we have cited the readings of the remaining exemplars only in the smallest number of cases — namely those alone which seemed useful for establishing the text.

F. 148. <*Βροντολόγιον*>.

Κριός. *Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, οἱ ἀπὸ ἀνατολῆς φθαρήσονται καὶ λύκοι ἔσονται περὶ τὴν ὕλην· φθορὰν καὶ ἀκαταστασίαν καὶ σωμάτων ἀπώλειαν καὶ καρπῶν φθορὰν σημαίνει.*

Ταῦρος. *Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, σίτου φθορὰν σημαίνει κατὰ τὸν τόπον ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ, χαρὰν ἐν τῇ βασιλικῇ αὐλῇ καὶ εὐωχίαν· τοῖς δὲ πρὸς ἀνατολὰς Ἄραψιν λιμὸν καὶ ἀλληλοσφαγίαν καὶ ἄκουσμα βασιλέων. μαλακίαν δὲ καὶ νόσον ὀλίγην γενέσθαι, τετραπόδων ἀπώλειαν. καὶ ἐν τῇ δύσει νόσους καὶ ἐν τοῖς βασιλείοις χαρὰν πολλήν.*

Δίδυμοι. *Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, ἀγῶνα καὶ νόσον περὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους σημαίνει καὶ φθορὰν σίτου καὶ Ἀράβων ἀπώλειαν καὶ σάλον περὶ τὴν χώραν μέρος τι, ὕστερον δὲ σπορὰν ποιήσει. καὶ ἔνδοξον χειμῶνα ἔσεσθαι καὶ πάντων τῶν καρπῶν φθοράν· καὶ ἐπιφάνειάν τινος ἡγεμόνος· καὶ περὶ τὴν οἰκουμένην γενέσθαι τινὰ μετάθεσιν καὶ ὀλίγων τόπων σύγχυσιν καὶ ἑρπετῶν ἀπώλειαν.*

Καρκίνος. *Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, ἄνεμοι ποικίλοι ἔσονται· σίτου καὶ κριθῆς πλῆθος γενήσεται. πρὸς δὲ Λύστρον ἤτοι Μάρτιον καὶ Ξανθικὸν ἤτοι Ἀπρίλιον πληγαὶ ἔσονται.† γόνους δὲ ποιεῖ ἐπιγονὴν δὲ τούτων† καὶ θάνατον βοῶν, χειμῶνα δὲ ἔνδοξον. ὀλίγοι δὲ καρποὶ ἔσονται· ὀσπρίων ὀλίγων ἀφορίαν, ὑῶν δὲ ἤτοι χοίρων ἀπὸ τῆς βορεινῆς ἀπώλειαν, ἡγεμόνος δέ τινος ἐπιφάνειαν ἔσεσθαι.*

H(arl.) ; hic illic afferuntur : **A**(then., ed. *Catal.*, X, p. 129 ss.) ; **B**(ononiensis, ed. *Catal.*, IV, p. 128 ss.) ; **G**(erman., ed. *Catal.*, VII, p. 163 ss.) ; **N**(eapol., ed. *Catal.*, IV, p. 170 ss.) ; **S**(corial., ed. *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 155 ss.) ; **Z**(oroast., ed. Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, II, p. 182)

5 *σ. φ.* H : *σιτοφορίαν* N 7 *ἀλλ.* cf. Boll, *Aus der Offenbarung Johannis*, p. 83, 1 *ἄκ.* cf. Boll, ibid., p. 130 8 *μαλακία* H *ὀλίγον* H 12 *Ἀρ.* HAGZ : *ἀλόγων πολλῶν καὶ βοῶν* N 13 *ποιήσει* N : *-σάμενον* H 15 *καὶ*[1] scripsi : *ὁ* H *ἐπιφ.* HA : *ἀφάνεια* G *τινος* G : *τινα* H 16 *συγχύσει* H 19 *Λίστρ.* H 20 *πλ. ἔσ.* scr. : *πληγήσονται* H *ποίη* H 22 *ὀσπρέων* H *ὀσπρία ὀλίγα, εὐφορία δὲ οἴνου* N 23 *βορινῆς* H

F. 148. < Brontologion >

Aries. If it thunders, those from the East shall be destroyed and wolves shall roam the forest; it signifies destruction, instability, loss of lives, and the ruin of crops.

Taurus. If it thunders, it signifies destruction of grain in that region of the land, joy in the royal court and festivity; but for the Arabs of the East, famine and mutual slaughter, and tidings of kings. Also softness and a slight illness shall come, and loss of four-footed animals. And in the West, diseases, and in the royal palaces, great joy.

Gemini. If it thunders, it signifies strife and disease among men, and destruction of grain, and the ruin of the Arabs, and turmoil in a certain part of the land, but afterwards it will bring sowing. And there shall be a notable winter and destruction of all fruits, and the manifestation of some ruler; and throughout the inhabited world some change shall come, and confusion in a few places, and destruction of reptiles.

Cancer. If it thunders, there shall be varied winds; an abundance of wheat and barley shall come. But toward Lystra, that is March, and Xanthicus, that is April, there shall be blows. † It produces offspring, and their progeny † and death of oxen, and a notable winter. There shall be few fruits; a scarcity of a few legumes, and of swine, destruction from the north, and the manifestation of some ruler shall come.

H(arl.); cited here and there: Athen., ed. Catal., X, p. 129 ff.); Bononiensis, ed. Catal., IV, p. 128 ff.); German., ed. Catal., VII, p. 163 ff.); Neapol., ed. Catal., IV, p. 170 ff.); Scorial., ed. Catal., XI, 1. p. 155 ff.); Z(oroast., ed. Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés, II, p. 182)

5 pp. H: wheat harvest 7 etc. cf. Boll, Aus der Offenbarungnx. cf. NnJohannis, p. 83, 1 Boll, ibid., p. 130 8 malakia Hn12 'No. HAGZ : of many horses and cattle Nn15 and scripsi : & A little H Hn16 confuses Hnpoii H superintendent 13 poet N: -samenon Hἀφανειος HA:n19 List. Gntinos G: tina H Hn22 ὀspreon H 20 pl. p. scr. : only a few are affected by Instria, but the euphoria of wine N 23 northern H

Λέων. *Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, σίτου καὶ καρπῶν σημαίνει ἀπώλειαν, κατὰ δύσιν αἵρεσιν καὶ βλάβην καὶ κίνησιν [καὶ χειμῶνας] καὶ ψώραν καὶ ἐκτρώσεις περὶ τὰς γυναῖκας, ἐκφύουσι δὲ αὐταῖς καὶ κίνδυνοι μεγάλοι · † κατ' ἐνδόξων τε † καὶ ἐρυσιβὴν γενέσθαι καὶ καλὸν χειμῶνα ἐπιγενέσθαι.*

Παρθένος. *Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, φίλων καὶ βασιλέων ἀπώλειαν καὶ κατὰ τὴν Αἴγυπτον σάλον καὶ τοῖς πλέουσι κινδύνους <ἐν> τοῖς περὶ δυσμὰς τόποις, φθορὰν δὲ σίτου καὶ κριθῆς ἀπώλειαν καὶ ὀσπρίων · πάντα δὲ τὰ πετεινὰ <...> ἐρυσιβήσονται, πολλοῖς δὲ ἀμοιβὴ γενήσεται κατὰ θάλασσαν <καὶ> δυσαερία, ἀχθομένους δὲ δηλοῖ περὶ τὴν † ἀνθρωπίνην ἡμέραν † · ὀψίμους δὲ χειμῶνας · περὶ δὲ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους θάνατον ποιεῖ.*

Ζυγός. *Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, πολέμους καὶ σφαγὰς πρὸς ἀλλήλους δηλοῖ, πλῆθος δὲ πληγῶν καὶ λιμῶν καὶ ἄγρια θηρία πολλὰ καὶ καρπῶν φθορὰν γίνεσθαι · ὕστερον δὲ τούτων πλείονα ἀπολοῦνται · ἐνδόξους δὲ χειμῶνας γενέσθαι δεῖ καὶ εὐκαρπίαν καὶ ποταμῶν ῥύσεις, ἐφόδους δὲ ἔσεσθαι καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν νοτίων τινὰς ἀπολέσθαι δι' ἐφόδους πολεμίων · ἀνδρῶν τε καὶ γυναικῶν ἀπώλειαν, ὑῶν δὲ <...> γενέσθαι καὶ ἐν τοῖς περὶ δυσμὰς τόποις λιμὸν καὶ περιστάσεις καὶ τῆς οἰκουμένης μετάστασιν, τετραπόδων ἀπώλειαν καὶ ἑρπετῶν, καὶ κυνῶν λύσσαν καὶ νόσους πλείστας.*

Σκορπίος. *Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, λιμὸν καὶ ἀλληλοσφαγίαν δηλοῖ · τὰ δὲ ὄρνεα ἀπολέσθαι καὶ φθορὰν καρπῶν γενέσθαι · καὶ χειμῶνας ἐνδόξους γενέσθαι καὶ τὴν πρὸς βορρᾶν οἰκουμένην εἰς διαρπαγμὸν ὥστε ἐπιμηνίειν πιστοὺς τόπους · καὶ [ἐπὶ] ἑτέρα διαδοχὴ βασιλέως · καὶ ἐπ' αὐτοὺς τοὺς συνάξαντας περιστάσεις πρὸς ἀλλήλους ὥστε νέφος ἐπιχυθῆναι ἐπ' αὐτούς.*

---

4 possis *κατ' Εὔδοξον κ. ἐρ.* (cf. G) *ἐρυσιβίων* H 7 *κινδύνοις* H 9 quaedam exciderunt, e.g. <*φθαρήσονται, τὰ δὲ δένδρα*>, cf. N ; possis tamen cum B *τὰ πετ. κρυβήσονται* *ἐρυβήσονται* H 14 *πληγ.*] *πηγῶν* coni. Boll (G) et Cumont (Z) 15 *ὕστ.* HA : *ὀσπρία* N *πλεῖον* H 17 *ἐφ. δὲ ἐσ.* scripsi : *ἐφόδια δὲ ἔσται* H 18 *ἀπωλ.* H *πολέμων* H 19 *ὑῶν δὲ* scripsi (cf. G) : *οἷόν τε* H lacunam indicavi : desideratur *φθορὰν* vel sim. 21 *λύσα* H *πλείστους* H 23 *ἀπωλ.* H *καρπῶν* N : *αὐτῶν* H 25 *δι' ἁρπαγμω* H *ἐπιμήνειν* H *ἑτ.* H : malim *ὕστερον* 27 *ὥστε* Delatte : *ὡς τι* H *ἐπιχθῆναι* H

Leo. If thunder occurs, it signifies the destruction of grain and fruits, in the west seizure and harm and tumult [and storms] and mange and miscarriages among women, and great dangers also befall them † among the illustrious † and the occurrence of blight and the coming of a harsh winter.

Virgo. If it thunders, it portends the destruction of friends and kings, turmoil in Egypt, and dangers to sailors in the regions of the west, the destruction of wheat, the loss of barley, and of legumes; all birds <...> will be blighted, and for many there will be change at sea <and> foul air, and it indicates that people will be burdened concerning the human day †; late winters; and among people it brings death,

Libra. If it thunders, it portends wars and slaughters among one another, a multitude of plagues and famines, many wild beasts, and the destruction of fruits; after these events even more will perish; there must come notable winters and good harvests and the flooding of rivers, and there will be raids, and some from the southern regions will perish through enemy incursions; the destruction of men and women, and of swine <...> will occur, and in the regions of the west famine and crises and the upheaval of the inhabited world, the destruction of four-footed beasts and reptiles, and the madness of dogs and very many diseases.

Scorpio. If it thunders, it portends famine and mutual slaughter; that the birds will perish and a destruction of crops will come about; and that notable storms will occur and that the northern inhabited region will be given over to plunder, so as to bring distress upon the faithful places; and [upon] another succession of a king; and upon those who have assembled, conflicts among one another, so that a cloud will be poured out upon them.

---

4 possis according to Eudoxon Mr. ἐρ. cf. N ; possis tamen 7 mov.
cum B τὰ 9 some 1 excideruntpeg. They wear out, but not
pet. they hide H14 wound.] of coni sources. Boll (G) et ἀριβισουν15
Cumont (2)n14 wound.] of coni sources. Boll (G) et Cumont (2) f.n17

HA: legumes N plus H ἐφ. but you scripsi : supplies of war
It's H 18 lost OR Hn19 of the scripsi
(cf. G): οἶον τε H I have indicated a gap: φλορον or sim is wanting.
21 λύσα H mostly H 23 lost. H καρπών N:
αὐτῶν H 25 by seizure H ἐπιμήνειν H ἐτ. H : malim
ὕστερον 27 ὥστε Delatte: ὡς τι H ἐπιχθῆναι H

Τοξότης. Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, ἀγῶνα καὶ σάλον ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ σημαίνει, τοῦ δὲ σίτου <ἐν> τῇ ὀρεινῇ καὶ παντοίων καρπῶν φθορὰν· τὰ δὲ ἐν τοῖς πεδίοις [ἔνδοξά τε] καὶ πάντων τῶν καρπῶν καὶ τετραπόδων <...> καὶ περί τινας τόπους τῆς ἀνατολῆς κλύ-
5 σιν· καὶ χειμῶνα ὄψιμον γενέσθαι καὶ πολλὰς ἀκρίδας ἐπιφανῆναι εἰς βρῶσιν σημαίνει τοῖς κατοικοῦσιν· ὕστερον δὲ εἰς <τὴν θάλασσαν> φθαρήσονται καὶ χαρὰ ἔσται πάσῃ τῇ οἰκουμένῃ.

Αἰγόκερως. Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, ὄμβρον σημαίνει ἐπὶ ἡμέρας τεσσαράκοντα· βασιλέως δὲ σάλον καὶ ψόγον καὶ ἔνεδρον καὶ
10 ἀπρεπείας μεγάλας· ἐπιφανῆναι δὲ ὕστερον βασιλέα· λιμὸν δὲ ὀλίγον γενέσθαι καὶ θάνατον ἀνθρώπων, καρπῶν δὲ φθορὰν πλείστων· τὰ δὲ ὄσπρια ἐρυσιβήσονται κατὰ τὸν τόπον· κατὰ τοὺς τόπους ἔσται χάλαζα καὶ κατὰ θάλασσαν ζάλη καὶ χειμὼν μέγιστος. καὶ πολλῶν πλοίων ἀπώλειαν καὶ ἀφανισμὸν μειζόνων
15 ἀνδρῶν, μαλακισμοὺς γενέσθαι καὶ νόσους ἐπικινδύνους.

Ὑδροχόος. Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, πολέμους δηλοῖ καὶ χαρὰν κατὰ παραλίαν πᾶσαν· νόσους δὲ καὶ μαλακισμοὺς περὶ τὸ ἀνθρώπινον· εὐφορία σίτου καὶ κριθῶν καὶ τῶν ὁμοίων τούτων· ὀσπρίων δὲ στανισμός· ἐνδόξους χειμῶνας πολλοὺς καὶ ποικίλους
20 γενέσθαι καὶ τὰ σπειρόμενα πλείονα εὐφορήσουσι καὶ τὰ φυτευόμενα· τῶν δὲ ἑρπετῶν ἀπώλειαν, ἔνεδρον καὶ δόλον περὶ τὴν βασιλικὴν αὐλὴν γενέσθαι, ἀνδρῶν δὲ ἐκλεκτῶν φθορὰν καὶ ἀκροδρύων.

Ἰχθύες. Ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, σίτου φθορὰν κατὰ τόπους γε-
25 νέσθαι, ὀλίγον κίνδυνον καὶ σάλον τοῖς κατοικοῦσιν ἀνθρώποις ἐν τῇ πόλει καὶ λιμὸν καὶ ἀπώλειαν· ὕστερον δὲ πάντες ἀνασωθήσονται ἀλλήλοις· καὶ ἐνδόξους χειμῶνας καλοὺς καὶ ὀλίγους γενέσθαι εἰς πάντα, τὰ δὲ πρώιμα καὶ ὄψιμα ἱκανά, αὐξητικὰ ἔσται καὶ καλά· βοῶν δὲ ἀπώλειαν, μάλιστα δὲ ἑρπετῶν καὶ θηρίων καὶ
30 τῶν τοιούτων παραπλησίων· πρὸς δὲ ἀνατολὴν καὶ δύσιν καὶ μέσους τόπους αὔξησιν γενέσθαι μερικὴν καὶ τοπικήν.

---

2 ἐν τῇ ὀρ. scripsi (cf. NZ) : τὴν εἰρήνην H 4 lacunam indicavi κλ. H : κατάλυσιν S : λύσιν B 5 πολὰς H
6 εἰσφθαρ. H : supplevi ex A 9 βασιλέα H : -ων A : -ως ἀτιμία S εὔεδρον H 10 haec, ut versio amplior in B docet, ad regem magnum ex Oriente venientem spectant, cf. Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, II, p. 183 ; 370 12 ἐρυβής. H 13 θάλ. B : χάλαζαν H 22 ἐκλ. HB : ἐκ κλέπτων N ἀκροδρίων H
25 ὀλίγον A : -ων H : -ην B 26 βασιλέως ἀπώλ. S

Sagittarius. If it thunders, it signifies strife and turmoil in the land, destruction of grain in the mountainous regions and of all manner of crops, while the plains [shall be renowned] and all crops and four-footed animals <...> and around certain places of the east, flooding; and it signifies that a late winter shall come and that great swarms of locusts shall appear as food for those who dwell there; but afterwards they shall perish <in the sea> and there shall be joy throughout all the inhabited world.

Capricorn. If it thunders, it signifies rain for forty days; turmoil, reproach, ambush, and great indecencies for the king; that a king shall afterward appear; that a slight famine shall arise and death among men, and destruction of very many crops; the legumes shall be blighted throughout the region; hail shall fall in those places, and at sea there shall be a storm and the most severe winter, the destruction of many ships and the disappearance of great men, and that afflictions and dangerous diseases shall arise.

Aquarius. If it thunders, it portends wars and joy along all the coastal regions; diseases and afflictions among humankind; abundance of wheat and barley and the like; but a scarcity of legumes; many severe and varied winters shall occur, and the things sown in greater abundance shall yield well, as shall the things planted; destruction of reptiles; ambush and deceit shall arise at the royal court, and destruction of distinguished men and of orchard fruits.

Pisces. If it thunders, grain destruction will occur in certain regions, with slight danger and unrest for the people dwelling in the city, and famine and ruin; but afterward all shall save one another; and renowned winters, fair and few, shall come upon all things, while the early and late crops shall be sufficient, abundant, and good; there shall be destruction of cattle, and especially of reptiles, wild beasts, and creatures of that kind; but toward the east and west and the middle regions, there shall be partial and localized increase.

---

2 in p. scripsi (cf. NZ): the peace of Indicavinkl. H : catalysis S : solution B 4 lacunam in-n5 gate H

6 taxes H: supplevi ex A evedron H . 9 king H: of A: as dishonor S 10 haec, ut versio amplior in B docet, ad regemnspectant, magnum ex Oriente cf. Bidez-Cumont, Les Magesn12 hides. The venientemnhellénises, II, p. 183 ; 370 njan H 12 ekl. UK: 13 th B: Halanklepton Nakrodria H

ἐκn25 ὀλιγον A of H: the B 26 king's death S

EXCERPTA EX CODICE 48 (Reg. 16 C. II)

Praesagia e signis caelestibus

Calendarium quod sequitur vinculo quodam coniunctum est cum Tonitruali praecedenti (supra, p. 121), refert tamen ad alia quoque signa caelestia, id quod e titulo non satis apparet. Calendaria huiusmodi ex antiquissima Babyloniorum doctrina pendere notum est (cf. Bezold-Boll, *Sitz.-Ber. Heidelb.* 1911, 7. *Abh.*, p. 5 ss.); exemplaria tamen Graeca ex communi fonte derivata hic illic magnam varietatem exhibent. Pars adscripta est auctoribus clarissimis, Melampodi (*Catal.*, IV, p. 110 ss.), Danieli prophetae (*Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 171 ss.), Leoni imperatori (*Catal.*, X, p. 132 ss.), pars sine auctoris nomine tradita est (cf. indices quos composuit Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 60; 144; 203; adde XI, 1, p. 148 ss.; 157 ss.). Eodem modo atque exemplar nostrum ad varia signa spectat *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 123; Lunam crescentem decrescentemve respicit VIII, 3, p. 169 ss. (1) (praesagiis quoque simillimum); inter signa dici noctisve distinguunt X, p. 62; 132; 203; XI, 1, p. 157.

F. 46. *Ἀρχὴ σὺν Θεῷ Βροντολογίου καὶ Σεισμολογίου τῶν ιβ' μηνῶν.*

Μηνὶ Μαρτίῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ αὐξούσης τῆς Σελήνης, σίτου καὶ οἴνου πλησμονὴ ἐν τῷ τόπῳ ἐκείνῳ· εἰ δὲ ληγούσης, λοιμὸν
5 *καὶ συντριμμὸν σημαίνει. ἐὰν δὲ ἡ Σελήνη αἱματώδης γένηται, ταραχὴν καὶ ἐπανάστασιν ἐθνῶν σημαίνει. ἐὰν δὲ ἀστὴρ εἰς τὴν γῆν πέσῃ, ὁ βασιλεὺς τοὺς περὶ αὐτὸν διαφθερεῖ. εἰ δὲ σεισμὸς γένηται ἡμέρας, πολλὰ ἀγαθὰ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις σημαίνει· εἰ δὲ ἐν νυκτί, θάνατον δηλοῖ καὶ νοσήματα πολλά.*

L(ondinensis Reg. 16 C. II).

7 *τοὺς* scr.: *τὰ* L *αὐτοῦ* L *διαφέρει* L (cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 123, 15; 182, 23; locum corruptum IV, p. 128, 5) 8 *πολλῶν ἀγαθῶν* L

(1) Eadem fere continet cod. Hispan. 1, f. 166.

EXCERPTS FROM CODEX 48 (REG. 16 C. II)

Omens from Celestial Signs

The calendar that follows is connected by a certain bond with the preceding Thunder-omen text (above, p. 121), yet it also refers to other celestial signs, which is not sufficiently apparent from the title. It is well known that calendars of this kind derive from the most ancient Babylonian doctrine (cf. Bezold-Boll, Sitz.-Ber. Heidelb. 1911, 7. Abh., p. 5 ff.); the Greek exemplars derived from a common source, however, display considerable variety in various places. Some parts are ascribed to the most distinguished authorities — Melampus (Catal., IV, p. 110 ff.), the prophet Daniel (Catal., VIII, 3, p. 171 ff.), and Emperor Leo (Catal., X, p. 132 ff.) — while other parts have been transmitted without an author's name (cf. the indices compiled by Delatte, Catal., X, p. 60; 144; 203; add XI, 1, p. 148 ff.; 157 ff.). In the same manner as our exemplar, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 123 pertains to various signs; VIII, 3, p. 169 ff. (1) concerns the waxing and waning Moon (likewise very similar in its omens); while X, p. 62; 132; 203; XI, 1, p. 157 distinguish among signs of day and night.

F. 46. Beginning, with God's help, of the Brontologion and Seismologion of the Twelve Months.

In the month of March, if it thunders while the Moon is waxing, it signifies an abundance of grain and wine in that region; but if it thunders while the Moon is waning, it portends pestilence and destruction. If the Moon becomes blood-red, it signifies turmoil and the uprising of nations. If a star falls to the earth, the king will destroy those around him; if an earthquake occurs by day, it signifies many good things for mankind; but if by night, it foretells death and many diseases.

Reg. of London 16 C. II).

7 scr. : the L's of him L διαφέρει I, (cf. Calal., VIII, 3, p. 123, 15; 182, 23; a corrupt place IV, p. 128, 5) ηλῶν ἀγαθῶν L 8 poles

(1) Eadem fere continet cod. Hispan. 1, f. 166,

Μηνὶ Ἀπριλλίῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ αὐξούσης τῆς Σελήνης, πολλῶν † μηνῶν μέγαν † δηλοῖ · εἰ δὲ ληγούσης, χειμῶνα καὶ συντριμμὸν σημαίνει καὶ ξυλοκαρπίαν ἄνευ ἐλαιῶν. ἐὰν δὲ ἡ Σελήνη ἐκκλίνῃ, ἀνθρώποις φθορὰν δηλοῖ. εἰ δὲ σεισμὸς γένηται ἐν ἡμέρᾳ,
5 *ταραχὴν ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ δηλοῖ · εἰ δὲ ἐν νυκτί, πόλεμον καὶ αἰχμαλωσίαν καὶ λοιμὸν δηλοῖ.*

Μηνὶ Μαΐῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ αὐξούσης τῆς Σελήνης, βασιλικὴν κίνησιν κατ' ἐχθρῶν σημαίνει · εἰ δὲ ληγούσης, καταστολὴν τοῦ στρατοῦ, νόσον δὲ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. ἐὰν δὲ ἡ Σελήνη ἐκλείψῃ, λι-
10 *μὸν σημαίνει καὶ ἀκροδρύων σπάνησιν. εἰ δὲ † ἐκλείψει †, ἀγαθὸν σημαίνει. ἐὰν δὲ σεισμὸς γένηται ἐν ἡμέρᾳ, βασιλικὴν κίνησιν κατ' ἐχθρῶν σημαίνει. ἐὰν δὲ ὁμίχλη εἰς τὴν γῆν πέσῃ, τῶν κτηνῶν φθορὰν δηλοῖ καὶ ἀνδρῶν δυνατῶν ἀναίρεσιν · εἰ δὲ ἐν νυκτί, ὁ στρατὸς αὐτῶν νικᾷ.*

15 *Μηνὶ Ἰουνίῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ αὐξούσης τῆς Σελήνης, θλίψιν καὶ στενοχωρίαν σημαίνει · εἰ δὲ ληγούσης, νόσον τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δηλοῖ. εἰ δὲ ἔκλειψις γένηται, σίτου φθορὰν καὶ μεγίστων ἀνδρῶν ἀναίρεσιν δηλοῖ. ἐὰν δὲ κεραυνὸς εἰς τὴν γῆν πέσῃ, αἱ πόλεις παραθαλάσσιοι ἀπολοῦνται. εἰ δὲ σεισμὸς γένηται ἐν ἡμέρᾳ, μεγά-*
20 *λων ἀνδρῶν θάνατον δηλοῖ · εἰ δὲ ἐν νυκτί, θανατικὸν καὶ ταραχὴν δηλοῖ εἰς χώραν οἵαν<δήποτε> γένηται.*

Μηνὶ Ἰουλίῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ αὐξούσης τῆς Σελήνης, σωτηρίαν τῷ λαῷ σημαίνει · εἰ δὲ ληγούσης, οὐκ ἀγαθόν. εἰ δὲ ἀμαυρωθήσεται, μέγας ἄρχων ἀπολεῖται. ἐὰν δὲ ἡ Σελήνη † ἀμαυρωθῇ †, τὸ
25 *αὐτὸ σημαίνει. ἐὰν δὲ σεισμὸς γένηται ἐν ἡμέρᾳ, μεγάλου βασιλέως διαδοχὴν σημαίνει · εἰ δὲ ἐν νυκτί, ἀρχὴν διαδέχεται † ἀπολεγάτα † ἀνθρώπου.*

Μηνὶ Αὐγούστῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ αὐξούσης τῆς Σελήνης, ἀνανεμίαν δηλοῖ · εἰ δὲ ληγούσης, χάρις τῷ τόπῳ ἐπέρχεται. ἐὰν
30 *δέ τις ταραχὴ γένηται, λιμὸν σημαίνει καὶ ὕδατα πολλά. ἐὰν δὲ ἦχος ἐκ τῆς γῆς γένηται, λιμοὶ καὶ σφαγαὶ γενήσονται κατὰ τόπους. ἐὰν δὲ ἀστέρες φανῶσιν τὴν ἡμέραν, ἀνδρῶν μεγάλων ταραχὴν καὶ θόρυβον σημαίνει. εἰ δὲ ὁμίχλη ἐν τῇ γῇ γένηται, ἀγαθὸν σημαίνει. εἰ δὲ σεισμὸς γένηται ἐν ἡμέρᾳ, αὔξησιν τῆς χώρας*
35 *καὶ εὐφροσύνην δηλοῖ · εἰ δὲ ἐν νυκτί, πολλὰ ἐρημωθήσεται.*

---

2 an *πόλεμον μέγαν* (cf. VIII, 3, p. 170, 4) ? 7 *βασιλικὸν κινισμὸν* L 8 *εἰθρῶν* L *κατὰ στόλων* L 10 *ἀκροδρίων* L *σπάνη* L 11 *βασιλικὸν* L 13 *φθορὰ* L 17 *μεγ. ἀνδρ.*] an *μεγιστάνων* ? 21 *οἷαν* L 24 *ἀπόλλυται* L *ἡμαυρώθη* L

In the month of April, if thunder occurs while the Moon is waxing, it portends great abundance† of many months†; but if while it is waning, it signifies winter, destruction, and a harvest of tree-fruits without olives. If the Moon should be in eclipse, it portends ruin for mankind. If an earthquake occurs by day, it portends turmoil in the world; if by night, it portends war, captivity, and plague.

In the month of May, if thunder occurs while the Moon is waxing, it signifies a royal movement against enemies; if while it is waning, the disbanding of the army and illness among men. If the Moon should be eclipsed, it signifies famine and a scarcity of tree-fruits. If †an eclipse should occur†, it signifies something good. If an earthquake occurs by day, it signifies a royal movement against enemies. If fog falls upon the earth, it portends the destruction of livestock and the death of powerful men; but if by night, their army shall be victorious.

15In the month of June, if thunder occurs while the Moon is waxing, it signifies affliction and distress; but if it occurs while the Moon is waning, it portends illness among men. If an eclipse should occur, it foretells the destruction of grain and the death of great men. If lightning strikes the earth, the coastal cities shall perish. If an earthquake occurs by day, it portends the death of great men; if by night, it foretells pestilence and turmoil in whatever land it occurs.>

In the month of July, if thunder occurs while the Moon is waxing, it signifies salvation for the people; if while the Moon is waning, it bodes no good; and if the Moon should be darkened, a great ruler shall perish. If the Moon † should be darkened †, it signifies the same. If an earthquake occurs by day, it signifies the succession of a great king; if by night, a succession of rule follows † apolegata † of a man.

In the month of August, if thunder occurs while the Moon is waxing, it portends calm winds; if while the Moon is waning, grace comes upon the region. If any disturbance occurs, it signifies famine and abundant waters. If a sound comes forth from the earth, famines and slaughters shall occur in various places. If stars appear during the day, it signifies turmoil and commotion among great men. If fog arises upon the earth, it signifies good. If an earthquake occurs by day, it portends the growth and prosperity of the land; if by night, great desolation shall follow.

---

2 a great war (cf. VIII, 3, p. 170, 4) nkinismēn L

7 basilisks

8 herbs

by fleets I.

10 extreme

drian L

Lnspani L

11 nvasilikon I.

13 wear and tear I.

21 when I.

24 L is fired

17 mag. man.] an magnate blackened S.

Μηνὶ Σεπτεμβρίῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ αὐξούσης τῆς Σελήνης, εὐθηνίαν τῷ τόπῳ δηλοῖ· εἰ δὲ ληγούσης, ἀβροχίαν καὶ θάνατον σημαίνει. ἐὰν δὲ ἦχος ἐκ τῆς γῆς γένηται, ἀπώλειαν ἀνδρὸς μεγάλου σημαίνει. εἰ δὲ σεισμὸς γένηται ἐν ἡμέρᾳ, βασιλέως νίκην καὶ πόλεμον σημαίνει· εἰ δὲ ἐν νυκτί, μετάθεσιν τοῦ στρατοῦ καὶ σφαγὰς πολλῶν καὶ πολλοῖς πολλὰ νοσήματα.

Μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, οἴνου καὶ ἐλαίου πλησμονὴν <δηλοῖ>. εἰ δὲ σεισμὸς γένηται, εὐθηνία ὀπωρῶν.

Μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ αὐξούσης τῆς Σελήνης, ἀνέμου κίνησιν δηλοῖ· εἰ δὲ ληγούσης, πολλῶν καρπῶν αὔξησιν δηλοῖ καὶ φορὰν κτηνῶν. εἰ δὲ ἦχος ἐκ τῆς γῆς γένηται ἐν ἡμέρᾳ, βασιλικὴν κίνησιν κατ' ἐχθρῶν σημαίνει· εἰ δὲ ἐν νυκτί, κατὰ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπιβουλία γενήσεται.

Μηνὶ Δεκεμβρίῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ αὐξούσης τῆς Σελήνης, οὐκ ἀγαθὸν ἔσται· εἰ δὲ ληγούσης, θανατικὸν δηλοῖ καὶ σίτου εὐφορίαν. ἐὰν δὲ δμίχλη εἰς τὴν γῆν πέσῃ, χάλαζα τοὺς καρποὺς διαφθερεῖ.

Μηνὶ Ἰαννουαρίῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ αὐξούσης τῆς Σελήνης, ὑδροφορίαν πολλὴν σημαίνει· εἰ δὲ ληγούσης, βλαβεροὺς καὶ κακοὺς καιροὺς σημαίνει. εἰ δὲ σεισμὸς γένηται ἐν ἡμέρᾳ, αὔξησιν τῷ λαῷ τοῦ βασιλέως δηλοῖ· εἰ δὲ ἐν νυκτί, αὔξησιν ἀρχόντων μεγάλων καὶ συμφωνίαν τῷ λαῷ σημαίνει.

Μηνὶ Φευρουαρίῳ ἐὰν βροντήσῃ αὐξούσης τῆς Σελήνης, ἀνέμου κίνησιν δηλοῖ· εἰ δὲ ληγούσης, καλὸς καὶ χρήσιμος καιρὸς γενήσεται. ἐὰν δὲ ἦχος ἐξ οὐρανοῦ γένηται, ἐπανάστασιν καὶ ταραχὴν ἐθνῶν σημαίνει. εἰ δὲ σεισμὸς ἐν ἡμέρᾳ γένηται, στρατοπέδων ἐπέλευσιν μετὰ χαρᾶς σημαίνει· εἰ δὲ ἐν νυκτί, κατάστασιν τῆς θαλάσσης δηλοῖ καὶ τῆς γῆς τὸ πέταλον ἀρθήσεται καὶ βαθυστροφία καὶ παράδοσις ἐχθρῶν γενήσεται.

---

3 *ἀπόλειαν* L 6 *πολλῶν* L : an *πολεμίων*? 11 *φορὰ* L
12 *βασιλικὴ κίνησις* L 13 *γένηται* L 15 *οὐκ*] an *οὐδὲν*?
16 *ἐμφορίαν* L 17 *διαφθείρει* L 18 *Ἰαννουάριος* L
19 *ὑδρωφορίαν* L 25 *γένηται* L 29 *βαθηστρ.* L (idem significare videtur atque *καταστροφή*) *ἐχθρ. παρ.* L : transposui *γένηται* L

In the month of September, if thunder occurs while the Moon is waxing, it signifies abundance for the region; but if while it is waning, it portends drought and death. If a sound arises from the earth, it signifies the destruction of a great man. If an earthquake occurs by day, it signifies the victory and war of a king; if by night, it signifies the movement of an army, the slaughter of many, and many diseases for many people.

In the month of October, if thunder occurs, it signifies an abundance of wine and oil. If an earthquake occurs, it signifies abundance of autumn fruits.

In the month of November, if thunder occurs while the Moon is waxing, it signifies the stirring of winds; if while it is waning, it signifies the increase of many fruits and the productivity of livestock. If a sound arises from the earth by day, it signifies a royal movement against enemies; if by night, a conspiracy against the king will come to pass.

In the month of December, if thunder occurs while the Moon is waxing, it will not be good; if while it is waning, it signifies mortality and an abundance of grain. If fog falls upon the earth, hail will destroy the crops.

In the month of January, if thunder occurs while the Moon is waxing, it signifies great rainfall; if while it is waning, it signifies harmful and adverse weather conditions. If an earthquake occurs by day, it signifies increase for the people of the king; if by night, it signifies the rise of great rulers and harmony among the people.

In the month of February, if it thunders while the Moon is waxing, it portends a stirring of winds; but if while it is waning, a fair and favorable season will come. If a sound arises from the sky, it signifies an uprising and unrest among nations. If an earthquake occurs during the day, it signifies the arrival of armies with joy; but if at night, it portends a tempest of the sea, and the surface of the earth will be lifted up, and there will be deep turmoil and the handing over of enemies.

---

3 missing L 6 of many L: an wars ? 11 times L
12 royal movement L 13 becomes L 15 οὐκ] an ?
16 ἠφοριν L 17 corrupts L οὐδἐνη18 January L
19 υδρωφορίας L 25 γένηται L 29 βαθηστρ. L (idem significare videtur atque καταστροφή) ἐχθρ. παρ. L : transposui is pronounced L

F. 49v. <Περὶ ἀσθενείας καὶ ὑγιείας> (1).

Ἐὰν ἀσθενήσῃ ἄνθρωπος <ἡμέρᾳ α'> οἱανδήποτε ἀσθένειαν, φυσᾶται τὸ πρόσωπον αὐτοῦ καὶ πονεῖ τὸ στῆθος· ἐὰν οὐκ ἀποθάνῃ ἕως ἡμέρας ζ', ἔχει ἀσθένειαν βαρεῖαν καὶ ὑγιαίνει.

5 ἐὰν ἀσθενήσῃ ἡμέρᾳ β' καὶ τρέχει ἡ κοιλία αὐτοῦ· ἐὰν οὐκ ἀποθάνῃ ἕως ἡμέρας κ', ὑγιαίνει.

ἐὰν ἀσθενήσῃ ἄνθρωπος ἡμέρᾳ γ' καὶ γίνεται αὐτῷ λεπτοπύρωσις· ἐὰν οὐκ ἀποθάνῃ ἕως ἡμέρας ζ', ὑγιαίνει.

ἐὰν ἀσθενήσῃ ἡμέρᾳ δ' καὶ γίνεται αὐτῷ ὀξύτης καὶ ὀλιγοθυμία·

10 ἐὰν οὐκ ἀποθάνῃ ἕως ἡμέρας ιβ', ὑγιαίνει.

ἐὰν ἀσθενήσῃ ἄνθρωπος ἡμέρᾳ ε' καὶ γένηται τὸ πρόσωπον αὐτοῦ ἐρυθρὸν καὶ ἔστι ἐπιχαρής· ἐὰν οὐκ ἀποθάνῃ ἕως ἡμέρας ιθ', ὑγιαίνει.

ἐὰν ἀσθενήσῃ ἄνθρωπος ἡμέρᾳ ς' καὶ ἕξει πλησμονὴν αἵματος·

15 ἐὰν οὐκ ἀποθάνῃ ἕως ἡμέρας ιγ', ὑγιαίνει.

ἐὰν ἀσθενήσῃ ἄνθρωπος ἡμέρᾳ ζ' καὶ ἐπιπέσῃ αὐτῷ ὕπνος βαρὺς μετὰ λύπης· ἐὰν οὐκ ἀποθάνῃ ἕως ἡμέρας δ', ἀσθενήσει βαρέως καὶ ὑγιανεῖ.

F. 50v. Ἑρμηνεία τῶν ιβ' σκήπτρων τοῦ

20 Σολομῶντος· εἰς ποῖον πρᾶγμα ὠφελεῖ καθέν.

Τὸ πρῶτον εἰς κρίσιν καὶ ἀπόκρισιν· τὸ δεύτερον εἰς πόλεμον βοηθὸς ἔσται· τὸ γ' εἰς μάχην καὶ εἰς κρίσιν· τὸ δ' ἀπὸ δόλων ἐχθροῦ καὶ <εἰς> φαρμακίαν καὶ μαγείαν· τὸ ε' ἀπὸ ἀστραπῆς

25 καὶ κεραυνοῦ ἔσται ἄφοβος· τὸ ς' εἰς ποταμοῦ πνιγμὸν ἔσται ἄφοβος· τὸ ζ' θεώρει αὐτὸ καὶ ὁ κύριος ῥύσεταί σε ἀπὸ παντὸς

---

4 βαρέαν cod. 6 ἀποθάνει cod. (etiam 8; 15) 7 λεπτοπύρεσις cod. 12 ἐπίχαρις cod. 19 σκήπτρ.] mirum : agitur enim de amuletis, non de scipionibus; cf. e.g. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.* I, p. 605 ss. 23 δόλ. scripsi : δούλ(ων) cod. 24 addidi 26 cf. 2. *Tim.* 4, 18

---

(1) Cf. menologia aegrotantium in *Catal.*, III, p. 39; X, p. 122; 136; XI, 2, p. 151, a quibus excerptum nostrum eo differt, quod dies hebdomadis sequitur.

F. 498. "On Illness and Health" (3)

If a person falls ill on day 1 with any illness whatsoever, his face swells and his chest aches; if he does not die by day 7, he suffers a severe illness and recovers.

5 If he falls ill on day 2 and his bowels run; if he does not die by day 20, he recovers.

If a person falls ill on day 3 and a mild fever comes upon him; if he does not die by day 7, he recovers.

If he falls ill on day 4 and there comes upon him sharpness and faintness of heart; 10 if he does not die by day 12, he recovers.

If a person falls ill on day 5 and his face becomes red and he is in good spirits; if he does not die by day 14, he recovers.

If a person falls ill on the 6th day and has an abundance of blood; 15 if he does not die by the 13th day, he recovers.

If a person falls ill on the 7th day and a heavy sleep falls upon him with grief; if he does not die by the 4th day, he will be seriously ill and will recover,

F. 50. Interpretation of the 12 of the scepters of 20 of Solomon into which matter benefits of each.

The first is for judgment and response; the second will be a helper in war; the third is for battle and for judgment; the fourth is against the wiles of an enemy and against poisoning and sorcery; the fifth — he shall be fearless of lightning and thunderbolt; the sixth — he shall be fearless of drowning in a river; the seventh — observe it and the Lord shall deliver you from every

---

4 heavy cod. 6 ἀποθάνει cod. (etiam 8; 15) 7 λεπτοπύ- 12 nresis cod. ἐπίχαρις cod. 19 σκήπερ.] curious: for the subject concerns amulets, not scepters; cf. e.g. Delatte, Anecd. Athen. I, p. 605 ss. 23 δόλ. scripsi : δούλων) cod. 24 addidi

26 cf. 2 Tim. 4:18

---

(1) Cf. menologia aegrotantium in Catal., III, p. 39; X, p. 122; 136; XI, 2, p. 151, from which our excerpt differs in that the days of the week follow.

κακοῦ · τὸ η′ εἰς μάγια φόρει καὶ οὐ φόβησαι · τὸ θ′ εἰς φάντασμα · τὸ ι′ εἰς πῦρ καὶ ἐμπρησμόν · τὸ ια′ εἰς αἰφνίδιον θάνατον φόρει αὐτὸ καὶ θεώρει · τὸ ιβ′ εἰς πόλεμον καὶ εἰς μάγια ἔσται χρήσιμον.

1 *φοβεῖσαι* cod. 2 *ἐμπρισμόν* cod. *αἰφθήδιον* cod. *θανάτου* cod. 4 sequuntur duodecim amuleta cum signis magicis, cf. Delatte, *o. c.*, p. 604

evil; the eighth — wear it against magic and you shall not be afraid; the ninth — against a phantom; the tenth — against fire and arson; the eleventh — wear and observe it against sudden death; the twelfth — against war and magic it shall be use-simon.

1 you are afraid of 2 ἠπρισμον cod. aphidion cod. death cod. 4 twelve amulets with magical signs follow, cf. Delatte, op. cit., p. 604

EXCERPTUM EX CODICE 52 (ADD. 17900)

Alexander rex de herbis planetarum

Quae sub celeberrimi regis nomine traduntur atque in occidente saeculo XII nota erant (cf. *Cyranid. lat.*, p. 12, 7, ed. L. Delatte: *est apud Graecos quidam liber Alexandri Magni de VII herbis VII planetarum*...), artissime cohaerent cum eis, quae edita sunt in *Catal.*, VII, p. 233 ss.; VIII, 3, p. 159 ss. (forma abbreviata in VI, p. 83; IV, p. 134 ss.); auctor tamen noster solus eum ordinem planetarum sequitur, quem hi in hebdomade habent. De memoria variarum formarum optime egerunt Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 152; Pfister, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXXVII, 1937, p. 383 ss.; id., *RE.*, XIX, p. 1450 s.; Festugière, *La révélation d'Hermès Trismégiste*, I, p. 146 ss.; 201, 1; nuperrime A. Delatte, *Mél. Grégoire*, I, p. 146. — Frustulum versionis Graecae ediderunt Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 135, 1 et D. W. Singer, *Catal. of Latin and Vernacular Alchem. MSS. in Great Britain*, III, p. 767 s. Versionem autem Latinam impressam exhibet Alberti Magni qui dicitur *Liber aggregationis seu Liber secretorum de virtutibus herbarum*, p. 136 (ed. a. 1662): *Virtutes herbarum 7 secundum Alexandrum Imperatorem, et has quidem virtutes habuerunt*..., quae tamen a versione Graeca nonnumquam differt.

F. 89v. *Ἀλεξάνδρου βασιλέως περὶ τῆς τῶν ζ' βοτανῶν δυνάμεως κατ' ἀστέρα πλάνητα τὸν ἁρμόζοντα λαμβανομένων καὶ <κατὰ> τὰ ζῴδια. τούτων δὲ ἑκάστη δύναμιν*
5 *εἴληφε τοιάνδε·*

Ἐν μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ καὶ Φεβρουαρίῳ. Πρώτη οὖν βοτάνη Κρόνου ἡ λεγομένη ἀσφόδελος· ταύτης ὁ χυλὸς ἄριστα ἁρμόζει καὶ

L(ondinensis); **O**(xoniensis 22, f. 103); **R**(omanus 75, f. 249v); **M**(ediolanensis 23, f. 250); **A**(theniensis 12, f. 108v).

1 *τῆς* LOR : om. MA 2 *δυνάμεως* - 6 *Φεβρ.* om. M *πλανίτην* A 3 *λαμβανομένη* LORA : corr. *καὶ τῶν ζῳδίων* LORA : secluserim 4 *δι' ἑκάστου δυνάμει ἄλυφε* A 6 *οὖν* post *βοτ.* A : om. RM *Κρ.* M : om. LORA 7 *ἡ λέγ.* om. M post *ἀσφ.*] *οἱ δὲ νάρθηκος* (leg.-*κα*), *οἱ δὲ πολυάρχην* (leg. -*κην*), *ἄλλοι ἀπύριχον, οἱ δὲ βαλανόριζον* add. M *ταῦτα* M *ἄριστα* om. R *καὶ* M : om. LORA

EXCERPT FROM CODEX 52 (A.DD. 17900)

King Alexander on the herbs of the planets

Those things transmitted under the name of the most celebrated king, which were known in the West in the twelfth century (cf. Cyranid. lat., p. 12, 7, ed. L. Delatte: there exists among the Greeks a certain book of Alexander the Great on the seven herbs of the seven planets...), are most closely connected with those published in Catal., VII, p. 233 ff.; VIII, 3, p. 159 ff. (abbreviated form in VI, p. 83; IV, p. 134 ff.); yet our author alone follows the order of the planets as they appear in the week. On the transmission of the various forms, Boudreaux has written most ably: Catal., VIII, 3, p. 152; Pfister, Byz. Zeitschr., XXXVII, 1937, p. 383 ff.; id., RE., XIX, p. 1450 f. Festugière, La révélation d'Hermès Trismegiste, I, p. 146 ff.; 201, 1; most recently A. Delatte, Mel. Grégoire, I, p. 146. A fragment of the Greek version was edited by Bassi-Martini, Catal., IV, p. 135, 1 and D. W. Singer, Catal. of Latin and Vernacular Alchem. MSS. in Great Britain, III, p. 767 f. The printed Latin version is exhibited in the work attributed to Albertus Magnus, entitled Liber aggregationis seu Liber secretorum de virtutibus herbarum, p. 136 (ed. a. 1662): The virtues of the 7 herbs according to Emperor Alexander, and indeed those virtues they possessed..., which nevertheless sometimes differs from the Greek version.

F. 89. Of King Alexander, on the power of the seven herbs taken according to the corresponding wandering star and according to the zodiac signs. Each of these has received the following power:

In the month of November and February. The first herb of Croton, called asphodel; its juice is most excellently suited and

of London); O(xoniensis 22, f. 103); Romans 75, f. 249°); M(e-ndiolensis 23, f. 250); A (thenian 12, f. 108°).

1 of LOR : om. MA 2 power - 6 Feb. om. M planitin An3 received LORA : corr. and of the signs LORA: secluserimn4 by each power ointment A 6 so Frost vot. A: omg. RMnKr. M: omg. LORA7 or so. om. Mnarthikos (leg.-ka), those who were polyarchs (leg. -kin), post asf.] the δὲ others apyrihon, those who did not valanorizon add. This is M

excellent om. R and M: om. LORA

CODE. EX, 2. [redacted]. 9.

καθ' ἑαυτὸν καὶ μετὰ στύρακος τοῖς τὰ γόνατα καὶ κνήμας ἀλγοῦσιν· καὶ γὰρ πόνον καὶ κόπον ἰᾶται. δίδοται δὲ καὶ τῆς ῥίζης ἑψηθείσης ὀλίγον τοῖς τοὺς νεφροὺς ἀλγοῦσιν, ἐπεὶ ἀποκαθαίρει καὶ ὑγιάζει αὐτούς. αὕτη καὶ δαιμονιζομένους καὶ καταφόβους ἰᾶται περιαπτομένη ἐν ὀθονίῳ ἢ δέρματι· οὐκ ἐᾷ γὰρ ἐν οἰκίᾳ εἰσιέναι δαιμόνια. αὕτη καὶ περιαπτομένη παιδίοις ὀδοντοφυοῦσιν ἀπόνως τούτους φύειν παρασκευάζει. εὐθετεῖ δὲ καὶ πρὸς τοὺς νυκτερινοὺς φόβους καὶ τρόμους.

Μηνὶ Ἰουλλίῳ. Δευτέρα βοτάνη Ἡλίου πολύγονος· τινὲς δέ φασι χαμαιλέοντα ἐκ τοῦ νοῦ Λέοντος, ὅς ἐστιν οἶκος Ἡλίου. αὕτη πινομένη θεραπεύει τὰ περὶ τὸ στῆθος πάθη καὶ τὸν στόμαχον, ἐπεὶ τούτων τῶν μερῶν κυριεύει τὸ ζῴδιον καὶ συμπάθειάν τινα ἔχει διὰ τὸ ὄνομα. πινόμενος δὲ ὁ ταύτης χυλὸς μετρίως ἑτοιμοτέρους πρὸς γονὴν καὶ ἀφροδίσια καθίστησιν. ἡ δὲ ῥίζα περιαφθεῖσα ὀφθαλμιῶντας ἀπαλλάσσει τοῦ πάθους· εἰ δέ τις πρὸ τοῦ πάσχειν ταύτην περιαφθείη, οὐκ ἂν πάθοι τὸ σύνολον. ἁρμόζει δὲ καὶ φρενετικοῖς καὶ ληθαργικοῖς περιαπτομένη, καθότι τὸν περὶ

---

1 καθ' ἑαυτὸν om. A καὶ[1] LRM : om. OA τῆς L τὰ om. M κνήματα M 2 κόπ. κ. πόν. A : καὶ πόν. ἐκ πόνων M καὶ[2] om. A ὀρίζης M 3 τοῖς τῶν νεφρῶν ἀλγ. M : τοῖς ἀλγ. τ. ν. (τοῖς νεφροῖς A) LORA ἐπεὶ ἀ. LORA : ἀ. γὰρ M ὑποκαθ. O 4 αὐτοὺς - καὶ om. M τοῖς δαιμονιζομένοις M καταφ. ὄντας M 5 περιαπτομένους A ἢ om. M δερμίτι L γὰρ LORA : δὲ M εἰσιέναι - 6 ἀπόνως om. A 6 δ. M : δαίμονα LOR αὐ. κ. περ. LOR : περ. δὲ M τοῖς ὀδ. M 7 τ. φ. π. (φ. τ. R) LORA : ποιεῖ φέρειν M π. τ. ν. LORA : π. τὸ ἐννυκτ. M 8 τε καὶ LM 9 Μ. Ἰ. (Ἐν μ. Ἰ. A) LORA : Περὶ ἡλιακῆς M βοτ. om. O ἡ πολ. A Ἡλ. πολ. M : π. Ἡ. LORA post πολ.] αὕτη εἴληφε τὴν προσωνυμίαν ἐξ οὗ τὸ πάσης ἀρχηγὸν νενόμισται add. M ταύτην δέ τιν. χαμ. προσηγόρευσαν M 10 ἐκ - Λέοντος LOR : ἐκ τόνου δύσεως A : om. M ὁ M 11 τινομένη M τὰ LORA : τὸ M π. κ. τ. στ. LORA : κ. στομαχικὰ π. M 12 ἐπεὶ O : ἐπὶ LRA : καθάπερ M τούτων - ζῴδιον (τῶν om. A) LORA : καὶ τὸ ζῴδ. τὰ μέρη λέλαχεν M κ. σ. τ. ἔχει (-ειν O) LORA : ἐνεργήσει δὲ κ. συμπαθῶς ἡ βοτάνη M 13 δὲ MA : γὰρ LOR τ. χ. LORA : χ. αὐτῆς M μετρίως RA : -ος LO : om. M ἑτοιμοτέρους M : -ος LORA 14 ἀφροδισίας M καθίστ. M : γίνεται LORA π. δὲ ἡ ῥ. M 15 ὀφθαλμῶντας M τοῦ πάθους R : om. LOMA 16 πάσχειν M : παθεῖν LORA ταύτην LR : -ης OA : om. M περιαμφαίη A ἂν πάθοι R : πάθει (-η A) LOA : ἐᾷ ἐπὶ M post σύν.] ὀφθαλμιᾶσαι add. M 17 φρεν. M : νεφρ(ιτ O)ικοῖς (-ιακ- A) LORA περιαπτομένης A καθότι M : καθαίρει καὶ LORA

by itself and mixed with storax for those suffering pain in the knees and shins; for it heals both pain and fatigue. A small amount of the boiled root is also given to those suffering from kidney ailments, since it purifies and heals them. This herb also heals those possessed by demons and those gripped by fear when worn as an amulet in a linen cloth or leather; for it does not permit demons to enter a house. When worn as an amulet by children who are teething, it enables them to cut teeth without pain. It is also beneficial against nocturnal fears and tremors.

In the month of July. The second herb of the Sun is polygonum; some, however, say it is chamaeleon, derived from the mind of Leo, which is the house of the Sun. When drunk, it heals ailments of the chest and stomach, since the zodiac sign governs these parts and has a certain sympathy through its name; when its juice is drunk in moderate amounts, it makes one more readily disposed toward procreation and sexual activity. The root, when worn as an amulet, relieves those suffering from eye ailments; and if someone were to wear it before falling ill, they would not suffer the condition at all. It is also suited for those afflicted with phrenitis and lethargy when worn as an amulet, inasmuch as it governs the region of the

---

1 καθ' ἑαυτόν om. A and LRM: om. WILL I of L the If. M κνήματα M 2 κόπ. κ. πόν. A : καὶ πόν. ἐκ τόνων M καὶ om. A ὀρίζης M 3 τοῖς τῶν νεφρῶν ἀλγ. M: τοῖς ἀλγ. τ. ν. (τοῖς νεφροῖς A) LORA ἐπεὶ ά. LORA : & γὰρ M ὑποκαθ. O 4 αὐτοὺς - καὶ om. M to the possessed Mn om. ref. being M 5 periaptomenou Anmiti Lngàr M der LORA : not M they are 6 απόνως ομ. A 6 d. M: demon LOR ath. k. per. LOR : per. δὲ M τοῖς ὀd. It works 7 sq. f. p. (f. sq. R) LORAnp. the with M p. t. n. LORA :n9 M. 'I. ('Εν μ. 'I. night M 8 te and LMnhliaki M A) LORA : Meginή pol. A 'El. pol. M : vote om. THE p. 'H.

LORA post pol.] this one received the nickname from which the whole chief is called add. With this de tin. hmm they prophesied Mn10 of Leo LOR : from the tone of the west A : om. M&hmta LORA: the M

11 tinomeni M P. K. T f. LORA : K. gastric p. m 12 on O : on LRA: kataper M of these - zodiac (of om. A) LORA : and zodiac. the parties said Mnk. s. t. ἔχει (-ειν O) LORA : did the herb act sympathetically Mn13 δὲ MA : γὰρ LORτ. x. LORA : x. of her Sooner M: -th LORA Becomes moderately RA : -th LO : om. M LORA 14 of Aphrodisias M seat M?nto p. δὲ ῥ. Mn16 15 Eyeing LORA passion R : om. LOMANtautin patients M:n LR : -ith OA : oIn. Mnἂν periemphae A pathoi R : πάθει (-η A) LOA : ἐξ ἐπὶ Mn17 post syn.] ὀphthal you are add. phren. M : nephritis Olikoῖς (-iak- A) Mperiaptomeni A LORAnkathoti M ; also cleans LORA

καρδίαν τόπον Ἥλιος ἔλαχεν. εὔπνοιαν δὲ παρέχει καὶ τοῖς πνευμονιῶσιν, ὠφελεῖ καὶ φρενετικοὺς καὶ ληθαργικούς, ποιεῖ δὲ καὶ πρὸς ῥοῦν γυναικὸς ποτιζόμενος ὁ χυλός, ποιεῖ καὶ εἰς διαβήτην.

Μηνὶ Ἰουνίῳ. Τρίτη βοτάνη Σελήνης κυνόσβατος· ταύτης ὁ χυλὸς καθαίρει τὰ ἐπὶ θώρακος δριμέα <πάθη> καὶ τὸν στόμαχον καὶ τὰς πλευράς, ἐπεὶ Σελήνη σὺν τῷ ζῳδίῳ ταῦτα τὰ μέρη ἔλαχε καὶ ἐπὶ τὸ εὔγονον συνεργεῖ. τὸ δὲ ἄνθος τῆς βοτάνης καθαίρει τοὺς μεγάλους σπλῆνας ὥστε διὰ γαστρὸς καὶ οὔρων τὸν φαιὸν χυλὸν ἐλθεῖν. ἐνεργεῖν δὲ δοκεῖ καὶ συνεργεῖν ἐπὶ † πᾶσιν † ἄλλοις, ὅτι καὶ ἡ Σελήνη τὴν τοῦ σπληνὸς τάξιν εἴληχε καὶ ἡ βοτάνη ὡς ἡ Σελήνη καὶ μειοῦται καὶ αὔξεται· ἔνθεν σχηματισθεῖσα ἐπὶ τῶν γενέσεων ἐνῳκοποίησεν. ἡ δὲ ῥίζα τῆς βοτάνης περιαφθεῖσα ὀφθαλμίοις, κἂν αἱματῶσι, θαυμασίως ἰᾶται, ὅτι ἡ Σελήνη τὰ φῶτα τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν μετὰ Ἡλίου ἔλαχεν. εὐθετεῖ δὲ καὶ τοῖς τὸν στόμαχον κεκακωμένοις, καὶ τοῖς μὴ δυναμένοις πέττειν τὴν τροφὴν ὁ χυλὸς πινόμενος συνεργεῖ. ἔτι δὲ ἁρμόζει καὶ τοῖς στροφουμένοις καὶ ἐπὶ κώλου ἐπηρεαζομένοις.

Μὴν Ὀκτώβριος καὶ Μάρτιος. Τετάρτη βοτάνη Ἄρεως ἀρνόγλωσσον, ἡ λεγομένη πεντάνευρος· ταύτης ἡ ῥίζα πρὸς κεφαλῆς πόνους ἁρμόζει ἄκρως περιαφθεῖσα, ἐπείπερ Ἄρεως δοκεῖ οἶκος

---

1 καρδίας M τῆς καρδίας πόνον A ὁ Ἥ. M ἔλαχε M : γὰρ λέλοχεν (λέλαχ. O) LOR : γὰρ λέγωμεν A δὲ scr. : γὰρ LOA : om. MR παρέχοι A τ. πν. M : τοὺς πνευμονιῶντας LORA 2 ὠφελεῖ καὶ] ὡς ἐπὶ τῶν γενέσεων· ἐπὶ δὴ πρώτους ἐν ἡμῖν M κ. φρεν. κ. ληθ. om. O φρεν. M : νεφριτικοὺς LRA κ. ληθ. om. A post ληθ.] φύεσθαι νομίζων δὲ ἀφένα καθίστησι add. M (versio correctior hic latere videtur) ποιεῖ δὲ om. R 3 ῥοὴν γυναικεῖον προποτιζομένη τῷ χυλῷ M γυναικὸς LRA : -ῶν O ποιεῖ - διαβ. O : om. LMRA 4 Μ. Ἰ.] Περὶ σεληνιακῆς M Σελ. om. MA ὁ λεγόμενος κυν. A κυν. - 18 Ἄρεως om. M (herbam Martis Lunae attribuens) κυνόβ. A 5 ἐπὶ scr. : ἀπὸ LORA 6 ἐπὶ Σελήνης A τ. τ. μ. scr. : τούτοις (-τῷ O) τοῖς μέρεσιν LORA 7 ἀγωνὸν A 8 οὖρον LA τὸν φ. χ. scr. : τὸ φ. ὅλον LORA 9 ἐνεργεῖ L δοκεῖν A an πάθεσιν ἄλλ. <τοῦ σπληνός>? 12 τ. γεν.] τὸν σηνήησον A ἐνοικοπ. R : ἐνικ. LOA 13 ὀφθαλμικοῖς LORA : correxi 15 πεττ. LOR : πέπτον A 16 συνεργεῖν A δὲ LOR : καὶ A 17 καὶ LRA : ὡς O κώλου LOR : κοίνε A ἐπιριαζ. A 18 Μηνὶ Ὀ-ῳ καὶ Μ-ῳ LA : Περὶ σεληνιακῆς M (vide ad l. 4) Ἡ τετ. O : Τρίτη M Ἄρ. om. M ἀρνόγλωσσον M : -ος LOR : -ις A 19 ἡ λεγ. πεντ. om. M 20 πόνον M ἁρμ. ἄκρ. M : ἄκρ. ἰᾶται LORA οἶκος] scil. Aries

The Sun has claimed the region of the heart. It provides ease of breathing to those suffering from lung disease, benefits those afflicted with phrenitis and lethargy, and the juice, when administered as a drink, acts upon the flux of women and is also effective against diabetes.

In the month of June. The third herb of the Moon is the dog-rose. Its juice purifies the sharp afflictions of the chest and the stomach and the flanks, since the Moon together with its zodiac sign has claimed these parts and cooperates toward a favorable angle. The flower of the herb purges enlarged spleens so that the discolored fluid is expelled through the bowels and urine. It appears to act and cooperate in all other conditions as well, because the Moon has also received the governance of the spleen, and the herb, like the Moon, both wanes and waxes; hence, when configured in nativities, it has made its dwelling there. The root of the herb, when applied as an amulet to those with eye inflammation, even when accompanied by bleeding, heals them wonderfully, because the Moon has claimed the lights of the eyes together with the Sun. It is also beneficial for those whose stomach is impaired, and the juice, when drunk, assists those who are unable to digest their food. Furthermore, it is suited to those suffering from colic and those afflicted in the colon.

Month of October and March. The fourth herb of Mars is plantain (arnoglosson), also called pentaneuros; its root, when worn as an amulet around the head, is excellently suited for headaches, since it is considered the house of Mars

---

1 of the heart M the pain of the heart A ὁ Π. M ἔλαχε M : γὰρ λέ-loch en (λέλαχ. O) LOR : γὰρ λέγωμεν A but scr. : because LOA : 0m. MR παρέχοι A τ. πν. M : those suffering from pneumonia; LORA 2 benefits καὶ] as in the case of nativities; but first among us M *. brake Mr. ληθ. om. O φρεν. M : those suffering from nephritis LRA κ. ληθ. om. A post ληθ.] φύεσθαι νομίζων δὲ ἀφένα καθίστησι add. M (corrected version here seems to lie hidden) ποιεῖ δὲ om. R 3 a feminine cry, drunk as a preliminary potion τῷ χυλῷ M γυναικός LRA : -ων O ποιεί - διαβ. O : om. LMRA 4 M. 1.] Περί σεληνιακής M Σελ. om. MA ὁ λεγόμενος dog A dog 18 "Areos om. M (herbam Martis Lunaen5 ἐπὶ scr. : ἀπο LORA attributing) canine 6 on Selenis A p. p. m. Anscr. : τούτος (-τῷ O) τοῖς meresin 7 agonon A 8 urine LA LORAntòv f. x. scr. : f. all LORAnan 9 acts L try A pathesin other. <of the spleen> nneison 12 t. gen.] τὸν ση- A inoikop. R : singular LOAncorrexin15 pett. 13 ophthalmic LORA:n16 LOR : fifth A synergist A δὲ LOR : καὶ A 17 and LRA : as On18 ass LOR : sleep Lunar ἐπιριας. A Month 0-ῳ and M-ῳ LA : Last Wed. O: Language 20 (see ad l. 4) Tuesday M *No. om. Mnson M: -ós LOR: -ís pain M A 19 the leg. five om. Mnὰm. ext. M : ext. ἰᾶται LORA house] Scil. Aries

<εἶναι> ἡ τοῦ κόσμου κεφαλή. ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ τὰ ἐν αἰδοίοις κακοήθη καὶ ῥυπαρὰ ἕλκη ἰᾶται· τὸ <γὰρ> σπέρμα τῆς βοτάνης καταπλασσόμενον καὶ σηπόμενα ἕλκη ἰᾶται ἐν τούτοις τοῖς μέρεσιν. εὐθετεῖ δὲ καὶ δυσεντερικοῖς καὶ αἱμοπτοικοῖς καὶ τοῖς στομαχικοῖς· καὶ
5 *αἱμορροίδας ἰᾶται ὁ χυλὸς προσκλυζόμενος καὶ πινόμενος.*

Μὴν Μάιος καὶ Αὔγουστος. Πέμπτη βοτάνη <Ἑρμοῦ> ἡ λεγομένη πεντάφυλλος, οἱ δὲ ἀνθρωπόχειρον. ταύτης ἡ ῥίζα ἰᾶται τὰς ἐν τοῖς ἄρθροις γινομένας πληγὰς ἢ πυρώσεις· καὶ τὰ ἐκ πληγῶν συνιστάμενα πάθη διαλύει κοπτομένη καὶ καταπλασσομένη.
10 *ἔτι ὁ χυλὸς αὐτῆς πινόμενος μεθ' ὕδατος κοιλίας στρόφους λύει παραχρῆμα· καὶ τὰ ἐν τῷ φάρυγγι καὶ τῷ στήθει πάθη γινόμενα ἄπονα καὶ ὑγιῆ καθίστησιν. λύει δὲ διακλυζομένη καὶ τοὺς ὀδόντων πόνους καὶ πᾶν ἐν τῷ στόματι πονηρὸν θεραπεύει. ἔστι δὲ περιαφθεῖσα καλλίστη πρὸς ἐπιτυχίαν λόγων καὶ ἐντεύξεων· καὶ*
15 *<τοὺς> δημηγοροῦντας ἔκ τε ῥητορικῆς καὶ γραμματικῆς ἐπι-*

1 *εἰ τοῦ κόσμ. ἡ* M *ὁμοίως*] nam *τὰ αἰδοῖα* Scorpioni, alteri domicilio Martis, subiecta sunt *καὶ*² om. O 2 post *ἰᾶται*] *οἶκος Τοξότης, διὸ καὶ τούτῳ τῷ μέρει ἐπέρχει* (leg. *-άρχει*) add. M *τὸ σπ. τ. βοτ.* M : *τ. βοτ. τὸ σπ.* LORA 3 *σηπόμενον* MA *ἕλκος* M *ἰᾶται* post *μέρ.* M *ἐν* M : om. LORA *τούτο τῷ μέρει* M *δὲ* om. M 4 *κ. τ. στομ.* hic posui : post 5 *ἰᾶται* LORMA 5 *καὶ πίν.* om. M 6 *Μηνὶ Μ-ῳ κ. Ἀ-ῳ* L : om. M *Τετάρτη* M *λεγ.* om. M 7 *πεντάφυλλος* MA : *-ον* LOR *ἀνθ.* M : *ἀνσχ(ε)ίζον* LORA *ταύτη* A 8 *τὰς* om. A *ἄρθρ.* scripsi (cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 234, 7 ; VIII, 3, p. 162, 20) : *ἀνοῖς* (*ἀνθρώποις* M) LORMA *πυρώσις* O : *-σας* A post *πυρώσεις*] *ταύτην τὴν βοτάνην λέγουσιν οἱ μὲν πεντάφυλλον, οἱ δὲ πενταδάκτυλον, οἱ μὲν ψευδοσέλινον, οἱ δὲ καὶ πύτηλιν* (an *πενταπέτηλον* ?) *κλίνας* (leg. *κλῶνας*) *φέρει καρπονίδω* (an *καρπώδους* ?) *λεπτήν* (leg. *-ούς*), *σπιθαμιαία* (leg. *-ους*), *ἐφ' ὧν ὁ καρπὸς φύλλα ἔχει ἐοικότα ἡδυόσμου. φύεται δὲ ἐν ἐφύδροις τόποις καθ' ἕκαστον † μόνον †. ἰᾶται δὲ ταῦτα* (leg. *ταύτης*) *ἡ ῥίζα* add. M (cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 234, 3 ss. ; VIII, 3, p. 162, 15 ss.) 8 *τῆς πληγῆς* M 9 *διαλ.* om. M *καταπλαττομένη* LRA 10 *ἔτι δὲ* M *ὁ χυλὸς - ὕδατος*] post *παραχρ.* M *ὕδ.*] *κυάθου* add. M *λύει* LORM : *ὑγιεῖ* A 11 *τὰ* ORMA : *τοὺς* L *τῷ φαρ.* M : *τῇ κεφαλῇ* LORA *τῷ*² om. M 12 *δὲ* MA : om. LOR *καὶ* ante *διακλ.* MA *τοὺς* M : om. LORA 13 *πόντα πόνον ἐν στ. θ.* M post *θερ.*] *καθάπερ ὁ θεὸς ἐπὶ τῶν γενεσίων καὶ αὖθις συνίστησιν τὰ πάθη· καθάπερ ἐγχύεται βοηθήμασιν ἡ τῆς ῥίζης* add. M *ἔ. δὲ καὶ* M : *ἔστι* LOR : *ἔτι* A 14 *περ. καλλ.* LORA : *μάλιστα περ.* M *ἐπιτυχ(-τηχ L)ίας* LR *ἐντάξεων* L 15 *δημηγοροῦντα* L : *δημορίας* M *ἐκ - ἐπιτεύκτους* LORA : *ῥήτορσι καὶ γραμματικοῖς συνομίλους ἐπιτευτικοὺς* (sic) M post *γραμμ.*] *καὶ* add. O

<to be> the head of the world, and likewise it heals malignant and foul ulcers in the genitals; for the seed of the herb, applied as a poultice, heals festering ulcers in these parts. It is also beneficial for those suffering from dysentery, hemoptysis, and stomach ailments; and the juice, administered as an enema and taken as a drink, heals hemorrhoids.

Month of May and August. The fifth herb <of Hermes>, called pentaphyllon, and by others anthropocheir. Its root heals blows or inflammations occurring in the joints, and dissolves the ailments arising from blows when pounded and applied as a poultice. Furthermore, its juice, drunk with water, immediately relieves intestinal cramps and renders painless and healthy the afflictions occurring in the throat and chest. When used as a mouth rinse, it also relieves toothaches and treats every ailment in the mouth. Worn as an amulet, it is most excellent for achieving success in speech and discourse; and those who deliver public speeches drawing from rhetoric and grammar—

1 in the world ἡ M ομοίως] nam τὰ ἰδοῖα Scorpioni, altertndomicilio Martis, subiecta suntkai om. The second post is late om. The 2nd post Latin Archer, because of this part comes (leg. -arhei add. Mnto sp. t. vot. M: what vot, the ap. LORA 3 sepopomenon MAn Ulcer M is seen post part. M in M: om. LORAAn part M but om. Mn5 this to and pin. om. M

4 sq. m. hic posui : post ὁ ἰᾶται LORMAN6. Μηνὶ M-q) x. 'A-@ L: om. Mn7 pentafolio Wednesday M say om. M MA : -ov LOR anth. M : ἀνσχ(ε)ι- John LORA this A8 om. Article A scripsi (cf. Catal., VII,np. 234, 7 ; VIII, 3, p. 162, 20): anois (people M) LORMA pyronsis O : - you Apost pyrosises] this herb they call post pyroses] this herb they call me pentaphyllon, the ones pentadactylon, the me pseudopelinon, the δάκὶ πύτηλιν (an pentapetilon) bed (leg. branch) bears carponidon (an karpoutous) thin (leg. -ous), pithamia (leg. -ous), if the fruit's leaves have ἔικοτας ἔδιοσμος. but it only grows in watery places. ἰᾶται δὲ ταυτα (leg. ταυτης) or root add. M (cf.nCatal., VII, p. 234, 3 ss.; VIII, 3, p. 162, 15 ss.) 8 of the wound Mn10 ἔτι δὲ M

9 dials. om. M flattened LRAnö chylos - water] post

parachr. M yd] knathou add. MlyeinLORM : healthy A 11 the ORMA : the L to the far. M : τῇ κεφαλῇnLORA12 δὲ MA : omn. LOR and ante dicl.nMA13 always pain in st to ὅm.

Mentos M: om. LORA

post ther.] because God is on the generation and therefore the sufferings exist because the help of nature is injected add. M eh M ; ἔστι LOR : ἔτι A 14 περ. καλλ. LORA : μάλιστα περ. M the success of Elias LR Ἐντάξεων L 15 δημηγοροῦντα L : δημοσ rias ἐκ - ἐπιτεύκτους LORA : ρήτορσι καὶ γραμματικοῖς συνο- Mnmilous epiteutics (sic) M post γραμμ.) καὶ add. O

τευκτικοὺς ποιεῖ. ἔτι δὲ καὶ τοὺς αἰτουμένους αἴτημα παρὰ τῶν μεγίστων βασιλέων εὐηκόους ἐκ λόγων παρέχεται περὶ ὧν ἐντυγχάνουσι, καὶ εὐημερίαν παρέχεται καὶ πρᾶξιν ἀγαθήν. ὠφελεῖ δὲ καὶ πρὸς δυσουρίαν καὶ λιθίασιν ὁ χυλὸς ποτιζόμενος.

Μηνὶ Δεκεμβρίῳ καὶ Ἰανουαρίῳ. Ἕκτη βοτάνη ὁς τὸ ὑοσκύαμον· ταύτης ἡ ῥίζα περιαφθεῖσα εὐθετεῖ πρὸς βουβῶνας· ἀφλέγμαντον γὰρ τὸν τόπον διαφυλάσσει· εἰ δέ τις πρὶν ταῦ πάσχειν περιαφθείη, οὐδέποτε τούτου τοῦ πάθους περιαθήσεται. ἔστι δὲ καὶ τοῖς ποδαγρικοῖς εὔθετος ἡ ῥίζα κοπτομένη καὶ καταπλασσομένη καὶ τὰς φλεγμονὰς καὶ τὰς ἐπισυστάσεις τούτων τῶν μελῶν διαλύει μάλιστα, ἐπεί τοι ὁ ἀστὴρ καὶ τὸ ζῴδιον κεκλήρωται πόδας τε καὶ μηρούς. ὁ δὲ χυλὸς αὐτῆς μετὰ μελικράτου πινόμενος τοῖς τὸ ἧπαρ ἀλγοῦσιν ὠφελεῖ διὰ τὴν συμπάθειαν, ἐπείπερ ὁ Ζεὺς τὸν τοῦ ἥπατος τόπον ἐπέχει· ἔνθεν καὶ ὁ μῦθος αὐτὸν ἐρωτικὸν ἔπλασεν, ἐπειδὴ ἀπὸ πυλῶν ἥπατος τὸ σπέρμα λέγεται διὰ τοῦ φλεβὸς εἰς τοὺς γονίμους τόπους εἰσέρχεσθαι· ὅτι καὶ κακωθεὶς ὁ αὐτὸς ἀστὴρ <ἐπὶ> τῆς γενέσεως ἡπατικοὺς ἐποίησεν.

1 *ἔτι δὲ* M : om. LORA *ἐπομένους* A *αἴτημα* LORA : *τι* M *π. τ. μ. β.* M : *ἐκ μεγ.* LORA 2 *εὐηκ. ἐκ* LORA : *εὑρετὰς* M *ἢ περὶ* M *ἐντύχωσι* M 3 *καὶ*[1] - *ἀγαθήν*] *κατὰ πρᾶξιν ἀχαρίστους* M *παρέπεται* A *ἀγαθὴ* L 4 *πρὸς* om. M *προσκοτ.* M 5 *Μὴν Δεκέμβριος κ. Ἰανουάριος* R : *Περὶ τῆς τοῦ Διός* M *Πέμπτη τοῦ Δ. ὁ χρόνιος, οἱ δὲ ὑοσκ.* M 6 *τὸν ὀσκυάμου* A *ῥίζα*] *τῆς βοτάνης* add. M *περιανθῆσα* M 7 *ἀφλέγματον* L *διαφήκεσι* (?) A *τις* M : *καὶ* LORA *πρὸ* om. A *τῷ* A *πάσχειν* M : *παθεῖν* LORA 8 *περιάψηται* M *τ. τ. π.* LORA : *βουβῶνας* M *πυρανθήσεται* A 9 *δὲ* om. LR *καὶ* om. A *ποδαλγικοῖς* M *ῥίζα*] *αὐτῆς τῆς βοτάνης* add. M *κοπτ.* LORM : *πινομένη* A *καὶ καταπλ.* om. MA 10 *καὶ τὰς* M : *τ. γὰρ* LORA *τὰς*[3] M : om. LORA *ἐπιστάσεις* M *τούτ. τ. μελ.* om. M 11 post *μάλ.*] *τοῖς ἐν μέρεσι* add. M *ἐπεί* - 12 *μηρούς* LORA : *καθότι ἀστ. λέλαχε τοὺς τόπους τὸ* (leg. *Τοξότην*?) *καὶ Ἰχθύας τὰ ζώδια κεκλήρωται μηρ. κ. πόδ.* M 12 *αὐτῆς* RMA : *αὐτοῖς* L : *αὐτοῦ* O *πιν. μ. μελικράτους* M 13 *ὀφέλιμος* M *ἐμπάθειαν* M 14 *Ζ.* om. M *τὸν* OR : *τῶν* M : *τῇ* A : *τὴν* L *ἥπ.* LORA : *ὕδατος* M *ὅθεν* M *καὶ* M : om. LORA *μῦθ. αὐτ. ἐρ.* scripsi (cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 235, 15 ; VIII, 3, p. 161, 8) : *θυμὸς αὐτοῦ* (-*ῷ* L : -*ῆς* A) *ἐρωτικῶς* (-*ὸς* A : -*ῶν* O) LORMA 15 *ἐπεὶ δὲ* M *πυλ.* M : *τοῦ* (om. LR) *πηλοῦ* LOR : *τε* A *λέγ. τὸ σπ.* M 16 *τοῦ φλ.* scripsi (cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 235, 17 ; VIII, 3, p. 161, 9) : *τοι* (*τῇ* A) *φέρει* LOA : *τὸ φέρειν* R : *φέρει* M *εἰς* om. A *εἰσέρχ. τόπ.* M *ὅτι καὶ* om. MA *κακωθεὶς* O : *καθῆς* A 17 *ὁ αὐ. ἀστ.* LORA : *τόννην* M *γενέσ. αὐτῆς* M : *γεννήσεων* A

makes [them] capable of attainment. Furthermore, it renders those who petition the greatest kings favorably disposed through the words with which they approach them, and it provides prosperity and good action; the juice, when taken as a drink, also benefits those suffering from dysuria and kidney stones. 5 In the month of December and January. The sixth herb, like henbane: its root, when worn as an amulet, is beneficial against buboes; for it keeps the affected area free of inflammation; and if one wear it before falling ill, one will never experience this affliction. The root is also beneficial for those suffering from gout, when pounded and applied as a poultice, and it dissolves especially the inflammations and accumulations in these limbs, since the star and the zodiac sign have been allotted the feet and thighs. The juice of this herb, taken with mead, benefits those suffering pain in the liver, on account of its sympathetic correspondence, inasmuch as Jupiter governs the region of the liver; whence also myth portrayed him as amorous, since the seed is said to travel from the gates of the liver through the vein into the generative regions; and when this same star is afflicted at the nativity, it produces hepatic conditions.

1 ἔτι δὲ M : om. LORA ἐπομένους A αίτημα LORA : τι M
π. τ. μ. β. M : ἐκ μεγ. LORA 2 εὐηκ. ἐκ LORA : εύρετάς M
ἢ περὶ M ἐντύχωσι M 3 καὶ - ἀγαθήν] καὶ τὰ πρᾶξιν αχα
ρίστους M παρέπεται A ἀγαθὴ L 4 πρὸς om. M προσποτ. M
5 Month of December k. January R : On the [nature] of Jupiter M
Fifth of D. the chronos, οἱ δὲ ὑοσκ. M Tshon Oskyamou A
ρίζα) τῆς βοτάνης add. M περιανθήσα M 7 phlegm L
διαφήκεσι (?) A τις M: καὶ LORA before om. A to Ant. v.
πάσχειν M : παθεῖν LORA 8 περιάψηται M p. L.ORA : vou-nkaì
βῶνας M reddened A9 and om. LRnρίza] of om. A bike cutter.
γικοῖς M this herb add. Even though om. LORM : pino-
μένη A MA 10 and M: v. because LORA
the M: om. LORA letters M τούτ. τ. μέλ. om. M
11 post mal.) to τοῖς ἐν μερεσι add. ἐπεί - 12 μηρούς LORA :
Although asst. he sang the places the (leg. τὸν Τοξότην?) καὶ Ἰχθύας τὰ
nzodia keclirotai br. k. pod. Μναὐτοῦ 12 αὐτῆς RMA : αὐτοῖς L :
Onpin. m. 13 ὠφέλιμος M
melikratus M
empathy M 14 Z. om. M τὸν OR : τῶν M; τῇ A : τὴν L
ἠπ. LORA : water M from M καὶ M: om. LORA
μύθ. αὐτ. ἐρ. scripsi (cf. Catal., VII, p. 235, 15; VIII, 3. p. 161, 8) : θυμὸς αὐτοῦ (-ῷ L : -ῆς A) ἐρωτικῶς (-ός A : -ῶς O) LORMA15 ἐπεὶ 15 ἐπεὶ
δὲ M πηλ. M: τοῦ (om. LR) πηλοῦ LOR : τε A λέγ. τὸ σπ. M
16 τοῦ φλ. scripsi (cf. Catal., VII, p. 235, 17; VIII, 3, p. 161, 9): τοι (τῇ A) φέρει LOA : τὸ φέρειν R : φέρει M εἰς om. A
εἰσέρχ. τόπ. M ὅτι καὶ om. MA κακοήθεις O : καθῆς A
17 ὁ αὐ. ἀστ. LORA : τοννην M γενέσ. αὐτῆς M : γεννήσεων A

ὁ δὲ χυλὸς αὐτῆς καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἢ μετὰ κρόκου καὶ μέλιτος πινόμενος τοῖς πλείονα συνουσιάζουσιν ἁρμόζει· ἔστι δὲ χρήσιμος περιαφθεῖσα τοῖς βουλομένοις γυναιξὶν ἀρέσκειν· ἐπιχάριτας γὰρ καὶ ἐπαφροδίτους καθίστησιν.

5 *Ἀφροδίτης βοτάνη. Μὴν Σεπτέμβριος καὶ Ἀπρίλιος. Ἑβδόμη βοτάνη Ἀφροδίτης ἡ μανδραγόρα· ταύτης ἡ ῥίζα περιαφθεῖσα περὶ τὸν τράχηλον ἰᾶται χοιράδας, φύματα, παρωτίδας τραχήλου, βουβῶνας, σταφυλήν τε καὶ παρίσθμια μαραίνει καταπλασσομένη, ὅτι καὶ ὁ ἀστὴρ συμπάσχει τούτοις τοῖς μέρεσιν. ἰᾶται δὲ σύριγγας*
10 *καὶ κονδυλώματα κατὰ τοὺς τόπους τούτους γινόμενα, θεραπεύει καὶ αἱμορροίδας ὁ χυλὸς μετὰ μέλιτος καὶ νίτρου προσκλυζόμενος. πινόμενος δὲ ὁ χυλὸς μετὰ μέλιτός τε καὶ ὕδατος λεπτύνει τὰ περὶ τὸν πνεύμονα ὥστε εὔπνοιαν παρέχειν ἀρίστην, ὅτι καὶ ὁ ἀστὴρ τὸν τοῦ πνεύμονος τόπον ἐπέχειν δοκεῖ. ἔτι πρὸς ἀφροδίσια*
15 *διεγείρει· περισσοτέραν γὰρ ὁρμὴν παρέχει τοῖς συνουσιάζειν αἱρουμένοις. καὶ τὸ μέγιστον ταύτης εἰπεῖν, κύειν ἀναγκάζει περιαφθεῖσα <ἐκ> τῆς τοιαύτης ὀρέξεως καὶ ἀφροντίστους διαφυλάσσει, ἐὰν μηδὲν ἕτερον περικέηται ὁ ταύτην κατέχων· ἀντιπάσχει γάρ. ἔτι ἡ ῥίζα, ἐὰν μένῃ ἐν ἐργαστηρίῳ καὶ οἰκίᾳ καὶ*

---

1 *ἑαυτὴν* LRA *ἢ* scr. : *καὶ* LORMA *μ. κρ. κ. μέλ. καὶ καθ' ἑαυ.* M 2 *συνουσιάζειν* M *ἁρμόττει* R *δὲ καὶ* A 3 *ταῖς* (*τοῖς* RA) *γυν. βουλ. ἀρ.* LRA *ἐπίχαρις* M : *ἐπίχαρτος* A 4 *καθέστησιν* A 5 *Περὶ Ἀφρ. βοτάνης* M *Μηνὶ Σ-ος κ. Ἀ-ος* L : om. M *Ἕκτη* M 6 *Ἀφρόδιτος* M *ἡ μ.* LORA : *περιστερεών, οἱ δὲ ἱερὰν βοτάνην* M 7 *χοιρίδας* L *τράχηλον* L : *τραχύλω* A 8 *σταφυλή* M *παρίσμια* LA *μαράνει* L *καταπλασσόμενα* R : *-ον* M 9 *ὅτι - ἀστ.* om. M *συμπ.*] *γὰρ* add. M *δὲ* om. M 10 *κοντιλώματα* A : *κοιλώματα* M *τούτου* A *γιν.* om. M 11 *γὰρ καὶ* M *αἱμοραίδας* A : *αἱμορροίας* M *μετὰ* - 12 *χυλὸς* OM : om. LRA *κ. νίτρ.* scripsi : *κ. τρίτρον* (lect. inc.) M : om. O *προκλ.* M 12 post *χυλὸς*] *αὐτοῦ* add. M *τε* om. M *λεπτ.* M : *λεπτήνει* A : *λεπτάνει* LOR *τὰ* LORA : *τοὺς* M 13 *τοῦ* A *ὡς τερπνίαν παρέχει* A *ἀρ.* om. M *ὅτι* - 14 *δόκει*] *δοκεῖ γὰρ ἡ θεὸς αὕτη ἐπείγειν τ. τ. πν. τόπ. ἐπὶ δὲ τρόματα οὗτός ἐστιν ἀρχηγός* M 14 *ἐπέχι* A *ἔτι* LORA : *ὅθεν καὶ* M *τὰ ἀφρ.* M 15 *διαγείρει* (?) R : *ἄριστα ἁρμόζει* M *ὁρμὴν* - 17 *διαφυλάσσει*] *αὐτῆς ἡ ἕξις παρέπεται τοῖς συνουσιάζουσιν· γονὴν ὅταν τις περιχρίσῃ μέλλων* (?) *ἐρωμένους καὶ ἀφρονήτους φυλάσσει* M 16 *κύειν* scripsi (cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 233, 28 ; VIII, 3, p. 162, 9) : *οἷον* LORA *ἀναγγάζει* A 17 *τὴν τῶν αὐτῆς ὀρέξεων* A *διαφροντ.* A 18 *ἐὰν* - p. 135, 9 *ἐναργῶς* om. M *κατέχον* L 19 *ἔτι ἐὰν ἡ ῥ. μ.* LRA

Its juice, drunk by itself or with saffron and honey, is beneficial for those who engage in frequent intercourse; and worn as an amulet it is useful for those who wish to find favor with women, for it renders them charming and pleasing to Aphrodite.

5 Herb of Venus. Month of September and April. The seventh herb of Venus is the mandrake; its root, worn as an amulet around the neck, heals scrofula, tumors, parotid swellings of the neck, and buboes, and when applied as a poultice it causes the uvula and tonsils to wither, since the star too sympathizes with these parts. It heals fistulas and condylomata occurring in these regions; the juice, applied as a wash with honey and natron, also treats hemorrhoids. When the juice is drunk with honey and water it thins the matter about the lungs so as to provide the finest ease of breathing, since the star is also thought to occupy the region of the lung. Furthermore it stimulates venereal desire, for it provides an especially strong impulse to those who choose to engage in intercourse. And the greatest thing to be said of it: worn as an amulet it compels conception from such desire and keeps the wearer free from anxiety, provided that the one who possesses it wears nothing else alongside it — for it acts by sympathy. Moreover, the root, if it remains in a workshop and a house and

---

1 self LRAnἑan. M or scr. : and LORMA m. cr. Mr. Mel. and everywhere and A

2 have M suitable for R

3 ταῖς (τοῖς RA) gyn. bul. no. LRAn4 epicharis M : epichartos AnMini position A

5 About Afr. botanis M Sosnṓ m. Mr. A-th L : om. M Ekti M Aphrodite LORA : of pigeons, but the sacred herb Mtrachilon L Mn7 of pig L : trachylo Anmaranei L

8 grapes Parisian LA Mnkataplassomena R : -ον Mnδὲ

9 because - ast. om. incl.] because add. om. M Mn10 close-ups A: Mottos A yin om. M common11 and Monkey-raidas A: haemorrhage Mmetànc. nitr. scripsi : Mr. tritrou (lect.n12 post porridge] of his add. Mnleptanei

12 porridge OM: om. LRAninc.) M : om. THE Procl. M LORà LORA : the Mnṭ LORA : the M te om. M min. M ; thinnani A :n13 of A as terpnian

provides no. om. M ὅτι - 14 dokei] for God tests her Emergency t. t. say. place but on terrors this is the leader Mn14 before A year LORA : whence also Mṭ afr. M

15 diangeri () R : excellently suits Morm - 17 preserves] of her six he refers to those who have sex when he anoints the future () errant and unruly ones he keeps M16 kyen scripsi (cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 233, 28 ; VIII, 3, p. 162, 9) : *οἷον* LORA appeals to A

17 of the same appetites A diff. A 18 if - p. 135, 9 quickly om. M possessor I

19 what if the ṕ. m. LRA

χώρᾳ, ἐργασίας καὶ προόδους καὶ πράξεις ἀγαθὰς παρέχεται. εὐθετεῖ δὲ ἡ ῥίζα περιαπτομένη τοῖς φυτεύουσι πᾶσι καὶ ἐπὶ παῖδας· εὐμαθεῖς γὰρ καὶ ἐπιχαρεῖς καὶ ἀβασκάνους διαφυλάσσει· εὐθετεῖ καὶ εἰς τὰ καθάρσια καὶ ἀπελαύνει τὰ δαιμόνια.

5 Τὴν γοῦν αἵρεσιν τούτων τῶν βοτανῶν ποιήσεις ἀπὸ Σελήνης κγ' ἕως Σελήνης λ', τοῦ τε ἄστρου Ἡλίου καὶ τῶν ἄλλων τὴν προσήκουσαν βοτάνην αἱρούμενος, ἀρχόμενος ὥρᾳ πρώτῃ· καὶ λαμβάνων ἐπίλεγε, ὅσα πρὸς χρείαν καὶ θεραπείαν ποθεῖς· ἀνελόμενος δὲ ἐπικαθίσεις τῷ τόπῳ σῖτον ἢ κριθὴν καὶ χρῶ ἐναργῶς.

---

3 καὶ εὐθ. καὶ A 4 ἀπελ. καὶ LORA : transposui
5 ss. cf. A. Delatte, *Herbarius*², p. 24 ss. ἀπὸ κγ' Σ. L : ἀπὸ Σ. καὶ γ' A 6 Σελ. om. L 7 ἀπὸ (om. RA) ὥρας πρώτης LRA ἐπέλεγε A 8 ποθεῖν A 9 σίτην A

place, and it provides good work, advancement, and favorable actions. The root is beneficial when worn as an amulet by all who plant, and also for children: for it preserves them as quick learners, charming, and protected from the evil eye; it is also beneficial for purifications and drives away demons.

You shall gather these herbs from the 23rd day of the Moon until the 30th, selecting the appropriate herb of the star of the Sun and of the others, beginning at the first hour; and as you take them, recite whatever you desire for need and healing; and having gathered them, you shall place grain or barley in the spot and make clear use of them.

---

3 and left. and A 4 apel, and LORA : transposuin5 ss. cf. A. Delatte, Herbarius³, p. 24 ss.n and 3 A6 p. om. Ln6 Page om. Lnἐelege A8 where A

from κγ' Σ. L : from Σ.

7 from (om. RA) the first hour LRA

9 σίτην A

EXCERPTUM EX CODICE 53 (ADD. 34060)

F. 421v. *Περὶ ἀστέρων τοῦ οὐρανοῦ.*

Τὰ φαινόμενα ἄστρα καὶ πίπτοντά τινες μὲν λέγουσιν ὅτι ἀστέρες εἰσίν, ἄλλοι δὲ λέγουσιν ὅτι τελώνιά (1) *εἰσι πονηρά. ἀλλ' οὔτε ἀστέρες εἰσὶν οὔτε τελώνια πονηρά, ἀλλ' ἀποκόμματά εἰσιν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανίου πυρὸς καὶ πίπτουσι κάτω καί, ὅσον χθαμαλοῦνται, χλιαίνονται, χλιαινόμενα δὲ διαλύονται καὶ σκορπίζουσι πάλιν ἐν τῷ ἀέρι. διὰ τοῦτο οὐδὲν ἐν τῇ γῇ εἶδέ τίς ποτε πεπτωκέναι*

E codice **P**(arisino Graeco 1612 [a. 1493], f. 135) partim ed. Ducange, s.v. *τελώνια*; **L** = Britann. 53, f. 421; **R**(om. 102, f. 89); Ital. 18, f. 338v non vidi.

1 *τ. οὐ* om. R 2 *φ. ἀ.*] i. e. cometae *πίπτουσι* LR *τινες*] e.g. Pythagorei, cf. Diels, *Doxogr.*, p. 366 *μὲν* om. P 3 *ἄλλοι*] Hermetici ap. Stob. I, p. 193 s. W. (= I, p. 416 ss. Scott) *τελ.*] cf. n. 1 *ἀλλ'* om. PR 5 *ἐκ* om. P 5-7 cf. supra, p. 115 ss. *χθαμιλοῦνται* R : *χαμιλοῦνται* LP 6 *χλυαιν.* LPR 7 *οὐδὲν* scr. : *οὐδὲ* LPR *οἶδε* LP *ποτε* om. L

---

(1) Cf. Origen., *Homil.* 23 *in Lucam*, *Patr. Gr.*, XIII, p. 1862 *Cum exierimus a saeculo et haec vita nostra fuerit commutata, erunt quidam in finibus mundi sedentes velut publicanorum officio perscrutantes, nequid sui in nobis inveniant...*; Macar., *Homil.* 43, *Patr. Gr.*, XXXIV, p. 770; Cyrill. Alex., *Patr. Gr.*, LXXVII, p. 1073 c ... ... *ἡ ψυχὴ διὰ τοῦ ἀέρος παρερχομένη ... εὑρίσκει τε τὰ τελώνια φυλάττοντα τὴν ἄνοδον...*; *Acta Thomae* 148; 167 (p. 257; 281 B.); *Hermipp. de astrol.*, I, 16, 121; Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 216, 3 *καὶ ὁ δαίμων εἶπεν· τὸ ὄνομά μου καλοῦμαι Ὀρνίας καὶ εἰμαι ὑπὸ ἀέρος τελώνιον* ...; p. 98, 25; 219, 24. Hi daemones « publicani », qui accessus caelestes custodiunt, imprimis a Manichaeis Mandaeisque colebantur; cf. Ducange, s.v.; Kroll, *Rhein. Mus.*, LII, 1897, p. 345; Lidzbarski, *Johannesbuch d. Mandäer*, et *Ginza*, Index, s.v. « Zöllner »; K. Dieterich, *Angelos*, I, 1925, p. 17 ss., II, 1926, p. 72; Quasten, *Röm. Mitt.*, LIII, 1938, p. 63 ss.; Allberry, *A Manichaean Psalm-Book*, II, 1938, p. 218, 4; Delatte, *Mél. Bidez*, p. 228; Cumont, *Symbolisme funéraire*, p. 144, 1; 502; id., *Lux perpetua*, p. 299 s.; Furlani, *Studi e materiali*, XXII, 1949-50, p. 68 s.

EXCERPT FROM CODEX 53 (ADD. 34060)

F. 421v. On the stars of heaven.

Some say that the stars that appear and fall are stars, while others say that they are evil toll-collectors (1). But they are neither stars nor evil toll-collectors; rather, they are fragments from the celestial fire, and they fall downward, and the lower they descend, the more they are warmed, and being warmed they dissolve and scatter once again into the air. For this reason no one has ever seen anything fallen upon the earth.

From codex P(arisian Greek 1612 [a. 1493], f. 135) partly edited by Du-cange, s.v. τελώνια; L Britann. 53, 1. 421; R(om. 102, f. 89); Ital. 18, f. 338° not seen.

1 st. οὐ om. R 2 φ. d.] i.e. comets they fall LR What *ες] e.g. Pythagoreans, cf. Diels, Doxogr., p. 366 with om. P 3 ἄλλοι] Hermetici ap. Stob. I, p. 193 s. W. (= I, p. 416 ss. Scott)n5-7 τελ.] cf. n. 1 ἀλλ' om. PR 5 excl. P cf. supra, **p. 115 ss.** R is spoken: LPnoid LP is spoken 6 bathrooms 7 no scr. : no LPR LPRnever om. L

---

(1) Cf. Origen., Homil. 23 in Lucam, Patr. Gr., XIII, p. 1862 Cum exierimus a saeculo et haec vila nostra fuerit commutata, erunt quidam in finibus mundi sedentes velut publicanorum officio perscru- tantes, nequid sui in nobis inveniant... ; Macar., Homil. 43, Patr. Gr., XXXIV, p. 770; Cyrill. Alex., Patr. Gr., LXXVII, p. 1073 c ἡ ψυχὴ διὰ τοῦ ἀέρος ··· παρερχομένη ... εὑρίσκει τε τὰ τελώνια φυλάτ- tovta τὴν ᾱvodov...; Acta Thomae 148; 167 (p. 257; 281 B.); Her- mipp. de astrol., I, 16, 121; Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 216, 3 xai ὁ δαίμων εἶπεν τὸ ὄνομά μου καλούμαι Ορνίας καὶ εἶμαι ὑπὸ ἀέρος τελώνιον ... ; p. 98, 25; 219, 24. These demons, "toll-collectors," who guard the celestial ascents, were venerated especially by the Manichaeans and Mandaeans; cf. Ducange, s.v.; Kroll, Rhein. Mus., LIJ, 1897, p. 345; Lidzbarski, Johannesbuch d. Mandäer, et Ginza, Index, s.v. ‹ Zöllner »; K. Dieterich, Angelos, 1, 1925, p. 17 ss., II, 1926, p. 72 ; Quasten, Röm. Mitt., LIII, 1938, p. 63 ss.; Allberry, A Manichaean Psalm-Book, II, 1938, p. 218, 4 ; Delatte, Mél. Bidez, p. 228; Cumont, Symbolisme funéraire, p. 144, 1; 502; id., Lux perpetua, p. 299 s. ; Furlani, Studi e materiali, XXII, 1949-50, p.68 s,

ἐξ αὐτῶν, ἀλλὰ πάντοτε ἐν τῷ ἀέρι διαχέονται καὶ χάνονται, λέγονται δὲ κομῆται. ἀστέρες δὲ οὐδέποτε πίπτουσιν εἰ μὴ ἐν τῇ τοῦ Χριστοῦ παρουσίᾳ. τότε γὰρ καὶ οἱ οὐρανοὶ τυλιχθήσονται καὶ οἱ ἀστέρες πεσοῦνται. ὁμοίως καὶ τὰ ἐναέρια πνεύματα, ἤγουν
5 *τὰ τελώνια, τότε ἀπελεύσονται ἐν τῷ πυρὶ τῷ αἰωνίῳ. καὶ οὔτε ἀστέρες εἰσέν, οὔτε τελώνια, ἀλλά, καθὼς εἴπομεν, ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανίου αἰθέρος εἰσὶν ἀποκόμματα λαβροειδῆ. καὶ ἔστιν ἀληθῶς.*

---

1 *κ. χάν.* om. L *λέγ. δὲ* LP : *καὶ λέγ.* R 2 s. Is. XXXIV, 4 ; Ev. Matth. XXIV, 29 ; Marc. XIII, 24 ; Boll, *Aus der Offenbarung Joh.*, p. 135 3 *τοῦ* om. R *τηλιχθ.* L : *τηλιγήσονται* P : *τηλιχθώσι* R (cf. *ἑλιγήσεται* ap. Is.) 4 *πίπτουσι* R *ὁμοιος* P : om. R *καὶ τὰ ἐν.* - 6 *τελώνια*] *κ. τ. τελ. πνεύματα* ⟨*πν.* om. R) PR 5 *ἀπελ.*] an *σαλευθήσονται ?* *εἰς' τὸ αἰώνιον πῦρ* R (an recte?) *πυρὶ τ. αἰων.*] cf. Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, II, p. 148, 2 ; 296, 6 ; 361, 2 *καὶ* - 6 *τελ.* om. R 7 *ἐθέρους* R *λαυροειδῆ* LR : *-ηδῆ* P

from them, but they are always dispersed in the air and vanish, and are called comets. But stars never fall except at the coming of Christ. For then the heavens shall also be rolled up and the stars shall fall. Likewise also the aerial spirits, that is, the toll-collectors, shall then depart into eternal fire. And they are neither stars nor toll-collectors, but, as we have said, they are fiery fragments broken off from the heavenly aether, and this is truly so.

---

1 Mr. Han. om. λέγ. δὲ LP : καὶ λέγ. R2 s. Is. XXXIV, Ln4; In. Matt. XXIV, 29 ; Marc. XIII, 24 ; Boll, Aus der Offenbanrung Joh., p. 135 3 of om. τηλιχθ. L : τηλιγήσονται P : Rntilichthosi R (cf. eliges ap. Is.) 4 fall R ὅμοιος P : If. R and the in 6 telonia] k. t. tel. spirits (pn. om. R)n5 ἀπελ.] an PR σαλευθισονταινεὶς τὸ ἰονιον ? ῦρ R (an recte?) πυρὶ τ. αἰων.] cf. Bıdez-Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés, II, p. 148, 2; 296, 6; 361, 2 and 6 τελ. om. R 7 θέρους R λαυροειδή LR :-ηδή P

EXCERPTA EX CODICE 65 (HOLKHAM. 290)

De signo nativitatis inveniendo

Ratio « Pythagorica » ex litteris nominum futura divinandi satis nota est (cf. e.g. epistulam « Pythagorae », *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 139 ss.; epistulam « Petosiridis », *Catal.*, IV, p. 121; VI, p. 161; XI, 2, p. 152 s.; Hippol., *ref. haeres.*, IV, 14; Tannery, *Not. et extr.*, XXXI, 2, 1885, p. 284 ss.; Dornseiff, *Das Alphabet in Mystik u. Magie*, p. 91 ss.; Kroll, *RE.*, XVIII, 1, p. 517 ss.; Festugière, *La révélation d'Hermès Trismégiste*, I, p. 336 ss.). Quae infra sequuntur hac computationis ratione ad signum nativitatis inveniendum utuntur, id quod factum est in exemplaribus, quae ediderunt Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 191; Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 57; id., *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 68 (*Catal.*, X, p. 98 eadem ratione planetae uniuscuiusque quaeruntur); pleniorem formam praebet Agrippa ab Nettesheim, *De occulta philosophia*, II, 20, qui ex « Alchandro » philosopho (de quo vide Cumont, *Rev. archéol.*, 1916, I, p. 17 ss.) pendet. In capitulo nostro (p. 139, 9-14) altera ratio computationis, quae doctrina quaternionis nititur, mire interpolata est.

F. 2v. *Περὶ <τοῦ> πῶς ὀφείλεις εὑρεῖν τὸ ζῴδιον ἐν ᾧ ἐγεννήθης.*

Λαβὲ τὰ στοιχεῖα τοῦ ὀνόματός σου καὶ τῆς μητρός σου καὶ ἀναβίβαζε αὐτά, εἰς πόσην ψῆφον καταντᾷ κατὰ τὴν δήλωσιν τοῦ ψηφαριακοῦ μέτρου. οἷον· Νικόλας ὁ υἱός, ἡ μητὴρ αὐτοῦ Μελιτηνή, καὶ γίνονται τὰ δύο ὀνόματα ωλβ'. ταῦτα ὕφελε ἐπὶ τῶν ιβ' καί, εἴ τι ἐναπελείφθη, κράτει τοῦτο καὶ ἄρχου ἀπὸ ζῳδίου Κριοῦ διδοὺς ἑνὶ ἑκάστῳ ζῳδίῳ μονάδα μίαν καί, ὅταν πληρώσῃς τὸ εὑρεθὲν ποσὸν ὑποκάτω τῶν ιβ' ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ ὑστερινῇ

Menda, quae e mutata vocalium pronuntiatione fluxerunt, raro indicavimus.

1 addidi 3 *λαβὸν* cod. *τὸ στοιχοῖον* cod. 4 *πόσον* cod. *καταντοῦ* cod. 5 *Μελητηνή* cod. 6 *ἤφηλαι* cod. *ἐπητὸν* cod. 7 *ἐναποληφθῇ* cod. 8 *ἑνὶ* scr.: *ἐν* cod. *ζῴδιον* cod. *ὅταν* scr.: *ὥτα* cod. 9 *τῶν ... ποσῶν* cod. *εκίνο. τὸ ὑστερινῶ* cod.

EXTRACTS FROM CODE 65 (HOLKHAM. 290)

On Finding the Birth Sign

The "Pythagorean method" of divining the future from the letters of names is well known (cf. e.g. the epistle of "Pythagoras," Catal., XI, 2, p. 139 ff.; the "epistle of Petosiris," Catal., IV, p. 121; VI, p. 161; XI, 2, p. 152 f. ; Hippol., ref. haeres., IV, 14; Tannery, Not. et extr., XXXI, 2, 1885, p. 284 ff. ; Dornseiff, Das Alphabet in Mystik u. Magie, p. 91 ff.; Kroll, RE., XVIII, 1, p. 517 ff.; Festugière, La révélation d'Hermès Trismégiste, I, p. 336 ff.). The passages that follow below employ this method of calculation to determine the birth sign, as has been done in the exemplars edited by Boll, Catal., VII, p. 191; Delatte, Catal., X, p. 57; id., Anecd. Athen., I, p. 68 (Catal., X, p. 98, where the same method is used to determine the ruling planet of each individual); a fuller form is provided by Agrippa of Nettesheim, De occulta philosophia, II, 20, who depends on the philosopher "Alchandro" (on whom see Cumont, Rev. archéol., 1916, I, p. 17 ff.). In our chapter (p. 139, 9–14) a second method of calculation, based on the doctrine of the quaternion, has been curiously interpolated.

F. 2. On how you ought to find the zodiac sign in which you were born.

Take the numerical values of the letters of your name and your mother's name and add them up, to whatever total they amount according to the indication of the numerological measure. For example: Nikolas the son, his mother Melitene, and the two names together make 832. Subtract from this by 12s, and whatever remainder is left, keep that and begin from the zodiac sign of Aries, assigning one unit to each zodiac sign, and when you complete the found quantity below 12, in that final

---

Errors that arose from a change in the pronunciation of vowels we have rarely indicated.

1 added by editor 3 λαβὼν cod. the element cod. 4 whether cod.
κατantoῦ cod. 5 Μελητηνή cod. n6 young cod. Next year cod.
7 acclaimed cod. 8 in scr. ; in cod. zodiac sign cod.
when scr. : ϖ the codes. Ο τῶν ... amount cod. that's it. the
I delay cod.

μονάδι, λέγε ὅτι ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ ζῳδίῳ ἐγεννήθης. ἀρχόμενος γὰρ ἀπὸ τοῦ Κριοῦ κατὰ τὸ μέτρον δ εἴπομεν μοναδικὸν εἰς αὐτὸ κατηντήσας τὸ ζῴδιον δ βούλει εὑρεῖν. εἰ δὲ ἐναπελείφθη ἐν τῷ ὑφειλμῷ τῶν δωδεκάδων μία δωδεκὰς ἀκεραία, λέγε ὅτι ἐν τοῖς
5 *Ἰχθύσιν, ἤγουν ἐν τῷ ὑστέρῳ ζῳδίῳ, ἐγεννήθης. εἰ δὲ ἐναπελείφθη ὁ ἀριθμὸς ὑποκάτω τῶν δώδεκα, μέτρει τὰ ζῴδια ἀπὸ Κριοῦ ἀρχόμενος.καί, ἐὰν ἀπομένῃ ἓν μετὰ τὸν ὑφειλμόν, λέγε ὅτι ἐν τῷ Κριῷ ἐγεννήθης, τῷ πρώτῳ τῶν ζῳδίων · εἰ δὲ δύο, ἐν τῷ Ταύρῳ καὶ ἑξῆς ὁμοίως. διὰ δὲ τὸ ἓν κῶλον τοῦ ὑφειλμοῦ ἔασον τὰς ἑκα-*
10 *τοντάδας ὅσας εὕρες, καὶ κατὰ μίαν ἑκατοντάδα λάμβανε μίαν τετράδα ἤγουν τέσσαρα καὶ μείγνυε ταῦτα τῷ ὑποκάτω τῆς ἑκατοντάδος ποσῷ καὶ πάλιν, ἐὰν ἔχῃς, ὕφελε ἑκατοντάδα καὶ τίθει τέσσαρα καὶ κράτει τὸν τοιοῦτον ἀριθμὸν καί, ὅπου καταντήσῃ ὁ ἀριθμός, ἐκεῖνο τὸ ζῴδιόν ἐστιν, <ἐν> ᾧ ἐγεννήθης.*
15 *εἰ μέν ἐστιν ἀνήρ, λάμβανε πρῶτον τὰ στοιχεῖα τῆς μητρὸς αὐτοῦ, ὕστερον τοῦ αὐτοῦ · καὶ εἰ μέν ἐστι θῆλυ, λάμβανε πρῶτον τοῦ πατρὸς στοιχεῖα, ὕστερον τῆς αὐτῆς.*

De planetarum amuletis

Capitula sine auctoris nomine tradita quae sequuntur (et ea quae in codice inde a f. 5 praecedunt) compendium efficiunt, cuius variae formae exstant et saepius regi Salomoni attribuuntur (cf. quae de his libris nuperrime exposuit A. Delatte, *Mél. Grégoire*, I, 1949, p. 148 ss.). Doctrina ipsa, quae in conficiendis amuletis virtutibus planetarum nititur, alibi non invenitur, ratio tamen notissima est. Quae enim Salomo dixisse traditur (*Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 144 *ἐν βοτάνοις καὶ ἐν λόγοις καὶ ἐν λίθοις κεῖται ἡ ἅπασα τέχνη καὶ χάρις καὶ ἐνέργεια τῶν ζητουμένων. πρὸ πάντων δὲ γίνωσκε τὰς θέσεις τῶν ἑπτὰ πλανήτων κτλ.* ; cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 397), mutatis mutandis in nostro quoque capite valent. Quam ob rem magus amuletum die et hora planetae selecti praeparat ; e metallis plumbum adhibet ad amuletum Saturni (p. 141, 10), argentum ad amuletum Iovis (p. 142, 5), aurum ad amuletum Solis (p. 144, 7) ; item e coloribus albo utitur Iovis (p. 142, 7), rubro Martis (p. 143, 19), aureo Solis (p. 144, 15) ; item amuletum Martis utile est ad res bellicas (p. 143, 23), Veneris ad amatorias (p. 144, 27 ; 145, 21), Mercu-

---

2 *μονάδον* cod. 3 *δ εἰ βούλη* cod. *ἐναποληφθὴν* cod.
4 *τοῖς* scr. : *ταις* cod. 5 *ἐν* scr. : *εἰς* cod. *ἐναποληφθὴς* cod.
7 *ὑφελμόν* cod. 10 *εὔρις* cod. 12 *αἱ ἀναίχης* cod. 14 *ὧν* cod. 15 *ἐν πρώτων* cod. 16 *ὕστ.* scr. : *ηστέων* cod.
17 *ηστέων* cod.

at the monad, say that you were born in that very zodiac sign. For beginning from Aries according to the measure we called monadic, you arrive at the zodiac sign you wish to find. But if one complete dozen remained in the subtraction of the dozens, say that you were born in Pisces, that is, in the last zodiac sign. But if the number remaining falls below twelve, count the zodiac signs beginning from Aries, and if one remains after the subtraction, say that you were born in Aries, the first of the zodiac signs; if two, in Taurus, and so on likewise. For the one term of the subtraction, set aside the hundreds you found, and for each hundred take one set of four, that is four, and add this to the amount below the hundred; and again, if you have a hundred, subtract it and set down four, and keep that number, and wherever the number arrives, that is the zodiac sign in which you were born. If it is a male, take first the letters of his mother, then his own; and if it is a female, take first the letters of the father, then her own.

On the Amulets of the Planets

The chapters that follow, transmitted without an author's name (along with those preceding in the codex from f. 5 onward), form a compendium of which various versions survive and which are frequently attributed to King Solomon (cf. the most recent discussion of these books by A. Delatte, Mel. Grégoire, I, 1949, p. 148 ff.). The doctrine itself, which rests upon the virtues of the planets in the making of amulets, is not found elsewhere, yet the underlying principle is well known. For what Solomon is traditionally reported to have said (Catal., VIII, 2, p. 144: ἐν βοτάνοις καὶ ἐν λόγοις καὶ ἐν λίθοις κεῖται ἡ ἅπασα τέχνη καὶ χάρις καὶ ἐνέργεια τῶν ζητουμένων. πρὸ πάντων δὲ γίνωσκε τὰς θέσεις τῶν ἑπτὰ πλανήτων κτλ.; cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athen. I, p. 397), holds good, mutatis mutandis, in our chapter as well. For this reason, the magician prepares the amulet on the day and hour of the chosen planet; of metals, he employs lead for the amulet of Saturn (p. 141, 10), silver for the amulet of Jupiter (p. 142, 5), and gold for the amulet of the Sun (p. 144, 7); likewise among colors, he uses white for Jupiter (p. 142, 7), red for Mars (p. 143, 19), and golden for the Sun (p. 144, 15); furthermore, the amulet of Mars is efficacious in matters of war (p. 143, 23), that of Venus in matters of love (p. 144, 27; 145, 21), that of Mercu-

1

2 cod.n4 units 3 d e é vouli cod. ἐναπολίφθην cod.
to scr. : the cod. 5 in scr. : in cod. πἐναπολιφθης cod.
7 useful cod. 10 euros cod. 12 open cod.n16 n14 ῶν
ncod. n15 in first cod. Fst. scr. : host cod.
17 cod hosts.

rii ad scholasticas (p. 146, 20). Haec et cetera huiusmodi ad auctorem quendam redeunt, Hermeticum fortasse Aegyptium, qui praecepta vetustissima quoad fieri potuit ad doctrinam mathematicam accommodavit ; affluxerunt tamen praecepta innumerabilia, et antiqua et recentiora, nonnumquam aliunde quoque nota (cf. quae in apparatu critico adnotavimus), de quibus ratio similis reddi nequit.

Amuleta ipsa in speciem quadratam formata (quam ob rem medio aevo *mensulae* vocabantur) numeros continent et nominibus, vocabulis, signis magicis circumdata sunt. In his numeri non sine ratione selecti atque distributi sunt. Saturni enim mensula numeros 1-9 in tres columnas distributos habet, ita ut numeri sive a summo ad imum sive a sinistro ad dextrum lecti semper eandem summam, 15, efficiant ; item quattuor columnae Iovis numeros 1-16 continent et summa est 34 ; numeri Martis sunt 1-25, summa 65 ; numeri Solis 1-36, summa 111 ; numeri Veneris 1-49, summa 175 ; numeri Mercurii 1-64, summa 260 ; numeri Lunae 1-81, summa 369. Praeterea numeros in mensulis alia quoque arte dispositos esse facile quisque videbit. Quin hanc artem arithmetici, non magi, invenerint, dubium non est. De qua saeculo XIV egit Manuel Moschopulus (cf. Krumbacher, *Gesch. d. byz. Lit.*², p. 546 s. ; ed. Tannery, *Ann. de l'Assoc. pour l'encouragement des études gr.*, XX, 1886, p. 88 ss. = *Mémoires scientif.*, IV, p. 27 ss. ; simillime rem tractavit arithmeticus recentior, B. Violle, *Traité complet des carrés magiques*, 1837). Vetustius saeculo XIV vestigium doctrinae apud Graecos exstat nullum ; apud Arabes tamen mensulae inde ab saeculo IX notae et saepius retractatae erant (cf. W. Ahrens, *Der Islam*, VII, 1917, p. 203 ss.), atque auctores occidentales mensulas ab eis accepisse videntur. In his eminet Henricus Cornelius Agrippa ab Nettesheim, qui in opere quod inscribitur *De occulta philosophia* (1531), II, 22, mensulas cum planetis coniunxit et de earum usu magico non aliter atque codex Holkhamicus egit (cf. I. R. F. Calder, *Journal of the Warburg Institute*, XII, 1949, p. 196) ; aetate autem recentiore hae mensulae planetariae pervulgatissimae erant : cf. quae collegerunt M. Schwab, *Rev. numism.*, 1892, p. 247 ss. ; Pilcher, *Proceedings of the Society of Bibl. Archaeol.*, XXVIII, 1906, p. 110 ss. ; 284 s. ; W. Déonna, *REG.*, XX, 1907, p. 364 ss. ; I. Bolte, *Zeitschr. d. Vereins f. Volkskunde*, XXVI, 1916, p. 306 ss. ; W. Ahrens, *Zeitschr. f. bildende Kunst, N.F.*, XXVI, 1916, p. 291 ss.

Ut ad amuleta nostra redeamus, angeli singulis diebus praepositi in latere mensularum inscripti sunt: *Γαβριέλ, Σαραέλ, Σαμαέλ, Ῥαφαέλ, Ἀναέλ, Μιχαέλ, Σαμπριέλ* ; quae nomina simillima sunt eis, quae edidit Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 81 ; cf. id., *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 69 ss. ; Reitzenstein, *Poimandres*, p. 18, 8 ; 30, 1 ; 296 ; Preisendanz, *PGM.*, II, p. 53. Tum vocabula supra mensulas scripta, quoad intelliguntur, Barbaro-Graeca esse videntur : 1) *μπρουζέαν* = *aes*, cf. neogr. *μπρούντζο* (Ducange, s.v.) ; 2) *ἀμπανα* = *ἔβενος* (*ebenum*), cf. neogr. *ἀμπανόζι* ; 5) *εμιλησης* = *ὁμιλήσῃς* ? 6) *ντέ* interiectio neograeca est ; 7) *σιμπαίνω τινα* = *τὸ συμβαίνοντα* ? Signa denique magica ex

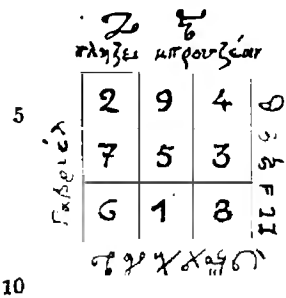
rii ad scholasticas (p. 146, 20). These and other similar materials trace back to a certain author, perhaps an Egyptian Hermetist, who adapted very ancient precepts to mathematical doctrine as far as possible; however, innumerable precepts flowed in — both ancient and more recent, occasionally known from other sources as well (cf. what we have noted in the critical apparatus) — for which a similar account cannot be given. The amulets themselves, formed in a square shape (for which reason they were called mensulae in the Middle Ages), contain numbers and are surrounded by names, words, and magical signs. In these, the numbers are selected and arranged not without purpose. For the tablet of Saturn has the numbers 1–9 distributed in three columns, so that the numbers, whether read from top to bottom or from left to right, always yield the same sum, 15; likewise the four columns of Jupiter contain the numbers 1–16 and the sum is 34; the numbers of Mars are 1–25, the sum 65; the numbers of the Sun 1–36, the sum 111; the numbers of Venus 1–49, the sum 175; the numbers of Mercury 1–64, the sum 260; the numbers of the Moon 1–81, the sum 369. Furthermore, anyone will readily observe that the numbers in the tablets are also arranged by another art. There is no doubt that this art was invented by arithmeticians, not by magicians.Manuel Moschopulus dealt with this in the fourteenth century (cf. Krumbacher, Gesch. d. byz. Lit.[2], p. 546 f.; ed. Tannery, Ann. de l'Assoc. pour l'encouragement des études gr., XX, 1886, p. 88 ff.; Mémoires scientif., IV, p. 27 ff.; a more recent arithmetician treated the subject in a very similar way: B. Violle, Traité complet des carrés magiques, 1837). No trace of this doctrine among the Greeks earlier than the fourteenth century survives; among the Arabs, however, the tablets were known from the ninth century onward and were frequently revisited (cf. W. Ahrens, Der Islam, VII, 1917, p. 203 ff.), and Western authors appear to have received the tablets from them. Among these, Heinrich Cornelius Agrippa of Nettesheim stands out, who in his work entitled De occulta philosophia (1531), II, 22, connected the tablets with the planets and discussed their magical use in a manner no different from that of the Holkham codex (cf. I. R. F. Calder, Journal of the Warburg Institute, XII, 1949, p. 196); and in more recent times these planetary tablets were extremely widespread: cf. what was collected by M. Schwab, Rev. numism., 1892, p. 247 ff.; Pilcher, Proceedings of the Society of Bibl. Archaeol., XXVIII, 1906, p. 110 ff.; 284 f.; W. Déonna, REG., XX, 1907, p. 364 ff.; I. Bolte, Zeitschr. d.Vereins f. Volkskunde, XXVI, 1916, p. 306 ff.; W. Ahrens, Zeitschr. f. bildende Kunst, N.F., XXVI, 1916, p. 291 ff.

To return to our amulets, the angels appointed over individual days are inscribed on the sides of the tablets: Γαβριέλ, Σαραέλ, Σαμαέλ, Ραφαέλ, *Αναέλ, Μιχαέλ, Σαμπριέλ; these names are very similar to those published by Delatte, Catal., X, p. 81; cf. id., Aneed. Athen., I, p. 69 ff.; Reitzenstein, Poimandres, p. 18, 8; 30, 1; 296; Preisendanz, PGM., II, p. 53. Then the words written above the tablets, insofar as they can be understood, appear to be Barbaro-Greek: 1) μngovtlar = aes, cf. Modern Greek μπρούντζο л (Ducange, s.v.); 2) άμπαναàμλανα = βενος (ebenum). cf. Modern Greek л (Ducange, s.v.); 2) àμλανα = βενος (ebenum). cf. Modern Greek άμπανόζι; 5) εμιλήσης = ὅμιλήσῃς? 6) ντέ a Modern Greek interjection

is; 7) σιμπαίνω τινα = τὰ συμβαίνοντα? The magical signs, finally, drawn from a certain cryptographic alphabet, largely correspond to

alphabeto quodam cryptographico sumpta magnam partem cum eis conspirant, quae edidit Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 82-96 ; cf. VIII, 3, in calce ; XII, p. 163.

F. 7. *Αἱ πλάκες τῶν ζ' πλανητῶν.*



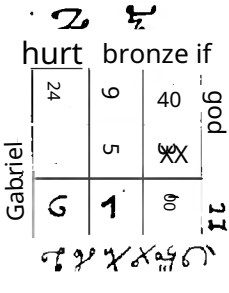
Τοῦ Κρόνου ὄντος ἐν οὐσίᾳ καὶ τὸ πλέον τῆς κινήσεως αὐτοῦ πορευομένου, ἀκακώτου ὄντος καὶ ἐν τόπῳ, ἔνθα χαίρει, ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ αὐτοῦ πρώτῃ ἢ ὀγδόῃ γράψον τὴν λάμιναν αὐτοῦ ἐν πανὶ βαμπύκινον καινὸν καὶ δέσον αὐτὸ ἐν δεξιὸν μέρος τῆς μελλούσης τίκτειν γυναικός, καὶ ἀλείπτως τέξεται. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν λάμιναν ταύτην ποιήσῃς ἐν μολύβδῳ τοῦ Κρόνου <ὄντος> οὕτως, ὡς ἄνωθεν εἴρηται, καὶ ὑποκαπνίσῃς αὐτὴν ἐλαίαν λευκὴν καὶ ξυλαλόην καὶ φορῇς, ἔσῃ ἄφοβος παρὰ βασιλέων καὶ ῥηγάδων, μεγιστάνων τε καὶ ἐπάρχων, ἐξουσιαστῶν τε καὶ κριτῶν καὶ παντὸς λαοῦ καί, ὅπερ αἰτήσῃς αὐτούς, λαμβάνῃς ῥᾳδίως καὶ οἱ ἐχθροὶ φιλιωθήσονται μὴ δυνάμενοι ἐπαναστῆναι. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν λάμιναν ταύτην ποιήσῃς ἐν μολύβδῳ τοῦ Κρόνου τὰ ἐναντία κατέχοντος καὶ βάλῃς αὐτὴν ἐν καταρχῇ οἴκου ἢ ἐργαστηρίου ἢ χωρίου ἢ ἀμπέλου ἤτε χώρας ἀρχομένης οἰκίζεσθαι, οἱ ἐργαζόμενοι ταύτας <τὰς> κατ-ἀρχὰς ἀμελετήσαντες φεύξονται καὶ ἔρημαι αἱ καταρχαὶ ἀποσταθήσονται.

Orthographica minora omisimus.

3 *πορεβόμαινος* cod. 4 *χαῖροι* cod. 6 *λάμ.* cf. e.g. *PGM.* I, p. 155, l. 2155 ; G. Kropatscheck, *De amuletorum apud antiquos usu, Diss. Monaster.*, 1907, p. 26 7 *βαμπ.*] de variis formis vide Ducange, s.v., et Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I (Index) Dioscor. V, 159 *φυλακτήρια περίαπτα καὶ ὠκυτόκια μηρῷ περιαπτόμενα* ; Kropatscheck, p. 34 8 *δεξιῶ* cod. 9 *ἀλήπτως* cod. : an *ἀλύπως* ? 10 *μολ.*] cf. Eitrem, *Pap. Osl.*, I, p. 32 11 addidi 12 *ξυλ( )-λῶην* cod. (infra semper *-λὸν*) : cf. Delatte, o.c., index 13 *βασ.* etc. : cf. Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrol.*, p. 35, 7 14 *τε* scr. : *δὲ* cod. 15 *φυλοι ὀθήσονται* cod. *Cyran.*, p. 22, 5 *θηρία δὲ πάντα ὑποτάξεις καὶ ἐχθροὺς κατὰ σοῦ φιλιώσεις* 16 *ἐπαναστενή* cod. 17 *κατέχοντος* Delatte : *ἀπέχ.* cod. 18 *αὐτοῦ* cod. 19 *ἡκίζεται* cod. *αὐτὰς* cod. 20 *φευξόσει* cod. *ἀποστηθίσονται* cod.

taken from a certain cryptographic alphabet largely agree with those published by Delatte, Catal., X, p. 82–96; cf. VIII, 3, at the end; XII, p. 163.

F. 7. The Tablets of the Seven Planets.



When Saturn is in its essential dignity and moving through the greater part of its course, being in its domicile and in a place where it rejoices, on its day and in its first or eighth hour, write its lamina upon a new linen cloth and bind it to the right side of the woman who is about to give birth, and she shall deliver without pain. But if you make this lamina in lead of Saturn, <being> thus, as above

as has been stated, and if you fumigate it with white olive wood and aloe wood and wear it, you will be fearless before kings and rulers, magnates and prefects, authorities and judges and all the people, and whatever you ask of them, you shall obtain easily, and enemies will be made friendly, being unable to rise against you. But if you make this lamina in lead while Saturn holds the contrary position and cast it at the founding of a house or workshop or estate or vineyard or of a place just beginning to be settled, those who labor at these foundations, having been neglected, will flee and the foundations will be abandoned and left desolate.

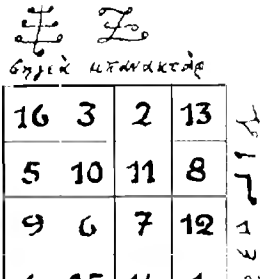
Minor orthographic variants have been omitted.

3 πορεβόμαινος cod. 4 χαῖροι cod. 6 lam. cf. e.g. PGM. 4 χαῖροι cod. 6 lam. cf. e.g. PGM. I, p. 155, l. 2155; G. Kropatscheck, De amuletorum apud antiquos usu, Diss. Monaster., 1907, p. 26 7 vamp.] on the various forms see Ducange, s.v., and Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I (Index) Dioscor. V, 159 phylacteries worn as amulets and birth-hastening charms tied to the thigh; Kropatscheck, p. 34 8 δεξιώ cod. 9 αλήπτως cod.: perhaps αλύπως?

10 mol.] cf. Eitrem, Pap. Osl., I, p. 32 11 added 12 wood c λην cod. (below always -λόν): cf. Delatte, o.c., index 13 bases etc. cf. Cumont, l'Egypte des astrol., p. 35, 7 14 τε scr.: δὲ cod.

15 breeds are placed cod. Cyran., p. 22, 5 all wild animals subdued you will reconcile enemies against you 16 ἐπαναστενή cod.

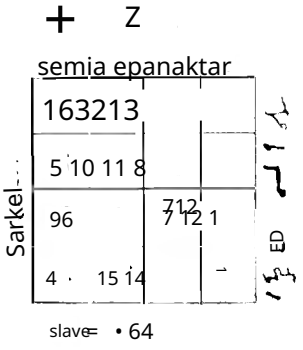
17 possessor of Delatte: from cod. 18 of this cod. 19 is sworn cod. these cod. 20 feuxosi cod. are hidden cod.



Τοῦ Διός ὄντος ἐν ἰδίᾳ οὐσίᾳ καὶ τὴν ταχεῖαν κίνησιν ποιουμένου, ἀκακώτου ὄντος, ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ αὐτοῦ ποίησον τὴν λάμιναν ἐξ ἀργύρου ἀθίκτου, κάπνισον δὲ αὐτὴν μετὰ ξυλαλόης καὶ ἀμπάρεος καὶ περιειλήσας ἐν σηρικῷ λευκῷ [καὶ] φόρει καὶ ἔσῃ ἔνδοξος καὶ ἐπιτευκτικός, εὐτυχὴς καὶ εἰσοδικός, ἠγαπημένος τε παρὰ πάντας. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν εἰρημένην λάμιναν ἐν οἰκίᾳ, πραγματεῖαι πραγματευτῶν ἔνθα εἰσίν, βάλῃς, αἱ τοιαῦται πληθυνθήσονται ἀπὸ τῆς δόσεως καὶ λήψεως. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν εἰρημένην λάμιναν βάλῃς εἰς τόπον περιστερῶν ἢ μελισσῶν, αὗται ἀκινδύνως πληθυνθήσονται καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν ἐκτὸς πλεῖσται συναχθήσονται ἐκεῖ. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν λάμιναν βάλῃς ἐν οἴκῳ ἀτυχεῖ, ὁ τοιοῦτος εὐτυχήσει καὶ εὐδαιμονήσει. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν λάμιναν ταύτην φορῇ τις ἀτυχής, ὁ τοιοῦτος εὐτυχήσει εὐδαιμονῶν καθ' ἑκάστην. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν λάμιναν ἔχῃ τις τῶν κριτῶν ἐν κριτηρίῳ, ὁ τοιοῦτος οὐδέποτε ἐκπεσεῖται τοῦ θρόνου αὐτοῦ, ἀλλὰ μᾶλλον ἰσχυρότερος ἵσταται καὶ οἱ ἐχθροὶ αὐτοῦ φιλιωθήσονται διὰ τὸ μὴ δύνασθαι ἀντιστῆναι αὐτῷ.

---

1 mensula Iovis etiam in celeberrima illa tabula Albrechti Dürer, quae vocatur *Melencolia*, exstat, cf. E. Panofsky - F. Saxl, *Dürers Melencolia* (*Stud. Bibl. Warburg*, II, 1923) p. 52,2 ; alia exempla huius mensulae depicta sunt apud W. Ahrens, *Zeitschr. f. bildende Kunst, N.F.*, XXVI, 1916, p. 294 s. 2 s. *πιούμενος ἀκακόν* cod. 5 *ἀργ.*] cf. Eitrem, *Pap. Osl.*, I, p. 43 6 *ξυλ( )λῶν* cod. cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 89, 25 *κάπνισ' τὸ χαρτὶν μὲ ἄμπαριν*... II, p. 319, 4 *ἄμπαρ μυρεψικόν κόπρος ἰχθύος. ἄμβρον ἄμεως λαγοκύμινον.* Ducange, s.v. 7 *περὶ ἠλήσας* cod. *P. Paris.* 2703 *εἰλήσας φοινικίνῳ δέρματι.* 1081 (*PGM.*, I, p. 158 ; 110) ; *P. Lond.* 121, 826 (*PGM*, II, p. 36) *ἐντύλισσε τὰ φύλλα ἐν σουδαρίῳ καινῷ* ... *Catal.*, III, p. 53, 4 (*Anecd. Athen*, I, p. 450, 12) *τύλιξον αὐτὸ εἰς πάννον καθαρόν*... 624 ; *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 119, 5 ; 13 ; Kropatscheck, p. 34 s. 8 *ἔσῃ* scr. : *ἐν σε* cod. *Cyran.*, p. 15, 27 *ἀνθρώποις τε πᾶσιν ἔσται ἠγαπημένος καὶ εὐάκουστος, καὶ ὅπερ ἂν θέλῃ ἐπιτεύξεται καὶ ὃ βούλεται περιγενήσεται* *ἔνδοξως* cod. *ἐπιτευτικῶς* cod. cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 398, 10 9 *εὐτιχηστῆς* cod. 13 *ἐτίαυται* cod. 17 *ὅτι ουτος* cod. (etiam l. 18 ; 20) 18 *εὐδεμονὸν* cod. 21 *εἰς χειρότερος* cod. *ἡστετε* cod. *φοιλήσθενταις* cod. : corr. Delatte 22 *ἀντ.* scr. (cf. p. 141, 16) : *αὐτητήνη* cod. *αὐτῷ* Delatte : *αὐτούς* cod.

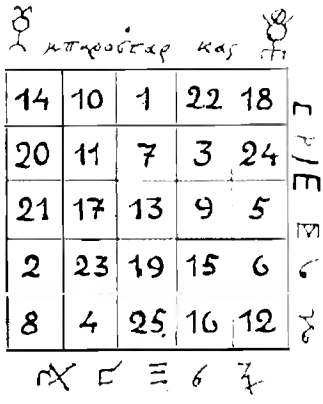


When Jupiter is in its own substance and making its swift movement, being benign, on its day and hour, make the lamina from untouched silver, and fumigate it with xylaloe and ampar(e)os and having wrapped it in white silk [and] wear it and you will be glorious and successful, prosperous and well-received, and beloved above all. But if you place the aforementioned lamina in a house [in the business] affairs of traders where they are, such affairs shall multiply through giving and receiving. But if you place the aforementioned lamina in a place of doves 15 or bees, these shall multiply without danger and from those outside the greatest number shall be gathered there. But if you place the lamina in an unlucky house, that house will become fortunate and prosperous. But if some unlucky person wears this lamina, such a person will become fortunate, living happily each day. But if one of the judges holds the lamina in a court- room, such a person will never fall from his throne, but rather stands ever stronger and his enemies will be reconciled because they are unable to resist him.

---

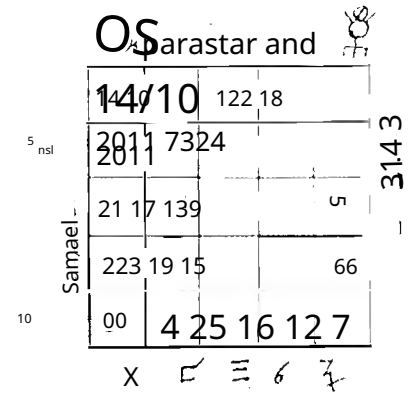
1 The mensula Iovis also appears in that most celebrated painting of Albrecht Dürer, which is called Melencolia, cf. E. Panofsky F. Saxl, Dürer's Melencolia (Stud. Bibl. Warburg, II, 1923) p. 52,2; other examples of this depicted mensula are found in W. Ahrens, Zeitschr. f. bildende Kunst, N.F., XXVI, 1916, p. 294 s. 2 5. πιούμενος ἀκακόν cod. 5 ἀργ.] cf. Eitrem, Pap. Osl., I, p. 43 6 ξυλλών cod. cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 89, 25 κάπνισ' τὸ χαρτὶν μὲ ἄμπαριν... II, p. 319, 4 ἄμπαρ μυρεψικόν κόπρος ἰχθύος. ἄμβρον ἄμεως λαγούμινον. Ducange, S.V.7 περί ἠλήσας cod. F. Paris. 2703 ειλήσας φοινικίνῳ δέρματι. 1081 (PGM., I, p. 158; 110); P. Lond. 121, 826 (PGM, II, p. 36) ἐντυλισσε τὰ φύλλα ἐν σουδαρίῳ καινῷ ... Catal., 111, p. 53, 4 (Anecd. Athen, I, p. 450, 12) τύλιξον αὐτὸ εἰς πάντον καθαρόν ... 624; Catal., V, 4, p. 119, 5; 13; Kropatscheck, p. 34 s.8 ἔσῃ scr.:

8 ἔσῃ scr.: ἐν σε cod. Cyran., p. 15, 27 he will be beloved by all people and well-heard, and whatever he wishes he will obtain, and what he desires he will achieve cf. De gloriously cod. latte, Anecd. Athens, I, p. 398, 10n13 ἀπετευτικής cod. nO ευτέχηνις cod. ετίανται cod. n17 that this cod. (etiam 1. 18 ; 20)18 εn21 in daemon cod. worse cod. eat cod.n22 ant. scr. (cf. p. 141, friendly cod. : corr. Delatten cod. 16) : αὐτῷ Delatte: αὐτους cod.



Τοῦ Ἄρεως ὄντος ἐν πάσῃ κακίᾳ ποίησον τὴν πλάκαν αὐτοῦ ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ αὐτοῦ ἐν κυπρομετάλλῳ καὶ κάπνισον αὐτὴν μετὰ ἀφοδεύματος μυῶν ἢ καταμηνιαίου γυναικὸς ἢ αἵματος πεφονευμένου ἀνθρώπου ἢ φουρκισμένου καί,<ἐὰν> βάλῃς αὐτὴν ἐν τόπῳ κριτῶν, ἐκπεσοῦνται τῶν θρόνων αὐτῶν καὶ ἀτυχεῖς γενήσονται. ἐὰν δὲ βάλῃς αὐτὴν ἐν οἰκίᾳ πραγματευτῶν, αἱ πραγματεῖαι φθαρήσονται καὶ ὀπισθοποδίσουσιν. ἐὰν δὲ βάλῃς αὐτὴν ἐν οἰκίᾳ δύο φιλουμένων ἢ πραγματευτῶν, ἐκεῖσε μάχαι γενήσονται καὶ ταραχθήσονται μὴ ἀποκαθιστάμενοι εἰς εἰρήνην. ἐὰν δὲ βάλῃς αὐτὴν εἰς καταρχήν τινος, ἐξαπολέσουσιν αὐτὴν καὶ ἐρημώσουσιν. ἐὰν δὲ ποιήσῃς τὴν πλάκαν ταύτην τοῦ Ἄρεως ὄντος ἐν οὐσίᾳ αὐτοῦ καὶ τὴν ταχεῖαν κίνησιν ποιουμένου, ὑποκαπνίσῃς δὲ αὐτὴν σηρικῷ ἐρυθρῷ καὶ ἁλμαίᾳ καὶ ἑνώσας μετ' αὐτῆς κοράλιν ἐρυθρὸν γ̄ α' καὶ νὰ τὸ κρατῇς μετὰ σοῦ, [καὶ] ἔσῃ ἄφοβος ἀπὸ πάντων μεγιστάνων καὶ πάσης ἐξουσίας καὶ ἀπὸ λῃστῶν καὶ κλεπτῶν· ἔσῃ δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ παντὸς κριτηρίου ἀήττητος, ὁμοίως καὶ εἰς πόλεμον καὶ εἰς παντοῖον ἐχθρὸν ἀήττητος ἔσῃ καὶ φεύξονται ἀπὸ τοῦ σοῦ προσώπου οἱ ἐχθροί σου καὶ τιμὰς ἐξ αὐτῶν λάβῃς. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν εἰρη-

2 s. αὐτοῦ hic posui : post κακίᾳ cod. 4 αὐτὸ cod. 5 ἀφοδ.] *P. Paris.* 2651 (*PGM.*, I, p. 156) ; Steier, *RE.*, XIV, p. 2407 s. ; Eitrem, p.124 ; Bell-Nock-Thompson, *Magical Texts... in the Brit. Mus.*, p. 27 βοῦν cod. 6 κατὰ μηνέου cod. : cf. Plin., VII, 64 ; XXVIII, 77 ; Eitrem, p. 119 s. αἷμα cod. 7 *P. Paris.* 2209 (*PGM.*, I, p. 140) ἐπίγραψον ζμύρνᾳ μετὰ αἵματος βιαίου. Lucan., VI, 554 ; Plin., XXVIII, 7 φουρκ.] 'suspendio interemptus' : cf. *Catal.*, III, p. 53, 6 ; *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 448, 18 ; 450, 15 9 τῷ ποκρυτῶν cod. ἐκπεσοῦντον cod. 16 ἀποκαθισταμαινὴ cod. 17 ἐξαπολήσ. cod. ἐριμόσι cod. 18 ὄντ. scr. : ὄυτος cod. αὐτῶν cod. 19 ποιούμενος cod. 20 κορ. Delatte : μοράλιν cod. γ̄ = οὐγγία, uncia ; v. infra, p. 144, 22 ; 145, 23 καινατοκρατὴς cod. 23 ἐπὶ Delatte : ἀπὸ cod. ἀείτιτοι cod. *Cyran.*, p. 95, 16 ἔσται ὁ φορῶν ἀήττητος ἐν πᾶσι ... ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ καὶ δίκαις, et infra, p. 157, 5 s. 24 ἀίτιτος cod. τὸ σοῦ προσόποι cod. 25 λάβοις cod.



When Mars is in every evil aspect, make its plate on its day and hour in copper-alloy and fumigate it with mouse excrement or also the menstrual blood of a woman or the blood of a murdered man or one who was hanged and, <if> you place it in the place of judges, they will fall from their thrones and will become unfortunate. But if you place it in the house of merchants, their business affairs will be ruined and will go backwards. But if you place it in the house of two lovers or merchants, there quarrels will arise and they will be disturbed, not being restored to peace. But if you place it at the beginning of something, they will utterly destroy it and lay it waste. But if you make this plate of Mars while he is in his own essence and making his swift motion, and you fumigate it with red silk and brine, and having joined with it one grain of red coral, and you keep it with you, you will be fearless before all magnates and every authority and from robbers and thieves; and you will be unconquered before every tribunal, likewise also in war and against every kind of enemy you will be unconquered, and your enemies will flee from your presence, and you will receive honors from them. But if the aforesaid

2 s. αὐτοῦ hic posui : post kakῖᾳ cod.4 αὐτὸ cod.5 aphod.]n5 aphod.]nP. Paris. 2651 (PGM., I, p. 156) ; Steier, RE., XIV, p. 2407 5. ;nEitrem, p.124 ; Bell Nock-Thompson, Magical Texts... in the Brit. Mus., nP. 27pulor cod.6 per month cod. : cf. Plin., VII, 64; npulor cod.6 per month cod. : cf. Plin., VII, 64;n6 by month cod. : cf. Plin., VII, 64; nXVIII, 77; Eitrem, p. 119 s.blood cod.7 P. Paris. 2209n7 P. Paris. 2209n(PGM., I, p. 140) inscribed zmyria metà aàματος viaion. Lucan., nVI, 554; Plin., XXVIII, 7furc.) suspendio interemptus':

cf. Catal., III, p. 53, 6; Anecd. Athens, I, p. 448, 18; 450, 15

9 to the Pokryton cod. falling cod. 16 restore-

nmaine cod. 17 years cod. ἐριμοσι cod.18 ὄντιν19

scr. : being cod. of these cod. πιοιμός cod.nodyyla,

20 choirs Delatte : Moralin cod.np. γ̄ = uncia; v. infra,n23 ἐπὶ

144, 22; 145, 23nàπò innovation cod. Delatte :nCyran.,

cod.àeititoi cod. p. 95, 16 be the bearer

invincible in all things ··· in war, and in lawsuits, and below, p. 157, 5 s.

24 αίτιτος cod. your face cod. 25 lavs cod.

μένην πλάκαν δέσῃς ἐν μηρῷ γυναικός, αἱμορραγήσει καὶ οὐδόλως ἰαθήσεται. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν εἰρημένην πλάκαν γράψῃς ἐν περγαμηνῷ κοκκίνῳ ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ αὐτοῦ καὶ βάλῃς ἐν τόπῳ μελισσῶν, φεύξονται.

1	32	34	3	35	6
30	8	27	28	11	7
20	24	15	16	13	23
19	17	21	22	18	14
10	26	12	9	29	25
31	4	2	33	5	36

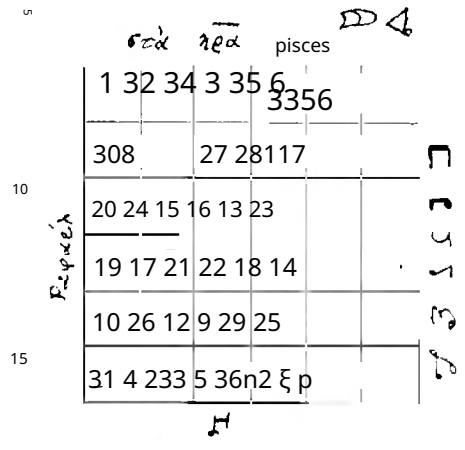
Ὅταν ἔλθῃ ὁ Ἥλιος εἰς τὸ ὕψωμα αὐτοῦ, λαβὲ χρυσίον ἀνθέμινον καὶ ποίησον τὴν πλάκαν αὐτοῦ, κάπνισον δὲ αὐτὴν κρόκον καὶ πλῦνον αὐτὴν μετὰ ῥοδοστάγματος ἐσκευασμένου μετὰ μόσχου καὶ καμφόρας καὶ ἐνειλήσας ἐν σηρικῷ κιτρίνῳ [καὶ] κράτει μετὰ σοῦ καὶ ἔσῃ εὐτυχὴς ἐν βασιλεῦσι· καὶ <ἀπὸ> μεγιστάνων καὶ πάσης ἀρχῆς, [καὶ] ὃ ἐὰν αἰτήσῃς, λάβῃς ῥᾳδίως. ἔστω δὲ ἡ πλάκα κυκλικὴ καὶ ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ αὐτοῦ.

Ὅταν ἡ Ἀφροδίτη ᾖ ἐν ἰδίῳ οἴκῳ ἢ ὑψώματι, ποίησον τὴν πλάκαν αὐτῆς ἐξ ἀργύρου ἀθίκτου ζ' γ̄ ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ αὐτῆς τὸ πλέον τῆς κινήσεως ἐχούσης καὶ κάπνισον αὐτὴν ξυλαλόην καὶ ἄμπαρ καὶ μαστίχην καὶ περιειλήσας αὐτὴν ἐν σηρικῷ λευκῷ [καὶ] κράτει μετὰ σοῦ καὶ ἔσῃ χρήσιμος πρὸς ἀγωγὴν γυναικός· ἐρασθήσονταί σου † τῶν † ὥστε θαυμάσῃς. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν πλάκαν ταύτην δῷς ἀνθρώπῳ κρατεῖν τῷ μὴ βουλομένῳ λαβεῖν γυναῖκαν, ὁ τοιοῦτος εἰσέλθῃ εἰς ἔρωτα γυναικὸς καὶ

---

1 ἐμοραήσι κ. οὐδόλος ἡ ἀθήσαιται cod. 3 κόκηνο cod.
5 col. 2, l. 3] 24 scr. : 29 cod. 8 αὐτὴν cod. : corr. Delatte
11 ῥοδοστάματος cod. 13 ἐνηλήσας cod. 14 κύτρυνον cod.
17 add. Delatte μεγιστάνον cod. 18 del. Delatte
19 λάβεις cod. 21 ᾖ scr. : ἐστιν cod. ἢ scr. : καὶ cod.
22 αὐτὴν cod. γ̄ : v. supra, ad p. 143, 20 23 αὐτῆς scr. : αὐτοῦ cod. 24 μαστήχη cod. περιηλήσας cod. 25 ἀγ.] cf. Eitrem, *Papy. Osl.*, I, p. 49 s. 26 ἐραστήσονται cod. σοι cod. τῶν ὥσται cod. : an εὐτόνως ὥστε? 27 δώεις cod. τὸ μι βουλόμενον cod. 28 ὁτιοῦτος cod. ἔροταν cod.

bind the aforementioned plate to a woman's thigh, she will hemorrhage and will not be healed at all. But if you write the said plate on red parchment on its day and hour and place it in a location of bees, they will flee.



When the Sun comes to its exaltation, take flower-wrought gold and make its plate, fumigate it with saffron and wash it with rose water prepared with musk and cam- phor, and having wrapped it in yel- low silk, keep it with you and you will be for- tunate among kings; and <away from magnates and ev-\ery authority, and whatever you re-

quest, you will obtain easily. Let the plate be circular and on the day and at its hour.

When Venus is in her own house or exaltation, make her plate from untouched silver, 7 g, on her day and hour when she has the greatest degree of motion, and fumigate it with aloe- wood and ambergris and mastic, and having wrapped it in white silk, keep it with you and you will be effective for the attrac- tion of a woman; they will desire you † of the † so that you will marvel. But if you give this plate to a man to hold who does not wish to take a woman, such a one will fall into love for a woman and

---

1 month Mr. Oedolos the Athesaitai cod. 3 cocoon cod. n5 col. 2, 1. 3] 24 ser. : 29 cod. 8 ncod. : corr. Delatte 11 rose cod. aὐτὅvn13 of the 14 kytrynon cod. 17 add. Delatte highest cod. nmax cod. n18 del. Delatten7 19 you receive cod. 21 f scr. : ἐστιν cod. scr. : and cod.n23 22 this cod. n7: V. supra, ad p. 143, 20 of this scr. :n25 of this cod. 24 breast ʊr cod. you have browsed ag.] cf. Eitrem, Pap. Osl., I, p. 49 s.nso. cod.n26 are in love with cod. as in: cod. : anntò with cod.nạtônos 27 doses cod. plugging cod. èsteln28 otíutos cod. It was cod.

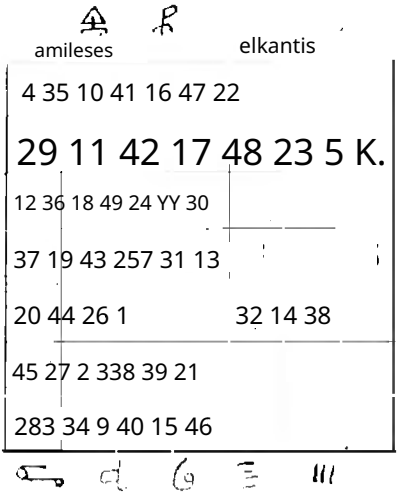
4	35	10	41	16	47	22
29	11	42	17	48	23	5
12	36	18	49	24	6	30
37	19	43	25	7	31	13
20	44	26	1	32	14	38
45	27	2	33	8	39	21
28	3	34	9	40	15	46

θελήσει αὐτὴν λαβεῖν. ἐὰν δὲ μισῇ τις τὴν γυναῖκαν αὐτοῦ ἢ ἡ γυνὴ τὸν ἄνδρα αὐτῆς, λαβὲ τὴν εἰρημένην πλάκαν καὶ πλῦνον μετὰ ῥοδοστάγματος ἢ βρυσικοῦ ὕδατος ἢ βροχεροῦ καὶ δὸς τῷ μισουμένῳ πιεῖν καὶ διορθωθήσεται. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν εἰρημένην πλάκαν βάλῃς ἐν ὕδωρ τὸ ἐψηθὲν μετὰ χαμαιμήλου καὶ πλύνῃς αὐτὴν ἐκεῖσε καὶ ῥάνῃς τὸ ὕδωρ εἰς ἀνθρώπους μαχομένους, εἰρηνευθήσονται. ἐὰν δὲ χύσῃς πάλιν τὸ ὕδωρ εἰς κριτήριον, ἡ κακία τοῦ κριτηρίου παύσεται. ἐὰν δὲ τὸ ὕδωρ αὐτὸ χύσῃς ἐν πραγματείαν ἢ ζῴων ἢ περιστερῶν ἢ μελισσῶν, πληθυνθήσονται ἀκινδύνως. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν εἰρημένην πλάκαν βάλῃς ἐν στρωμνῇ, πλειστάκις συνουσιάζεις μὴ παυσάμενος.

Ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ τοῦ Ἑ ρ μ ο ῦ ποίησον τὴν πλάκαν αὐτοῦ ἐξ ἀργύρου η' γ̄ καὶ κάπνισον αὐτὴν μὲ ξυλαλόην καὶ γαρόφαλον καὶ μύρα γερὰ καὶ κράτει καί, ὃ ἂν αἰτῇς, λαμβάνῃς· καὶ ἂν οὐκ ἔστιν εἰς ἄργυρον γράψαι, <γράψον> αὐτὴν εἰς χάρτην καθαρὸν ἢ εἰς πανὶν κίτρινον. ἐὰν δὲ βάλῃς τὴν πλά-

---

1 col. 1, 6] 45 scr. : 41 cod. 2, 4] 19 scr. : 59 cod. 4, 1] 41 scr. : 4 cod. 5, 3] 24 scr. : 29 cod. 1 αὐ. λ. scr. : ἐν λάβῃ cod. 2-10 cf. Vassiliev, *Anecd. Graeco-Byzantina*, p. 340 4 λαβὲ scr. : καὶ βάλον cod. 6 ῥοδοστάματος cod. 7 ὑβρίσηκον cod. : cf. βρύω βρυσικοῦ ... βροχεροῦ Delatte : -ὸν ... -ὸν cod. 8 cf. *P. Lond.* 121, 224 (*PGM.*, II, p. 10) ὕδωρ ὄμβριμον 9 τοῦ μισουμαίνου cod. πιεῖν Delatte : ποῖσαι cod. 13 ἐμψηθὲν cod. χαμεμιλέου cod. 15 ἐκοίσαι cod. 16 ἄνθρωπον cod. 17 ἠρινευθ. cod. χήσης cod. πάλαι cod. 19 χήσης cod. ζῴων Delatte : ζωῆς cod. ἠμελησὸν cod. 23 γ̄ : v. supra ad p. 143, 20 24 an μύρραν? neogr. γερά = « fortiter » (Delatte) ὠανετὴς cod. 25 ἀνουκέστην cod. 26 καθ.] cf. *P. Lond.* 121, 194 ; 219 ; *P. Osl.* 1, 72 ; 268 (*PGM.*, II, p. 8 ; 10 ; 164 ; 171) etc. ; Eitrem, p. 50 ; 108



will want to take her. But if someone hates his wife, or a wife hates her husband, take the aforementioned plate and wash it with rose water or spring water or rainwater, and give it to the one who is hated to drink, and the situation will be set right. And if you place the aforementioned plate in water boiled with chamomile, and wash it there, and sprinkle the water upon people who are quarreling, they will be reconciled. And if you pour the water again into a court of law, the malice of the court will cease. And if you pour the same water into a business dealing, whether of animals, or pigeons, or bees, they will multiply without danger. And if you place the aforementioned plate in a bed, you will have intercourse many times without ceasing.

On the day and hour of Hermes, make his plate out of silver, 8 grams, and fumigate it with aloeswood and clove and precious myrrh, and hold it, and whatever you ask, you will receive; and if it is not possible to write on silver, write it on clean paper or on yellow cloth. And if you place the plate

1 col. 1, 6] 45 scr. : 41 cod. 2, 4] 19 scr. : 59 cod.4, 11.41 scr. :n4 cod. 5, 3) 24 scr. : 29 cod. 1 answer l. scr. : catch cod.n2-10 cf. Vassiliev, Anecd. Graeco-Byzantina, p. 3404 lave scr. :n and add cod. 6 rosewood cod. 7 offensive cod. :n6 of rhododendron cod. 7 offensive cod. :ncf. rainy ... rainy Delatte: -ν -ν... -ον cod.8 cf.nrainy ... rainy Delatte: -ν -ν..... -ον cod. 8 cf.n-ν...8 cf.n8 cf.nP. Lond. 121, 224 (PGM., II, p. 10) rain water of the half of the half of the half of the cod.

drink Delatte: where are the cod? 13 ἠφηθέν cod.n15 ἐκοίσαι cod.n16

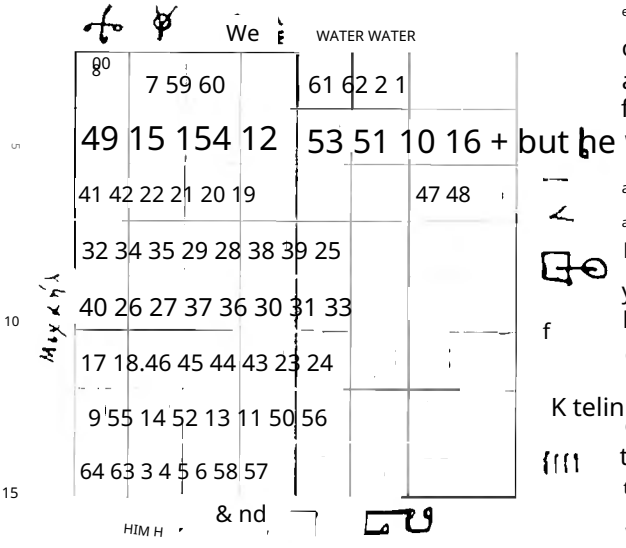
Chamomile cod. ἄντροπον cod.nχησις 17 cod. cod.nπαλαι 19 of July cod. ζῴον Delatte : of life cod. cod. nἠμελησὸν cod. 23 c: V. see above at p. 143, 20 24 perhaps μύρραν ? neogr. firmly & strong-ter (Delatte) ὠanetis cod. 25 anoukestin cod. 26 of. cf. P. London. 121, 194; 219; P. Osl. 1, 72; 268 (PGM., II, p. 8; 10; 164; 171) etc. ; Moreover, p. 50; 108

8	7	59	60	61	62	2	1
49	15	54	12	53	51	10	16
41	42	22	21	20	19	47	48
32	34	35	29	28	38	39	25
40	26	27	37	36	30	31	33
17	18	46	45	44	43	23	24
9	55	14	52	13	11	50	56
64	63	3	4	5	6	58	57

καν [καὶ] εἰς κριτήριον, οὐδόλως ἐκπεσεῖται ἐκ τοῦ θρόνου αὐτοῦ, ἀλλὰ ἵσταται καὶ πληθύνονται οἱ λόγοι αὐτοῦ. ἐὰν δὲ γράψῃς τὴν πλάκαν εἰς δακτυλίδιον ἢ εἰς σκουτέλιν ἢ εἰς μαχαίριον (καὶ νὰ ἦναι τὸ σκουτέλιν ὑαλὶν λευκόν), [τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν ὑψώματι ἢ πανσελήνου], ἐν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ πρωὶ εἰς τὰς ε' ἡμέρας τῆς γεννήσεως τῆς Σελήνης ἢ εἰς τὰς ζ' καὶ πλύνῃς τὴν πλάκαν εἰς ὕδωρ βρυσικὸν καὶ κρατῆς ἡμέραις γ', μνημονευτικὸς γενήσῃ καὶ θέλῃς μαθεῖν ὅσα βούλει. ἐὰν δὲ τὴν πλάκαν γράψῃς ἐν κατόπτρῳ ἰνδανικῷ καὶ δῷς αὐτὸ παραλυτικῷ <ἢ> ἡπατικῷ [καὶ] θεωρῆσαι, ἰαθήσεται. ἐὰν δὲ παραφρονῶν τις ἀπό τινος ἐπῳδῆς ἢ μαγείας τινῶν θεωρήσῃ εἰς τὸ κάτοπτρον, ἰαθήσεται.

---

1 col. 1, 1] 8 scr. : 4 cod. 1, 3] 41 scr. : 45 cod. 1, 4] 32 scr. : 42 cod. 1, 6] 17 scr. : 14 cod. 5, 2] 53 scr. : 59 cod. 6, 6] 43 scr. : 45 cod. 6, 7] 11 scr. : 21 cod. 8, 1] 1 scr. : 5 cod. 8, 3] 48 scr. : 44 cod. 8, 7] 56 scr. : 46 cod. 8, 8] 57 scr. : 67 cod. 2-3 *οὐ δώλος* cod. 6-7 *πληθήνοσην* cod. 8 *αὐτοῦ* Delatte : *-ῶν* cod. 10-11 *δακτηλήδην* cod. 11-12 *κουταίλην* cod. (sed in l. 14 *σκουτέλην*) = *scutella* ; cf. Ducange s.v. et neogr. *σκουτέλλι* 12-13 *μαχέριν* cod. 13-16 *καὶ - λευκόν* vix sanum 14 *ἔναι* cod. 15 *ἡ ἀλὴν λευκῶν* cod. 16 *τῆς Σελ.* - 18 *πανσελ.* cod. : seclusi 18 *πανσέληνος* cod. : corr. Delatte 19 *πλῦνον* cod. : corr. Delatte 20 *βρυσ.* : cf. supra, p. 145, 7 *κρατῶν* cod. : corr. Delatte *ἡμ. γ'*], cf. *P. Lond.*, 121, 825 (*PGM.*, II, p. 36) 21 *γενήσται* cod. 22 *καθώπτρω* cod. *ἡν δανηκῶ* cod. : corr. Delatte, cf. Anon., *de arte metallica* (ed. Zuretti, *Catal. des Mss. alchim. gr.*, VII, p. 52, 17 *λάβε ῥίνισμα σιδήρου ἰνδανικοῦ* ... p. 336, 18 *δῶης* cod. 22-23 *ἤπατι* cod. 23 *θεορήσι* cod. *παραφρονῶντες* cod. 24 *ἐποδήσι ἡ μαγία* cod.

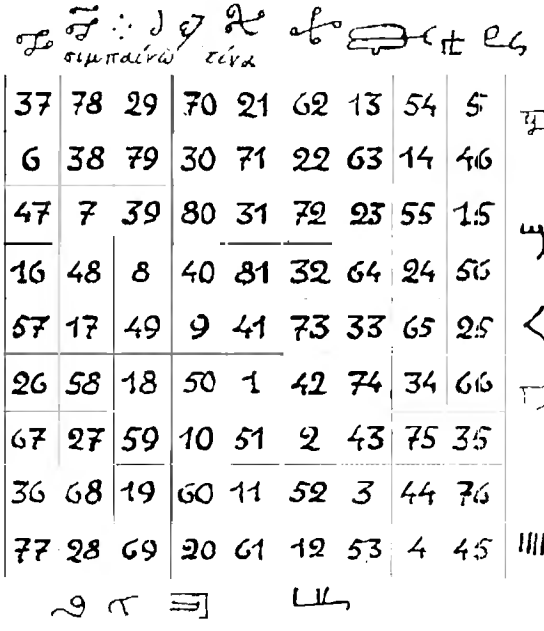


even [and] in court, he will not at all fall from his throne and his words will multiply and his arguments are multiplied his. But if you write the tablet onto a ring or onto a scu- K telin or onto a mas. greetings (and let the scu telin be a white thalin white), [of the Moon nis being in exaltation or full moon], on the day and hour of Hermes in the morning on the 5th day of the birth of the Moon or on the 7th, and wash the plate in spring water and hold it for 3 days, you will become memorious and will wish to learn as many things as you desire. But if you write the plate in an Indian mirror and give it to a paralytic or a hepatic [and] to look upon, he will be healed. But if someone deranged by some spell or magic looks into the mirror, he will be calmed;

---

1 col. 1, 1] 8 scr. : 4 cod. 1, 3} 41 scr. : 45 cod. 1, 4] 32 scr.:n42 cod. 1, 6] 17 scr. : 14 cod. 5, 2] 53 scr. : 59 cod.nscr. : 45 cod.6,6] 43n6, 7] 11 scr. : 21 cod. 8, 1] 1 scr. : 5 cod.n8, 7] 56 scr. : 46 cod. 8, 8] 57 scr. : 67 cod.n6-7 plural in cod. 8 of his De- 8, 3] 48 scr. : 44 cod.n2-3 no trick cod.nlatte ? - where cod. 10-11 digit cod. 11-12 scutellum cod.n(sed in 1. 14 scutellum) scutella ; cf. Ducange s.v. et neogr. Skoutelli12-13 macherin cod. 13-16 - white vix sanumn16 14 is a cod. andn15 the white moon cod. of Sel.ncorr. 18 πανσελ. cod. : secluded n18 full moon cod. : Delatten20 19 πλύνου cod. : corr. Delatte faucet : cf. supra, p. 145, 7nñμ. y], cf. κρατών cod. : corr. Delatte P. Lond., 121, 825n22 in front of (PGM., II, p. 36) 21 γενήσται cod. cod.nde arte metallica ἡν δανηκῶ cod. : corr. Delatte, cf. Anon., (ed. Zu-n17 receive retti, Catal. des Mss. alchim. gr., VII, p. 52, vinization of iron ἐνδανικοῦ ...p. 336, 18 δώης cod. δώης cod. 22-23 liver cod. 23 considered cod. insane cod. 24 epodisi the magic cod.

ἐὰν δὲ γράψῃς αὐτὴν εἰς σηρικὸν κίτρινον ἢ κόκκινον μετὰ κρόκου, θυμιάσας δὲ αὐτὸ μετὰ ξυλαλόην καὶ λέγων οὕτως · 'θεὲ παντόκρατορ, διὰ τὴν δύναμιν τῆς πλάκης ἐνέργησόν μοι, ὡς ἴδω καθ' ὕπνον ὃ βούλομαι ', [καὶ] βάλε αὐτὴν ὑποκάτω τοῦ προσκεφάλου σου.

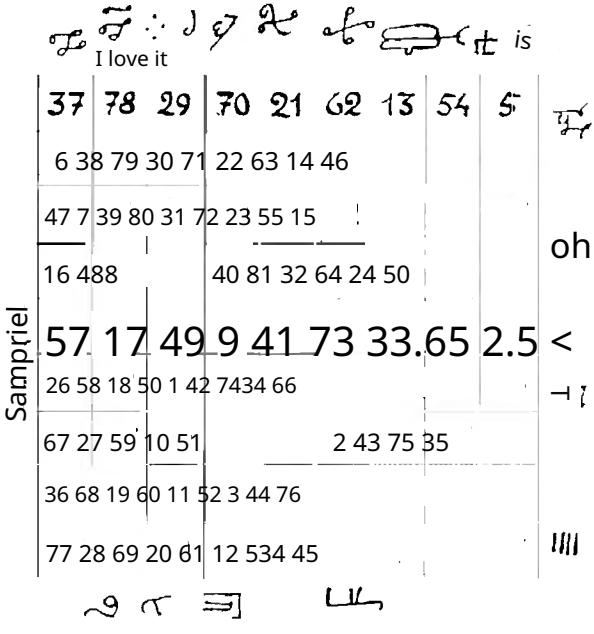


37	78	29	70	21	62	13	54	5	
6	38	79	30	71	22	63	14	46	
47	7	39	80	31	72	23	55	15	
16	48	8	40	81	32	64	24	56	
57	17	49	9	41	73	33	65	25	
26	58	18	50	1	42	74	34	66	
67	27	59	10	51	2	43	75	35	
36	68	19	60	11	52	3	44	76	
77	28	69	20	61	12	53	4	45	

Αὐξούσης Σελήνης ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ αὐτῆς γράψον τὴν πλάκαν αὐτῆς εἰς περγαμηνὸν βέβρινον μετὰ μόσχου, κρόκου καὶ ῥοδοστάγματος μεμιγμένων, κάπνισον δὲ αὐτὴν μετὰ ξυλαλόην καὶ σπέρμα ἀγκουρίου, κολοκύνθης τε καὶ ἐρεβίνθου καὶ κάμφοραν καὶ περιειλήσας τὸν χάρτην ἔμβαλε ἐν σωλῆνι κασσιτερίνῳ ἀναλογοῦντι τῷ χάρτῃ μετὰ

2 ss. cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, Index s.v. *προσκεφάλαιον* ; infra, p. 155, 3 3 *πλάκας* cod. *ὡς* scr. : *ὁ* cod. 4 *ὕπνου* cod. 6 col. 2, 5] 17 scr. : 27 cod. 5, 2] 71 scr. : 21 cod. 8, 5] 65 scr. : 55 cod. 6 cf. Alex. Trall. II, p. 583 P. *λαβὼν πέταλον χρυσοῦν Σελήνης ληγούσης γράφε ἐν αὐτῷ τὰ ὑποκείμενα καὶ ἐνδήσας εἰς νεῦρα γεράνου εἶτα ὅμοιον τῷ πετάλῳ σωληνάριον ποιήσας κατάκλεισον καὶ φόρει ...* 11 *πλάκναν* cod. *αὐτὴν* cod. : corr. Delatte 12 *περγαμὴν* cod. 13 *βέβρ.* (i.e. *μέμβρανον*) scripsi : *βέρζινον* cod. ; cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 504, 14 *εἰς χαρτὶν βέβρινον*. 581, 15 *βέβρηνον*. 582, 3 *βέβραν*. 634, 11 *χαρτὶ βεβράινον*. Ducange, p. 903 16 *ῥοδοστάματος* cod. 23 *ἀγκ.* vel *ἀγγ.*] ' cucumis '(Ducange s. v.) 24-25 *κολόκυνθος* cod. 25 *ἐρενβήθους* cod. cf. *Anecd. Athen.* I, p. 493, 8 ; 598, 19 ; Eitrem, p. 119 *περὶ ἠλήσας* cod. *τὸν* scr. : *τὴν* cod. 26 *σολήνο κασηδέρο ἀναλογοῦντος τοῦ χάρτι* cod. *κασσ.* Delatte

But if you write it on yellow or red silk with saffron, and fumigate it with xylaloe and say thus: "God Almighty, through the power of the tablet, work for me, that I may see in sleep what I desire," place it under your pillow.



During the waxing of the Moon, on the day and its hour, write the tablet of it on pergameinon bebrinon with of musk, safflower and rose water mixed having been mixed fumigate it with aloeswood and seed of anchoury, and

25 of gourd and chickpea and camphor, and after wrapping the paper, insert it into a tin tube fitting the paper, together with

2 ss. cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athen. , I, Index s.. pillow; below,
p. 155, 3 3 πλάκας cod. ώς scr. : & cod. 4 ύπνου cod.
6 col. 2, 5] 17 scr. : 27 code. 5, 2) 71 scr. : 21 cod. 8,5] 65 scr. : 55 cod. 6 cf.
Alex. Trall. II, p. 5833 P. taking a golden leaf during the waning Moon, write on it the following and after binding it with crane sinews, then making a small tube similar to the leaf, close it up and wear it... 11 πλάχναν cod. αὐτὴν cod. : corr. Delatte 12 περγαμὴν cod. 13 βέβρ. (i.e. membrane) scripsi : βέρζινον cod. ; cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 504, 14 onto a vellum paper. 581, 15 βέβρηνον. 582, 3 βέβραν. 634, 11 paper of vellum. Ducange, p. 903 16 ροδοστήματος cod. 23 dyx, vel dyy.]' cucumis '(Ducange s. v.) 24-25 κολόκυνθος cod. 25 ερευβήθους cod. cf. Anecd. Athen. I, p. 493, 8; 598, 19 ; Eitrem, p. 119 περὶ ἡλήσας cod. τὸν scr. : τὴν cod. 26 σολήνο κασιδέρο αναλογοῦντος τοῦ χάρτι cod. κασσ. Delatte

τοῦ καλύμματος αὐτοῦ, αὐτὸν δὲ τὸν σωλῆνα ἔμβαλε ἐν ἑτέρῳ σω-
λῆνι ἐξ ἀργύρου σκευάσθέντι ἀναλόγως τῷ κασσιτερίνῳ σωλῆνι καὶ
κράτει μετὰ σοῦ καί, ὃ ἐὰν αἰτήσῃς, εἴτε εὐγένειαν ἢ τιμὴν ἢ δό-
ξαν, ἔχῃς αὐτὸ ῥᾳδίως καὶ πᾶν εἰς ἀγαθὸν προξενεῖ, πᾶν δὲ κακὸν
5 *ἀποστρέφει ἀπὸ σοῦ· οὐ φοβηθήσῃ ληστάς, μήτε μὴν κλέπτας,*
μήτε ἄλλο τι κακόν. εἰ δὲ βούλει ἀποδιῶξαι ἄνθρωπον ἐξ ἕδους
τινὸς πόλεως ἢ χώρας, λαβὼν δέρμα προβάτου μέλανος τεθνη-
κότος ἐκ λύκου γράψον τὴν πλάκαν ταύτην μετὰ αἵματος ἀλεκτρυό-
νος ἀποκεφαλισθέντος, ἀπὸ δὲ τὸ ὀπίσθιον μέρος τῆς πλάκης ἰχ-
10 *θύας τε καὶ καρκίνον καὶ τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ μέλλοντος ἀποδημεῖν ἐν*
ἡμέρᾳ Σελήνης, οὔσης αὐτῆς ἐν τέλει ἤγουν λειψιφωτούσης, καὶ
βάλε αὐτὴν εἰς χύτραν καινὴν καὶ πλῆσον αὐτὴν ὕδωρ ἢ ξεῖδι ...
προονομάσας, εἶτα ἔασον αὐτὴν ἐν ὑπαίθρῳ τόπῳ δι' ὅλης τῆς νυκ-
τός· τὸ δὲ πρωὶ λαβὼν τὴν χύτραν ἄπελθε ἔξω τῆς πόλεως ἢ τῆς
15 *χώρας ἐκείνης μακρέα εἰς δημοσίαν ὁδὸν λέγων οὕτως· 'οὕτως ἐξε-*
λεύσεται καὶ ὁ δεῖνα ἐκ τῆς χώρας ἢ τῆς πόλεως τῆς δεῖνος', καὶ
χύσον τὸ ὕδωρ εἰς δύο μέρη. ἐὰν δὲ βούλῃ ποιῆσαι μίαν γυναῖκαν

---

1 *καλήματος* cod. : corr. Delatte *αὐτὸ δὲ τὸ σολήνο* cod. *σολήνο* cod. 2 *σκεβασθέντος* cod. : corr. Delatte *κασηδήρο* cod. : corr. Delatte *σολήνο* cod. 3 cf. *P. Lond.* 122, 4, (*PGM.*, II, p. 45) *δός μοι χάριν, τροφήν, νίκην, εὐημερίαν, ἐπαφροδισίαν προσώπου, εἶδος, ἀλκὴν ἁπάντων καὶ πασῶν. P. Leid.* J 395, 255 (*PGM.* II, p. 75) *σὺ δίδεις πλοῦτον, εὐγηρασίαν, εὐτεκνίαν, ἰσχύν, τροφάς. P.Osl.*, 1, 225 (*PGM.* II, p. 170) et quae Eitrem adnotavit ad loc. (p. 88 s.) 4 s. *Cyranid.*, p. 22, 15 *πάντα τὰ κακὰ ἀποστρέφει, πάντα δὲ τὰ ἀγαθὰ προξενεῖ* 6 *ἄλον τί κακῶν* cod. *ἕδους* Delatte : *αἴδοι* cod. 7 cf. infra, p. 152, 11 *τεθνηκυίας* cod. 8 cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 462, 7 *μετὰ τοῦ αἵματος αὐτῆς* (scil. *ἀλεκτορίδος*) *γράψον...* ; p. 635, 14 *γράψον ... εἰς χαρτὶ παρθένον μεθ' αἵματος ἀλέκτορος ...* 9 *ὠπισθον* cod. *πλάκας* cod. 10 *ὤνομαν* cod. 12 *υδορὴ* cod. *ξήδι* cod. : neogr. *ξεῖδι* = *ὄξος*, cf. *P. Leid.* J 395, 247 ; *P. Osl.*, 1, 135 (*PGM.*, II, p. 99 ; 167) ; *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 158, 7 post *ξ*.] figura scarabaei ; in mg. *ναφύγ* (= *νὰ φύγῃ*) 13 *αὐτὸν* cod. : corr. Delatte *ὑπ.* scripsi : *πέρθρο* cod. ; recipit enim siderum effluxus (*ἄστρων ἀπορροίας* : *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 137, 19) ; cf. *P.Paris.* 900 (*PGM.*, I, p. 102) *ἄρας αὐτὸν εἰς ὕπαιθρον τόπον. P. Leid.* J 384, 212 (*PGM.*, II, p. 72). Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 82, 13 ... *πότισον μὲ ξύδιν· βάλε το 'ς τὰ ἄστρη ὅλην τὴν νύκταν.* p. 469, 5 *ἐν αἰθρίᾳ καὶ ἐξάστρῳ καὶ ὑπαίθρῳ τόπῳ.* p. 590, 5 ; Cato, *de agr.*, 108, 2 *vinum ponito sub dio* ; *Cyran.*, p. 46, 20 ; Pradel, *Griech. u. südital. Gebete*, p. 117 ; Delatte, *Mél. Grégoire*, I, p. 155, 1 ; 170, 17 *νήκτας* cod. 15 *λέγονοῦτος οὕτος* cod. 16 *ὁδ* ( ) cod. *ὁδ*( ) cod. 17 *χήσον* cod. *δυμέροι* cod.

of its cover, and insert the tube itself into another tube made of silver, proportioned to the tin tube, and keep it with you; and whatever you ask for, whether noble birth or honor or glory, you shall obtain it easily, and it procures every good thing, and turns away every evil from you; you shall not fear robbers, nor indeed thieves, nor any other evil. But if you wish to drive a person away from a place of some city or region, taking the skin of a black sheep killed by a wolf, write this tablet with the blood of a decapitated rooster, and on the back side of the tablet fish and a crab and the name of the one who is to be sent away, on the day of the Moon, when it is at its end, that is waning, and throw it into a new pot and fill it with water or vinegar... having named them beforehand, then leave it in an open-air place throughout the whole night; and in the morning, taking the pot, go outside that city or region far away to a public road, saying thus: "so also shall so-and-so depart from the region or the city of so-and-so," and pour the water into two parts. But if you wish to make a woman

---

1 call cod. : corr. Delatte but this hose. cod.n2 hose cod. cooked cod. : corr. Delatten hose. cod. tin cod. : corr. Delatten3 cf. P. Lond.n122, 4, (PGM., II, p. 45) show me grace, food, victory, prosperity, restoration of face, species, elk of all and all. R. Leid. J 395,n255 (PGM. II, p. 75) you give wealth, health, fertility, strength, nourishment. P.Osl., 1, 225 (PGM. II, p. 170) et quae Eitrem adnota-nvit ad loc. (p. 88 s.) 4 s. Cyranid., p. 22, 15 all evils from-n6 other than evils cod. turns, but always the good ambassadors Delatte : vulva cod.nchnias 7 cf. infra, p. 152, 11 nation- cod. 8 cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 462, 7 μετὰ τοvναΐματος αὐτῆς (scil. alektoridos) write... ? p. 635, 14 write ... on virgin paper with the blood of an elector ... 9 ὤπισθον cod. πλάκας cod.10 ὠνομαν cod.12 υδαρή cod. ξήδι cod. : 10 ὠνομαν cod.12 υδαρή cod. ξήδι cod. : neogr. ξείδι====ö§oç, cf. P. Leid. J 395, 247 ; P. Osl., 1,135 (PGM., II, ö§oç, cf. P. Leid. J 395, 247 ; P. Osl., 1,135 (PGM., II, p. 99; 167); Catal., VIII, 2, p. 158, 7 post 5.] figure of a scarab; in πιε. ναφύγ (= νὰ φύγῃ) 13 αὐτὸν cod. : corr. Delatte ύπ. scripsi : πέρθρο cod. ; for it receives the emanations of the stars (ἄστρων ἀπορροίας : Catal., VIII, 3, p. 137, 19); cf. P.Paris. 900 (PGM., I, p. 102) ágas avròv εlç ύπαιθρον τόπον. P. Leid. J 384, 212 (PGM., II, p. 72). Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 82, 13 give me vinegar to drink; place it under the stars all night. P. 469, 5 ἐν αἰθρίᾳ καὶ ἐξάστρῳ καὶ ὑπαίθρῳ τόπῳ. p. 590, 5; Cato, de agr., 108, 2 vinum ponito sub dio ; Cyran., p. 46, 20; Pradel, Griech. u. südital. Gebete, p. 117; Delatte, Mél. Grégoire, I, p. 155, 1 ; 170, 17 νήκτας cod. 15 λέγονοῦτος οὗτος cod. 16 όδ () cod.δ) cod.17 χήσον cod.δυμέροι cod.

δ) cod.17 χήσον cod.δυμέροι cod.

17 χήσον cod.δυμέροι cod.

ἀπάντρευτον εἶναι, ποίησον τὴν πλάκαν ταύτην ἐν μολύβδῳ καὶ <γράψον> ὄπισθεν τὴν γυναῖκαν ἐκείνην καὶ τὸ ὄνομα εἰς λεῖψιν Σελήνης λέγων οὕτως · ' ἐδῶ δένω τὴν δεῖνα, ἵνα μὴ λάβῃ ἄνδρα ', καὶ ἄπελθε, χῶσον ἐν μνημείῳ ἀγνωρίστου. ἐὰν δὲ βούλῃ εἶναι ἐν κριτηρίῳ ἀμαρτύρητος ἀπὸ ψευδομαρτυρίας, γράψον τὴν πλάκαν εἰς χάρτην κίτρινον ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ Σελήνης, τῆς αὐτῆς αὐξιφωτούσης, μὲ κρόκον καὶ ῥοδόσταγμα καὶ κάπνισον αὐτὴν κρόκον καὶ ῥοδόσταγμα καὶ περιείλησον εἰς ἃ οὐ μέλλεις ἰδεῖν.

De planetarum gemmis

In compendio, de quo supra, p. 139, diximus, praeter plantas, amuleta, etc. gemmae quoque tractatae erant. In antiquis tamen lapidariis (cf. R. C. Thompson, *A Dictionary of Assyrian Chemistry and Geology*, 1936, p. 123 ss. ; Hopfner, *RE.*, XIII, p. 747 ss. ; R. P. Blake, *Epiphanius de gemmis*, 1934, p. xc ss. ; Wellmann, *Die Stein- u. Gemmenbücher d. Antike* [*Quell. u. Stud. z. Gesch. d. Naturwiss. u. Medizin*, IV, 4, 1935], p. 86 ss. ; K. W. Wirbelauer, *Antike Lapidarien* [*Diss. Berol.*, 1937] ; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, I, p 128 ss. ; 191 ss. ; Keydell, *RE.*, XVIII, 1, p. 1338 ss. ; L. Delatte [v. infra], p. 294 s.) doctrinam astrologicam rarius invenimus. Exstat Hermetis Trismegisti tractatus de decanorum gemmis (ed. Ruelle, *Rev. phil.*, XXXII, 1908, p. 247 ss. ; cf. Kroll, *Catal.*, VI, p. 73 ss. ; Wirbelauer, *o.c.*, p. 29 s.), eiusdem liber de lapidibus quindecim stellarum (ed. L. Delatte, *Textes latins et vieux français relatifs aux Cyranides*, 1942, p. 241 ss. ; 259 ss. ; cf. Festugière, *La révélation d'Hermès Trismégiste*, I, p. 180 ss.), sed libri, qui egerunt de gemmis signorum cycli zodiaci atque planetarum, perierunt.

Vestigia tamen exstant permulta. Duodecim gemmae signorum enumerantur a Mart. Cap., I, 75 ; gemmas traditionis biblicae (*Apocal. Ioh.*, XXI, 19 et alibi) cum zodiaco cyclo coniunctas esse infra videbimus ; item e zodiaco pendent gemmae dodecaori (*P. Mimaut* 500 ss. [*Pap. Gr. Mag.*, I, p. 54 Pr.]) atque gemmae septem planetarum

1 ἀπάντρ.] ' innupta ' ; cf. neogr. παντρεύω (= ὑπανδρεύω) αὐτὴν cod. 2 ὤνομαν cod. 3 neogr. ἐδῶ = *hic* cf. *P. Ox.* 2061, 3 (*PGM.*, II, p. 154) δέννω σέ, σκορπίε ὁδ( ) ἥνα μιλάβῃ cod. 4 cf. *P. Paris.* 2220 (*PGM.*, I, p. 140) καταχώσεις εἰς ἀώρου μνῆμα. *P. Lond.*, 46, 331 (*PGM.*, I, p. 190) εἰς ἀώρου μνῆμα ὄρυξον. Audollent, *Defixionum tabellae*, p. CX ss. ; Abt, *Die Apologie d. Apuleius*, p. 194 εἶναι scr. : ἔσι cod. 5 ἀμάρτιτος suprascr. ιρη 7 ῥοδοστάματος cod. (etiam l. 8) : corr. Delatte 8 περι ηλήσας cod. ; corr. Delatte μέλης cod. ἡδὴν cod. : an εἰδέναι?

to be unmarried, make this tablet in lead and
<write> on the back that woman and her name during the waning
of the Moon, saying thus: here I bind so-and-so, so that she may not take a husband,
and depart, bury it in the tomb of an unknown person. But if you wish to be
5 unimpeachable in court from false testimony, write the tablet
onto yellow paper on the day and hour of the Moon, when it is
waning, with saffron and rose-water, and fumigate it
with saffron and rose-water, and wrap it in what you are not about to see.

On the gems of the planets

In the compendium of which we spoke above, p. 139, in addition to plants, amulets, etc., gems were also treated. In the ancient lapidaries, however (cf. R. C. Thompson, A Dictionary of Assyrian Chemistry and Geology, 1936, p. 123 ff.; Hopfner, RE., XIII, p. 747 ff.; R. P. Blake, Epiphanius de gemmis, 1931, p. xc ff.; Wellmann, Die Stein- u. Gemmenbücher d. Antike [Quell. u. Stud. z. Gesch. d. Naturwiss. u. Medizin, IV, 4, 1935], p. 86 ff.; K. W. Wirbelauer, Antike Lapidarien [Diss. Berol., 1937]; Bidez-Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés, I, p. 128 ff.; 191 ff.; Keydell, RE., XVIII, 1, p. 1338 ff.; L. Delatte (v. infra), p. 294 f.) we find astrological doctrine less frequently. There exists a treatise of Hermes Trismegistus on the gems of the decans (ed. Ruelle, Rev. phil., XXXII, 1908, p. 247 ff.; cf. Kroll, Catal., VI, p. 73 ff.; Wirbelauer, o.c., p. 29 f.), and his book on the stones of the fifteen stars (ed. L. Delatte, Textes latins et vieux français relatifs aux Cyranides, 1942, p. 241 ff.; 259 ff.; cf. Festugière, La révélation d'Hermès Trismégiste, I, p. 180 ff.), but the books that dealt with the gems of the signs of the zodiacal cycle and of the planets have perished.

Numerous traces nevertheless remain. Twelve gems of the signs are enumerated by Mart. Cap., I, 75; we will see below that gems of the biblical tradition (Apoc. Ioh., XXI, 19 and elsewhere) are connected with the zodiacal cycle; likewise from the zodiac depend the gems of the dodecaoros (P. Mimaut 500 ff. [Pap. Gr. Mag., I, p. 54 Pr.]) and the gems of the seven planets

1 ἀπάντρ.] 'unmarried'; cf. Modern Greek παντρεύω (= υπανδρεύω) αὐτὴν cod. 2 δνομαν cod. 3 Modern Greek ἐδῶ = hic cf. P. O. x 2061, 3 (PGM., II, p. 154) δέννω σέ, σκοροπίε 2 δνομαν cod. 3 Modern Greek ἐδῶ = hic 3 Modern Greek ἐδῶ = hic cod. so that he may obtain cod. 4 cf. P. Paris. 2220 (PGM., I, p. 140) you shall bury it in the tomb μνῆμα. P. Lond., 46, 331 (PGM., I, p. 190) εἰς of one untimely dead; dig. Audollent, Defixionum tabellae, p. CX ff.; Abt, The Apology of Apuleius, p. 194 εἶναι scr. : ἔσι cod. 5 ἀμάρτιτος superscribed. εἶναι scr. : ἔσι cod. ἔρη 7 ροδοστάματος cod. (also l. 8); corr. Delatte 8 περι ηλήσας cod.; corr. Delatte μέλης cod, μέλης cod, ἡδὴν cod. : or εἰδέναι?

Damigerontis (Orphei *Lithica*, ed. Abel, p. 162 ; Pitra, *Analecta sacra*, II, p. 647 s.) et codicis nostri (v. infra).

Gemmas planetarias invenimus in lapidario Alphonsi regis (cf. J. Evans, *Magical Jewels of the Middle Ages*, 1922, p. 44 ; 49 s.) et Thetelis sive Ethelis (?) (ed. J. Evans, ibid., p. 235 s. ; cf. p. 100 ss.) ; exstant praeterea indices septem gemmarum apud Ps.-Callisth., I, 6 (p. 5 Kr.) ; Damigerontem (l.c., p. 162) ; Theophilum Edessenum (ed. Ludwich in Appendice Maximi, p. 121) ; Anonymum Byzantinum (ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 96 ss.) ; alibi : v. tabulam apud Wirbelauerum, *o.c.*, p. 25 (adde V. Thomsen, ' Ein Blatt in türkischer « Runen »schrift aus Turfan ', *Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Berl.*, 1910, p. 296 ss.) : qui indices, ni fallor, e tractatibus maioribus excerpti sunt. Memoria horum librorum confirmatur etiam eis, quae Philostratus (*V. Apoll.*, III, 41 ; cf. Maass, *Tagesgötter*, p. 240 ; Festugière, o.c., I, p. 140, 2) narrat : Apollonium Tyanensem anulos septem a Brachmano Iarcha sibi donatos planetarumque nominibus insignitos gestavisse, unumquemque scilicet suo hebdomadis die.

In tractatu codicis Holkhamici primum lapis planetae indicatur ; deinde nomina angelorum, quae insculpenda sunt ; tum virtus magica gemmae. Sequitur alter usus gemmae cum signis magicis ; additur tertius cum angelis, praeceptis, virtutibus novis. Ex quibus elucet tres tractatus in unum contractos esse. Ceterum de tractatu haec observanda sunt.

1) Planetae miro enumerantur ordine : Luna, Sol, Venus, Mercurius, Saturnus, Iuppiter, Mars. Qui ordo Platonis (*Tim.* 38 c ; *Rep.* 616 E ; cf. Boll, *RE.*, VII, p. 2566) esset, si Mars Saturni et Saturnus Martis locum haberent ; idem ordo sine Luna et Sole in vico Aegyptiorum Edfu invenitur (Boll, p. 2564), id quod nihil suadet. Conieceris Lunam, Solem, Venerem a Babyloniis praecipue cultos a ceteris separatos esse atque Saturnum, Iovem, Martem ordinem planetarum Chaldaicum sequi : sed haec coniectura nullo alio exemplo confirmatur.

2) Gemmae prima ultimaque exceptis cum duodecim illis conspirant, quae secundum *Apocal. Ioh.*, XXI, 19 murum Hierosolymorum caelestium decorant et ad cyclum zodiacum referunt (cf. Bousset et Charles [II, p. 165 ss.] ad l. ; Boll, *Aus der Offenbarung Johannis*, p. 40 ; Clemen, *Religionsgesch. Erklärung d. N. T.*, p. 405). Gemmae autem Apocalypsis ex alteris duodecim pendent, quas secundum *Exod.* XXVIII, 19 ; XXXVI, 17, pectorale sacerdotis summi Iudaeorum continebat (quam memoriam paucis mutatis repetiverunt Ezech. XXVIII, 13 ; Epiphanius, *de gemmis*, ed. Dindorf, IV, p. 225 ss. et eiusdem versiones variae, ed. R. P. Blake, 1934) ; quas gemmas signis zodiaci cycli subiectas esse auctores posteriores tradiderunt (Phil. Alex., *v. Mosis*, II, 133 ; Ioseph., *Ant. Iud.*, III, 7, 186). Auctor igitur codicis nostri (una cum auctore Hermetico lapidum quindecim) traditionem biblicam sequitur ; traditionem paganam habe-

of Damigeront (Orphei Lithica, ed. Abel, p. 162; Pitra, Analecta sacra, II, p. 647 f.) and of our codex (see below).

Planetary gems are found in the lapidary of King Alfonso (cf. J. Evans, Magical Jewels of the Middle Ages, 1922, p. 44; 49 f.) and of Thetel or Ethel (?) (ed. J. Evans, ibid., p. 235 f.; cf. p. 100 ff.); there exist furthermore lists of seven gems in Ps. Callisth., I, 6 (p. 5 Kr.); Damigeront (l.c., p. 162); Theophilus of Edessa (ed. Ludwich in Appendice Maximi, p. 121); Anonymous Byzantine (ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 96 ff.); elsewhere: see the table in Wirbelauer, o.c., p. 25 (add V. Thomsen, 'Ein Blatt in türkischer « Runen »schrift aus Turfan', Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Berl., 1910, p. 296 ff.): which lists, if I am not mistaken, are excerpted from larger treatises. The memory of these books is further confirmed by what Philostratus (V. Apoll., III, 41; cf. Maass, Tagesgötter, p. 240; Festugière, o.c., I, p. 140, 2) recounts, that Apollonius of Tyana wore seven rings given to him by the Brahmin Iarcha, each marked with the names of the planets, each one worn on its own day of the week.

In the treatise of the Holkham codex, the planet's stone is first indicated; then the names of the angels that are to be engraved; then the magical power of the gem. A second use of the gem follows with magical signs; a third is added with angels, precepts, and new powers. From these it is clear that three treatises have been combined into one. Moreover, the following observations should be made concerning the treatise.

1) The planets are enumerated in a remarkable order: Moon, Sun, Venus, Mercury, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars. This order would be that of Plato (Tim. 38c; Rep. 616E; cf. Boll, RE., VII, p. 2566) if Mars and Saturn exchanged places; the same order without the Moon and Sun is found in the Egyptian village of Edfu (Boll, p. 2564), which suggests nothing. One might conjecture that the Moon, Sun, and Venus, being especially venerated by the Babylonians, were separated from the others, and that Saturn, Jupiter, and Mars follow the Chaldean order of the planets — but this conjecture is confirmed by no other example.

2) The gems, with the exception of the first and last, correspond with those twelve which, according to Apoc. Joh., XXI, 19, adorn the wall of the heavenly Jerusalem and are referred to the zodiacal cycle (cf. Bousset and Charles II, p. 165 ff. ad loc.; Boll, Aus der Offenbarung Johannis, p. 40; Clemen, Religionsgesch. Erklärung d. N. T., p. 405). The gems of the Apocalypse, however, depend on the other twelve which, according to Exod. XXVIII, 19; XXXVI, 17, were contained in the breastplate of the Jewish high priest (a tradition repeated with minor changes by Ezech. XXVIII, 13; Epiphanius, de gemmis, ed. Dindorf, IV, p. 225 ff. and its various versions, ed. R. P. Blake, 1934); later authors handed down that these gems were assigned to the signs of the zodiacal cycle (Phil. Alex., v. Mosis, II, 133; Ioseph., Ant. Iud., III, 7, 186). The author of our codex therefore (together with the Hermetic author of the fifteen stones) follows the biblical tradition; the pagan tradition is to be found —

mus alibi, et in indicibus supra laudatis et in tractatu Hermetico de decanorum gemmis.

3) Virtutes planetarum nonnumquam apparent : gemma enim Solis regem efficit (p. 153, 11), Mercurii virum facundum (p. 154, 19), Saturni longaevum (p. 155, 14), Martis militem invictum (p. 157, 6). Frustula huiusmodi alibi quoque invenimus (cf. Ruska, *Griech. Planetendarstellungen in arab. Steinbüchern*, [*Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Heidelberg*, 1919, 3. *Abh.*], p. 13 ss.) : Socrat. et Dionys., ed. Mesk, *Wien. Stud.*, XX, 1898, p. 320, 3 *λίθος ὁ βαβυλώνιος, οἱ δὲ σάρδιον τοῦτον καλοῦσιν ... γλύφεται δὲ καὶ Ἄρης, ὁ δεσπόζων τοῦ λίθου · τούτῳ γὰρ ἀνάκειται* ; p. 321,20 *οἱ ἀχάται μεγίστας δυνάμεις ἔχουσι · εἰσὶ δὲ Ἑρμοῦ...* ; Orphei *Lithica*, ed. Abel, p. 149 *ἔστι γὰρ ὁ λίθος* (sc. *κοράλιος*) *Ἑρμοῦ* ; Damiger, ibid., p. 169 ; p. 193 : *lapis Narcissites est viridis modice Martis signum habens* ... ; Mesk, p. 320 13 *λίθος σαρδώνυξ... λαμβάνουσι δὲ αὐτὸν μηνὶ Ξανθικῷ Ἡλίου ὄντος ἐν Κριῷ καὶ γλύφουσι κριὸν καὶ Ἀθηνᾶν καρδίαν κρατοῦσαν* ... (Minerva ex duodecim deis patrocinium habet Arietis, i.e. mensis Martii, pro patrociniis planetarum) ; Orph. p. 172, 29 Ruelle *οὗτος* (sc. *ὀνυχίτης*) *περιχαραχθεὶς ... ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ Κρόνου* ...

4) Nomina angelorum magnam partem, ut benevole me docet v.d. C. Rabin (cuius interpretationes in apparatu critico siglo (R.) indicavi), origine Hebraica sunt, quaedam ignota. Indices angelorum permultos habemus, cf. Reitzenstein, *Poimandres*, p. 292 ss. ; *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 149 ss. ; X, p. 81 s. ; Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 69 ss. ; id., *Mél. Grégoire*, I, p. 164 ss. ; *Test. Salomonis* (ed. McCown), p. 43 ss. ; 130 ss. ; Perdrizet, *Negotium perambulans in tenebris*, 1922, p. 20 ; E. Peterson, *Rhein. Mus.*, LXXV, 1926, p. 393 ss. ; A. Jacoby, *Arch. Rel. Wiss.*, XXVIII, 1930, p. 269 ss. ; L. Gry, *Muséon*, LII, 1939, p. 337 ss. ; C. Bonner, *Studies in Magical Amulets*, 1950, p. 178 s.

5) Signorum magicorum tres formas facile distinxeris ; simillima invenies e.g. in *Catal.*, X, p. 83 ss. ; *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 102 s. ; *Papyri Gr. Mag.*, ed. Preisendanz, II, tab. I et III ; supra, p. 141 ss.

F. 9v. *Οἱ λίθοι τῶν ζ' πλανητῶν.*

Λίθος Σελήνης. Λίθος Σελήνης ὁ λεγόμενος γαλακτίτης, λέγεται καὶ † φλεγμάτη †. τοῦτον λαβὼν ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ ἐν ᾗ κυριεύει ἡ Σελήνη καὶ ἐν τῷ ἰδίῳ οἴκῳ οὔσης<αὐτῆς>, τῷ Καρ-

Orthographica minora negleximus.

2-3 *γαλακτήτος* cod. 3 *φλ.* (sic etiam f. 11v *λίθος γαλακτήτος ὅπερ ᾄδεται οὖν φλεγμάτην....*)] non intelligo : vix est *φλογῖτις* Plinii (XXXVII, 189 *in phlogitide intus flamma videtur ardere, quae non exeat* ; cf. 179 *φλόγινος*) ; possis *φλέγα* (Ducange, s.v. *αἱματίτης, ἡ φλέψ, ἡ φλέβα, ἡ φλέγα*) *οὗτος λαμβανῶμενος* cod.

elsewhere, both in the indices praised above and in the Hermetic treatise on the gems of the decans.

3) The virtues of the planets sometimes appear in gems: for a gem of the Sun makes one a king (p. 153, 11), one of Mercury makes a man eloquent (p. 154, 19), one of Saturn makes one long-lived (p. 155, 14), one of Mars makes an invincible soldier (p. 157, 6). Fragments of this kind are found elsewhere as well (cf. Ruska, Griech. Planetendarstellungen in arab. Steinbüchern, Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Heidelberg, 1919, 3. Abh.), p. 13 ff.): Socrat. et Dionys., ed. Mesk, Wien. Stud., XX, 1898, p. 320, 3 λίθος ὁ βαβυλώνιος, οἱ δὲ σάρδιον τοῦτον καλοῦσιν γλύφεται δὲ καὶ Ἄρης, ὁ δεσπόζων τοῦ λίθου· τούτῳ γὰρ ἀνάκειται; p. 321, 20 οἱ ἀχάται μεγίστας δυνάμεις ἔχουσι· εἰσὶ δὲ Ἑρμοῦ...; Orphei Lithica, ed. Abel, p. 149 ἔστι γὰρ ὁ λίθος (sc. κοράλιος) Ἑρμοῦ; Damiger, ibid., p. 169; p. 193: lapis Narcissites est viridis modice Martis signum habens ...; Mesk, p. 320, 13 λίθος σαρδώνυξ... λαμβάνουσι δὲ αὐτὸν μηνὶ Ξανθικῷ Ἡλίου ὄντος ἐν Κριῷ καὶ γλύφουσι κριὸν καὶ Ἀθηνᾶν καρδίαν κρατοῦσαν (Minerva ex duodecim deis patrocinium habet Arietis, i.e. mensis Martii, pro patrociniis planetarum); Orph. p. 172, 29 Fuelle οὗτος (sc. ὀνυχίτης) περιχαραχθεὶς ... ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ Κρόνου

4) The names of angels, as the distinguished scholar C. Rabin has kindly instructed me, are for the most part of Hebrew origin, while some are unknown. We have very many indices of angels; cf. Reitzenstein, Poimandres, p. 292 ff.; Catal. VIII, 2, p. 149 ff.; X, p. 81 f.; Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 69 ff.*; id., Mél. Grégoire, I, p. 164 ff.; Test. Salomonis (ed. McCown), p. 43 ff.; 130 ff.; Perdrizet, Negotium perambulans in tenebris, 1922, p. 20; E. Peterson, Rhein. Mus., LXXV, 1926, p. 393 ff.; A. Jacoby, Arch. Rel. Wiss., XXVIII, 1930, p. 269 ff.; L. Gry, Muséon, LII, 1939, p. 337 ff.; C. Bonner, Studies in Magical Amulets, 1950, p. 178 f.

5) Three forms of magical signs may be easily distinguished; very similar ones will be found e.g. in Catal., X, p. 83 ff.; Anecd. Athen., I, p. 102 f.; Papyri Gr. Mag., ed. Preisendanz, II, tab. I and III; above, p. 141 ff.

F. 9. The Stones of the 7 Planets.

Stone of the Moon. The stone of the Moon called galactites, also called † phlegmate †. Taking this in the hour in which the Moon holds dominion and when she is in her own house, in the Kar-

Minor orthographic matters have been disregarded.

2-3 γαλακτήτος cod. 3 φλ. (so also f. 11 λίθος γαλακτήτος ὅπερ ᾄδεται οὖν φλεγμάτων....)] I do not understand: it can scarcely be φλογίτες of Pliny (XXXVII, 189 in phlogitide intus flamma videtur ardere, quae non exeat; cf. 179 φλόγινος); one might suggest φλέγα (Ducange, s.v. αἱματίτης, ἡ φλέφ, ἡ φλέβα, ἡ φλέγα).

οὗτος λαμβανωμενος cod.

κίνῳ, ἐγχάραξον ἐν αὐτῷ τὰς ὀνομασίας τῶν ἀγγέλων · Θηροτήρ, Χετεήλ, Σωδηήλ, Κερασμέβ, Τερταρώηλ, Δηέτωρ, Ἀγαρωσήλ, Κακτιών · οὗτος δὲ βασταζόμενος πρᾶσιν ποιεῖ καὶ σύναξιν ἀνθρώπων καὶ πώλησιν ἀνθρώπων ποιεῖ. ἔτι ἐν τῷ λίθῳ ἐγχάραξον ταῦτα · [illegible] *ο ν λ ρ ζ ο, καὶ τὸν λίθον ἐντύλιξον εἰς δέρμα<...> θηλείας · εὐκαίρως ποιεῖ εἰς συνδρομὴν καὶ εἰς σύναξιν πασῶν τῶν γυναικῶν, καὶ δουλιδίων καὶ ἐλευθερῶν. πάλιν τὸν λίθον λαβὼν καὶ ἐγχαράξας ἐν αὐτῷ ταῦτα τὰ ἅγια ὀνόματα εἰς τὴν ἰδίαν ὥραν, ὡς προείπομεν · Σηντιήλ, Κασαναπαντή, Νιδιέλ, Ζωκίορ, Θολουκούλ, Ῥιχασμάλ, Βοντοφόβ, τοῦτον ἐντυλίξας εἰς δέρμα προβάτου μετὰ κυνοσβάτου ῥίζης ἀπόθου ἐν οἰκίᾳ ἢ ὅπου βούλῃ, ἤτε ἐν ἐργαστηρίῳ, καὶ ἴδῃς δύναμιν ἔργου ἀρίστου, ἀνθρώπων συνδρομήν, καλοθέλησιν, πρᾶσιν καὶ σύναξιν ἀνθρώπων — καὶ ἁπλῶς θαῦμα μέγα — ἐκ τῶν δ' περάτων τῆς οἰκουμένης ἐκεῖ συναθροιζομένων, ὥστε οὐ μόνον ἐκ γῆς ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐκ θαλάσσης μετὰ πλοίων ἔμποροι ἐκεῖσε συναγόμενοι <.....> ὥστε θαυμάσαι πρώτους ἰδόντας.*

Λίθος Ἡλίου. Λίθος Ἡλίου ὁ καλούμενος ὑάκινθος. τοῦτον λαβὼν ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ ἐν ᾗ κυριεύει <ὁ Ἥλιος>, Ἡλίου ὄντος ἐν τῷ Λέοντι, ἐγχάραξον ἐν αὐτῷ τὰς ὀνομασίας ταύτας · Εἰστη-

---

1 in mg. : *ἤγουν τὸν Θεριστὴν ἢ τὸν Ἀλωνάρην* (= menses Iunius et Iulius) 2 *Σωδ.*] *Sōdi-ēl* 'deus est secretum meum' (R.) : cf. p. 155, 12 *Σοδηήλ* *Τερτ.*] cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 150 s. ; X, p. 81 ; Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 404 ; 472 ; Peterson, *Rhein. Mus.* LXXV, 1926, p. 419 *Κακτ.*] cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 151 *Κακιστῶν* 3 *οὗτ.* scr. : *ταύτα* cod.

5 *ἐντηλήσας* cod. (sic etiam 10 ; p. 154, 11 ; 155, 1 ; 6 *ἐντοιλεισας*) : corr. Delatte 6 *οθηλίας* cod. : nomen animalis desideratur *εὔκρος* cod. 7 *π. τ.* scr. : *πάντον* cod. *δουλήδον* cod. 8 *ταῦτα* post *ἅγια* cod. 9 *Shnathī-ēl* 'deus est somnus meus' (R.) *Κασ.*] cf. infra, p. 168, 3 *Κτισαντέ, Πανταήρ* 10 *Nidri-ēl* 'deus est votum meum' (R.) ; cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 153 *Νιδουήλ* *Zokhēr* 'memor' (R.) *Hašmal* (Ezech., I, 4 ; 27 etc. : cf. Gesenius, *Thesaurus*, p. 535, s.v.) gemma est : secundum LXX *ἤλεκτρον* (R.) *ταύτα* cod.

11 v. supra, p. 148, 7 11 *δέρμαν* cod. (sic saepius, p. 154, 12 ; 155, 2 ; 7, sed non semper) *σκηνοβάτου* cod. : corr. Delatte (cf. *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 406, 4 ; supra, p. 131, 4) 13 *συνδρομής* cod.

13-17 locus corruptus ; eadem res bis narratur 14 *ἁπλῶν* cod. 15 *συναθροιζωμάινης* cod. : corr. Delatte 16 *πλήον* cod.

17 *θαυμάσης* cod. : corr. Delatte *ἡδῶντας* cod. 18 in mg. : *ἤγουν τὸν Ἀλωνάρην ἢ Αὔγουστον* 20 *ἐχάραξον* cod. (sic etiam p. 153, 5 ; 154, 1 ; 4)

κίνῳ, engrave in it the names of the angels Theroter,
Cheteel, Sodeel, Kerasmer, Tertaroeel, Leetor, Agaroseel, Kak
tion; this one, when carried, brings about sale and gathering of people
and selling of people. Also engrave on the stone this
smooth [illegible], and wrap the stone
in the hide of a <...> female; it works effectively for the gathering and
assembly of all women, both slave-girls and free.
Again, taking the stone and engraving in it these holy names
at the proper hour, as we said before: Sentiel, Kasanapante,
10 Nidiel, Zokior, Tholoukoul, Richasmal, Bondophob — wrap this
in sheepskin together with the root of dog-rose and set it aside in
a house or wherever you wish, whether in a workshop, and you will see the power of excellent work,
the gathering of people, goodwill, sale and assembly
of people — [illegible] and simply a great wonder — from the four corners of the
15 inhabited world gathering there, so that not only from land but also
from the sea merchants with ships assembling there <.....>
so as to astonish the first who see it.

Stone of the Sun. The Stone of the Sun called hyacinth.

Taking this at the hour in which <the Sun> holds dominion, the Sun being
20 in Leo, engrave in it these names: Eiste

---

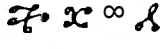
1 in mg.: that is, the Harvester or the Thresher (= months June and July) 2 Σωδ.] Sodi-el deus est secretum meum (R.): cf. p. 155, 12 Σοδηήλ Τερτ.] cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 150 s.; X, p. 81; Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 404; 472; Peterson, Rhein. Mus. LXXV, 1926, p. 419 Κακτ.] cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 151 Κακιστῶν 3 οὗτ. scr.: ταύτα cod. 5 ἐντλήσας cod. (sic etiam 10; p. 154, 11; 155. 1; 6 ἐντοιλεισας): corr. Delatte 6 οθηλίας cod.: name of animal is missing 6 οθηλίας cod.: name of animal is missing εύκρος cod. 7 π. τ. scr.: πάντον cod. δουλήδον cod. 8 ταῦτα 7 π. τ. scr.: πάντον cod. δουλήδον cod. 8 ταῦτα post holy cod. 9 Shnathi-El 'deus est somnus meus' (R.) Κασ.) cf. infra, p. 168, 3 Κτισαντέ, Παντήρ 10 Nidri-ēl 'deus est votum meum' (R.) ; cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 153 Νιδουήλ Zokhir 'memor' (R.) Hašmal (Ezech., I, 4; 27 etc. cf. Gesenius, Thesaurus, p. 535, s.v.) 'gemma est' : secundum LXX ήλεκτρον (R.) ταύτα cod. 11 v. supra, p. 148, 711 δέρμαν cod. (sic saepius, p. 154, 12; 155, 2; 7, but not always) σκηνοβάτου cod. corr. Delatte (cf. Anecdl, Athen., I, p. 405, 1 ; supra, p. 131, 4) 13 συνδρομής cod. 13–17 passage corrupt; the same matter is narrated twice 14 simple cod. 15 συναθροιζωμάινης cod. : corr. Delatte 16 [illegible] cod.n18 in 17 θαυμάσης cod. : corr. Delatte giving cod. mg. : that is, the Alonares or Augustus 20 recorded cod. (sic also p. 153, 5 ; 154, 1 ; 4)

γεήλ, Χιρανιώλ, Νωριχήλ, Τωμαήλ, Ἀργετώ, Συνησέμ, Πυργωγάφ, Γωμπτιράχ, καὶ τοῦτον βάστα μετὰ σοῦ ἁγνὸς ὤν· καὶ ἅπαντες οἱ † ὑποζούσε ὄν † σε πτοήσονται ὡς θεὸν προσκυνοῦντες καὶ ἕξεις αὐτοὺς ἐπηκόους πρὸς τὸ σὸν θέλημα. ἔτι ἐν τῷ λίθῳ τούτῳ
5 *ἐγχάραξον ταῦτα τὰ ὀνόματα· Δωνιράμ, Τερσεταήλ, Φακιλιάλ, Ξανακτιέλ, καὶ βάσταζε μετὰ σοῦ καὶ τίθει [καὶ] ἐν ὕδατι καὶ πίνε· καὶ οὐκ εἰσελεύσεταί σοι χρυσιασμὸς ἤγουν τὸ ἰκτερικὸν πάθος. ἔτι ἐν τῷ λίθῳ χάραξον ταῦτα·* [illegible] *Ἰαέλ, Νιέλ, Μιήλ, καὶ φόρει μετὰ σοῦ διὰ παντός· καὶ κεραυνὸς ἢ ἀστραπὴ*
10 *οὐ † προσε οὐ † προσεγγίσει σε. ἔτι δὲ τὸν τοιοῦτον λίθον περίαψον ἐν λεοντείῳ δέρματι καὶ βάσταζε μετὰ σοῦ· καὶ ἔσῃ τύραννος καὶ δυνάστης μὴ πτσούμενός τινος διὰ πάντων, ἀλλὰ καί, ὅπου δ' ἂν ἀπέρχῃ, δύναμις μεγάλη μετὰ σοῦ ἔσται καὶ πᾶν ἀγαθὸν καὶ εὐτυχία· καὶ οὐκ ἀστοχήσεις πώποτε, ἀλλὰ καί, εἴ τι δ' ἂν εἴπῃς,*
15 *πιστευθήσεται ὡς ἀληθές.*

Λίθος Ἀφροδίτης. Λίθος Ἀφροδίτης ἐστὶν ὁ χρυσόλιθος. τοῦτον λαβὲ ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ ἐν ᾗ κυριεύει ἡ Ἀφροδίτη,

1 *Nūrī-ka-ēl* 'lux mea est deo similis' (R.) *Tummi-ēl* 'deus est perfectio mea' (R.) *Ἀργ.*] cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 154 *Ἀργιτάν* 2 *τούτα* cod. *ἁγνοῶς* cod. : cf. infra, p. 155, 2 ; Socrat. et Dionys. (ed. Mesk, *Wien. Stud.*, XX, 1898, p. 318) *λίθος σμάραγδος ... τοὺς γὰρ ἁγνῶς φοροῦντας αὔξει βίῳ καὶ λόγῳ καὶ πράξει καὶ πράγματι ...* ; Damiger. (Abel, Orphei *Lithica*, p. 173) *lapis iaspis ... perfectus est tantum consecratus et caste portatus iste lapis* ; p. 175 Abel ; *P. Lond.* 124, 27 (*PGM.*, II, p. 53 Pr.) *λαβὼν λάμναν χρυσᾶν ... φόρει καθαρίως* ; *P. Leid.* J 384, 38 (*PGM.*, II, p. 59) *ταῦτ' οὖν ποιήσας ἁγνῶς καὶ καθαρῶς ἁπάντων ἐπιτεύξῃ* ; *P. Berol.* 5026, 150 (*PGM.*, I, p. 28) ; Deubner, *De incubatione*, p. 28 s. ; Williger, *Hagios*, p. 47 ; 62 3 *ὑπερέχοντες* (sive *ὑπεξούσιοι*) est quod exspectaverim : *ὑπὸ σοῦ ὄντες* coni. Delatte 5 cf. nomen proprium *Δωνιραμ* (III. Reg., IV, 6) (R.) *Tarshīsh-ēl* gemma est : LXX *Exod.*, XXVIII, 20 *χρυσόλιθος* (R.) 6 *πίην* cod. 7 *χρυσ.*] cf. Ducange s.v. *τὸ* scr. : *τὸν* cod. *ἰκτ.*] cf. Orph., p. 168, 19 Ruelle 8 cf. nomen proprium, LXX Iud., IV, 17 *Ἰαήλ* (R.)

Νιέλ, Μιήλ] cf. *μυθ νουθ* (Bell-Nock-Thompson, *Magical Texts from a Bilingual Pap. in the Brit. Mus.*, p. 19, 20 ; 35) *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 152 *Μιέλ* 9 Zoroastr. frg. O 62 B.-C. (= Plin. XXXVII, 142) *Achates ... in Persis vero suffitu earum tempestates averti et presteras* ... ; frg. O 59 ; O 66 ; Bidez-Cumont, *o.c.*, II, p. 202 11 *ἔσῃ* scr. : *ἦσαι* cod. 12 malim <*ὑπό*> *τινος* 13 *δύναμιν* cod. *ἔσται* scr. : *ἐστὶν* cod. 14 *οστοχήσης* cod. 15 *ἀληθὸς* cod.

gēl, Chiraniōl, Noriēl, Tōmaēl, Argetō, Synēsem, Pyrgō-
gar, Gomptirách, and carry this with you while you are pure; and all
those † who dwell beneath † will be struck with awe before you as if worshipping a god, and
you will have them obedient to your will. Furthermore, engrave upon this stone
5 these names: Dōniram, Tersetaēl, Phakiliál,
Xanaktiél, and carry it with you and place [it] also in water and drink;
and jaundice, that is, the icteric affliction, will not come upon you.
Furthermore, engrave upon the stone these:  Iaēl, Niēl,
Miēl, and wear it with you always; and neither thunder nor lightning
10 will approach you. Furthermore, bind this kind of stone
in a lion's skin and carry it with you; and you will be a ruler and
a potentate, fearing no one at all, but also, wherever
you go, great power will be with you and every good thing and good
fortune; and you will never miss your mark, but also, whatever you say,
15 it will be believed as true.

Stone of Venus. The stone of Venus is the chrysolite.

Take this in the hour in which Venus holds dominion,

1 Nūrī-ka-ēl 'my light is like God' (R.) Tummi-ēl deusnest perfectio mea (R.) 'Arg.] cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 154 Argitann2 these cod.ἀγνοῶς cod. : cf. infra, p. 155, 2; Socrat.nἀγνοῶς cod. : cf. infra, p. 155, 2; Socrat.net Dionysus. (ed. Mesk, Wien. Stud., XX, 1898, p. 318) emerald stone ... for the wearer of the pure increases by force and speech and deed and indeed ... ? Damiger (Abel, Orphei Lithica, p. 173) lapisniaspis ...perfectus est tantum consecratus et caste portatus iste lapis ;np. 175 Abel ; P. Lond. 124, 27 (PGM., II, p. 53 Pr.) lavon lamnan hrynsãn ... wears cleanly ? P. Leid. J 384, 38 (PGM., II, p. 59) did you achieve this pure and pure? P. Berol. 5026, 150n(PGM., I, p. 28); Deubner, De incubatione, p. 28 s.? Williger, Hagios, np. 47? 623 superior (sive subordinate) est quod exspecta-n3 superior (sive subordinate) est quod exspecta-nverim : ὑπὸ σοῦ ὄντες coni. Delatte5 cf. nomen proprium Adw-nvigaμ (III. Reg., IV, 6) (R.)Tarshish-el gemma est : LXX Exod.,nXXVIII, 20 chrysolite (R.)6 piin cod.7 gold.] cf.n7 gold.] cf.

Duke s.v.nRuelle scr. : the cod. έκτ.] cf. Orph., p. 168, 19n8 cf. proper name, 70 Id., IV, 17 Ιαήλ (R.)nΝιέλ, Μιήλ] 1. μουθ νουθ (Bell-Nock-Thompson, Magical Textsnfrom a Bilingual Pap. in the Brit. Mus., p. 19, 20; 35) Catal., VIII, n2, p. 152 Μιέλ9 Zoroaster. frg. O 62 B.-C. (= Plin. 37, n9 Zoroastr. frg. O 62 B.-C. (= Plin. 37, n142) Achates in Persia veri sufitu their storms avert and preste-nras; frg. O 59; O 66; Bidez-Cumont, 10.c., II, p. 20211 Εσηηscr. : ἦσαν cod.12 malim < ὑπός τινοςηἔσται scr.: ἐστὶν cod.

13 δύναμιν cod.

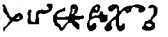
14 ossification: cod. n15 true cod

[Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης] οὖσα ἐν τῷ Ταύρῳ, ἐγχάραξον ἐν τῷ λίθῳ τὰς ὀνομασίας ταύτας· Τουβαβάη, Σάρα, Ἰά, Μεσίγερ, Σηκηπέηλ, καὶ τὸν λίθον βάσταζε καὶ ἔσῃ τιμώμενος παρὰ βασιλέων καὶ μεγιστάνων. ἔτι ἐν τῷ λίθῳ ἐγχάραξον μετὰ ἀδάμαντος
5 ταῦτα τὰ σημεῖα· [illegible] Οὐταλάλ, Θαλάμ, καὶ βάσταζε, καὶ οὐ μή σε πονήσουσίν ποτε οἱ ὀφθαλμοί. [γυνὴ δὲ ἔχουσα τὸ γάλα αὐτῆς χανόμενον·] τὸν λίθον τοῦτον ἐν τῇ ἀκόνῃ παράτριβε μέσον ὕδατος, καὶ τὸ σταχθὲν μετὰ ὕδατος πινέτω ἡ γυνὴ ἡ ἔχουσα τὸ γάλα χανόμενον, καὶ ποιήσει γάλα
10 ὅσον θέλοι. ἔτι ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ λίθῳ ἐγχάραξον ταύτας τὰς ὀνομασιας· Σακωτινήλ, Νασαήλ, Οὐλαφαέλ, καὶ ἐντύλιξον τὸν λίθον ἐν δέρμα ἐλάφου· καὶ φορῶν ὁ ἄνθρωπος πρὸς κεφαλὴν οὐ πονήσει τὴν κεφαλὴν καθ' ὅσον χρόνον τὸν λίθον βαστάζει.

Λίθος Ἑρμοῦ. Λίθος Ἑρμοῦ ὁ λεγόμενος χαλκεδώνιος
15 ἠδὲ καλτζεδώνιος. τοῦτον λαβὲ ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ ἐν ᾗ ὁ Ἑρμῆς κυριεύει καὶ ἐν τῷ ἰδίῳ οἴκῳ, τοῖς Διδύμοις, καὶ χάραξον ἐν αὐτῷ τὰ παρόντα ὀνόματα μετὰ ἀδάμαντος· Παράχ, Ὀρνιέλ, Ὀρκιταήλ, Σακριταήλ, Μουητίης, Σεκιέμ, καὶ φόρει κατὰ σφονδύλου· καὶ ἔσῃ εὔγλωττος ῥήτωρ, ἡδυεπὴς πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις, καὶ εἴ τι ἂν εἴπῃς
20 διὰ κακόν, εἰς καλὸν μέγα ἀκουσθήσεται. ἔτι ἐν τῷ λίθῳ ἐγχαράξας τὰς ὀνομασίας τῶν ἀγγέλων· Λοτολέρ, Μιχαήλ, Ῥηθολήμ,

---

1 *Ἡλ. κ. Σ.*: seclusi *οὖσης* cod. in mg.: *ἤγουν τὸν Μάρτιον καὶ τὸν Σεπτέμβριον καὶ τὸν Ὀκτώβριον* 6 *μή* Delatte: *μοὶ* cod. *ποναῖ σοῦν* cod. 7 ss. haec alibi de *γαλακτίτῃ* narrantur, vide Ostan. frg. 24a B.-C. et quae contulerunt ad l. Bidez-Cumont, o.c., II, p. 305 7 *γυνὴ-χαν.*] seclusi *χαῶμενον* cod.: cf. neogr. *χάνω* 'perdere' 8 *παρατρίβην* cod. 11 *Naśa-ēl* 'deus exaltavit' (R.): Reitzenstein, *Poimandres*, p. 297 *Νασαήλ, ὁ ἐπὶ τῶν ὀρέων*; Peterson, l.c., p. 408 *Οὐλ*]. an *Οὐριήλ*, *Ῥαφαήλ*? *ἐντοιλείσας* cod.
12 cf. Delatte, *Anecd.Athen.*, I, p.599,20 *καὶ βληθὲν εἰς δέρμαν ἐλάφου καὶ περιτεθὲν εἰς ἀνθρώπου κεφαλὴν ὀδυνοῦσαν κεφαλοπονίαν ἰᾶται...*; p. 447, 6; 483, 14; 553, 11; Eitrem, *P.Osl.*, I, p. 125 15 *καλτζεδόνιος* cod. *τούτο* cod. in recto mg.: *ἤγουν Θεριστὴς καὶ Σεπτέμβριος*, in sinistro: *τὸν Μάιον ἢ Αὔγουστον* 16 *τῶν Δηδοίμον* cod. 17 *Peraḥ* 'flos' (R.) *Orni-ēl* 'deus est pinus (?) mea' (R.): cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 173, 11; Peterson, l.c., p. 409 *Ὀρκ.*] cf. p. 156, 13 *Ὀρκιέλ* *Σακρ.*] cf. *Test. Salom.*, X, 35 *Σαρατιέλ*; Peterson, p. 415 s. 18 Orph. p. 143,5 Ab. (= p. 162, 20 Ruelle) *ἐπίχαριν δὲ τὸν φοροῦντα τοῖς ὁμιλοῦσι ποιεῖ* (scil. *λίθος τοπάζιος*) *καὶ ῥητορικώτερον ἐν τοῖς λόγοις*; Socr. et Dionys. p. 177, 18 Ruelle
19 *οἴτι ἐὰν* cod. 20 *ἀκουστήσει* cod. 21 *Bethulīm* (?) 'virginitas' (R.)

[Of the Sun and Moon] being in Taurus, engrave upon the stone these names — Toubabaē, Sara, Ia, Mesiger, Skēpēēl, and carry the stone and you will be honored by kings and magnates. Furthermore, engrave upon the stone with a diamond 5 these signs to Outalal,  Tha lam, and carry it, and your eyes shall never pain you. {A woman whose milk is drying up:} rub this stone on a whetstone in the middle of water, and let the woman whose milk is drying up drink what has dripped together with the water, and she will produce as much milk as she desires. Furthermore, engrave upon such a stone these names: Sakotinēl, Nasaēl, Oulafaēl, and wrap the stone in the skin of a deer; and a person wearing it near the head will not suffer from headache for as long as he carries the stone.

Stone of Hermes, the Stone of Hermes called chalcedony 15 or also calcedonius. Take this in the hour in which Hermes rules and in his own house, in Gemini, and engrave upon it the following names with a diamond: Parach, Orniel, Orkitael, Sakritael, Moneties, Sekiem, and wear it at the vertebra; and you shall be an eloquent orator, sweet-spoken to all people, and whatever you may say 20 for ill, it shall be heard as a great good. Furthermore, having engraved upon the stone the names of the angels: Lotoles, Michael, Retholem,

---

1 El. and S.: seclusioūsēs cod. in mg.: that is, March and September and October 6 mē Delatte: moi cod. ponai soun cod. 7 ss. these things are elsewhere told concerning the galactite, see Ostan. frg. 24a B.-C. and what Bidez-Cumont collected thereon, o.c., II, p. 305 7 gynē-chan.] secluded chaōmenon cod.: cf. Modern Greek chano to lose 8 paratribē cod. 11 Nasa-el deus exaltavit (R.): Reitzenstein, Poimandres, p. 297 Nasaēl, the one over the mountains; Peterson, l.c., p. 408 Ol], whether Ouriel, Raphael ? entoileisas cod. 12 cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 599,20 and cast into the skin of a deer and placed upon the head of a man suffering from headache it is relieved...; p. 447, 6; 483, 14; 553, 11; Eitrem, P.Osl., I, p. 125 15 kaltzē domoios cod. touto cod. in recto mg. : that is, Theristes and September, in sinistro : May or August 16 of the Didoi my cod. 17 Perah 'flos' (R.)Orni-ēl deus est pinus (?) mea' (R.) : cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 173, 11 ; Peterson, l.c., p. 409 Orch.] cf. p. 156, 13 Orkiel Sakr.] cf. Test. Salom, X, 35 Saratiel ; Peterson, p. 415 s. 18 Orph. p. 143,5 Ab. (= p. 162, 20 Ruelle) it makes the wearer pleasing to those he associates with (scil. the topaz stone) and more eloquent in speech ; Socr. et Dionys. p. 177, 18 Ruelle 19 oiti ean cod. 20 listen cod. 21 Bethulim (?) 'virginitas' (R.)

Ῥηστηγαήμ, Λεποράχ, Νηρηήλ, καὶ τὸν λίθον ἐντυλίξας εἰς δέρμα ἱέρακος καὶ μετὰ καρδίας περιστερᾶς λευκῆς, ἁγνὸς ὢν καὶ καθαρός, τίθει ἐν τῷ προσκεφαλαίῳ σου καὶ ὀνομάτισαι δ βούλῃ ἰδεῖν καὶ κοιμήθητι· ἴδῃς γὰρ δι' ὀνείρου σου πᾶσαν τὴν
5 *ἀλήθειαν. ἔτι ἐν τῷ λίθῳ ἐγχάραξον ταῦτα·* ιοιοιοϹϹΓΓΙΙΙΙ
ΠΩΛΙϹΓΓΛϹϹΩΛΟΖΟΝΠΩΛΓ *ποια, καὶ ἐντυλίξας εἰς δέρμα ἰχθύος τοῦ λεγομένου χελιδόνος μετὰ ὀλίγης παιωνίας καὶ βραχείας πενταφύλλου βοτάνης [καὶ] δίδου ἐπιληπτικῷ καὶ δαιμονιζομένῳ φορεῖν <καὶ> ἰαθήσεται.*

10 *Λίθος Κρόνου. Λίθος Κρόνου ἐστὶν ὁ σάρδιος ἠδὲ σαρδονυχίον. τοῦτον λαβὲ ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ τοῦ Κρόνου καὶ χάραξον μετὰ ἀδάμαντος τὰ ὀνόματα ταῦτα· Οὐλιθῶς, Ὄσδη, Σοδηήλ, καὶ φόρει νυκτὸς καὶ ἡμέρας πρὸς τὸ μὴ φοβεῖσθαι αἰφνίδιον θάνατον. πρὸς δὲ τὸ εἶναί σε μακροζωὸν ἤγουν μακρόβιον ἐγχάραξον*
15 *ἐν αὐτῷ ταῦτα <τὰ> ὀνόματα· Σωρρά, Νωνιώλ, Μενηών, καὶ βάσταζε νυκτὸς καὶ ἡμέρας. εἰ δὲ ἐν αὐτῷ γράψῃς τὰ ὀνόματα ταῦτα· Οὐλυήλ, <...>, καὶ ἕξῃς μετὰ σοῦ, πᾶν ῥιγοπύρετον [καὶ] διώξεις καὶ ἔσῃ ἄφοβος. πρὸς δὲ τὰ κοσμικὰ νοσήματα, <πρὸς> τὸ <μὴ> βλάπτεσθαι λαβὼν τοῦτον ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ ταύτῃ χάραξον*
20 *μετὰ ἀδάμαντος ταῦτα· Σηδήλ, Εὐφοά, Οὐνιήλ, Μελινιών, τοῦτον δὲ φόρει νυκτὸς καὶ ἡμέρας.*

---

1 *Λεπ.*] an *Δεπ.* (cf. *Gen.*, 35, 8 *Δεβωρρα* ; Iud. 5, 12 ; Ios., *Ant. Iud.*, V, 200 ss. ; Suid., s. v.) ? *Nērī-ēl* ' deus est lucerna mea ' (R.)
2 *ἀγνοῶς* cod. : cf. ad p. 153, 2 cf. supra, p. 147, 1 ss. 4 *κιμήθητην* cod. 7 *τὸ λεγόμενον* cod. : corr. Delatte *χοιληδόνος* cod. *ποιονίας* cod. 8 *βραχήτης* cod. secl. Delatte *ἐπιληπτικοῦ κ. δεμονηζομένου φορόν* cod. 10 *σαρδόνιος* cod. (etiam Socr. et Dionys. p. 176, 3 Ruelle *σαρδώνιος*) 11 *σαρδονήχηον* cod. *τούτο λαβέτο* cod. in mg. : *ὥρᾳ τοῦ Σαβάτου καὶ ἐν τῷ ἰδίῳ οἴκῳ Αἰγοκέρου ἤγουν Ἰανουαρίου καὶ Φευρουαρίου χάραξε* cod. 12 *τὸ ὤνωμα τούτο* cod. : corr. Delatte *ḥasdī* ' benignitas mea ' (R.) *Σοδήλη* cod. : cf. supra, p. 152, 2 13 *ἡμερὸς* cod. *φοβάσται* cod. *αἰφν.* scr. : *εὐνήδιον* cod. 14 *μακρόβοιος* cod. 15 *N.*] cf. infra, p. 169, 18 *Νονιέλ* *M.*] cf. l. 20 *Μελινιών* 17 *Οὐληύλ* cod. : cf. *Οὐρουήλ* et l. 20 *Οὐνιήλ* *ἕξ* cod. *πᾶσαν* cod. : corr. Delatte 18 quae sint *τὰ κοσμ. νοσ.*, nescio : ' an pestilentiae ? ' (Delatte) 19 *τὸ* scr. : *τὸν* cod. *βλάπτεσται* cod. i.e. *πρὸς τὸ μὴ βλάπτ. τοῖς κοσμικοῖς νοσήμασι* 20 *Ōnī-ēl* ' deus est fortitudo mea ' (R.)
Μελ.] cf. Pradel, *Griech. u. süditalien. Gebete*, p. 18, 8 *Μελλιδόν* (*ἄγγελος τῶν πηγῶν καὶ τῶν φρεάτων*) ; p. 57 ; Peterson, p. 407 *τοῦτον* scr. : *τὸν τὰ* cod.

Rēstēgaēm, Leporach, Nērēēl, and having wrapped the stone in the skin of a hawk, and together with the heart of a white dove, being pure and clean, place it under your pillow and name whomever you wish to see and go to sleep; for you shall see through your dream the whole truth. Furthermore, engrave on the stone these: 101010 7763704

polis 77es HLKOVULAE poia, and wrapping it in the skin of a fish called the swallow-fish, together with a little peony and a small amount of five-leaf herb, give it to an epileptic and one possessed by a demon to wear and he shall be healed.

10 The Stone of Saturn. The stone of Saturn is the sardius or sardonyx. Take this during the hour of Saturn and engrave with a diamond these names: Oulithōs, Osdē, Sodēēl, and wear it night and day so as not to fear sudden death. But in order to be long-lived, that is, of long life, engrave on it these names: Sōrra, Nōniōl, Menēōn, and carry it night and day. But if you write on it these names: Oulyēl, <...>, and have them with you, you will drive away every shivering fever and you will be fearless. Against worldly diseases, so as not to be harmed, taking this stone during this hour engrave with a diamond these: Sēdēl, Euphoā, Ouniēl, Meliniōn, and wear this night and day.

---

1 ep.] an Δεπ. (cf. Gen., 35, 8 Δέβωορα ; lud. 5, 12 ; Ios. Ant. Iud., V, 200 55.; Suid., s. v.)? Nērī-el 'deus est lucerna mea' (R.)
2 dyvows cod. : cf. ad p. 153, 2 cf. supra, p. 147, 1 s SS. 4 κιμήθη-την cod. 7 το λεγόμενον cod. : corr. Delatte χοιληδόνος cod.
7 το λεγόμενον cod. : corr. Delatte χοιληδόνος cod.
ποιονίας cod. 8 βραχήτης cod. secl. Delatte
ἐπιληπτικοῦ κ. δεμονηζομένου φορόν cod. 10 σαρδόνιος cod. (etiam Socr. et Dionys. p. 176, 3 Ruelle σαρδώνιος) 11 σαρδονήχην cod.
this labetto cod. in mg. : the hour of the Sabbath and in
in his own house Capricorn, that is, January and February
scratch cod. 12 τὸ ὤνωμα τούτο cod. : corr. Delatte
hasdi 'benignitas mea' (R.) Σοδήλη cod. : cf. supra, p. 152. 2
13 ἡμερός cod. φοβάσται cod. αἰφν. scr. : εὐνήδιον cod.
14 μακρόβοιος cod. 15 N.] cf. infra, p. 169, 18 Νονιέλ
M.] cf. l. 20 Μελινιών 17 Οὐληύλ cod. : cf. Οὐμουήλ et l. 20)
Οὐριήλ ἐξ cod. πᾶσαν cod. : corr. Delatte 18 quae sint
τα κοσμ. νοσ., I do not know: perhaps 'pestilences?' (Delatte) 19 scr. :nto
τὸν cod. βλάπτεται cod. 1.ε. against harming. the world
in common diseases 20 Ōni-ēl'deus est fortitudo mea (R.)
Mel.] cf. Pradel, Griech. u. süditalien. Gebele, p. 18, 8 Mellidon (angels of fountains and wells)? p. 57 ; Peterson, p. 407 of the cod. this ser. ;

Λίθος τοῦ Διός. Λίθος Διὸς ἴασπις. τοῦτον λαβὼν ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ τοῦ Διὸς ἐγχάραξον ἐν αὐτῷ ταῦτα· Οὐρμήλ, Σινιέλ, Λεονδήλ, καὶ βάσταζε μετὰ σοῦ. ἐὰν γὰρ εἰς ληστὰς πέσῃς, ὡς θεόν σε προσκυνήσουσιν καὶ οὐχ ἕξεις βλάβην ἢ κίνδυνον ἐξ αὐ-
5 *τῶν, ἀλλὰ μᾶλλον ὠφέλειαν. ἔτι ἐν τῷ λίθῳ τούτῳ ἐγχάραξον ταῦτα τὰ ὀνόματα· Ἰτλεήλ, Φωθηλωνεστηρῶν, Ἀσυνέρ, Ἰεκιέλ, καὶ φόρει ἐν τῷ στομάχῳ σου· καὶ ἔσῃ ὑγιὴς ἐν παντὶ στομάχῳ τὸν ἅπαντα χρόνον τῆς ζωῆς σου. ἔτι ὅταν ὁ στόμαχος σκανδαλίζηται, τρῖψον τὸν λίθον ἐν τῇ ἀκόνῃ καὶ πότιζε τὸν ἀσθενοῦντα καὶ*
10 *ἡσθήτω. πρὸς <δὲ> δαιμονιζομένους, ἐπιληπτικοὺς καὶ σεληνιαζομένους ἐγχάραξον ἐν τῷ λίθῳ ταῦτα <τὰ> ἅγια ὀνόματα· Ῥρωμιχείλ, Ἐρπωριαήλ, Ταυπολέλ, Μισαήθ, Ὠνάφ, Καινέλ, Ἐρικεάγ, Δαιτὶπλέκ, Ὀρκιέλ, Σεάρε, Μῶν, Λεπώλ, τοῦτον τίθει ἐν ὕδατι καὶ πότιζε τὸν ἀσθενοῦντα· <...> ταῦτα προσηλωμένα καὶ*
15 *τὸν λίθον βαστάζοντες ἰαθήσονται. χάραξον ἐν τῷ λίθῳ τὸ σημεῖον τοῦτο* *καὶ προσέγγισον τὴν αἱμόρροιαν ἔχοντι καὶ ἰαθήσεται.*

---

1 *Δίου*[3] cod. cf. *P. Leid.* J 384, 203 (*PGM.*, II, p. 71 Pr.) 2 in mg.: *ἤγουν Δεκεμβρίῳ καὶ Μαρτίῳ καὶ ἐν ἰδίῳ οἴκῳ τοῦ Τοξότου καὶ τοῦ Ἰχθύος Σιν.*] cf. *Simiel* (Peterson, p. 417); *Catal.*, IV, p. 145 *Σιμέλ*? 3 *βάσταζον* cod. *πέσοι* cod.: corr. Delatte 4 *κινδυνέβη* cod. 6 *Ἀσ.*] cf. Peterson, p. 397 *Asuel*? *Ἰεκ.*] cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 150 *Ἐζεκιήλ*; Peterson, p. 401 7 cf. Ps.-Democr., ed. Heeg, *Abh. Akad. Berlin*, 1913, 4. *Abh.*, p. 53 *et iaspidem lapidem Hermes Trismegistus dixit stomachi magnum esse adiutorium ligatum ad collum et suspensum, ita ut ligulam tangat*; Galen., *de simpl. medicam. temperamentis ac facultatibus*, X, 18 (*Opp.* XII, p. 207 K.) *ὁ χλωρὸς ἴασπις ὠφελῶν τόν τε στόμαχον καὶ τὸ τῆς γαστρὸς στόμα περιαπτόμενος, ἐντιθέασί τε καὶ δακτυλίῳ αὐτὸν ἔνιοι καὶ γλύφουσιν ἐν αὐτῷ τὸν τὰς ἀκτῖνας ἔχοντα δράκοντα, καθάπερ καὶ ὁ βασιλεὺς Νεχεψὼς ἔγραψεν ἐν τῇ τεσσαρακαιδεκάτῃ βίβλῳ*; Aet. Amid., II, 18; Paul. Aegin., III, 37 (I, p. 223, 25 Helberg); Mesk, p. 321, 2; Heeg, l.c., p. 38; Wellmann, *Marcellus von Side*, p. 23 s. 7 *ἔσῃ* scr.: *ἴσε* cod. *παντὶ* deleverim: *π. <κακῷ> στομάχου* coni. Delatte 8 s. *σκανδαλήζεται* cod. 10 *ἰσθίτο* cod.: malim *ἰαθήσεται* *δαιμονιζομένον* cod. 12 *Μιασήθ* cod.: cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 173, 21 *Μισαοῦ*; 152, 31 *Μισοέλ*; Reitzenstein, *Poimandres*, p. 298 *Μισαήλ*; *P. Paris.* 1816 (*PGM.*, I, p. 128); Peterson; p. 407 *Καιν.*] cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 153, 9 *Κανικέλ* 13 *Ὀρκ.*] cf. supra, p. 154 17 *Ὀρκιταήλ*, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 150, 15 *Ὀρκιήλ* *ταύτα* cod. 14 desiderantur verba quae de nominibus affigendis egerunt 16 *τ. αἱμ.* scr.: *ταν ἐμορία* cod.; cf. e.g. Zoroastr., frg. O 74 B.-C.

Stone of Zeus. The stone of Zeus is jasper. Taking this during the hour of Zeus, engrave upon it the following: Ourmēl, Siniel, Leondēl, and carry it with you. For if you fall among robbers, they will worship you as a god and you will suffer no harm or danger from 5 them, but rather benefit. Also on this stone engrave these names: Tlēēl, Phōthēlōnestēron, Asynēr, Tekiel, and wear it on your stomach; and you will be healthy in all matters of the stomach for the entire span of your life. Also whenever the stomach is troubled, grind the stone on the whetstone and give the patient a drink and 10 let him be relieved. For those possessed by demons, epileptics and those afflicted by the moon, engrave on the stone these holy names: Rrō-micheīl, Erpōriaēl, Taupolel, Misaēth, Anaph, Kainel, Eri-kean, Daitiplēk, Orkiel, Seare, Mōn, Lepōl; place this in water and give the patient a drink; <...> these, having been fastened on, and 15 those carrying the stone will be healed. Engrave on the stone the sign this and bring it near to one who has a hemorrhage and he will be healed.

1 Díou cod. cf. *P. Leid.* J 384, 203 (*PGM.*, II, p. 71 Pr.)
2 in mg. : that is, in December and March and in the proper house of Sagittarius and of Pisces Sin.] cf. Simiel (Peterson, p. 417); Catal.,
IV, p. 145 Siméla 3 heavy cod. pesos cod. :
corr. Delatte 4 endangered cod. 6 'As.] cf. Peterson, p.n'Jek.] cf.
397 Asuel? Catal., VIII, 2, p. 150 Ezekiel; Peterson, nP. 401n7 cf. Ps.
-Democrat.
, ed. Heeg, Abh. Akad. Berlin, 1913, 4. Abh.,np. 53 et iaspidem lapidem Hermes Trismegistus dixit stomachi magnumnesse adiutorium ligatum ad collum et suspensum, ita ut ligulam tan-ngat; Galen., de simpl. medicam. temperamentis ac facultatibus, X, 18n (Opp. XII, p. 207 K.) the green jasper benefits the stomach and the stomach by surrounding the mouth. wrote in the fourteenth book? Aet. Amid., II, 18; Paul. Aegin., III, 37 (I, p. 223, 25 Hel-nberg); Mesk, p. 321, 2; Heeg, l.c., p. 38? Wellmann, Marcellus von Side, p. 23 s. 7 ἔοῃ scr. : see cod. pantì deleverim : p. <kakῷ>n stomach coni. Delatte 8 5. triggered cod. 10 adder cod. : malim sits possessed cod. 12 Miasith cod. :

cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 173, 21 Misao; 152, 31 Misoel; Reitzenstein, n Poimandres, p. 298 Misael ; P. Paris. 1816 (PGM., I, p. 128); Peterson;nRev. p. 40713 Ορκ.] cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 153, 9 Canicel 13 Ορκ.]
cf. supra, p. 154 17 Ορκιταήλ, Catal., VIII, 2, p. 150, 15 Ορκιήλ
ταύτα cod14 the words concerning the names are missing
geruntnfrg O 16 τ. αἱμ. scr. : ταν ἐμορία cod. ; cf. e. g. Zoroastr.,
74 B.-C.

Λίθος τοῦ Ἄρεως. Λίθος Ἄρεως ὁ ῥοδιανός, Ῥωμαῖοι δὲ γράνατα <καλοῦσιν. τοῦτον λαβὼν> ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ τοῦ Ἄρεως καὶ ἐν τῷ ἰδίῳ οἴκῳ <ὄντος αὐτοῦ> ἐγχάραξον <ἐν> αὐτῷ ταῦτα τὰ ἅγια ὀνόματα· Ῥανκέλ, Νολογήλ, Στραπινάλ, Γωρκενάγ, Γωνικάλ, Νωμου-
5 *μήλ, Μομηνών, Περακλήλ, καὶ τοῦτον βάσταζε ἐν τῇ χειρί σου ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ καὶ ἔσῃ ἀνίκητος, νικῶν πάντας, ἀλλὰ ἀντιπάσχει τὰς θανασίμους πληγὰς τὰς γενομένας ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ. ἔτι δὲ ἐγχάραξον ἐν τῷ λίθῳ καὶ τὰς ὀνομασίας ταύτας ἐν τῇ ἰδίᾳ ὥρᾳ καὶ οἴκῳ· Ὀθωσήρ, Γασμεήρ, Ῥωσχεήλ, Ἰαενέ, Κιβηε, Ῥαητήρ, Ἐν-*
10 *τουλνί, καὶ βάσταζε μετὰ σοῦ ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ καὶ οὐκ ἐσελεύσονται ἐν σοὶ σκλῶποι [οἷον τὰ ῥίγματα τῶν τουφεκίων, ἅπερ ὀνομάζονται παρὰ Ῥωμαίοις σκλῶποι]. ὠφελεῖ δὲ καὶ εἰς τὸν λιγοθύμιον ὁ λίθος ἐν ὕδατι τριβόμενος μετὰ ἀκόνης καὶ ποτιζόμενος.*

Imprecationes planetarum

Documenta cultus astrorum rariora sunt quam divinationis. Quaedam nos docent nomina ipsa planetarum (cf. Cumont, *Ant. Class.*, IV, 1935, p. 5 ss.), quaedam ea, quae de altaribus planetarum et sacrificiis innotuerunt (cf. e.g. Lyd., *de mens.*, I, 12, p. 5 W. ; Nonn. XIII, 168 ; Maass, *Die Tagesgötter*, p. 138 ss. ; de Mithrae cultoribus cf. Cumont, *Textes et Monuments figurés relatifs aux mystères de Mithra*, I, p. 119 ; 325) ; accesserunt nuper imprecationes planetarum in codicibus

---

1 ιρωδιανῶς cod. : cf. Plin. XXXVII, 191 *rhoditis rosea est* : neogr. ῥῶδι ' malum Punicum ' (Ducange) ; Epiph., *de XII lapidibus*, IV, p. 227 Dind. (= p. 196,25 Ruelle) ῥοδινός ; Theod. Meliteniot. 1178 (p. 208 Ruelle) ῥοδοειδής 2 γρ.] cf. Ps.-Hippocr., *Lapid.*, p. 186, 24 Ruelle ; Herm. Trismeg., ed. L. Delatte, p. 261, 15 in mg. : ἤγουν Ἀπριλίῳ καὶ Νοεβρίῳ 3 αὐτὸν cod. 4 *Μομ.*] cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 150, 24 *Μαμονάς* ; *Ev. Matth.* VI, 24 ; Luc. XVI, 9 ; Reitzenstein, *Poimandres*, p. 301 ; Peterson, p. 406 5 cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 152, 15 *Περανιήλ* ; Peterson, p. 409 τούτο βάσταζον cod. 5 s. cf. supra, p. 143, 23 s. ; Mesk, p. 320, 3 *λίθος ὁ βαβυλώνιος ... ποιεῖ δὲ τὸν φοροῦντα ἀνδρεῖον ... ἀπωθεῖταιδὲ καὶ τὰ ἀπὸ τῶν πολεμίων ἐπιφερόμενα τραύματα, ἀσθενεστέρους τοὺς ἐναντίους ποιῶν κτλ.* ; Abel, p. 149, 1 ; 169 6 ἀντ. τὰς scr. : ἀντιπάσχεται cod. 10 ἐσελεύσιται cod. σκολοποι cod. : corr. Delatte ' cf. Ducange, s.v. σκλῶπος (dubitans male interpretatur « forte stipites ») et s.v. *sclopus* : « tormentum bellicumminus quod manu gestatur » ; cf. *escopette*' (Delatte)

11 *οἷον* Delatte : οἷζ cod. *olov - σκλῶποι* glossema esse vidit et seclusit Delatte τουφεκίον cod. (' = arquebuse' Delatte)

12 κλώποι cod. λιγοθημίον cod. : 'animo relictus ', cf. ὀλιγοθυμέω

Stone of Mars. Stone of Mars: the Rhodian one, which the Romans call letters. Taking this in the hour of Mars and when it is in its own house, engrave on it these holy names: Gankel, Nologel, Strapinal, Gorkenag, Tonikal, Nomoumil, Mominon, Peraklil, and carry this in your hand in battle and you will be invincible, conquering all, and it also counteracts the mortal blows received in battle. Furthermore, engrave on the stone also these names in the proper hour and house: Othoses, Gasmeir, Roscheil, Iaene, Kibee, Raeter, Entoulni, and carry it with you in battle and projectiles will not enter you [that is, the shots from firearms, which are called projectiles by the Romans]. The stone is also beneficial for fainting when rubbed in water with a whetstone and administered as a drink.

Imprecations of the planets

Documents of astral cult are rarer than those of divination. Some things are taught to us by the very names of the planets themselves (cf. Cumont, Ant. Class. , IV, 1935, p. 5 ff.), others by what has become known concerning the altars of the planets and sacrifices (cf. e.g. Lyd., de mens., I, 12, p. 5 W.; Nonn. XIII, 168; Maass, Die Tagesgötter, p. 138 ff.; on the worshippers of Mithras cf. Cumont, Textes et Monuments figurés relatifs aux mystères de Mithra, I, p. 119; 325); recently imprecations of the planets in codices have come to light.

---

1 ιρωδιανώς cod. : cf. Pliny 37, 191 Rhoditis is pink: neogr.ṕώδι 'punicum malum (Ducangé); Epiph., on X11 stones, IV, np. 227 Dind. (= p. 196,25 Ruelle) βοδινός; Theod. Meliteniot 1178n (p. 208 Ruelle) ṓοδοειδης 2 ye. cf. Ps.-Hippocr., Lapid., p. 186, 24 n Ruelle; Herm. Trismeg., ed. L. Delatte, p. 261, 15 in mg. : ἡγουνναΠριλίῳ καὶ Νοεβρίῳ3 αὐτὸν cod. 4 Sec.] cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 150, 24 Μαμονάς; Ev. Matth. VI, 24; nLuc. XVI, 9; Reitzenstein, Poimandres, p. 301; Peterson, p. 406 n5 cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 152, in 15 Περανιήλ; Peterson, p. 409 this cod.5 s. cf. supra, p. 143, 23 s. ; Mesk, p. 320, 3 the Babylonian stone ... makes the wearer courageous ... and repels wounds inflicted by enemies, making opponents weaker, etc. ; Abel, p. 149, 1 ; 1696 ἀντ. τὰς scr. : ἀντιπάσχεται cod.10 ἐσελεύσιται cod.

6 ἀντ. τὰς scr. : ἀντιπάσχεται cod.10 ἐσελεύσιται cod.

10 ἐσελεύσιται cod.

σκολοποι cod. : corr. Delatte cf. Ducange, s.v. σκλῶπος (dubitans male interpretatur « forte stipites ») et s.v. sclopus : « bellicum minus tormentum quod manu gestatur » ; cf. 'escopette' (Delatte)

11 olov Delatte : οἷς cod. οἷον - σκλώποι glossema esse vidit et seclusit Delatte τουφεκίου cod. (= arquebuse Delatte)

12 κλώποι cod. λιγοθημίου cod. : 'animo relictus', cf. ὀλιγοθυμέω

astrologicis inventae (edd. Heeg, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 154 ss. ; 172 ss. ; A. Delatte, *Mél. Grégoire*, I, p. 163 ss.). Quae fragmenta exilia optime illuminantur et supplentur memoria Harranitarum. Planetae enim apud hanc gentem suum quisque templum habebant atque suo hebdomadis die sacrificiis et invocationibus, Graecorum simillimis, colebantur (cf. Chwolsson, *Die Ssabier*, II, p. 382 ss. ; Bousset, *Hauptprobleme d. Gnosis*, p. 23 ; Weissbach, *RE.*, X, p. 2019 ss.). Permulta de hoc cultu servavit opus anonymum Arabicum, quod inscribitur *Picatrix*, ed. H. Ritter, 1933 ; versio Germanica nondum edita est ; specimen Franco-gallice vertit M. J. de Goeje, *Actes du sixième Congrès international des Orientalistes*, II, 1, 1885, p. 350 ss. ; cf. excerpta breviora apud Reitzenstein, *Poimandres*, p. 166 ss. ; Cumont, *Astrology and Religion*, p. 163 s. ; Ritter, *Vortr. d. Bibliothek Warburg*, I, 1923, p. 118 ss.

Quamquam haec omnia negligenda non sunt, supervacaneum tamen esset tribus formis precationum Graecis supra laudatis novam addere, nisi ista nova res novas nos doceret. Forma enim nostra a ceteris eo differt, quod epitheta Graeca deorum planetarum enumerat, ubicumque illae nomina barbara praebent. Discimus igitur imprecationes ad documenta liturgica eiusmodi pertinere, qualia in hymnis Orphicis et magicis habemus (cf. e.g. Keydell, *RE.*, XVIII, 1, p. 1322 ss.). Qui hymni satis noti sunt ; rariora tamen sunt vestigia hymnorum, in quibus planetae invocabantur : 1) Firmicus, I, 18, 14, septem planetas breviter invocat epithetis, quae ipse Cicerone nisus creavit (cf. *Somn. Scip.* 17 ; Boll, *Philol.*, LXIX, 1910, p. 170 s.). 2) Exstant etiam hymni in Solem nonnulli, Procli (I), Orphei (VIII), magici (Orph., ed. Abel, p. 291 ; *PGM.*, I, p. 26 ; 86 ; 124 ; 132), atque in Lunam, Orphei (IX), Nonni (XLIV, 191 ss.), magici (Abel, l.c., p. 292), qui tamen rem nostram non nisi ex parte confirmant : Solem enim et Lunam non solum cultores astrorum venerabantur. Maioris momenti sunt hymnus Homericus in Martem (VIII), quem ad planetam directum esse demonstravit E. Pfeiffer (*Studien z. ant. Sternglauben*, p. 103 ss.), et hymnus magicus in planetam Veneris, *P. Paris.* 2912 ss. (*PGM.*, I, p. 164). 3) *Δωροθέου Σιδωνίου τῶν ἑπτὰ ἀστέρων ὀνόματα ἐπίθετα*, quae olim edidit Cumont, *Catal.*, II, p. 81 s. (= Doroth., frg. 2b Stegemann), non ex Dorothei carminibus variis, sed ex eius hymnis in planetas excerpta esse nunc primum videmus. 4) Item Anonymi Byzantini *Ἐπίθετα ὀνόματα τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων* (ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, I, p. 172 s.), Dorothei simillima, ex aliis huiusmodi hymnis sumpta esse necesse est.

Epitheta tamen codicis Holkhamici non cum his consentiunt, sed magnam partem cum *Epithetis XII deorum* Laurentianis (ed. Studemund, *Anecdota varia Graeca*, I, p. 266 ss.) ; accedunt fragmentum Ambrosianum, ubi epitheta Iovis tantum (1) servata sunt (ed. Stude-

(1) Cod. Barocc. 68 (saec. XV), f. 132, de quo Studemundius, p.270, dubitavit, epitheta non nisi Iovis servavit. *Ὀνόματα τοῦ Διός · Νεφεληγερέτης, Ἐρίγδουπος, Τερπικέραυνος, Ἀστεροπητής, Φίλιος, Ξένιος, Ἑταιρεῖος, Ἐρέστιος καὶ Ὅρκιος.* Sequuntur veriloquia deorum et rerum.

found through astrology (edd. Heeg, Catal., VIII, 2, p. 154 ff.; 172 ff.; A. Delatte, Mél. Grégoire, I, p. 163 ff.). These scanty fragments are best illuminated and supplemented by the tradition of the Harranians. For among this people the planets each had their own temple and were worshipped on their own day of the week with sacrifices and invocations very similar to those of the Greeks (cf. Chwolsson, Die Ssabier, II, p. 382 ff.; Bousset, Hauptprobleme d. Gnosis, p. 23; Weisshach, RE, X, p. 2019 ff.). A great deal about this cult has been preserved in an anonymous Arabic work entitled Picatrix, ed. H. Ritter, 1933; a German translation has not yet been published; a specimen was translated into French by M. J. de Goeje, Actes du sixième Congrès international des Orientalistes, II, 1, 1885, p. 350 ff.; cf. shorter excerpts in Reitzenstein, Poimandres, p. 166 ff.; Cumont, Astrology and Religion, p. 163 f.; Ritter, Vortr. d. Bibliothek Warburg, I, 1923, p. 118 ff.

Although all these things are not to be neglected, it would nonetheless be superfluous to add a new form to the three Greek forms of prayers praised above, unless this new item taught us new things. For our form differs from the others in that it enumerates Greek epithets of the planetary gods, wherever those others offer barbarous names. We learn therefore that imprecations of this kind belong to liturgical documents such as we have in the Orphic and magical hymns (cf. e.g. Keydell, RE., XVIII, 1, p. 1322 ff.). These hymns are sufficiently well known; rarer, however, are traces of hymns in which the planets were invoked: 1) Firmicus, I, 18, 14, briefly invokes the seven planets with epithets which he himself created drawing on Cicero (cf. Somn. Scip. 17; Boll, Philol., LXIX, 1910, p. 170 f.). 2) There also exist several hymns to the Sun, by Proclus (I), Orpheus (VIII), and magical ones (Orph., ed. Abel, p. 291 PGM., I, p. 26; 86; 124; 132), and to the Moon, by Orpheus (IX), Nonnus (XLIV, 191 ff.), and magical ones (Abel, l.c., p. 292), which however confirm our subject only in part: for the Sun and Moon were venerated not only by worshippers of the stars. Of greater importance are the Homeric hymn to Mars (VIII), which E. Pfeiffer demonstrated to be directed at the planet (Studien z.ant. Sternglauben, p. 103 f.), and the magical hymn to the planet Venus, P. Paris. 2912 ff. (PGM., I, p. 164). 3) Ἀωροθέου Σιδωνίου τῶν ἑπτὰ ἀστέρων ὀνόματα ἐπίθετα, which Cumont once published, Catal., II, p. 81 f. (= Doroth., frg. 2b Stegemann), we now see for the first time to have been excerpted not from the various poems of Dorotheus but from his hymns to the planets. 4) Likewise the Anonymous Byzantine's Ἐπίθετα ὀνόματα τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων (ed. Cumont, Catal., I, p. 172 f.), very similar to Dorotheus, must necessarily have been taken from other hymns of this kind.

The epithets of the Holkham codex, however, do not agree with these, but agree largely with the Epithets of the XII Gods in the Laurentian collection (ed. Studemund, Anecdota varia Graeca, I, p. 266 ff.); to these are added the Ambrosian fragment, where only the epithets of Jupiter (2) are preserved (ed. Stude-

(1) Cod. Barocc. 68 (saec. XV), f. 132, concerning which Studemund, p. 270, expressed doubt, preserved epithets of Jupiter only. Ονόματα τοῦ Διός· Νεφελη γερέτης, Ερίγδουπος, Τερπικέραυνος, Αστεροπητής, Φίλιος, Ξένιος, Εταιρείας, Εφέστιος καὶ Ορκιος. There follow the etymologies of the gods and things.

mund, *ibid.*, p. 264 s.) et Nicetae Serrarum episcopi indices eorundem deorum, et carmine et soluta oratione confecti (ed. Studemund, *ibid.*, p. 274 ss.). Auctor tamen noster epitheta Saturni, Solis, Lunae, cum hi ad XII non pertinerent, aliunde sumere coactus est. In his Solem et Lunam recte tractavit, sed Saturnum inepte, epitheta Apollinis ei attribuens. Nominibus deinde Martis multa nomina Dianae addidit, id quod non perspicio (nisi forte Saturnus et Mars, *οἱ κακοποιοί*, intercedentibus Apolline et Diana innocui facti sunt). Neque id perspicio, cur auctor Veneri epitheta eiusmodi attribuerit, qualia nusquam nisi apud apologeticum quendam Christianum invenerit (cf. e.g. Clem. Alex., *Protr.*, II, 13, 4 ; 14, 2 ; infra ad p. 164, 16).

Ceterum precationes, sicut priores, sermonem liturgicum Iudaeorum et Christianorum sequuntur, nonnumquam tamen originem paganam produnt ; cf. quae de huiusmodi formulis dixerunt Th. Schermann, *Griech. Zauberpapyri u. das Gemeinde- u. Dankgebet im 1. Clemensbriefe*, 1909, et Heegius (l.c.) et H. Riesenfeld, *Eranos*, XLIV, 1946, p. 153 ss. et quae in apparatu critico adnotavimus.

F. 12. *Προσευχαὶ πλανητῶν.*

Ὅταν μέλλῃς ἐξελέσθαι βοτάνην τοῦ Κρόνου εἰς τὴν ὥραν ἐν ᾗ κυριεύει ἡμέρᾳ Σαβάτου, ὥρᾳ α' · βασιλεὺς τῶν βασιλευόντων, ἅγιε καὶ ὑπεράγιε κύριε, ὁ ποιήσας τὸ στερέωμα οὐρανοῦ
5 *καὶ τάξας τοὺς ἀστέρας καὶ τοὺς πλανήτας κατὰ τὴν ἰδίαν τάξιν αὐτῶν καὶ τὸν μὲν Κρόνον στήσας ἐν τῇ ὑψηλοτέρᾳ ζώνῃ κεῖσθαι καὶ πορεύεσθαι <...> τοίνυν ἐν τῇ παρούσῃ ὥρᾳ ἱκετεύω, προσεύχομαι καὶ ὁρκίζω σε, Κρόνε, ἐκ τῆς δυνάμεως τοῦ θεοῦ τοῦ στήσαντός σε, ἵνα ἐπὶ τὴν παροῦσαν πρᾶξιν, ἐν ᾗ ἐπιχειρίζομαι, παρέχῃς σε*
10 *συνεργὸν ἡμῶν. ὁρκίζω σε, Κρόνε Βαβυλώνιε, μετὰ τῶν συνπαρα-*

H(olkhamicus) ; accedunt in epithetis saepius **L**(aurentianus, ed. Studemund, *Anecd. varia Graeca* p. 266 ss. : v. introd.) ; **N**(icetas, ed. Studemund, ibid., p. 274 ss.) ; in epithetis Iovis etiam **A**(mbrosianus, ed. Studemund, ibid., p. 264 s.)

Orthographica minora omisimus.

1 *προσευχὲς* H 2 *μέλῃ* H 3 *β. τ. β.*] cf. I. *Tim.* 6, 15 ; *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 155, 6 ; Delatte, *Mél. Grégoire*, I, p. 169, 27, infra, p. 169, 13 ; Schermann, *Griech. Zauberpapyri*, p. 23 ss. ; Deissmann, *Licht vom Osten*[3], p. 310 4 *ἅγ. κ. ὑπ.*] cf. Cyprian., ed. Schermann, *Or. Christ.*, III, 1903, p. 312, 12 ; 3. Maccab. 2, 2 *ἅγιε ἐν ἁγίοις* *Gen.*, 1, 16 7 *πορέβεστε* H lacunam significavi : desiderantur verba, quibus deus rogatur, ut Saturnum voluntati invocantis subiciat (cf. infra, p. 161, 10 s. etc.) *τοίνυν* Delatte : *τίνειν* H 9 *παρέχῃς* scr. : *ὕπαρχε* H 10 *Βαβ.*] cf. Diod., II, 30 3 ; Hystasp., frg. 19 B.-C.

mund, ibid., p. 264 f.) and the indices of the same gods by Nicetas, bishop of Serrae, composed both in verse and in prose (ed. Studemund, ibid., p. 274 ff.). Our author, however, was compelled to draw the epithets of Saturn, the Sun, and the Moon from elsewhere, since these did not belong to the XII. In treating the Sun and Moon he proceeded correctly, but in treating Saturn he did so ineptly, attributing to him the epithets of Apollo. To the names of Mars he then added many names of Diana, which I cannot understand (unless perhaps Saturn and Mars, οἱ κακοποιοί, were rendered harmless through the intercession of Apollo and Diana). Nor do I understand why the author attributed to Venus epithets of such a kind as could nowhere be found except in some Christian apologist (cf. e.g. Clem. Alex., Protr., II, 13, 4; 14, 2; below at p. 164, 16).

Moreover, the prayers, like the earlier ones, follow the liturgical language of Jews and Christians, though they sometimes betray a pagan origin; cf. what was said about such formulas by Th. Schermann, Griech. Zauberpapyri u. das Gemeinde- u. Dankgebet im i. Clemensbriefe, 1909, and Heegius (l.c.) and H. Riesenfeld, Eranos, XLIV, 1946, p. 153 ff., and what we have noted in the critical apparatus.

F. 12. Prayers of the Planets.

When you are about to gather the herb of Saturn at the hour in which it holds dominion, on the day of the Sabbath, at the 1st hour: O King of kings, holy and most holy Lord, who made the firmament of heaven and arranged the stars and the planets according to their proper order, and set Saturn to rest and move in the highest zone <...> therefore in the present hour I beseech, pray, and adjure you, Saturn, by the power of the God who established you, that in the present undertaking which I am engaged in, you provide yourself as our helper. I adjure you, Babylonian Saturn, together with those who are present—

H(olkhamicus); added in the epithets are frequently L(aurentianus, ed. Studemund, Anecd. varia Graeca p. 266 ff.: see introd.); N(icetas, ed. Studemund, ibid., p. 274 ff.); in the epithets of Jupiter also A(mbrosianus, ed. Studemund, ibid., p. 264 f.)

We have omitted minor orthographic matters.

1 προσευχές H2 μέλη H3 β. τ. β.] cf. I. Tim. 6, 15; Catal., VIII, 2, p. 155, 6; Delatte, Mėl. Grégoire, I, p. 169, 27, infra, p. 169, 13; Schermann, Griech. Zauberpapyri, p. 23 ss.; Deissmann, Licht vom Osten[3], p. 310 4 ἅγ. κ. ὑπ.] cf. Cyprian., ed. Schermann, Or. Christ., III, 1903, p. 312, 12; 3. Maccab. 2, 2 ἁγιε ἐν ἁγίοις Gen., 1, 167 πορέβεστε H I have indicated a lacuna: 7 πορέβεστε H I have indicated a lacuna: words are missing by which God is asked to subject Saturn to the will of the invoker (cf. infra, p. 161, 10 s. etc.) τοίνυν Delatte:

τίνειν H παρέχης scr.: ὕπαρχε H 10 bass.] cf. Diod., II,

30 3 ; Hystasp., frg. 19 B.-C.

κολουθούντων σε ἀγγέλων, ἵνα ἦσαι συνεργός μου διὰ ταῦτά σου τὰ ὀνόματα · Φοῖβε, Ἑκηβολῶν, Δήλιε, Σμίνθιε, Διδυμαῖε, Κραταίβολε, Δαφναῖε, Δελφίνιε, Καρνεῖε, Κιλλαῖε, Νόμιε, Πύθιε, Ἑκατήβολε, Ἑκήβολε, Κερουλκέ, Κλάριε, Κνίδιε, Μειλίχιε. 5 *ὁρκίζω σε, Κρόνε, μετὰ τῶν συνεπακολουθησάντων σε χαρισμάτων, ὅπως γένῃ συνεργός μου πρὸς τὴν διάθεσιν ταύτην, ἐν ᾗ βούλομαι κατεργάζεσθαι, καὶ ἐν ταύτῃ καὶ ἐν πᾶσι, ἵνα μή μου παρακούσῃς · σὺ δ' εἶ τιθέμενος εἰς φόβον τοῦ ἐπιτάξαντος καὶ στήσαντος ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ στερεώματι καὶ † φυγιε †.*

10 *Προσευχὴ τοῦ Διὸς ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ ἐν ᾗ κυριεύει ἤγουν πέμπτῃ δικαιοσύνης, <ὥρᾳ α'> · εἰλὲ παντεργάτη, παντοδύναμε καὶ παντόκρατορ, ὁ τὴν ἅπασαν <κτίσιν> εἰς τὸ εἶναι παραγαγών, ἄναρχε δὲ <καὶ> ἀίδιε, ὑπερούσιε κύριε, δὸς ἡμῖν χάριν εὐδοκίας τῆς σῆς παντοδυνάμου σοφίας, ὅπως ἐμπλησθῶμεν <τῆς> χάριτος <τοῦ>* 15 *πνεύματος ἁγίου σου καὶ τὸν Δία δυνησόμεθα ὑποκλῖναι καὶ συνεργὸν ἡμῶν ἀναδειχθῆναι. ὁρκίζω σε Δία εἰς τὸν βραχίονα τὸν ἀναλλοίωτον καὶ ἀμέτρητον καὶ εἰς τὰς χάριτας τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τῆς γῆς, μή μου παρακούσῃς. ὁρκίζω σε Δία <εἰς> τὰ ὀνόματα ταῦτα · Ἑταιρεῖε, Ἱκετήσιε, Ξένιε, Στράτιε, Τερπικέραυνε, Στεροπηγερέτη, Στατώριε,* 20 *Ταρανταῖε, Τεράστιε, Φείδιε, Φερέτριε, † Βολβέ †, Φίλιε, Χθόνιε, Ἐλλοχή, Βαγαῖε, Βήλ, Διαλλακτήριε, Ἐλευθέριε, Μαιμάκτη, Γογγυ-*

2-4 codicis L epitheta ad Apollinem referunt 2 *Φοίβου* L : *Φέβον* H *Δαλιῶ* H *Σμινθίου* L : *Συνθεείς* H *Διδυμαίου* L : *Δίδιμε* H *Κραταιβελῆς* H : correxi 3 *Δάφνγος* H : corr. *Καρνείου* L : *Κάρθιε* H *Κιλλ.* scripsi : *Κελίε* H *Νομίου* L : *Νούμιε* H 4 *Ἑκηβόλου* L : *Ἤκαιβολε* H *Κερ.*] cf. Suid. s.v. *Κλάργε* H *Μελικιε* H 6 *γένησε* H 8 *σὴ δ' ἐκτιθ.* H : corr. Delatte *πατάξ.* H : corr. Delatte 9 *φυγιε*] nomen Saturni corruptum : idem latere videtur in *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 173, 3 *φρίγιον* et *Mél. Grégoire*, I, 163, 18 ; 20 *φεῦγε* 11 *εἰλὲ*] fort. hebr. *deus meus* : cf. *Ev. Matth.*, 27, 46 *ἠλί* 12 *Constit. Apostol.* VIII, 12 (*Patr. Gr.*, I, p. 1093 A) *τὰ πάντα ἐκ τοῦ μὴ ὄντος εἰς τὸ εἶναι παραγαγών* ; *P. Paris.* 3078 (*PGM.*, I, p. 172) lacunam significavi et supplevi 16 *βρ.*] cf. *Exod.*, 6, 1 ; *Deuter.*, 3, 24 ; 1 Clem. 60, 3 ; *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 175, 32 18 *Δ.* scr. : *διὰ* H *εἰς* addidi *Ἐτ.* scripsi : *Ἐπερίε* H *Ἰκ.* scripsi (cf. *Ἰκεσ.* ALN) : *Κτίσιε* H (cf. infra, p. 161, 1) 19 *Στεροωπη γερέπη* H *Στρατοριε* H : *-ρίου* AL : corr. Studemund de Iove Statore cogitans ; cf. *Statorium* in Fest. Paul., p. 121 M. ; *Schol. Cic.* p. 274 St. *Ταρανταίου* AL : *Ταραντίε* H 20 *Φείδ.* L : *Φίδιε* H ; cf. Prop., III, 9, 15 *Phidiacus... Iuppiter* : *Ἀθήνη Φειδία* L *Β.*] ignotum *Ἐλ.*] cf. *Ἐλοείμ* (Phil. Bybl., *FHG.*, III, p. 568 ; Hippol. *Refut.*, V, 26) 21 *Βαγαίου* AL : *Βάγιε* H *Μαιμάκτι* H *Γογγυλάτης* A Lycophr. 435 (et schol.) : *Γογγυλάκτι* H

of the angels that follow you, so that you may be my helper on account of these your names: Phoebus, Hecebolon, Delian, Sminthian, Didymaean, Krataboulos, Daphnaean, Delphinian, Karneian, Killaean, Nomian, Pythian, Hecatebolos, Ekebolus, Keroulke, Clarian, Cnidian, Meilichian. I adjure you, Kronos, together with the gifts that have followed you, that you become my helper in this undertaking which I wish to accomplish, both in this and in all things, so that you may not disregard me; for you are placed in fear of the one who commanded and established you in the first firmament and † phuge †.

10 Prayer to Zeus in the hour in which he holds dominion, that is the fifth hour of justice, ‹first hour›: Come, all-worker, all-powerful and almighty, who brought the entire ‹creation› into being, without beginning and everlasting, transcendent Lord, grant us the grace of your good favor and your all-powerful wisdom, so that we may be filled with the grace of your Holy Spirit and be able to incline Zeus and cause him to be shown forth as our helper. I adjure you, Zeus, by the immutable and immeasurable arm and by the graces of heaven and earth, do not disregard me. I adjure you, Zeus, ‹by› these names: Etaireios, Hiketesios, Xenios, Stratios, Terpikéraunos, Sterópēgerétēs, Statorios, 20 Tarantaios, Terastios, Pheidios, Pheretrios, † Bolbe †, Philios, Chthonios, Elloche, Bagaios, Bel, Diallaktérios, Eleutherios, Maimaktes, Gongu—

2-4 of codex L epithets refer to Apollo 2 Φοίβου L: Φέρον H Dalio H Σμινθίου L: Συνθεείς H Didimaiou L: Didime H Κραταιβελής H: corrected 3 Δάφνγος H: corr, Καρνείου L: Κάρθιε H Κιλλ. written: Kelly H Nomiou L: Noumie H 4 Ekivolou L : Ikai-nMelikie hello H Ker.] cf. Suid. s.. Klarge H Inpataxi. H: 6 genese H 8 sē d' ektith. H : corr. Delatte corr. Delatte 9 φνγιε] nomen Saturni corruptum : idem latere videtur in Catal., VIII, 2, p. 173, 3 φριγιον et Mél. Grégoire, I, 163, 18 ; 20 φευγε 11 εἰλέ] fort. hebr. deus meus : cf. Ev. Matth., 27, 46 ἡλι 12 Constit. Apostol. VIII, 12 (Patr. Gr., I, p. 1093 A) τὰ πάντα ἐκ τοῦ μὴ ὄντος εἰς τὸ εἶναι παραγαγών ; P. Paris. 3078 (PGM., I, p. 172) lacunam significavi et supplevi 16 βρ.] cf. Exod., 6, lacunam significavi et supplevi 16 βρ.] cf. Exod., 6, 1; Deuter., 3, 24; 1 Clem, 60, 3 ; Catal., VIII, 2, p. 175, 32 18 4. scr. : διά H εἰς addidi Et. scripsi : Επερίε H εἰς addidi Et. scripsi : Επερίε H 'Ιx. scripsi (cf. Ακεσ. ALN) : Κτίσιε H (cf. infra, p. 161, 1) 19 Στε ρωπη γερέπη H Στρατόριο H : -ρίου AL : corr. Studemund de Στρατόριο H : -ριου AL : corr. Studemund de Love Statore cogitans ; cf. Statorium in Fest. Paul., p. 121 M. ; Schol. Cic. p. 274 St. Ταρανταίου AL : Ταραντίε H Ταραντάιου AL : Ταραντίε H 20 Save L:nSnake H ; cf. Prop., III, 9, 15 Phidiacus... Iuppiter : Athens Phidias LnB.] ignotumEl.] cf. 'Eloim (Phil. Bybl., FHG., III, p.n21 Vageou AL : Vaye 568; Hippolytus Refut., V, 26) HnGongylatis A Lycophr. 435 (et Maimakti H schol.) : Gongylakti H

λάτη, † Αἰνασε †, Ἐπικάρπιε, Ἑρκεῖε, Κηναῖε, Κτήσιε, Νέμειε, Νεφεληγερέτα, Νυκτέριε, Νόμιε, Ὀλύμπιε, Ὅσιε, Ὀσσαῖε, Πολιεύς, Ἐφέστιε, Ἐρίγδουπε. ὁρκίζω σε, Ζεῦ, διὰ τὰς ἐξουσίας, ἵνα μου ὑποκλίνῃς τὴν χάριν σου καὶ τὴν ἐνέργειάν σου πρὸς τὸ ἐπι-
5 *χείρημα, ἐν ᾧ ἐγχειρίζομαι.*

Προσευχὴ πλανήτου Ἄρεως ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ ἐν ᾗ κυριεύει ἤγουν τρίτῃ, ὥρᾳ α΄ · ἀπρόσιτε, ἐν τοῖς ἄνω διαμένων, ἰσχυρὲ παντεργάτη, τίς δύναται ἐξαριθμῆσαι τὸ ἄπειρον βάθος τῆς σοφίας σου, κύριε; καὶ νῦν ἡμεῖς, οἱ ἀνάξιοι δοῦλοί σου, ἱκετεύομεν τὸ ἄπειρον
10 *βάθος τῆς εὐσπλαγχνίας σου, ἵνα τὸν Ἄρεα, τὸν ἐργάτην τοῦ πυρός, ὑποκλίνῃς ἡμῖν. ὁρκίζω σε Ἄρεα εἰς τὸ τοῦ θεοῦ ἀνεξιχνίαστον πέλαγος, μή μου παρακούσῃς, ἀλλὰ συνεργός μου γενοῦ ἐν ταῖς παρούσαις πράξεσιν. ὁρκίζω σε, Ἄρες, εἰς τὴν σοφίαν τὴν πρακτικὴν καὶ εἰς τὰ ὀνόματα ταῦτα · Διμίτριε, Ἐνυάλιε, Δήιε,*
15 *† Ἀνδροδαπρ.τεῖνε †, Ἀνδρειφόντης, Οὔλιε, Χελῦτα, Ἰφιγενέτη, Ἀγρολετήρ, Δικταῖε, Ἀστυρηνέ, Θηρολέτη, Ταυρόπολε, Χήμμι, Ῥόκαια, Ἐρινύ, Δασπλῆτι. ὁρκίζω σε, Ἄρες, πολέμων καὶ αἱματοχυσιῶν ἀρχηγέτα, εἰς τὴν σοφίαν τῆς δυνάμεως σου καὶ εἰς*

---

1 an *Αἰνήσιε*? *Ἐναίσιμε* (Hesych.)? *Κτήσια* H *Νεμείου* A : *Γνάμιε* H 3 *Ἐφεστίου* AL : *Ἐστίνης* H (*Ἐφ.* una cum *Ἐρ.* in Poll., I, 23) *Ζέφ* H 5 *ἐχιρίζομαι* H 7 *ἀπρ.*] cf. I *Tim.* 6, 16 ; *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 168, 6 (cum Heegii nota) *τ. ἄ. δ.* scripsi : *της ἄνο δυνάμεος* H *παντ.*] cf. infra, p. 167, 7 8 *δυνήσι ἐξαριθμισισε* (*σε* suprascr.) H : cf. I Clem. 10, 5 s. (*Gen.*, 13, 16 ; 15, 5) 9 *νῦν — δοῦλοι* scripsi : *νὴν οιμοίς οιάξηοι δούλη* H *ἀναξ.*] cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 173, 13 ; 176, 11 ; infra, p. 168, 20 10 *β. τ. εὐ.*] cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 173, 14 11 s. *ἀν. πελ.*] cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 156, 16 ; Delatte, *Mél. Grégoire*, I, p. 176, 2 13 *Ἄρι* H 14 *πρακτ.*] cf *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 175, 25 *Διμίτριος* N (cf. *Et. Gud.*) : *Δημάτριος* H *Ἐνυάλιος* N : *Ἐνυάλης* H 15 *Ἀνδροδαπρ(τρ?)τεῖν*( ) (*τεῖν* suprascr.) H : *Ἀνδρυκτόνε* (vel sim.) et alterum nomen latere videntur *Ἀνδροφ.* H epitheta quae sequuntur in L recte Dianae attribuuntur *Ὄλιε* H *Χελυτίδος* L : *Χελίται* H *Ἰφ.* (*φι* incert.) H : cf. Diana *Ἰφ.* et Orph. frg. 247, 27 K. *πυρὸς ... ἰφιγενήτου* 16 *Ἀγρ.* scripsi : *Ἀγρολετείρας* L (Suid. ; Hesych.) : *Ἀκολέτηρ* H *Δικτιὲ* H : cf. *Δικτύννης* L *Ἀστυρηνῆς* L : *Ἀστέρινε* H *Θηρολέτιδος* L *Ταυροπόλου* L : *-η* H *X.* novum : utrum *Aegyptium*, an in *Χέμμει* oppido (aut insula) cultum significet, nescio 17 *Ῥοκαίας* L *Ἐρινέ, Δαπλίτιδα* H : cf. *Od.*, XIV, 234 *θεὰ δασπλῆτις Ἐρινύς* et Pfeifferi notam ad Callim. frg. 30 ; *P. Paris.* 2544 (*PGM.*, I, p. 152) *Ἄρι* H

lātē, † Ainase †, Epikarpie, Erkeie, Kēnaie, Ktēsie, Nemeie, Nephelēgereta, Nukterie, Nomie, Olympie, Hosie, Hossaie, Polieus, Ephestie, Erigdoupe. I adjure you, Zeus, by the powers, that you incline your grace and your energy toward the under-
5 taking in which I am engaged.

Prayer to the planet Ares in the hour in which he holds dominion, that is, the third, first hour: O unapproachable one, dwelling in the heights, mighty all-worker, who is able to number the infinite depth of your wisdom, O Lord? And now we, your unworthy servants, beseech the infinite
10 depth of your compassion, that you incline Ares, the worker of fire, toward us. I adjure you, Ares, by the unfathomable deep of God — do not disregard me, but become my helper in the present undertakings. I adjure you, Ares, by the practical wisdom and by these names: Dimitrie, Enyalie, Dēie,
15 † Androdaproteine †, Andreiphontēs, Oulie, Chelyta, Iphigenete, Agroletēr, Diktaie, Astyrēne, Thēroletē, Tauropole, Chēmmi, Rokaia, Eriny, Dasplēti. I adjure you, Ares, leader of wars and bloodshed, by the wisdom of your power and by

---

1 an Aneisie Eneisimo (Hesych.) Ktisia H Nemei
3 Efestiou AL: "Estinis H (Ef. una cum Er.
A: Gnamye H
in Poll., I, 23)
7 ἀπρ.] cf. 1 Tim. 6,
16 ;Catal., VIII, 2, p. 168, 6 (with Heegii's note)
τ. ά. δ. written by me : της
άνο δυνάμεις H παντ.] cf. below, p. 167,
7
8 δυνήσι ἐξαριθ-
μισισε (σε suprascr.) H : cf. I Clem. 10, 5 s. (Gen.,
13, 16 ; 15, 5)
9 νῦν — δούλοι written by me : νὴν οιμοίς οιάξηοι δούλη H
anax.] cf. Catal.,
VIII, 2, p. 173, 13; 176, 11; below, p. 168, 20
n10 b. v. εὐ.] cf.
Catal., VIII, 2, p. 173, 14
n11 s. if. pel.] cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 156,n13
16 ; Delatte, Mél. Grégoire, I, p. 176, 2
Ari H 14 prakt.]nDimitrios
cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 175, 25
N (cf. Et. Gud.): Di-n15
stepfather H
Enialios N : Ennakis H
'Androdapr(tr.)-
τείν( ) (τείν suprascr.) H: 'Ανδροκτόνε (vel sim.) and another name
appear to lie hidden
Androff. OR
the epithets which follow in L
correctly attributed to Diana
"Olie H
Chelytidos L : Hele
Tai H
If (fi incert.) H : cf. Diana "f. et Orph. frg. 247, 27n'Agr.
K. pyròς ... ifigenetou
scripsi : "Agroleteiras L (Suid. ;nDiktie
16nHesych.) : 'Acoletis H
H : cf. Diktynnes LAstynThiroletidos L
rhine L : Asterine H
Tauropoulos 1 :
η HX. novum : whether it refers to something Egyptian, or to a cult in the town (or island) of Χέμμει, is unknown. Epivs, Dasplēti
17 Rokaia L τιδα H : cf. Od., XIV, 234
θεὰ δασπλήτις Ερινύς and Pfeiffer's note on Callim. frg. 30 ; P. Paris. 2544
(PGM., I, p. 152)
Ari H

τὸ λαμπροφλόγεον πῦρ καὶ εἰς τὸν ἀστραπηβόλον κεραυνόν, μή μου παρακούσῃς, ἀλλ' ἵνα ᾖσαι εἰς βοήθειάν μου συνεργός μου μετὰ πασῶν τῶν χαρίτων σου ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ πράξει καὶ δουλείᾳ, ἐν ᾗ ἐγχειρίζομαι πράγματα δυνατά.

5 *Προσευχὴ Ἡ λ ί ο υ ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ ἐν ᾗ κυριεύει ἤγουν τῇ κυριακῇ, ὥρα α' · ὁ θεὸς ὁ μέγας, ὁ θεὸς ὁ ἰσχυρός, ὁ θεὸς ὁ φοβερός, ὃν οὐδεὶς τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἑώρακεν, οὐδὲ δύναται ἰδεῖν τὸ ἀπερίγραπτον καὶ ἀναλλοίωτον κάλλος σου, σὺ εἶ ὁ μόνος ἀληθινός. προσπίπτω δοῦλός σου, ἵνα τὸν ἀστεράρχον καὶ φωστῆρα τὸν μέγαν,*
10 *Ἥλιον, ὑποκλίνῃς ἡμῖν ἐπὶ τὴν παροῦσάν μου ἐνέργειαν. ὁρκίζω σε, Ἥλιε, εἰς τὸ ὕψος τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τὸ βάθος τῆς θαλάσσης, μή μου παρακούσῃς. ὁρκίζω σε, Ἥλιε, εἰς τὰ ἄστρα τοῦ οὐρανοῦ, ἃ φέρεις ἐν τῇ καρδίᾳ σου, ἵνα μου ὑποκλίνῃς τὴν χάριν σου. ὁρκίζω σε, Ἥλιε, εἰς τὰ παρόντα σου ὀνόματα ταῦτα · Ἠλέκ-*
15 *τωρ, Φαέθων, Ἡμεροδρομεύς, † Ἀλλάτωρ†, Τιτάν, † Φαεθλέ †,*

---

1 *λαμπ.* temptavi : *μπαφάγιον* H ; cf. Doroth. frg. 2 Stegem. *Ἄρης φλογολαμπής* ; possis etiam, ut *P. Paris.* 386 (*PGM.*, I, p. 84 Pr.) *ὁ λαμπροφεγγὴς οὐρανοῦ κρατῶν* ; aut *λαμπροφαές* : Orph., *hymn.*, 78,2 ; Doroth. frg. 2 (Venus) *ἀστ.* scripsi : *ἀσταπιγολῶν* H
3 *πάντον* H *χαριτίων* H 6 *ὁ θεὸς - φοβερὸς*] *Deuteron.*, 10, 17 ; cf. 2. *Maccab.*, 1, 24 7 cf. Delatte, *Mél. Grégoire*, I, p. 171, 19 cf. *Exod.* 33, 20 ; I. *Tim.*, 6, 16 7 s. *ἀπ. κ. ἀν.*] *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 168, 6 8 *μόνο* H *ἀλ.*] cf. infra, p. 169, 12
9 *ἀστ.*] cf. Orph., *hymn.*, 9, 10 *ἀστράρχη* (Luna) ; infra p. 163, 2 *φ. τ. μ.*] *Gen.*, 1, 16 11 cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 172, 9 ; Delatte, *Mél. Grégoire*, I, p. 163, 19 ; *Rom.*, 8, 39 ; *Ep. ad Diogn.*, 7, 2 *ὑ. τ. οὐ.*] cf. 1 Clem. 36, 2 *β. τ. θ.*] cf. *Ps.* 68, 3 12 *τὰ* scr. : *τὸν* H *οὐρανόν* H 13 *ἃ* scr. : *να* H *καρδ.*] cf. infra, p. 165, 13 ; Porph. *Introd.*, 53 *οἱ πλανῆται ἐν τῇ καρδίᾳ τοῦ Ἡλίου ἤτοι μοῖρα πρὸς μοῖραν* ; *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 227, 1 ; I, p. 145, 26 ; Procl., *hymn.*, 1, 6 *κόσμου κραδιαῖον ἔχων ... κύκλον* ; *in remp.*, II, p. 220, 14 Kr. ; Plut., *de facie*, 15 ; *P. Lond.* 46, 401 (*PGM.*, I, p. 194) ; *P. Paris.* 1785 (*PGM.*, I, p. 128) ; *P. Lond.* 121, 669 (*P.GM.* II, p. 30) ; Cumont, *Théol. solaire*, p. 458 ; id., *Lux perpetua*, p. 179 ; Reinhardt, *Kosmos u. Sympathie*, p. 331 ss. ; R. M. Jones, *Class. Philol.*, XXVII, 1932, p. 124 s. ; Stegemann, *Astrologie u. Universalgesch.*, p. 50, 1 ; Theiler, *Die chald. Orakel u. d. Hymnen d. Synes.*, p. 24, 3 ; Harder, *Abh. Akad. Berl.*, 1943, No. 14 [1944], p. 21, 39 14 *Ἡλ.*] *Il.*, VI, 513 ; XIX, 398 ·
15 *Φα.*] *Il.*, XI, 735 ; *Od.*, V, 479 *Ἡμ.*] cf. Hesych.
an *Ἀλάστωρ* (cf. *h. Orph.* 73, 3)? *Ἐλατήρ* (cf. Nonn. XII, 8 ; XXXVIII, 130 ; *IG.* XIV, 2012, 1 [= *Epigr.*, 618, 1 Kaibel] *κόσμοιο ... ἁρμελατῆρα*)? *Τίτων* H an *Φαεινέ*?

the brilliantly blazing fire and into the lightning-hurling thunderbolt, do not disregard me, but be present as my helper and co-worker with all your graces in this operation and service, in which I undertake mighty deeds.

5 Prayer to the Sun in the hour in which he holds dominion, that is, on Sunday, at the 1st hour: O great God, O mighty God, O fearsome God, whom no man has ever seen, nor is able to see your indescribable and unchangeable beauty, you alone are true. I, your servant, fall before you, that you may incline toward us the star-ruler and great luminary, the Sun, for my present operation. I adjure you, O Sun, by the height of heaven and the depth of the sea, do not disregard me. I adjure you, O Sun, by the stars of heaven, which you carry in your heart, that you may incline your grace toward me. I adjure you, O Sun, by your present names, these: Elector, Phaethon, Hemerodromeus, † Allator†, Titan, † Phaele†,

---

1 λαμπ. I attempted : μπαφάγιον H ; cf. Doroth. frg. 2 Stegem. Αρὴς φλογολαμπής ; one could also read, as P. Paris. 386 (PGM., I, p. 84 Pr.) 6 λαμπροφεγγὴς οὐρανοῦ κρατῶν ; or λαμπροφαές : Orph., hymn., 78,2 ; Doroth. frg. 2 (Venus)

ἀστ. I wrote : ἀσταπιγελών H

3 panton of Incharition 6 ὁ θεὸς - awesome] Deuteron.,

Hn10, 17; cf. 2. Maccab., 1, 24n171, n7 cf. Delatte, Mél. Grégoire, I, p.

19 cf. Exod. 33, 20; I. Tim., 6, 16 7 s. from k. ἀν.] Cat al.,nὰλ.] cf.

VIII, 2, p. 168, 6 8 only Hn9 ἀστ.] cf. infra, p. 169,

Orph., hymn., 9, 10ng. t. m.] Gen. 12nastrarch (Luna); infra p. 163, 2n11

, 1, 16nDelatte, Mél. cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 172, 9; n19;

Grégoire, I, p. 163, n. t. ov.] cf. 1 Rom., 8, 39 ; Ep. ad Di ogn., 7, 2nb. v.

Clem. 36, 2nd nouranon H i.] cf. PS 68, 3 12 etc

scr. : τὸν H13 & scr. : να H καρδ.] cf. infra,

13 & scr. : να H καρδ.] cf. infra,

p. 165, 13 ; Porph. Inir od.,53 the planets in the heart of the Sun, that is degree to degree ; Cat al.,V, 4, p. 227, 1 ; 1, p.145, 26 ; Procl., hymn., 1, 6 holding the pulsating ... circle of the universe ; in remp., II, p. 220, 14 KτKr.;. ; Plut., de facie, 15; P. Lond. 46, 401 (PGM., I, p. 194); P. Paris. 1785 (PGM., I, p. 128) ; P. Lond. 121, 669 (P.GM. II, p. 30); Cumont, Théol. solaire, p. 458 ; id., Lux perpetua, p. 179; Reinhardt, Kosmos u. Sympathie, p. 331 ss.; R. M. Jones, Class. Philol., XXVII, 1932, p. 124 s. ; Stegemann, Astrologie u. Universal gesch., p. 50, 1; Theiler, Die chald. Orakel u. d. Hymnen d. Synes., p. 24, 3; Harder, Abh. Akad. Berl., 1943, No. 14 [1944], p. 21, 39 14 'Ηλ.] Il., VI, 513 ; XIX, 398 -

Hμ.] cf. Hesych.

15 Pa.] I., XI, 735; Od., V, 479nen Orph. 73, 3? Ἐλατήρ (cf. Nonn. XII, 8;

'Alastor (cf. n. XIV, 2012, 1[= Epigr.,618, 1 Kaibel] of the universe

nXXXVIII, 130 ; IG. Τίτων Han Φαεινέ

… πάρmelatira) ? an Φαεινέ ?

Φαεσφόρε, Φωσφόρε, Φωτοφόρε, Πεζοδρομεύς, † *Ἄλλοιε Κεκλινε* †, *Μίθρα, Βέλ, Ἑκάτιε. ἔτι ὁρκίζω σε, Ἥλιε, βασιλεῦ ἀστεράρχη, εἰς τοὺς ἀπεράντους καὶ ἀδιαβάτους δρόμους, ἐν οἷς τρέχων περιπολεύεις, ἵνα μου ὑποκλιθῇς καὶ γένῃ συνεργὸς μετὰ τῆς*
5 *δυνάμεως σου ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ πράξει, ἐν ᾗ ἐγχειρίζομαι.*

Προσευχὴ Ἑ ρ μ ο ῦ πλανήτου ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ ἐν ᾗ κυριεύει ἤγουν τετράδι, <ὥρᾳ α'> · κύριε τῶν δυνάμεων, ὁ καθήμενος ἐπὶ τῶν Χερουβὶμ καὶ Σεραφὶμ καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν ἁγίων ἁρμάτων τῆς σοφίας σου, <ὁ> ποιήσας καὶ πλάσας τὸν ἄνθρωπον καὶ φυτεύσας παράδεισον ἐν τῇ
10 *Ἐδὲμ κατὰ ἀνατολάς · σὲ φοβεῖται πᾶσα ἡ κτίσις, σὲ τρέμουσιν ἄγγελοι καὶ πᾶσαι αἱ νοεραὶ δυνάμεις, τὴν σὴν ἄστεκτον καὶ ἄφραστον ὀνομασίαν ἐπικαλούμεθα, ἵνα ὑποταγήσονται ἡμῖν τὰ ἐναέρια πνεύματα. ὅτι σὺ ὑπάρχεις δύναμις τῶν δυνάμεων, ὑπόταξον ἡμῖν τὸν Ἑρμῆν πρὸς τὸ παρὸν ἔργον, ἐν ᾧ βούλομαι ἐγχειρίσαι.*
15 *ὁρκίζω σε, Ἑρμῆ, εἰς τὴν σοφίαν τὴν πάντα νοῦν ὑπερέχουσαν καὶ εἰς ταῦτά σου τὰ ὀνόματα · Ἑρμεία, Χρυσόρραπι, Κυλλήνιε, Ἀργειφόντη, Σῶκε, Ἐμπολεύς, Ἐπιπολιαῖε,* † *Ἔμπολε* †, *Νωνακριάτη. ὁρκίζω σε, Ἑρμῆ, ἵνα ᾖσαι συνεργός μου μετὰ πάσης σου τῆς δυνάμεως καὶ τάξεως καὶ τῆς συνεπακολουθίας τῶν*

---

1 *Φαεσφόρα* H ; cf. Suid. *Φωσφόρο* H *Πεζ.* vix sanum 2 *Μίθρε* H *βασ.* : cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 174, 16 *ἀστ.* : v. supra, p. 162, 9 3 *οἷς* Delatte : *ω* H 4 *περιπ.* Delatte : *παραπ.* H *γένης* H 7 *κ. τ. δ.* : cf. e.g. *Psalm.* 23, 10 ; I.Clem. 1, 64 ; C.H. Dodd, *The Bible and the Greeks.*, p. 17 ; infra, ad l. 12 s. *καθήμ.* etc.] cf. Ez. 10 ; Is. 37, 16 etc. ; *P. Lond.* 121, 264 (*PGM.*, II, p. 12) ; *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 169, 1 ; Audollent, *Def. tab.*, p. 241, p. 26 8 s. cf. *Gen.*, 2, 8 ; *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 172, 6 ; Delatte, *Mél. Grégoire*, I, p. 163, 14 9 *παραδίσου* H cf. Herm. Past., *Mand.*, 7, 5 ; *Constit. Apostol.* 8, 12 (*Patr. Gr.*, I, p. 1097 C) 10 s. cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 176, 10 ; *P. Leid.*, J 384, 248 (*PGM.*, II, p. 75) 11 *νοερ. δυν.*] cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 155, 19 *ἄστ. κ. ἄφρ.*] cf. Hen. 68, 14 ; Artapan. ap. Eus., *Praep. ev.*, IX, 27, 24 s. ; Moore, *Judaism*, I, p. 424 ss. ; Cumont, *Rev. hist. rell.*, CXIV, 1936, p. 19 ss. ; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, I, p. 235 12 s. cf. supra, l. 7 ; infra, p. 164, 4 ; *Num.* 16, 22 *θεὸς τῶν πνευμάτων* ; 27, 16 ; *P. Lond.* 46, 466 (*PGM.*, I, p. 196) ; Deissmann, *Licht vom Osten*[3], p. 355 16 *Ἑρμ. Χρυσ.* : *Od.*, V, 87 *Χρυσορράπιδος* L : *Χρυσοραπίε* H *Κυλληνίου* L : *Καλίνιε* H 17 *Σώκου* L (cf. *Il.* XX, 72 ; *Catal.*, I, p. 173) : *Σοκα* H *Ἐμπολαίου* L *Ἐπ.* temptavi (cf. Gorgo, *F. Gr. ist.*, 515 F 21 Jacoby) : *Ἐμπολιέ* H *Ἔμπολε* H : an *Ἐπιμήλιε* (cf. *-λίου* L ; Paus., IX, 34, 3)? *Νων.*] cf. Lycophr. 680 et schol.

Light-bearer, Phosphorus, Light-carrier, Foot-runner, † Alloie Kekline †, Mithras, Bel, Hecatios. I further adjure you, O Helios, king and ruler of the stars, by the boundless and impassable courses in which you run and revolve, that you bow down to me and become my co-worker with your power in this present operation which I am undertaking.

Prayer of the wandering Hermes in the hour in which he holds dominion, that is, on Wednesday, < at the 1st hour >: Lord of powers, you who sit upon the Cherubim and Seraphim and upon the holy chariots of your wisdom, who made and fashioned humanity and planted a paradise in Eden toward the east; all creation fears you, angels tremble before you and all the spiritual powers — we invoke your unbearable and ineffable name, that the aerial spirits may be subjected to us. For you are the power of powers; subject to us Hermes for the present work which I wish to undertake. I adjure you, Hermes, by the wisdom that surpasses all understanding and by these your names: Hermeia, Chrysorrhapis, Kyllenios, Argeiphontes, Soke, Empoleus, Epipoliaie, † Empole†, Nonakriates. I adjure you, Hermes, that you be my co-worker with all your power and rank and the accompaniment of the

---

1 Phaesphora H ; cf. Suid.n2 Phosphorus H Πεζ. hardly healthy Mithra H βασ. : cf. Catalog., VIII, 2, 174, 16 dot. : v. supra, p. 162, 9 3 months Delatte : ω H 4 περιπ. Divide :ππαραπ. H Ηένης H 7 x. τ. δ. : cf. e.g. Psalm. 23, 10 ; I. Clem. 1,n64; C.H. Dodd, The Bible and the Greeks., p. 17; infra, ad l. 12 s.nκαθήμ. etc.] cf. Ezek. 10 ; Is. 37, 16 etc. ; P. London. 121, 264 (PGM., II,np. 12); Catalogue, VIII, 2, p. 169, 1 ; Audollent, Def. tab., p. 241, p. 26n8 s. cf. Gen., 2, 8; Catalogue, VIII, 2, p. 172, 6; Delatte, Mel. Gregory, I, p. 163, 149 Hcf. Herm. Past., Mandate,ncf. Herm. Past., Mandate,n7, 5 ; Const. Apostle. 8, 12 (Patr. Gr., I, p. 1097 C) 10 s. cf. Calal.,nVIII, 2, p. 176, 10 ; P. Leid., J 384, 248 (PGM., II, p. 75)n11 νοερ. δυν.] cf. Catalogue, VIII, 2, p. 155, ἄστ. κ. ἄφρ.] cf. nHen. 68, 14; Artapan. ap. From., Praep. ev., IX, 27, 24 s. ; Moore,nJudaism, I, p. 424 pp.; Cumont, Rev. hist. rell., CXIV, 1936, p. 19nss.; Bidez-Cumont, The Hellenized Magi, I, p. 235 12 s. cf. nsupra, l. 7 ; infra, p. 164, 4; Num. 16, 22 god of spirits ;27,n16;nP. Lond. 46, 466 (PGM., I, p. 196); Deissmann, Licht vom Osten³,np. 355n16 Herm. Golden : Od., V, 87 Chrysorrapidos L :n Kylliniou L: Kalinie H 17 Sokou L (cf. Chrysorhapia H II. XX, 72; Catal., I, p. 173): Zoxa HEmpolaiou LEp. Ep. temptavi (cf. Gorgo, F. Gr. ist., 515 F 21 Jacoby): Empolie H *Empoli H: or 'Epimelio (cf. -lion L; Paus., IX, 34, 3) Non.] cf. Lycophr. 680 and schol.

πνευμάτων σου καὶ μετὰ πάσης τῆς σοφίας σου εἰς τὴν ἐργασίαν ταύτην, ἣν ἐγὼ ἐπιχειρίζομαι.

Προσευχὴ Ἀφροδίτης ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ ἐν ᾗ κυριεύει ἤγουν τῇ παρασκευῇ, <ὥρᾳ α'>· κύριε καὶ θεὲ τῶν δυνάμεων, ὁ πάσης κτίσεως δημιουργός, ὁ τῶν οὐρανίων καὶ ὑπερουρανίων δημιουργὸς καὶ τεχνίτης, ὁ μακαρίως καὶ ἀεὶ διαμένων, αἰνῶ, εὐλογῶ, προσκυνῶ τὸ ὕψος τῆς βασιλείας σου· σὺ γὰρ ὑπάρχεις ἀρχὴ καὶ τέλος καὶ σοὶ ὑπακούει πᾶν κτίσμα ὁρατὸν καὶ ἀόρατον, ὅτι σὺ ἔκτισας αὐτό· ἐπεὶ δὲ ὑπουργοὺς κέκτηται ἡ ἀίδιος βασιλεία σου, δὸς ἡμῖν χάριν τοῦ σοῦ πλανήτου Ἀφροδίτης ἐπὶ τῇ πράξει συνεπακολουθῆσαι ἡμῖν, ὅπως τὰ τῶν ὀρέξεων ἡμῶν ἔργα εὐθηνίᾳ ἀναφανῶσιν ἐν τῷ παρόντι αἰῶνι. ὁρκίζω σε, Ἀφροδίτη, εἰς τὸν ἀμύητον τοῦ θεοῦ ὀφθαλμὸν καὶ εἰς τὴν σοφίαν τὴν ἀεὶ διαμένουσαν τοῦ παντεργάτου θεοῦ, μή μου παρακούσῃς. καὶ ὁρκίζω σε, Ἀφροδίτη ἔκλαμπρε καὶ ἐρατωτάτη, εἰς ταῦτά σου τὰ ὀνόματα· Ἀκολασία, Κυπρία, Μαινάς, Σοβάς, † Ἀμίλλας †, Ἀφροδισία, † Ἀμακιλία †, Χαμαιτύπη, † Ἐθελαστιχία †, Μαχλοσύνη, Λεύκασπις, Βαδά, Κασωρίς. ὁρκίζω σε, Ἀφροδίτη, ἵνα συνεργήσῃς

1 cf. supra, p. 163, 7 ; 12 s. 3 τῇ² scr. : τὴν H 5 ὁπ. (*Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 156, 27 ; Delatte, *Mél. Grégoire*, I, p. 166, 9) : vocabulum est Platonicum (*Phaedr.*, 249 c) ; cf. Origen., *c. Cels.* VI, 19 ; VIII, 15 6 μακ.] cf. 1 *Tim.*, I, 11 (et Dibelii notam) ; 6, 15 αἰ., εὐ., πρ.] cf. Ev. Luc. 24, 52 s. (v. l.) : *Const. Apostol.*, 7, 47 (*Patr. Gr.*, I, 1056 B) ; infra, p. 169, 14 7 ἀ. κ. τ.] *Apocal.*, 21, 6 9 ὑπουργὸς H 11 εὐθηνί( ) (νί supra-scr.) H ἀναφανουσιν H 13 cf. infra, p. 165, 12 s. ; *Il.*, III, 277 ; Orph. *hymn.*, 8, 18 (Sol) ὄμμα δικαιοσύνης ; Macrob., *Sat.*, I, 21, 12 *Solem Iovis oculum appellat antiquitas* ; Procl. *hymn.*, 1, 38 ; Apul., *Met.*, II, 22 ; Cumont, *Mem. Pont. Acc.*, 3. ser., I, 1923, p. 74 ; id., *Lux perpetua*, p. 317 ; Pettazzoni, *Zalmoxis*, I, 1938, p. 10 s. ; id., *Scritti in onore di I. Rosellini*, I, 1949, p. 292 15 ἐρ. scripsi : ἐρεώτ(α)ται H : possis ἐρεωτόκε (Nonn. 34, 116 ; Procl., *hymn.*, 2, 13) 16 cf. *P. Lond.* 121, 387 (*PGM.*, II, p. 17) ἐξορκίζω ὑμᾶς ἅγια ὀνόματα τῆς Κύπριδος ... 16-17 L differt (praeter Κύπριδος) cf. Theodoret., *Graec. aff. cur.*, III, 30 : τὴν δέ γε Ἀφροδίτην ... ἀκολασίας γεγενημένην διδάσκαλον (χαμαιτύπην γὰρ αὐτὴν καὶ ἑταίραν γεγενῆσθαί φασι καὶ ἐρωμένην Κινύρου) θεὰν ὠνομάκασιν 16 Μενάδου H (Poll., VII, 203 φορβὰς τὴν πόρνην λέγει ὡς καὶ μαινὰς καὶ μαχλάς) Σοβαδαμίλλας H cf. *Schol. Aristoph. Pax* 812 σοβάδας γὰρ τὰς πόρνας λέγουσιν (Suid.) ; Philo, *de fuga* 153 (III, p. 143, 4 W.) ἀκόλαστος γὰρ ἢ μαχλὰς ἢ τριοδῖτις σοβὰς ... ; Lobeck, *Aglaoph.*, p. 1088 ; Heeg, *Myth.Lex.*, IV, p. 1093 17 Χαμαιτιπία H 18 Λευκασπιδαν (δ incert.) H : cf. *Lyr.* frg. adesp. 68 Bergk Hesych. βαδάς· κίναιδος ὡς Ἀμερίας (Hoffmann, *Die Makedonen*, p. 9) Κασωρία H : cf. Lycophr. 772 ; 1385 (et schol.)

18 ἵνα- p. 165, 1 σου] post δυνάμεως H : transposui

of your spirits and with all your wisdom for this work which I am undertaking.

Prayer of Aphrodite at the hour in which she rules, that is on Fri- day, "first hour": O lord and god of powers, the creator of all crea- 5 tion, the creator and craftsman of the heavenly and supracelestial things, you who abide in blessedness forever, I praise, bless, and worship the height of your kingdom; for you are the beginning and the end, and every creature visible and invisible obeys you, because you created it; and since your eternal kingdom has ministers, grant 10 us the grace of your planet Aphrodite to follow along with us in this undertaking, so that the works of our desires may appear in prosperity in the present age. I adjure you, Aphrodite, by the uninitiated eye of God and by the wisdom that ever abides of the all-working God, do not disregard me. And I ad- 15 jure you, Aphrodite, most radiant and most beloved, by these your names: Akolasia, Kypria, Mainas, Sobas, † Amillas †, Aphro- disia, † Amakilia †, Chamaitypē, † Ethelastichía †, Machlosynē, Leukaspis, Bada, Kasoris. I adjure you, Aphrodite, that you cooperate

1 cf. above, p. 163, 7; 12 s. 3 of scr. : the U 5 όπ. (Calal., VIII, 2, p. 156, 27; Delatte, Mel, Grégoire, I, p. 166, 9): vocabulum est Platonicum (Phaedr., 249 c); cf. Origen., c. Cels. VI, 19 VIII, 15 ; 6 μακ.] cf. 1 Tim., I, 11 (et Dibelii no- tam); 6, 15 αἰ., εὐ., πρ.] cf. Ev. Luc. 24, 52 s. (v. l.) : Const. Apostol., 7, 47 (Patr. Gr., I, 1056 B) ; infra, p. 169, 14 7 d. x. T.] Apocal., 21, 6 9 υπoργός H 11 ευθηνί( ) (νί supra-nscr.) H ἀναφανουσιν H 13 cf. below, p. 165, 12 s. ; II., III, n277; Orph. hymn., 8, 18 (Sol) ομμα δικαιοσύνης; Macrob., Sal., 1, n21, 12 Antiquity calls the sun Jupiter's eye; Procl. hymn 1, 38; nApul., Met., II, 22; Cumont, Mem. Bridge Acc., 3rd ser., 1, 1923, p.n74; id., Perpetual Light, p. 317; Pettazzoni, Zalmoxis, I, 1938, p. 10 s. ; nid., Scritti in onore di I. Rosellini, I, 1949, p. 292 15 I wrote: πὲρεώτ(α)ται H: you can ἐρωτόκε (Nonn. 34, 116; Procl., hymn., 2, n13) 16 cf. P. Lond. 121, 387 (PGM., II, p. 17) ἐξορκίζω ὑμᾶςn16-17 L differs (besides Κύπριδος)

the holy names of Cypris

cf. Theodoret. Graec. aff. cur., III, 30: the de ge Aphrodite ... a teacher born of debauchery (for she was a chamaitype and was born as a fasi and lover of Kinyrus) the goddess of name-making16 Menados I (Poll., VII, 203 forva the harlot is called as both mother and mahlas)nSovadamillas

The cf. Schol. Aristoph. Parn812 because they call prostitutes plaster (Suid.)? Philo, de fuga 153 (III,np. 143, 4 W.) for the machlos or triodites sovaes is unsullied ... ? Lobeck, nAglaoph., p. 1088; Heeg, Myth.Lex., IV, p. 1093 17 haematypy Hn18 Lefkaspida (d incert.) H : cf. Lyr. frg. adesp. 68 BergknHesych. wadas cinaides as Amerias (Hoffmann, Die Makedo-nnen, p. 9) Cassoria I : cf. Lycophr. 772 ; 1385 (et schol.)n18 ἵνα- p. 165, 1 your] post power H : transposui

τὴν χάριν σου μετὰ πάσης σου τῆς δυνάμεως καὶ τῆς τέχνης τῆς δεδομένης σοι ἐν τῇ παρούσῃ πράξει, ἐν ᾗ ἐγχειρίζομαι.

Προσευχὴ Σελήνης πλανήτου ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ ἐν ᾗ κυριεύει, ἤγουν δευτέρᾳ, ὥρᾳ α' · πολυέλεε, εὔσπλαγχνε, μακρόθυμε καὶ ἀνεξίκακε κύριε, πολλή τε καὶ ἄμετρος ἡ φιλανθρωπία σου, ἡ τὸν κόσμον πάντα διοικοῦσα καὶ συντηροῦσα τῇ παντοδυνάμῳ προνοίᾳ σου. σὺ γάρ, κύριε, ὑπάρχεις ἡ ζωὴ ἡμῶν, σοὶ δὲ καὶ δόξαν ἀναπέμπομεν εἰς τοὺς ἀπεράντους αἰῶνας, ἐπειδὴ πάντα οἶδας τὸν νοῦν καὶ τὴν καρδίαν καὶ τὰ διαλογίσματα τῶν ἐννοιῶν ἡμῶν, καὶ τὸ νῦν ἐπαναφέρομεν, τὸν ἐλάσσω φωστῆρα τῆς νυκτός, Σελήνην, ἵνα ὑποτάξῃς ὑπὸ τὴν ἐργασίαν τῶν θελημάτων μου [τῶν ἐννοιῶν ἡμῶν]. ὁρκίζω σε, Σελήνη, εἰς τὸν ὀφθαλμὸν τοῦ θεοῦ τὸν ἀκοίμητον καὶ εἰς τὰ γράμματα ἐν τῇ καρδίᾳ τοῦ Ἡλίου γεγραμμένα, μή μου παρακούσῃς. ὁρκίζω σε, Σελήνη, εἰς τὰ ὀνόματά σου, ἅπερ ὀνομάζεται ἑπτὰ φεγγάρια · Μήνη, Ἀνθηλία, Τηλῶπι, Ἀστάρτη. καὶ ὁρκίζω σε, Σελήνη, εἰς τὴν κοινὴν ἀνάστασιν τῶν ἀνθρώπων, ἵνα μου ὑποκλίνῃς τὴν χάριν σου καὶ τὴν ἐνέργειάν σου μετὰ τῶν ἐπακολουθουσῶν [τῶν] χαρίτων σου εἰς ταύτην τὴν πρᾶξιν, ἐν ᾗ ποιῶ, ὅπως ἔσται πληρεστάτη δυνάμεως καὶ λείας ἰσότητος ἐπακολουθούντων.

---

2 *σου* H 3 ss. cf. N. G. Politis ap. Roscher, *Selene u. Verwandtes*, p. 175, n. 8 4 *πολ., εὔ., μ.*] cf. LXX *Od.* 12, 7 ; Pradel, p. 8, 8 ; infra, p. 169, 9 *ἐνσπλαγχνε* H 5 cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 156, 15 *ὁ ἀνεξίκακος ἐν φιλανθρωπίᾳ ... προσπίπτω τῇ σῇ φιλανθρωπίᾳ* ; *Acta Thomae* 123 (p. 232 B.) ; Weinreich, *Arch. Rel. Wiss.*, XVIII, 1915, p. 52 8 *δόξα ἀναμπέμπομεν* (sic) H 9 *ἐνν.* scripsi : *αἰνίων* H (cf. infra, l. 12 ; I Clem. 21, 3 *τῶν ἐννοιῶν ἡμῶν οὐδὲ τῶν διαλογισμῶν* ; Polycarp. 4,3 *οὔτε λογισμῶν, οὔτε ἐννοιῶν*) 10 *ἐλ(')σον* (*λ* suprascr.) H : cf. *Gen.* 1, 16 11 *Σελήνης* H 12 *τ. ἐνν. ἡμ.* delevi : cf. supra, l. 9 s. 13 *ἀκίμιτῶν* H : cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 174, 17 (*Ἥλιος*) *τοῦ οὐρανοῦ ἀκοίμητος ὀφθαλμός* ; cf. supra, p. 164, 13 cf. supra, p. 162, 13 ; Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 231, 6 *τὰ ἑπτὰ γράμματα τὰ γραφέντα ἐν τῇ καρδίᾳ τοῦ Ἡλίου* (p. 99, 24 *εἰς τὴν κεφαλὴν τοῦ Ἡλίου*) ; *Pap. Warren.* XXI, 9 *τὰ ὀκτὼ γράμματα τῆς Σελήνης τὰ κατεστηριγμένα εἰς τὴν καρδίαν τοῦ Ἡλίου* ; *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 174, 2 *εἰς τὴν καρδίαν τοῦ Λέοντος* ; p. 175, 12 ; Pradel, p. 22, 26 ; Eitrem, *Some Notes on the Demonology in the N.T.*, p. 20 15 cf. Sol *Ἑπτάκτις* : Procl., *Tim.*, I, p. 34, 20 D. ; Dodds, *JRS.*, XXXVII, 1947, p. 56, n. 19 *φεγγ.* = *φέγγη* : cf. Ducange s.v. et Politis, l.c., p. 173 de Lunae nominibus cf. Hopfner, *Pisciculi, Studien... F. J. Dölger dargebracht*, 1939, p. 125 s s. Suid. *Ἀνθήλιος · ἡ Σελήνη* 16 *Τηλώπ* H : cf. Orph., *Argon.*, 900 *τηλῶπις ἄνασσα* (Diana) *Οἰστάρτ*( ) (*τ* supra scr.) H 16 s. cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 176, 18 *εἰς τὴν ἀνάστασιν τοῦ Χριστοῦ* ; Delatte, *Mél. Grégoire*, I, p. 174, 14 *εἰς τὴν κοινὴν ἀνάστασιν τοῦ Λαζάρου* 18 *ἐπακολουθούντων* H : corr. Delatte *τῶν* H : delevi 19 *ταύτ. τ.* scr. : *τὴν αὐτὴν* H *ᾗ* scr. : *ᾧ* H 20 *καὶ αἰλίας* H

your grace with all your power and the art given to you in the present operation, in which I am engaged.

Prayer of the Moon planet in the hour in which it reigns, that is, Monday, hour 1: O most merciful, compassionate, long-suffering and forbearing Lord, great and boundless is your love for mankind, governing and preserving all the world by your all-powerful providence. For you, Lord, are our life, and to you we send up glory unto the endless ages, since you know all the mind and the heart and the thoughts of our intentions, and now we bring forth again the lesser luminary of the night, the Moon, that you may subject her to the working of my will [of our intentions]. I adjure you, Moon, by the sleepless eye of God and by the letters written in the heart of the Sun, do not disregard me. I adjure you, Moon, by your names, which are called the seven moons — Mēnē, Anthēlia, Tēlōpi, Astartē. And I adjure you, Moon, by the common resurrection of mankind, that you incline toward me your grace and your power together with the graces attending [upon] you into this operation, which I perform, so that it may be most full of power and of smooth evenness following upon it.

---

2 your 3 ss. cf. N. G. Politis ap. Roscher, Selene u. Verwandtes, Hnp. 175, n. 8 n4 pol., en., m.] cf. LXX Od. 12, 7; Pradel, p. 8, 8 below, p. 169.9 ;nensplachne H 5 cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 156, 15 the needy in philanthropy ... do I fall for your charity? AclanThomae 123 (p. 232 B.); Weinreich, Arch. Rel. Wis., XVIII, 1915, nP. 528 glory anabebomen (sic) H9 art. scripsi : αἰνίωνn8 glory ἀναβεβομέν (sic) H9 inn. scripsi: eternal (cf. infra, l. 12; I Clem. 21, 3 neither our thoughts nor meditations; Polycarp. 4.3 nor calculations, nor concepts) n10 Ελ()σον (λ suprascr.) H : cf. Gen. 1, 1611 Selenis Hn12 sq. date delevi : cf. supra, l. 9 s.13 akimites H : cf.n13 akimites H : cf.nCalal., VIII, 2, p. 174, 17 (Sun) the sleeping eye of the sky ;ncf. supra, p. 164, 13 cf. supra, p. 162, 13; Delatte, Anecd.nAthen., I, p. 231, 6 the seven letters written in the heart of Helios (R. 99, 24 in the head of Helios)? Pap. Warren.nXXI, 9 the eight letters of the Moon, those confirmed in the heart of the Sun? Catal., VIII, 2, p. 174, 2 to the heart of the Lion? p. 15, 12; Pradel, p. 22, 26; Eitrem, Some Notes on thenDemonology in the N.T., p. 2015 cf. Sol Heptaktes : Procl.,n15 cf. Sol Heptacts : Procl.,nTim., I, p. 34, 20 D. ; Dodds, JRS., XXXVII, 1947, p. 56, n. 19th Nov. ======lightning : cf. Ducange s.v. et Politis, l.c., p.173 on the names of the Moon cf. Hopfner, Pisciculi, Studien... F. J. Dōlger dargebracht, 1939. p. 125s s. Suid.

Ἀνθήλιος· ἡ Σελήνη

16 Telop H : cf. Orph., Argon., 900 telopes anassa (Diana) n① start( ) (r supra scr.) H16 s. cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 176, 18 to the resurrection of n16 s. cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 176, 18 to the resurrection of Christ? Delatte, Mel. Gregoire, I, p. 174, 14 to the common resurrection of Lazarus 18 following H : corr. Dclatte of H: delevin19 id. scr. : τὴν αὐτὴν Hᾗ scr. : Φ H 20 Kaaelias H

Imprecationes ventorum

Nova series imprecationum eodem sermone liturgico Iudaeo-Christiano, de quo supra, p. 159, diximus, utitur. Invocantur quattuor venti, deo supremo subiecti, ut exercitum spirituum, qui nominibus barbaris enumerantur, petenti auxilio mittant. Textus huiusmodi raro inveniuntur : cf. A. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 33-35 ; 426s. (Salomonis) ; *P. Leid.* J 395, 824ss. ; 855 ss. (*PGM.*, II, p. 124 s.), ubi daemones ventorum pro nominibus barbaris singulis vocalibus sive serie vocalium invocantur ; *hymni Orphici* 80-82. Breviores invocationes ventorum saepius occurrunt, e. g. *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p. 27, 25 ; 92, 17 ; 232, 36 ; cf. *Catal.* VII, p. 180 s. Quattuor venti nonnumquam subiecti sunt archangelis Michael, Gabriel, Uruel, Raphael (p. 92, 17 ; cf. 27, 17 ; 231, 11), aut daemonibus Lucifer (oriens), Astaroth (occidens), Belzebul (meridies), Asmodai (septemtrio) : p. 28, 35 ; 31, 21 ; 33 s. ; 421, 21 ; qui vocantur *τέσσαρες βασιλεῖς* (p. 28, 22), aut *πρωτόθρονοι τῶν δαιμόνων* (p. 421, 23). Verisimile est precantes ad regiones singulas versos esse variisque manuum gestibus egisse (cf. *P. Leid.* J 395, 824 ss. ; 866 ss. = *PGM.*, II, p. 124s.).

Religio quattuor ventorum documentum summae antiquitatis est, quando scilicet caelum et terra non amplius nisi secundum quattuor plagas describebantur. Qua ex doctrina, quam egregie et plenissime tractavit F. Cumont, *Symbolisme funéraire*, p. 104ss., satis habeo ea tantum breviter afferre, quae textum nostrum illustrant. De doctrina Babyloniorum multa contulit E. Unger, *Babylon die heilige Stadt*, 1931, p. 122 ss. ; de Aegyptiis cf. e. g. Brugsch, *Drei Festkalender*, p. 13 ; de Graecis Stengel, *Opferbräuche d. Griech.*, p. 146 ss. ; Nilsson, *Gesch. d. griech. Rel.*, I, p. 106. In Vetere et Novo Testamento quattuor plagae earumque effectus saepius commemorantur (cf. Schiaparelli, *Astronomy in the O. T.*, p. 33 ss. ; W. Bauer, *Wörterb. zu den Schriften d. N. T.*, s. v. *ἄνεμος* ; J. Michl, *Die Engelvorstellungen in d. Apoklypse d. hl. Johannes*, 1937, p. 103 ss. ; 124 ss. ; Eitrem, *Some Notes on the Demonology in the N.T.*, p. 14) : e.g. venti sunt nuntii dei (*Psalm.* 103, 4) ; sunt angeli alati, qui resuscitant mortuos (Ezech. 37, 9 : Du Mesnil du Buisson, *Les peintures de la Synagogue de Doura-Europos*, 1939, p. 96 ; tab. XLIII ; Leveen, *The Hebrew Bible in Art*, 1944, tab. XIV) ; quattuor equi coloribus distincti (Zachar. 6 ; Apocal. Ioh. 6 ; Boll, *Aus der Offenbarung Johannis*, p. 78 ss.) ; sunt quattuor angelis in angulis terrae subiecti (Apocal. Ioh. 7, 1 ; Boll, o. c., p. 20). Doctrina Aegyptiorum aetatis hellenisticae, dodecaoro coniunctissima, est animalia in angulis collocare, ibim in oriente, cynocephalum in occidente, anguem in septemtrione, lupum in meridie (*P.Mus. Brit.* 122, 5 ss. *PGM.*, II, p. 45 ; Boll, *Kleine Schriften z. Sternkunde*, p. 107, 1) ; cf. etiam quattuor figuras Solis, draconem in oriente, puerum in septemtrione, accipitrem in meridie,

Imprecations of the Winds

A new series of imprecations employs the same Judeo-Christian liturgical language of which we spoke above, p. 159. The four winds, subject to the supreme god, are invoked to send to the petitioner an army of spirits enumerated by barbarous names. Texts of this kind are rarely found; cf. A. Delattę, Anecd. Athen., I, p. 33–35; 426s. (of Solomon); P. Leid. J 395, 824ss.; 855 ss. (PGM., II, p. 124 s.), where the demons of the winds are invoked by individual vowels or a series of vowels in place of barbarous names; Orphic hymns 80–82. Briefer invocations of the winds occur more frequently, e.g. Anecd. Athen., I, p. 27, 25; 92, 17; 232, 36; cf. Catal. VII, p. 180 s. The four winds are sometimes subject to the archangels Michael, Gabriel, Uriel, Raphael (p. 92, 17; cf. 27, 17; 231, 11), or to the demons Lucifer (east), Astaroth (west), Belzebul (south), Asmodai (north): p. 28, 35; 31, 21; 33 s.; 421, 21; who are called τέσσαρες βασιλεῖς (p. 28, 22), or πρωτόθρονοι τῶν δαιμόνων (p. 421, 23). It is probable that those praying turned toward each of the individual regions and performed various gestures with their hands (cf. P. Leid. J 395, 824 ss.; 866 ss.=======PGM., PGM., II, p. 124s.).

The religion of the four winds is a doctrine of the highest antiquity, dating from when heaven and earth were described according to no more than four regions. From this doctrine, which F. Cumont treated admirably and most thoroughly in Symbolisme funéraire, p. 104ff., I consider it sufficient to cite briefly only those things which illuminate our text. On the doctrine of the Babylonians much has been gathered by E. Unger, Babylon die heilige Stadt, 1931, p. 122ff.; on the Egyptians cf. e.g. Brugsch, Drei Festkalender, p. 13; on the Greeks Stengel, Opferbräuche d. Griech., p. 146ff.; Nilsson, Gesch. d. griech. Rel., I, p. 106. In the Old and New Testament the four regions and their effects are mentioned quite frequently (cf. Schiaparelli, Astronomy in the O. T., p. 33ff.; W. Bauer, Wörterb. zu den Schriften d. N. T., s. v. ἄνεμος; J. Michl, Die Engelvorstellungen in d. Apoklypse d. hl. Johannes, 1937, p. 103ff.; 124ff.; Eitrem, Some Notes on the Demonology in the N.T., p. 14): e.g. the winds are messengers of God (Psalm. 103, 4); they are winged angels who raise the dead (Ezech. 37, 9: Du Mesnil du Buisson, Les peintures de la Synagogue de Doura-Europos, 1939, p. 96; tab. XLIII; Leveen, The Hebrew Bible in Art, 1944, tab.xiv); four horses distinguished by colors (Zachar. 6; Apocal. Ioh. 6; Boll, Aus der Offenbarung Johannis, p. 78ff.); there are four angels subject to the corners of the earth (Apocal. Ioh. 7, 1; Boll, o. c., p. 20). The doctrine of the Egyptians of the Hellenistic age, most closely connected with the doȯecaoro, is to place animals at the corners: the ibis in the east, the cynocephalus in the west, the serpent in the north, the wolf in the south (P.Mus. Brit. 122, 5ff. PGM., II, p. 45; Boll, Kleine Schriften z. Sternkunde, p. 107, 1); cf. also the four figures of the Sun: the dragon in the east, the boy in the north, the hawk in the south,

crocodilum in occidente : *P. Berol.* 5026, 104ss. = *PGM.*, I, p. 26 ; *P. Leid.* J 384, 80 ss. = *PGM.*, II, p. 62 s. In *Testamento Salomonis* quattuor sunt reges : *Ὀριένς, Ἀμεμῶν, Ἐλτζήν, Παυῶν* (p. 79* McC.) ; iidem laudantur in fragmento 'Zoroastriano' (O 104 B.-C. = Cecco d'Ascoli, *Comm. in Sacrobosco*, ed. Thorndike, 1949, p. 404) : *Oriens, Amaymon, Paymon, Egym.* Qui imperant quisque quingenis spiritibus (Salom.), aut vicenis quinis legionibus spirituum (Zor.) ; cf. octo custodes (*P. Leid.* J 395, 787 = *PGM.*, II, p. 123 ; *P. Berol.* 9566, 19 s. = *PGM.*, II, p. 146) et sedecim gigantes (*P. Berol.* 5026, 102 = *PGM.*, I, p. 26 ; *JRS.* XXXVI, 1946, p. 116 ss.).

Distinguendum igitur est inter quattuor ventos caelestes, qui surgunt e quattuor plagis mundi et flatus aerios (cf. Plin., *n. h.*, II, 116 ; Kroll, *Herm.*, LXV, 1930, p. 1). Hi venti caelestes sunt, quibus anni singuli dodecaeteridis Chaldaicae subiecti esse dicuntur (cf. quae collegerunt Boll, *Offenb. Joh.*, p. 79 ss. ; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, I, p. 123 ; II, p. 161 ; 183 ; *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 172, n. 1) ; venti ipsi singulis planetis subiciebantur, venti septemtrionis Iovi, orientis Soli, meridiei Veneri, occidentis Saturno aut Mercurio (Vett. Val. III, 9 ; Ptol., *Tetrab.*, I, 19, 2 ; 4 ; 20, 4 ; cf. Röhr, *Philol.*, LXXXIII, 1928, p. 271 ; doctrina vetustissima est : Babylonii enim Iovis stellam attribuerunt regioni Accad, quae est in septemtrione, vide Bezold ap. Boll, *Sternglaube u. Sterndeutung* [3], p. 10 ; Hommel, *Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen*, p. 390) ; de quattuor stellis quattuor plagis adscriptis apud auctores posteriores et Persas cf. Henoch 30, 13 ; Cypr., *de montibus Sina et Sion*, 4 ; Bousset, *Hauptprobleme d. Gnosis*, p. 339 ; Tarn, *Cambridge Ancient Hist.*, IX, p. 588.

F. 16. *Προσευχαὶ τῶν τεσσάρων ἀνέμων.*

Προσευχὴ ἀνατολικοῦ καὶ ἀπηλιώτου τῶν καθολικῶν ἀνέμων. ὅταν βούλῃ πρᾶξαί τι, σκόπει τίς ἄνεμός ἐστιν τότε διέπων καί, εἰ μέν ἐστιν ἀνατολικὸς ἤγουν τοῦ ἀπηλιώτου, ἔστιν αὕτη ἡ προσ-
5 *ευχή · ὁ θεός, ὁ θεὸς ἡμῶν, ὁ μόνος αὐτοκράτωρ, ὁ οἰκονόμος τῶν χαρίτων καὶ τῆς ἀγαθότητος, ὁ ποιῶν τοὺς ἀγγέλους αὐτοῦ πνεύματα [ἁγίῳ], ὁ θεὸς τῶν ἀνέμων, σὺ πάνταναξ, παντεργάτης, τὸν παρόντα ἄνεμον σὺν πᾶσι τοῖς πνεύμασιν αὐτοῦ καὶ στοιχείοις ὑπόταξον ἡμῖν διὰ τὰς παρούσας ὀνομασίας · Σεγέν, No-*

---

2 *ἀνατολίκη* cod. : corr. Delatte 3 *τίς* scr. : *τῆς τῆς* cod. 5 *μόνος*] cf. Peterson, *Εἷς Θεός*, p. 196 mire deus *οἰκον.* vocatur *οἰκ. τ. χαρ.*] cf. I Petr. 4, 10 6 *ἀγ.*] cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 156, 16 *ὁ π. τ. ἀγγ. αὐ. πν.* scripsi (*Psalm.*, 103, 4 ; *Hebr.* 1, 7) : *οἰῶν τ. ἀγγ. αὐ. ὡς πνεύματι ἁγίῳ* cod. 7 *παντεργ.*] cf. supra, p. 161, 7 8 *σὺν* scr. : *καὶ* cod. 9 *τῆς παρούσης* cod. : corr. Delatte *ὀνωμασιν* cod.

crocodilum in occidente : P. Berol. 5026, 104ss. PGM., I, P. 26 ; P. Leid. J 384, 80 ss. = PGM., II, p. 62 s. In the Testament of Solomon there are four kings: Oriens, Amemōn, Eltzēn, Panōn (p. 79* McC.); the same are praised in the Zoroastrian fragment (O 104 B.-C. = Cecco d'Ascoli, Comm. in Sacrobosco, ed. Thorndike, 1949, p. 404): Oriens, Amaymon, Paymon, Egym. Each of whom commands five hundred spirits (Salom.), or twenty-five legions of spirits (Zor.); cf. eight guardians (P. Leid. J 395, 787 = PGM., II, p. 123; P. Berol. 9566, 19 s. PGM., II, p. 146) and sixteen giants (P. Berol. 5026, 102PGM., I, p. 26 ; JRS. XXXVI, 1946, p. 116 ss.).

A distinction must therefore be made between the four celestial winds, which rise from the four quarters of the world, and the aerial currents (cf. Plin., n. h., II, 116 ; Kroll, Herm., LXV, 1930, p. 1). These are the celestial winds to which the individual years of the Chaldean dodecaeteris are said to be subject (cf. what was collected by Boll, Offenb. Joh., p. 79 ss.; Bidez-Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés, I, p. 123; II, p. 161; 183; Catal., V, 4, p. 172, n.1); the winds themselves were assigned to individual planets, the north winds to Jupiter, the east winds to the Sun, the south winds to Venus, the west winds to Saturn or Mercury (Vett. Val. III, 9 ; Ptol., Tetrab., I, 19, 2 ; 4 : 20, 4; cf. Röhr, Philol., LXXXIII, 1928, p. 271 ; this is a very ancient doctrine: for the Babylonians assigned the star of Jupiter to the region of Akkad, which is in the north, see Bezold in Boll, Sternglaube u. Sterndeutung [3], p. 10; Hommel, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen, p. 390); on the four stars assigned to the four quarters of the world in later authors and among the Persians cf. Henoch 30, 13 ; Cypr., de montibus Sina et Sion, 4; Bousset, Hauptprobleme d. Gnosis, p. 339; Tarn, Cambridge Ancient Hist., IX, p. 588.

F. 16. Prayers of the four winds.

Prayer of the eastern and apeliotes winds among the universal winds. When you wish to perform something, observe which wind is then governing and, if it is eastern, that is, of the apeliotes, this is the prayer: O God, our God, the only sovereign, the steward of graces and goodness, who makes his angels spirits [holy], the God of the winds, you all-king, all-worker, subdue the present wind together with all its spirits and elements for us by means of the present names: Segen, No-

---

2 ἀνατολίκη cod. : corr. Delatte 3 scr. : of cod.
5 μόνος] cf. Peterson, Εἷς Θεός, p. 196 wonderfully God is called οἶκον.
οἰκ. τ. χαρ.] cf. I Petr. 4, 10 6 ἀγ.] cf. Catal., VIII, 2,
p. 156, 16 δ π. τὰ ἀγγ. αν. πν. scripsi (Psalm., 103, 4; Hebr.
1, 7): oion t. ἀγγ. αὐ. ὡς πνεύματι ἁγίῳ cod. 7 παντεργ.] cf. supra,
np. 161, 7 8 σύν scr. ; καὶ cod. 9 of this cod. : corr.
Delatte knowledge cod.

μάς, Κοναήλ, Ἀπεραής, Τουενός, Χιωστάρ, Σεδραήλ, Τιζοκάρ, Εὔγολε, Σιλίαβα, Νυνζούτι, Κοταί, Ὑπεράθ, Γουσεώμ, Ξαναήλ, Νοκαήλ, Μοσκριήμ, Σωμπιέλ, Κτισαντέ, Πανταήρ, ἀμήν, ἀμήν, ἀμήν.

Προσευχὴ βορέου καὶ ἀπαρκτίου. καὶ εἰ μέν ἐστιν βορέας ἢ ἀπαρ-
5 *κτίας, ἡ προσευχὴ αὐτοῦ ἐστιν · κύριε ὁ θεὸς ἡμῶν, ὁ θαυμαστὸς ἐν ἐλέει καὶ ἄφραστος ἐν τῇ δυνάμει, ὡς θαυμαστὸν τὸ ὄνομά σου ἐν πᾶσι τοῖς πέρασιν, ὁ εὐδοκῶν ἐπὶ πᾶσι [βοηθείας] τοῖς ἐπικαλουμένοις σε. νῦν, κύριε, ἐλθέτω ἡ χάρις σου ἐπ' ἐμέ, σπεῦσον ἐλθεῖν εἰς βοήθειαν ἡμῶν καὶ τὸν νῦν ἄνεμον τὸν διέποντα ἐπὶ τὸν*
10 *παρόντα τόπον καὶ τὰ πνεύματα τὰ κυριεύοντα ἐν τούτῳ τῷ ἀέρι ὑπόταξον ἡμῖν διὰ τὰ ὀνόματα ταῦτα · Νολυούπ, Οὐγινήλ, Περικινιέλ, Ποδονιήλ, Ῥατεήλ, Τραδακιήλ, Ὀνώξ, Ζωνήφ, Ὀρίζω, Ἀγγίω, Νικιήλ, Πολιουγιοῦ, Δουσκίπε, Πεδηών, ἀμήν, ἀμήν, ἀμήν.*

Καὶ εἰ μέν ἐστιν ζεφύρου ἢ δυτικοῦ ἀνέμου, ἡ προσευχὴ αὐτοῦ
15 *ἐστιν αὕτη · ὁ θεὸς ὁ ἀόρατος, ὁ ἀνεξερεύνητος, ὁ ἀπεριόριστος, ὁ ἀκατάληπτος, ὁ θεὸς ὁ ἀνελλιπής, ὁ θεὸς <ὁ> ἅγιος, ὁ μακρόθυμος, ὁ θεὸς ὁ ἐλεήμων, ὁ θεὸς ὁ παναλκής, ὁ θεὸς ὁ ἰσχυρός, ὁ θεὸς ὁ παγγλυκύτατος, ὁ θεὸς ὁ ὕψιστος, ὁ δεδοξασμένος, ὁ θεὸς ὁ πανδερκὴς καὶ εὐθὺς κριτής, ἡ χάρις τῶν χαρισμάτων, [καὶ] ἀνε-*
20 *ξερεύνητος καὶ παντοκράτωρ τῆς βασιλείας · ἐγὼ ὁ ἀναξιώτατος*

---

1 cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 155, 11 *Τυνεός* 2 *Κοτ.*] cf. *Catal.*, X, p. 75, 16 *Κουτεήλ* ; Peterson, *Rhein. Mus.*, LXXV, 1926, p. 406 *Ξαν.*] cf. Peterson, p. 408 *Ξαθαναήλ* 3 *Κτ. Π.*] cf. *Ep. ad Diogn.*, VII, 2 *παντοκτίστης (θεός)* 4 *Προσευχὴ* - *ἀπαρκτίου* post 5 *ἐστιν* cod. : transposui *ἀπαρκτίας* cod. 6 *ἀφρ.* : cf. supra, p. 163, 11 *Psalm.* 8, 2 *ὡς θαυμαστὸν τὸ ὄνομά σου ἐν πάσῃ τῇ γῇ* 7 *πᾶσι*[3] scr. : *πάσης* cod. *βοηθ.* seclusi : v. infra, l. 9 et *Psalm.*, 85, 5 *πολυέλεος πᾶσι τοῖς ἐπικαλουμένοις σε*, 144, 18 *ἐ. σ.* scr. : *ἐποικαλουμένησε* cod. 8 *χάρι* cod. *σπεῦσον* - *ἡμῶν* post 11 *ὀνόμ. ταῦτα* cod. : transposui 11 *ἡμῶν* cod.
12 cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 153, 26 *Ῥεταήλ* 16 *ἀνελλ.* scripsi : *παναλειπής* cod. ; cf. *Const. apostol.*, VII, 35, 9 17 Hes. *παναλκές* · *ἰσχυρόν, παντοδύναμον* ; Aeschyl., *Sept.*, 166 (v. l.) 18 *παγγλ.* : cf. 1 Clem. 14, 3 *κατὰ τὴν εὐσπλαγχνίαν καὶ καὶ γλυκύτητα τοῦ ποιήσαντος ἡμᾶς* ; *Sap. Sal.* 16, 21 ; *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 156, 20 *γλυκεῖα Ἀφροδίτη ... εἰς γλυκύτητά σου* 19 *πανδ.* alibi ad Solem pertinet : Man., 342 ; III, 359 ; Quint. Smyrn., XIII, 229 ; Orph. frg. 62 K. ; cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, 156, 27 *παντεπόπτα* ; I Clem. 64, 1 ; Schermann, *Griech. Zauberpap.*, p. 28 s. *εὐθ. κρ.* : cf. *Psalm.*, 118, 137 *εὐθὴς ἡ κρίσις σου*, 2. *Tim.* 4, 8 *δίκαιος κριτής* ; *Psalm.*, 7, 11 *χάρις* : cf. *Sap. Sal.* 3, 9 ; 4, 15 19 *καὶ ἀνεξ.* - 20 *βασιλείας* post p. 169, 1 *μεγαλ.* cod. : transp. Delatte *ἀναξ.*] cf. supra, p. 161, 9

más, Konaēl, Aperaēs, Touenos, Chiostar, Sedraēl, Tizokar, Ebgale, Siliava, Nynzouti, Kotai, Hyperath, Touseōm, Xanaēl, No kaēl, Moskriēm, Sōmpiel, Ktisante, Pantaēr, amen, amen, amen. Prayer of the north wind and the arctic wind. And if there is a north or arctic 5 wind, its prayer is this: Lord our God, wondrous in mercy and ineffable in power, how wondrous is your name in all the corners of the earth, you who take pleasure in all [the help given to] those who call upon you. Now, Lord, let your grace come upon me, hasten to come to our aid, and the wind now prevailing over this 10 present place and the spirits that hold sway in this air, subject them to us through these names: Nolyoup, Ouginēl, Periki niel, Podoniel, Rataēl, Tradakiēl, Onōs, Zōonēph, Orizō, Ag giō, Nikiēl, Poliougiou, Douskipe, Pedēōn, amen, amen, amen.And if there is a west or westerly wind, its prayer 15 is this: O God invisible, unsearchable, unlimited, incomprehensible, the God unfailing, the God holy, the long-suffering, the God merciful, the God all-powerful, the God mighty, the God most sweet, the God most high, the glorified, the God all-seeing and righteous judge, the grace of graces, unsearch- 20 able and almighty ruler of the kingdom: I, the most unworthy

---

1 cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 155, 11 Τυνεός2 Κοτ.] cf. Catal., X, p. 75, 16 Κουτεήλ; Peterson, Rhein. Mus., LXXV, 1926, p. 406 Ξαν.] cf. Peterson, p. 408 Ξαθαναήλ3 Κτ. Π.] cf. Ep. ad

3 Κτ. Π.] cf. Ep. ad Diogn., VII, 2 παντοκτίστης (θεός) 4 Prayer - of the north post 5 ἐστιν cod. : transposuiἀπαρκτίας cod.6 ἀφρ. : cf.

above, p. 163, 11 Psalm. 8, 2 how wonderful is your name in over all the earth 7 πάσι scr. : πάσης cod. βοηθ. seclusi : v. infra,

l. 9 et Psalm., 85, 5 rich in mercy to all who call upon you, 144, 18 ἐ. σ. scr. : ἐποικαλουμένησε cod. 8 χάρι cod. hasten our

post 11 ονόμ. ταῦτα cod. : transposui 11 our cod.

12 cf. Catal., VIII, 4, p. 153, 26 Ρεταήλ16 ἀνελλ. scripsi : παναλειπής cod. ; cf. Const. apostol., VII, 35, 917 Hes. παναλκές strong, all-powerful ; Aeschyl., Sept., 166 (v.l.)18 παγγλ. :

cf. 1 Clem. 14, 3 according to the compassion and sweetness of the one who made us; Sap. Sal. 16, 21 ; Catal., VIII, 2, p. 156, 20 sweet

Aphrodite ... unto your sweetness 19 πανδ. elsewhere attributed to the Sun pertains to: Man., 342 II, 359; Quint. Smyrn., XIII, 229 ; Orph.nfrg. 62 K. ; gf. Catal. VIII, 2, 156, 27 omniscient ; I Clem. 64, 1 ;nSchermann, Griech. Zauberpap., p. 28 s. euth. kr. : cf. Psalm., 118, n137 your judgment is righteous, 2. Tim. 4, 8 righteous judge : Psalmn., 7, 11nthanks : cf. Sup. Ps. 3, 9; 4, 15' 19 and annex. -20 reign post

p. 169, 1 megal. cod. : transp. Delatte ref.] cf. supra, p. 161, 9

δέομαι τῆς σῆς μεγαλειότητος, ὅπως τὰ πνεύματα, ἃ κυριεύει τὰ μέρη τοῦ ζεφύρου καὶ τῶν δυτικῶν ἀνέμων, ὑποτάξῃς ἡμῖν, ἵνα ὦσιν πρὸς συνεργίαν καὶ εὐπείθειαν ἡμῶν διὰ ταῦτα τὰ ἅγια ὀνόματα · Φυριέλ, Ῥοτιζνέλ, Τουκμετιέλ, Κρυφοβυτιέλ, Ταπον-
5 *τιέλ, Μοντικμοριέλ, Ἀνανοτιέλ, Κιτηδιήλ, Νοτικακφιέλ, Ἐσσυνισοπιμά, Σορπισηέλ, Ἰάς, Νιμωέρ, Φιτάμ, Ματοήρ, Ὀνουσιταήμ, Αἰατήρ, ἀμήν, ἀμήν, ἀμήν.*

Καὶ εἰ μέν ἐστιν εὐρόνοτος καὶ νοτικός, ἡ προσευχὴ αὕτη · κύριε ὁ θεὸς ἡμῶν, ὁ μακρόθυμος καὶ πολυέλεος καὶ ἀληθινός, ὁ ἐν
10 *παντὶ καιρῷ καὶ ἐν πᾶσι ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ ὑπὸ τῶν ἀπείρων δυνάμεων καὶ ἀφάτου σου στρατιᾶς τῶν μακαρίων ἀγγέλων προσκυνούμενος, ὑμνούμενος, δοξολογούμενος, ὁ θεὸς ὁ πανοικτίρμων, ὁ ἀληθινὸς καὶ μονάρχης κύριος, ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν βασιλευόντων καὶ κύριος τῶν κυριευόντων. σὲ αἰνῶ, σὲ δοξολογῶ, σὲ εὐχαριστῶ, σὲ*
15 *πιστεύω, σοὶ εὐπειθήσω πάσας τὰς ἡμέρας τῆς ζωῆς μου καὶ ταύτην τὴν ἱκεσίαν σοὶ ἀναφέρω καὶ δέομαι, ἵνα τὰ πνεύματα ἃ κυριεύουσιν ἐν τῷ μέρει τοῦ νότου ὑποτάξῃς ἡμῖν διὰ τὰ ὀνόματα ταῦτα · Ὀριμανιέλ, Δυναή, Νονιέλ, Ῥιπανοτιέλ, Μωταγιστιέλ, Ταρστρωλιλιέλ, Φακαμαρτιέλ, Γουλοδολιέλ, Ποσμελοκτιήλ, Ἀρ-*
20 *κεναουστιήλ, Λορικαριέλ, ἀμήν, ἀμήν, ἀμήν.*

---

1 *δεόμενος* cod. *μεγαλιότης* cod. : cf. Ios., *Ant. Iud.*, VIII, 111 *τὴν σὴν εὐλογεῖν μεγαλειότητα* ; *Ev. Luc.*, 9, 43 ; I Clem. 24, 5 ; Bertram, *Theol. Wörterb.*, IV, p.548 3 *ὦσιν* scr. : *ησιν* cod. 5 *Μοντ.*] cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 153, 13 *Μουριήλ* ; Peterson, *Rhein. Mus.*, LXXV, 1926, p. 408 9 cf. *Exod.*, 34, 7 *κύριος ὁ θεὸς οἰκτίρμων καὶ ἐλεήμων, μακρόθυμος καὶ πολυέλεος καὶ ἀληθινός* ; supra, p. 165, 4 ; C. H. Dodd, *The Bible and the Greeks*, p. 72 11 *ἀφάτο* cod. ; cf. *P. Berol.*, 5025, 209 (*PGM.*, I, p. 12) *μυριάδες ἀγγέλων ἄφατοι* cf. Esra, 19, 6 *σοί προσκυνοῦσιν αἱ στρατιαὶ τῶν οὐρανῶν* ; *Ev. Luc.*, 2,19 *πλῆθος στρατιᾶς οὐρανίου αἰνούντων τὸν θεόν* ; *PGM.*, 35, 12 (II, p. 161 Pr.) *τῶν δύο Χερουβὶν καὶ Σαραφὶν ὑμνολογούντων τὸν κύριόν σε πάσης στρατιᾶς τῆς ὑπὸ τὸν οὐρανόν* 11 s. cf. supra, p. 164, 6 *αἰνῶ, εὐλογῶ, προσκυνῶ* 12 *πανυκτύρμον* cod. 13 cf. supra, p. 159, 3 *μον.* : cf. 3 *Macchab.*, 2, 2 *μόναρχε παντοκράτωρ* ; *P.Leid.* J 384, 263 (*PGM.*, II, p. 76) *ὁ πάντων μόναρχος βασιλεύς* 15 *σ. εὐπ.* Delatte : *ἐν σ. πειθήσω* cod. cf. Is. 38, 20 *οὐ παύσομαι εὐλογῶν σε μετὰ ψαλτηρίου πάσας τὰς ἡμέρας τῆς ζωῆς μου* 16 *οἰκαἰσίαν* cod. : cf. I Clem. 59, 2 *ἐκτενῆ δέησιν καὶ ἱκεσίαν ποιούμενοι* *δεόμενος* cod. 18 cf. *Ἀρειμάνιος* Persarum cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 180, 13 *Δαναήλ* ; Peterson, l. c., p. 400 *Νον.*] cf. supra, p. 155, 15 *Νωνιώλ*

I beseech your majesty, that you would subject to us the spirits which rule over the regions of the west wind and the western winds, so that they may be in cooperation and obedience to us, through these holy names: Phyriel, Rotizuel, Toukmētiel, Kryphobytiel, Tapontiel, Montikmoriel, Ananōtiel, Kitēdiēl, Notikakphiel, Essynisopima, Sorpisel, Ias, Nimoēr, Phitam, Matoēr, Onousitaēm, Aiatēr, amen, amen, amen.

And if it is a south-southwest and southerly wind, this is the prayer: Lord our God, the long-suffering and greatly merciful and true, who at every time and in all things in heaven art worshipped, hymned, and glorified by the boundless powers and ineffable host of thy blessed angels, God the all-compassionate, the true and sole-ruling Lord, the King of kings and Lord of lords, I praise thee, I glorify thee, I give thanks to thee, I believe in thee, I will be obedient to thee all the days of my life, and this supplication I offer up to thee and beseech thee, that the spirits which rule over the region of the south thou wouldst subject to us, through these names: Orimaniel, Dynaē, Noniel, Ripanōtiel, Mōtagistiel, Tarstroliiel, Phakamartiel, Goulodoliel, Posreloktiēl, Arkenaoustiēl, Lorikaeries, amen, amen, amen.

---

1 due cod. majesty cod. : cf. Ios, Ant. Iud. VIII, 111nῶν εὐλογεῖν majesty ? Ev. Luc., 9, 43 ; I Clem. 24, 5; Bert- nram, Theol. Wörterb., IV, p.548 3 ῶσιν Scr.: ησιν cod. 5 Modelncf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 153, 13 Muriel; Peterson, Rhein. Mus., LXXV, n1926, p. 408n9 cf. Exod., 34, 7 Lord, the God of kindness and mercy,

long-suffering and merciful and true? supra, p. 165, 4; nC. H. Dodd, The Bible and the Greeks, p. 72 11 naked cod. ; cf.nP. Berol., 5025, 209 (PGM., I, p. 12) myriads of angels ineffable. Ezra, 19, 6 Do the armies of heaven worship you? Ev.nLuc., 2,19 multitude of the heavenly host praising God? PGM., 35,n12 (II, p. 161 Pr.) of the two Cherubim and Seraphim praising the Lord to all the hosts of heaven 11 s. cf. supra, nP. 164, 6 aino, εὐλογῶ, proskynῶn12 paryktyrmon cod.n13 cf. supra, p. 159. 3 mon. : cf. 3 Macchab., 2, 2 monarch

pantocrator ; P. Leid. J 384, 263 (PGM., II, p. 76) the

all-kingly monarch 15 p. Delatte : in p. persuade cod.n20 I will not cease to bless you with a psalter all the days of my life 16 times cod. : cf. I Clem. 59, 2 extensive prayer and supplication18 cf.Arimanes of the Persians cf. Is. 38,

due cod.

el. Catal., VII, p. 180, 13 Daniel; Peterson, 1. c., p. 400nNow.]

cf. supra, p. 155, 15 Noniol

Dodecaeteris Chaldacia

Novum exemplar cycli duodecim annorum (cf. Boll, *Catal.*, II, p. 139 ss.; V, 1, p. 171 s.; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, I, p. 122 s.; II, p. 183 ss.; *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 171) differt a plurimis, conspirat cum duobus, cum Mediolanensi (ed. Martini-Bassi, *Catal.*, III, p. 30 s.) et Atheniensi (ed. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 149 s.), plenius tamen est illis. Simillima autem forma exstat in codice Parisino 90, f. 298ᵛ, quam, cum hic amplior, illic brevior esset, in altera columna ponere non alienum putavimus. Fontem communem Arabicum fuisse p. 172, 25; 173, 9 suadent. Ceterum in praesagiis commemoratu dignus est e. g. rex magnus, qui anno Tauri ex Macedonia orietur (p. 172, 8); ea quae de Aegypto (p. 173, 2) et Cappadocia (p. 174, 12) narrantur; *θυμὸς κυρίου* p. 173, 13; cometes gladio similis, qui anno Capricorni videbitur (p. 174, 30); anno Librae iustitiam regnaturam esse (p. 173, 28 ss.); annum Sagittarii venatoribus (p. 174, 20), annum Piscium piscatoribus fauturos esse (p. 175, 16).

F. 17. *Πῶς δεῖ εὑρίσκειν τὸ βασιλεῦον ζῴδιον κατ' ἐνιαυτόν.*

5 *Ἀναγκαῖόν ἐστιν καὶ τοῦτο γινώσκειν, ὅτι κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἓν πρὸς ἓν ζῴδιον βασιλεύει πλὴν οὐκ ὀρθῶς τε καὶ οὐ κατ' ὄρδινον ἄλλου βασιλεύοντος ἐν ἑνὶ χρόνῳ*
10 *οὕτω μετ' ἐκεῖνο βασιλεύει <ἄλλο>, ἀλλὰ μεσολαβούντων τινῶν ἢ ἑτέρων ἄλλων βασιλευόντων. ἄρχεται δὲ ἡ βασιλεία τῶν ζῳδίων*

F. 298ᵛ. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς δεῖ εὑρίσκειν τὸ βασιλεῦον ζῴδιον κατ' ἔτος.*

Γίνωσκε ὅτι τὰ <ιβ'> ζῴδια εἰσὶν ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ καὶ βασιλεύει καθ' ἓν ἑνὶ χρόνῳ καὶ ἄρχεται ἀπὸ τῆς <α'> τοῦ Ὀκτωβρίου μηνός. θέλων δὲ μαθεῖν ποῖον ἐκ τῶν ζῳδίων βασιλεύει, ἄφες τὰς χιλιάδας καὶ ἑκατοντάδας τῶν τοῦ κόσμου ἐτῶν καὶ λάμβανε μόνον τὴν τρεχομένην

H(olkhamicus) 1 *εὑρίσκη* H 3 *αινιαυτου* H 6 *γυνοσκε* H 7 *βασιλέβην* H 7-12 eadem res tractatur in *Catal.*, III, p. 30, 2-5 8 *ὀρθής* H : corr. Delatte *οὐ κατ' ὄρδινον* (*ordo*, *τάξις*: Ducange, s. v.) Delatte : *οὐκορδώνης* H 10 add. Delatte 12 *βασιλέβον* H *ἄρχε* H

P(arisinus 90, f. 298ᵛ) 5 lacunam duarum litterarum supplevi 8 *τὴν* P lacunam supplevi

Chaldean Dodecaeteris

A new example of the twelve-year cycle (cf. Boll, Catal., II, p. 139 ff.; V, 1, p. 171 f.; Bidez-Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés, I, p. 122 f.; II, p. 183 ff.; Catal., V, 4, p. 171) differs from the majority, but agrees with two — the Milanese (ed. Martini-Bassi, Catal., III, p. 30 f.) and the Athenian (ed. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 149 f.) — yet is fuller than those. A very similar form, however, survives in Paris codex 90, f. 298; since here it was more extensive and there more brief, we thought it not inappropriate to set them in parallel columns. That the common source was Arabic is suggested by p. 172, 25 and 173, 9. Among the predictions, noteworthy are, for example: the great king who in the year of Taurus will arise from Macedonia (p. 172, 8); what is related concerning Egypt (p. 173, 2) and Cappadocia (p. 174, 12); θυμός κυρίου p. 173, 13; a comet resembling a sword, which will be seen in the year of Capricorn (p. 174, 30); that in the year of Libra justice will reign (p. 173, 28 ff.); that the year of Sagittarius will favor hunters (p. 174, 20), and the year of Pisces will favor fishermen (p. 175, 16).

F. 17. How one must find the ruling zodiac sign for each year

ton.

It is also necessary to know this: that each year one zodiac sign reigns, one after another, yet not in a straightforward or sequential order — when one reigns for a given period, the next to reign after it is not simply the following one, but rather with certain others intervening or other signs reigning in between. The reign of the zodiac signs begins

F. 298. On how one must find the reigning zodiac sign for each year.

Know that the 12 zodiac signs are in the heavens, and each one reigns in turn for one period, and it begins from the 1st of the month of October. Wishing to learn which of the zodiac signs reigns, set aside the thousands and hundreds of the years of the world and take only the current

---

H(olkhamicus) 1 ευρίσκη H
3 αινιαυτον H 6 γυνόσκε H
7 βασιλέβην H 7-12 eadem
res tractatur in Catal., III, p. 30,
2-58 ορθής H : cor. Delalte
οὐ κατ' όρδινον (ordo, τάξις:
Du-cange, s. v.) Delatte : οὐκορδώνης
H 10 add. Delatte12 Ba- ἄρχε H
σιλέβον H

P(arisinus 90, f. 298v)
5 I supplied the lacuna of two letters 8
τὴν P I supplied the lacuna

ἀπὸ πρώτης τοῦ Ὀκτωβρίου μη-
νός. σὺ δὲ βουλόμενος μαθεῖν τὸ
βασιλεῦον ζῴδιον, ἡνίκα φθάσῃ
πρὸς τὴν α' τοῦ Ὀκτωβρίου μη-
5 νός, παραθεώρει ἔμπροσθεν κατὰ
τὴν τρισκαιδεκάτην τοῦ Μαρ-
τίου μηνὸς τοῦ μέλλοντος ἔρχε-
σθαι τὸν χρόνον ἐκεῖνον· καὶ ἐν
οἷῳ ζῳδίῳ τυγχάνει ἡ Σελήνη
10 τότε, ἐκεῖνό ἐστιν τὸ βασιλεῦον
ζῴδιον κατ' ἐκεῖνον τὸν χρόνον.
εὑρίσκων δὲ τὸ τοῦ καιροῦ ζῴ-
διον τότε βλέπε πρὸς τὴν δια-
νομὴν καὶ πρὸς τὴν δίαιταν τῶν
15 ζῳδίων καὶ μέλλεις εὑρίσκειν
τὴν τοῦ χρόνου ἐκείνου πρᾶξιν.
τὴν δὲ δίαιταν τῶν ζῳδίων ὧδε
ἀρχόμεθα.

Κριὸς ἥμερος, εἰρηνοποιός,
20 τοὺς ἐγειρομένους φρυαγμοὺς
γαληνιᾷ· μεσαῖον ἐπιφέρει χει-
μῶνα χιόνας γλυκύν· ἐπὶ τὰ
τοῦ χειμῶνος τέλη σπορὰ εὔ-
φορος· ἔαρ βροχηφόρον· χόρτος
25 πολύς· αὔξησις προβάτων καὶ
μελισσῶν· θηρίων ἀγρίων θά-
νατος· ξυλόκαρπος εὔφορος·

ἑκατοστήν, τὴν μήπω τελεσθεῖ-
σαν. ἤγουν, ὡς ἐν παραδείγματι
λέγωμεν, εἰς τὰς ,ζρμγ' ἀφί-
νομεν ἕλας τὰς ,ζ' καὶ ρ' καὶ
παίρνομεν μόνον τεσσαράντα
τρεῖς· προσθέτωμεν καὶ ια', καὶ
γίνεται 54· καὶ ὑφείλωμεν τὰ
μετὰ 12, καὶ μένουν 42. εἶτα αὐ-
τὰ τὰ 42 τὰ μερίζωμεν πάλιν με-
τὰ 12, καὶ μένουν 6· καὶ λέγομεν
εἰς τὰς 7143 ἐβασίλευεν ὁ Κριὸς
Ὀκτωβρίου α' ... καὶ λέγομεν·
τὸν χρόνον ἐκεῖνον βασιλεύει
Παρθένος.

F. 299. *Περὶ τῆς διαγνώσεως τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων κατ' ἔτος.*

Κριὸς ἥμερος, εἰρηνοποιός,
τοὺς ἐγειρομένους φρυαγμοὺς
γαληνιᾷ· μεσαῖον ἐπιφέρει χει-
μῶνα χιόνα γλυκύν· εἰς τὸ τέ-
λος τοῦ χειμῶνος τὰς ἐγειρομέ-
νας ἐπιναστάσεις καταπραύνει·
εἶναι ἀνεμώδης, χορτοποιός,
ξυλοκαρπία εὔφορος, θηρῶν ἀγ-
ρίων ψόφος· ὑγίειαν εἰς τὸν κό-

1-11 simillima in *Catal.*, X, p.150, 13-17 3 *φθάσι* H 5-11 eadem fere repetuntur in margine : *εὑρέθη ἡ Σελήνη εἰς τὰς ιγ' τοῦ Μαρτίου μηνὸς τοῦ μέλλοντος ἔρχεσθαι τὸν χρόνον ἐκεῖνον τότε, ἔλε τὸ βασιλεῦον ζῴδιον τοῦ χρόνου ἐκείνου* 5 *παραθεόρι* H : an *προθ.*? 15 *μέλης* H 19 *Ὁ Κρ.* H 21 *γαλυνὰ* H 24 *βροχοφώρον* H 27 *ἐπίφορος* H

3 est annus 1635 p. Chr. n. 4 *ὅλα* P : corr. Delatte 6 post *ια'* multa omisi, nam scriba computationem eisdem fere verbis ter repetivit 12 denuo omisi quaedam, quae scriba repetivit ; ceterum, cum computatio annum Virginis indicaret, dicere debebat 7137 (non 7143) esse annum Arietis 25 *εἶναι* Delatte : *ἢ* P 26 *ἐπίφορος* P

from the first of the month of October. If you wish to learn the reigning zodiac sign, when you reach the 1st of the month of October, look ahead to the thirteenth of the month of March of the year that is about to come at that time; and in whatever zodiac sign the Moon happens to be at that point, that is the reigning sign for that period. When you find the zodiac sign of the season, then look to the distribution and to the diet of the zodiac signs, and you will be about to find the activity of that period. The diet of the zodiac signs we begin as follows.

Aries is mild, peace-bringing,
20 calms the conflicts that arise;
bring a middling winter, sweet
with snow; toward the
end of winter, abundant
sowing; a rainy spring; much
25 grass; increase of sheep and
bees; death of wild beasts;
fruitful in woodland fruit;

the hundredth, the one not yet completed. That is, to speak by way of example, from 7243 we leave out the 7 and 100, and take only forty-three; let us add also 11, and it becomes 54; and let us subtract those after 12, and 42 remain. Then those same 42 we divide again by 12, and 6 remain; and we say that in the year 7143 Aries reigned on the 1st of October ... and we say: at that time Virgo reigns.

F. 219. On the identification of the 12 signs of the zodiac year by year.

Aries is mild, peace-bringing,
calms the conflicts that arise;
brings a middling winter,
sweet with snow; toward the end
of winter it appeases the uprisings
that arise,
being windy, grass-producing,
fruitful in woodland fruit, a noise of wild
beasts; health for the world—

1-11 very similar in Catal., X, p. 150, 13-17 3 φθάσι H 5-11 ea-

5-11 ea-

dem fere repetuntur in margine: the Moon was found on the 13th of the month of March of the coming year at that time; then take the ruling sign of the zodiac of that year, consult H:

an pref.n19 15 μέλης H

'O Kę. Hn24 21 Galina H

raincoats Hnros H

3 est annus 1635 p. Chr. n.

4 ὁλα] : corr. Delatte 6 post

ta' mullta omisi, nam scriba computationem eisdem fere verbis ter repetivit12 denuo omisi

12 denuo omisi

quaedam, quae scriba repetivit; ceterum, cum computatio annum Virginis indicaret, dicere debebat 7137 (non 7143) esse annum Arietis25 εἶναι Delatte: * P

27 ἐπίφο- 26 ἐπίφορος Γ

θηρίων ἀγρίων ψόφος · ὑγίεια πρὸς τὸν κόσμον · καρπῶν γηίνων εὐφορία.

Ταῦρος ὀλίγον ἐπιφέρει χειμῶνα μεσαῖον · ὀμβροβλυτεῖ καὶ καυματοφορεῖ · ὀμίχλαι πολλαὶ θεωροῦνται · βασιλεὺς μέγας ἐκ Μακεδονίας ἀναφέρεται · καρπὸς τῆς γῆς πλεῖστος · ξυλοκαρπία ὀλίγη · ἀνθρώπων νόσος ἀπὸ χολῆς · ὀφθαλμοπονία τοῖς ἀνθρώποις · ὀργὴ βασιλέως κατὰ τῶν ἀρχόντων · βοῶν αὔξησις · βασιλέων μεγάλων θάνατος.

Διδύμων βασιλευόντων ὑδατώδης λίαν, διὰ τοῦτο πολὺς χειμών, ἀλλ' οὐ πάνυ ψυχρός · ἔχει γὰρ τὸ <ἔτος> ἥμερον κατάστασιν κόσμου καὶ βασιλέων · καὶ ἐν τῷ καμπώδει χώρῳ καρποὶ πνίγονται ἀπὸ τοῦ ὕδατος · διὰ τοῦτο ἐπὶ τοὺς ὑψηλοὺς τόπους κατὰ τὸν Διδύμων χρόνον σπείρουσιν · ξυλοκαρπία πολλή · προβάτων θάνατος · ποταμοφορίαι πολλαί.

Καρκίνου βασιλεύοντος ταραχαὶ κόσμου καὶ βασιλέων ·

σμον, καρποφορίαν γῆς πολλὴν <φέρει>.

Ταῦρος ὃς λέγεται <...> ἐπιφέρει χειμῶνα <μεσαῖον> ὀμβροβλυτίαν καὶ καύματα · ὀμίχλαι πολλαὶ θεωροῦνται · καρποὶ τῆς γῆς πολλοί, ξυλοκαρπία ὀλίγη · ἀνθρώπων νόσος, ὀφθαλμοπονία πολλὴ ἐν ἀνθρώποις · καὶ ὀργὴ βασιλέων κατ' ἀρχόντων.

Δίδυμος ὑδατώδης λίαν, χειμὼν πολύς, ἀλλ' οὐ ψυχρός · εἶναι γοῦν ἥμερος κόσμου κατάστασις καὶ βασιλέων. οἱ καρποὶ τῆς γῆς ὑπὸ πολλῶν ὑδάτων πνιγήσονται, ὁ σπείρας ἐπὶ ὑψηλοὺς τόπους κερδήσει · ξυλοκαρπία πολλή, καρυδίων πλησμονή · διὰ τοῦτο ὁ Δίδυμος ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀράβων κάρυα λέγεται. εἶναι ἔαρ ὑγρόν, χάλαζα ἀβλαβής, ὑγίεια τοῖς ἀνθρώποις πολλὴ γεραιοῖς καὶ νέοις.

Καρκίνος χειμοφόρος εἶναι κατὰ παντὸς κόσμου, ἐπίκαρ-

---

5 ὀμβρομβλητὶ H : cf. Suid. s.v. ὀμβρῶ 6 καυματοφερὶ H : corr. Delatte ἀμούχλε H 15 Διδυμος βασιλέβοντος H 17 αλουπάνη H 20 καμπ.] cf. κάμπος = campus, planities (Ducange) 21 πνίγουσι H 22 ἐπὶ scr. : ὑπὸ H 28 Καρκίνος βασιλέβον H

4 lacunam significavi : nomen signi Arabicum excidisse videtur (v. infra, p. 172, 25 ; 173, 9)

5 ἐπιφέρων P 6 μέοχλαι P 20 ψυλοὺς P 24 κάρ. scr. : καραῦ P (*al-jauzā* enim apud Arabes significare Geminos, *jauz* nucem benevole me docet C. Rabin) εἶναι Delatte : ἦν P (etiam 29)

noise of wild beasts; health of the world, abundant fruiting of the earth toward the world; of earthly <brings> fruits.

abundance of fruits.

Taurus brings little; Taurus, which is called <...> 5 a moderate winter; it pours rain brings a <moderate> winter, and brings heat; many mists are and abundant rain and heat; many observed; a great king arises from mists are observed; many fruits Macedonia; the fruits of the earth of the earth, little tree-fruit; disease are very plentiful; little tree-fruit; among people, much eye-pain among 10 disease of people from bile; eye-pain people; and the wrath of kings against among people; the wrath of the king rulers. against the rulers; increase of cattle; death of great kings. 15

When Gemini reigns it is very watery, and therefore much winter, but not very cold; for the <year> has a mild state of the world and of 20 kings; and in the hilly region crops are choked by the water; therefore in the four high places, according to Gemini— they sow during winter; much tree-fruit, death of sheep, many river-floods.

Gemini is very watery, much winter, but not cold; there will be a mild and settled state of the world and of kings, the fruits of the earth will be choked by much water, he who sows in high places will profit; much tree-fruit, abundance of nuts — for this reason Gemini is called "nuts" by the Arabs. Spring will be wet, hail harmless, much health for people both old and young.

When Cancer reigns, turmoil in the world and among kings;

Cancer brings winter throughout the whole world, laden with fruit

---

5 ombroblet' H : cf. Suid. s.v. nὰμβρῶ 6 kaumatofer. H : corr. nDelatte ὰmuchle H 15 Di-ndymos vasilevontos H 17 alunpani Hn20 camb. cf. kampos n= campus, planities (Ducange)n21 drown H 22 ἐπὶ scr. : ὑπόn28 Carcinos Vasilevon H H

4 I have indicated a lacuna: the Arabic name of the sign appears to have fallen out (v. infra, p. 172, 25 : 173, 9) 5 ἐπιφέρων P 6 μέοχλοι P 20 ψυλούς P 24 κάρ. scr. : xagav P (that al-jauzā among the Arabs signifies Gemini, and jauz means nut, C. Rabin kindly informs me) εἶναι Delatte : ἦν P (also 29)

σπαθῶν αἱματώσεις · χειμὼν ὀλίγος · καρπῶν σπάνις · θάνατος ζῴων ἀγρίων πολύς · κυνηγέται χαρὰν ἔχουσιν · ἵππων καὶ αἰγῶν ψώρα · ζάλη θαλασσῶν πολλή · αἰχμαλωσίαι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις · ὑποχειρίων ἐπανάστασις τοῖς αὐθένταις.

Λέοντος βασιλεύοντος χειμὼν ξηρός · σπάθη ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ · σπορὰ ὀλίγη · πυρετὸς τοῖς ἀνθρώποις · θηρίων ἀγρίων ἐπιφάνεια καὶ ἀκρὶς ἀβλαβής.

Παρθένου βασιλευούσης χειμὼν γλυκὺς καὶ καλός · εἰρήνη τοῦ κόσμου · σπορὰ καλή · ἀμπελῶνες καὶ ξυλοκαρπία καλαὶ ἔσονται · γερόντων ἀνδρῶν θάνατος · συνοικέσια πολλὰ εὔτυχα.

Ζυγοῦ βασιλεύοντος ἀδίκων κριτῶν ἀπώλεια καὶ δικαίων κριτῶν ἐπιφάνεια · ὁμοίως ἐπὶ βασιλέων οὕτως · χειμὼν μεσαῖος · βοῶν θάνατος · σπορὰ μεσαία · οἶνος πολὺς εἰς πλῆθος.

πος σφόδρα, ταραχὴ βασιλέων, ἐξ Αἰγύπτου μερῶν ἐπανάστασις καὶ παρευθὺς διαλυθήσεται · ἀντίστασις ἀρχόντων τῆς βασιλείας · θάνατος εἰς τὸν κόσμον πολύς · θέρος ξηρόν.

Λέων ὕδωρ δ λέγεται · χειμὼν †γυμνὸς† καὶ στυγνὸς καὶ ξηρός · οἱ καρποὶ μεστοί · σπαθίου κίνησις εἰς τὸν κόσμον · ἡ ἀρχὴ γενήσεται ἐξ ἀνατολῶν. ὁ θυμὸς κυρίου βαρὺς ἐφ' αἵματος. ἔαρ ἀνεμῶδες · ἀκρὶς φανήσεται καὶ τὴν χαμηλὴν γῆν βλάψει. θραῦσις εἰς τέλος γενήσεται τοῖς ἀρχηγοῖς καὶ οἱ αὐτοὺς φθείραντες πατήσουσι τὴν γῆν αὐτῶν.

Παρθένος ἡμέρα †ἡμέρας†. χειμὼν γλυκύς, ἄνεμοι ἱλαροί, οἱ καρποὶ σύμμετροι σπορᾶς καὶ ξύλων, μελισσῶν αὔξησις καὶ παντοίων ζῴων · γαμικαὶ ὑποθέσεις ὀλίγαι · ἔαρ καὶ θέρος γλυκέα · κατὰ πάντων χρόνος καλός.

Ζυγὸς μεσαῖον ἔχει τὸν χρόνον · χειμὼν χιονοφόρος, εἰς πλῆθός ἐστι ὠφέλιμος · ἔαρ ἀνεμῶδες, θέρος ξηρόν · οἱ καρποὶ εὔφοροι. βασιλεὺς ἀναφανῇ δίκαιος, καὶ οἱ κριταὶ δίκαιοι ·

---

1 σπαθώνας H 4 ἵππ. scr. : ἤπον H 7 ὑπο χειρῶν H : corr. Mediol. 9 Λέων H 10 σπάθην H 20 βασιλέβοντος H 23 καλὴ H 25 εὔτ. Mediol. : εὐγιυχαί H 30 ὁμοίων H

2 μέρεσιν P 9 ὕδωρ] vocabulum Arabicum vertere videtur 16 θραύσος P 20 ἡμέραι¹ P 29 χειμῶνα P

bloodshed from swords; winter mild; scarcity of fruits; great death of wild animals; hunters rejoice; mange among horses and goats; great storms at sea; captivity for people — severely laden, turmoil among kings, an uprising from the regions of Egypt which will be immediately dissolved; resistance of the rulers of the kingdom — great death in the world; summer dry.

people; uprising of subordinates against their masters.

uprising against the masters.

When Leo reigns
10 dry winter; sword in the cos- mos; little sowing; fever
among men; appearance of wild beasts
and harmless locust.

Leo is said to be water; win- ter, naked† and gloomy and dry ry; fruits full; movement of the sword in the world; the rule will come from the east; the wrath of the Lord weighs heavily upon blood; windy spring; locust will appear and will harm the low-lying land; destruction unto the end will come upon the rulers, and those who destroy them will tread upon their land.

15

20 When Virgo reigns
sweet and fair winter; peace of the world; good sowing;
vineyards and tree-fruits will be good;
death of old men;
25 many fortunate marriages.

Virgo, day by day†. Sweet winter, cheerful winds; fruits moderate in sowing and timber; increase of bees and all kinds of animals; marital matters few; spring and summer sweet; for all a good time.

When Libra reigns, destruction of unjust Libra holds a middling judges and appearance of just judges; time; snowy winter, beneficial 30 likewise so for kings; middling winter; to the multitude; windy spring, dry summer; the fruits death of cattle; middling sowing; abundant. A just king will appear, much wine for the multitude. and the judges just;

---

1 spathonas. The 4 hipp. scr. : 2 parts P 9 water] voca-
perhaps H 7 under hands H : corr. bulum Arabicum vertere videtur
Medium 9 Leo H10 spatha16 fracture P 20 day
10 spatha16 fracture P 20 day
H 20 basilebontos H 23 kalee H rai' P 29 winter P
25 ent. Mediol. : egincha! H
30 of similar H

πλοῖα ἐν πελάγει ἀπολοῦνται εἰς πλῆθος. βοῶν ψόφος, θηρίων ἀγρίων φυγὴ ἀπὸ τῶν ὀρέων εἰς τοὺς κάμπους· γερόντων θάνατος.

Σκορπίου βασιλεύοντος τέλος κακὸν καὶ ἀρχὴ καλὴ τῶν ἀντιμαχήσεων· χειμὼν ἐλαφρός· πρὸς νήσους λιμός· νόσος παγκόσμιος ἀπὸ χολῆς· βασιλέως μεγάλου θάνατος· πονηροὶ κριταί.

Σκορπίος μικρὰς ταραχὰς τῷ κόσμῳ ἔχει. ἀνθίστανται οἱ ὑποχείριοι τοῖς δεσπόταις αὐτῶν, οἱ δεσπόται δὲ πάλιν καταλαμβάνουσιν αὐτοὺς εἰς τέλος. χιὼν καὶ βροχὴ ὀλιγωτάτη, ὁ χειμὼν δὲ ψυχρός· πρὸς μὲν τὴν Καππαδοκίαν οἱ καρποὶ πλεῖστοι, ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἄλλοις κλίμασι σπάνιος ὁ καρπός· νόσοι ἀπὸ χολῆς τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

Τοξότου βασιλεύοντος χειμὼν ἀνεμώδης· ἐαρινὰ βροχαί· ἀκρίδος ἐπιφάνεια, πλὴν ἀπολεῖται μὴ βλάψασα· γέννησις ἀνδρειωμένων· κυνηγῶν εὐτυχία.

Τοξότης· ἐκ δυσμῶν στρατοπεδαρχία· κίνησις πρὸς ἀνατολὰς μεγάλη ἔχει τὴν δόξαν, μετ' ἀνάγκης ἐπιστρέψει. χειμὼν ὀλίγος, οἱ καρποὶ σπάνιοι, ζῴων ἀγρίων θάνατος πολύς· χαρὰ πολλὴ τοῖς κυνηγοῖς. ἔαρ ξηρόν, ἵππων καὶ αἰγῶν ψώρα πολλή· ἐν τῇ θαλάσσῃ ζάλη πολλή.

Αἰγόκερως ἄνομβρος· ξυλοκαρπία πολλή, οἱ δὲ καρποὶ τῆς γῆς σπανοί· χάλαζα πολλὴ πρὸς τὸ ἔαρ· ὄσπρια ὀλίγα· ξίφη ἀναφανῇ πρὸς τὸν οὐρανόν· καὶ πόντισμα.

Αἰγόκερως ἄνυδρος ἐξ ἀνομβρίας. ξυλοκαρπία πολλή, οἱ δὲ καρποὶ τῆς γῆς σπάνιοι· χάλαζαι πολλαὶ πρὸς τὸ ἔαρ· σεισμὸς πολὺς πρὸς τὴν γῆν. ὁ ξιφίας φανῇ εἰς τὸν οὐρανόν· καὶ

---

6 τέλον H κακῶν ... καλῶν H : corr. Delatte 8 νήσ. Mediol. : νώσους H 9 βασιλέου H 10 πονηρὲ H 19 ἀπόληται Mediol. : -οῦνται Athen. : ἀμπέλιται H βλάψας H : cf. *Catal.*, III, p. 31, 8 29 s. respicit cometam, qui ξιφίας vocatur : cf. P et e. g. Lyd., *de ost.*, 13 (p. 40 W.)

5 malim μακρὰς 6 ἀντίστ. P 8-9 καταλαβώντες P 18 an μεγάλην? 23 ψώρα Delatte : σπορὰ P 28 δὲ scr. : τε P

5 When Scorpio reigns a bad end
and a good beginning of the
conflicts; a mild winter; famine
toward the islands; a universal
disease from bile; death the 10
of a great king; wicked judges.

15

Sagittarius reigning
windy winter; spring rains;
appearance of locusts, yet
they will perish without causing harm; birth
20 of brave men; good fortune
for hunters.

25

Capricorn rainless;
much fruit from trees, but the fruits
of the earth scarce; much hail
toward spring; few legumes; swords
30 will appear in the sky;
and shipwreck.

ships at sea will perish in great numbers. The lowing of cattle, wild beasts fleeing from the mountains into the plains; death of the elderly.

Scorpio brings minor disturbances to the world. Those who are subordinate rise up against their masters, but the masters in turn subdue them completely.

Snow and very little rain, the winter cold; toward Cappadocia the harvests are most plentiful, but in the other regions the harvest is scarce; diseases arising from bile among people.

Sagittarius: from the west, a military campaign; a great movement toward the east holds glory, but will return by necessity. Winter is brief, fruits are scarce, many deaths of wild animals; great joy for hunters. Spring is dry, much mange among horses and goats; great turbulence at sea.

Capricorn is waterless due to lack of rain. Much fruit on trees, but the crops of the earth are scarce; much hail toward spring; great earthquake upon the land. The swordfish will appear in the sky; and

---

6 end H bad good·· H : corr. Delatte 8 νήσ. Mediol. : νώσους H9 βασιλέου H

10 πονηρέ H19 ἀπόληται Mediol. : -ούνται Athen. : ἀμπέλι-Tai H βλάφας H : cf. Catal., III, p. 31, 8 29 s. respicit cometam, qui ξιφίας vocatur : cf. P et e. g. Lyd., de ost., 13 (p. 40 W.)

5 malim long 6 reps. Pn8-9 understanders P 18 ann23 large-seeded R Delatte scabies : 28 and scr. : te P

Ὑδροχόος ὑδατώδης καὶ ἥμερος· οἱ καρποὶ πλούσιοι· οἱ παράλιοι εὐτυχήσουσιν· τὰ δένδρα καυθήσονται ὑπὸ πάχνης· ἔαρ ἀνεμῶδες· καὶ μεστοὶ οἱ καρποὶ τῆς γῆς· εὐθηνία καὶ εἰρήνη παντοία βασιλέων καὶ παντὸς κόσμου· ὀμμάτων πόνος γενήσεται· χιὼν πολλὴ καὶ βροχή· οἶνος πολύς.

Ἰχθὺς καὶ αὐτὸς ὑδατώδης καὶ ἥμερος· πᾶσα εἰρήνη καὶ γαλήνη τοῦ κόσμου· ἁλιέων κερδοποιὸς χρόνος· νεωτέρων ἀνδρῶν καὶ γυναικῶν θάνατος· χιὼν πολλή· καρπὸς πολὺς γεηρὸς καὶ δενδρώδης· οἱ ἀμπελῶνες βλαβήσονται ἀπὸ πάχνης καὶ χαλάζης· οἱ ἰχθύες σπάνιοι πιασθήσονται· μεγίστων ἀνδρῶν ὕψωσις, προβάτου θάνατος.

<εἰς> τὸ κατάντικρυς αὐτοῦ <μέρος> τοῦ κόσμου αἰχμαλωσίαι εἰσδέχονται.

Ὑδροχόος ὑδατώδης, ἥμερος· οἱ καρποὶ πλούσιοι· <οἱ> παράλιοι εὐτυχήσουσιν· τὰ δένδρα καυθήσονται ὑπὸ πάχνης· ἔαρ ἀνεμῶδες· οἱ καρποὶ τῆς γῆς μεστοί.

Ἰχθὺς καὶ αὐτὸς ὑδατώδης καὶ ἥμερος· ἁλιέων κέρδος πολύ· νεωτέρων ἀνδρῶν καὶ γυναικῶν θάνατος· χιὼν πολλή· οἱ καρποὶ τῆς γῆς καὶ τῶν δένδρων πολλοί· μεγιστάνων ἀνδρῶν ὕψωσις καὶ προβάτων ἀπώλεια.

Ὁ ξιφίας ταύτην τὴν τάξιν ἔχει· ἔνθα φανείη τὸ δεξιὸν αὐτοῦ μέρος, αἵρεσιν ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ σημαίνει.

6 *παράληει εὐτιχούσιν* H 8 *ἀνεμόδη* H 10 *παντία* H : an *πάντων*? 12 *πολὴς* H 18 *πολὴς* H 20 *ἀμπελώναι* H *βλάβουνται* H 22 *πιασθ.*] Ev. Ioh. 21, 3 contulit Cumont, *Catal.*, III, p. 31, 17 23 *ὑψώσεις* H 24 *προβ.* scr. (cf. P) : *πρως αυτοὺ* H

1 s. add. Delatte 6 *εὐτυχοῦσιν* P 8 *ἀνεμώδης* P 14 *Ἰχθύος* P 17 *πολύς* P

In the region of the world opposite to it, captivities are received.

Aquarius is watery and mild; crops are abundant; those dwelling by the sea will prosper; the trees will be scorched by frost; spring is windy; and the crops of the earth are plentiful; prosperity and complete peace for kings and all the world; suffering of the eyes will occur; much snow and rain; much wine.

Aquarius is watery and mild; the fruits will be abundant; the coastal dwellers will prosper; the trees will be burned by frost; spring will be windy; the fruits of the earth will be plentiful.

Pisces is likewise watery and mild; complete peace and calm throughout the world; a time of profit for fishermen; death of younger men and women; much snow; great harvest of land and tree crops; the vineyards will be damaged by frost and hail; fish will be caught only rarely; exaltation of the greatest men, death of sheep.

Pisces is likewise watery and mild; great profit for fishermen; death of younger men and women; much snow; the fruits of the earth and of the trees will be many; the rise of great men and the loss of sheep.

25

The swordfish has the following characteristic: wherever its right side appears, it signifies strife in the world.

6 παράλει εὐτιχούσιν H 8 windswept H 10 παντία H: 2nd anyway 12 πολής H 18 πολης H 20 αμπελώ και H βλάβουνται H 22 πιασθ.] Ev. Ioh. 21, 3 contulit Cumont, Catal., III, p. 31, 17 23 elevations H 24 προβ. scr. (cf. P) : before him H

1 s. add. Delattenhusin 6 reasons R 8 windy Pn17 14 Pisces R very P

EXCERPTUM EX COD. BATAVO 4 (LEID. B. P. GR. 78)

Thema mundi et urbium

Vetustissimus codex horoscopos sex urbium, Constantinopolis, Antiochiae, Alexandriae, Gazae, Caesareae, Neapolis una cum horoscopo mundi continet. Cur auctor has urbes selegerit, quaestio oritur. De tribus prioribus, quae aetate imperatorum semper *πόλεις ἐπίσημοι* erant, vix est cur miremur. Reliquas tres, quae Palestinenses esse videntur, nemo commemoraverit nisi auctor ea regione ortus. Sed de eo eiusque aetate nihil est quod amplius coniecerim.

Doctrina ipsa parum explorata est. Saeculo p. Chr. n. quarto Hephaestio Thebanus, III, 7, de urbibus condendis egit Dorotheum Sidonium, poetam illum saeculi primi, laudans (ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 148 ss.; cf. Ptol., *Tetrab.*, II, 4, 6). Quae Appianus, *Syr.*, 58, 300 s. de Seleuciae origine servavit, ad aetatem vetustiorem spectant; horoscopum autem Romae mathematicos Aegyptios secutus tradidit Tarutius Firmanus, Varronis aequalis, cf. Cic., *de div.*, II, 98; Manil., IV, 773; Plut., *Rom.*, 12; Solin., I, 18; Lyd., *de mens.*, I, 14; Leuze, *Die röm. Jahrzählung*, p. 227 ss.; Kroll, *RE.*, IV A, p. 2408 s. Praeterea dies natales urbium principalium aetatis imperatoriae celebrati esse militesque dona accepisse traduntur: Sozom., *Hist. Eccl.*, V, 17 (*Patr. Gr.* 67, p. 1268 A); Cassiod., *Hist. trip.*, VI, 30 (*Patr. Lat.* 69, p. 1050 D); W. Schmidt, *Geburtstag im Altertum*, p. 83. Sed de singulis urbibus pauca discimus. De Treverorum die natali a. 310 p. Chr. n. celebrato cf. *Paneg.*, VI, 22, 4; de Constantinopoli v. infra, p. 177, n. 2 (imperatori pavimentum S. Sophiae paranti adfuisse dicuntur *Ἀθηναῖοι φιλόσοφοι καὶ ἀστρολόγοι Μαξιμιανὸς καὶ Ἱερόθεος καὶ Σύμβουλος*: *Narr. de struct. S. Soph.* 19, p. 97 Pr.). Postea Arabes horoscopis huiusmodi usi sunt e. g. in condenda urbe Bagdad a. 762 p. Chr. n. (cf. Albiruni, *The Chronology of the Ancient Nations*, ed. E. Sachau, p. 262; Nallino, *Raccolta di scritti*, V, p. 200 s.) et Cairo die 9 mensis Iulii anni 969 p. Chr. n. (cf. C. H. Becker, *Encycl. of Islam*, I, p. 821). Aetate denique recentiore de horoscopis urbium fabulabantur L. Gauricus, *Opera*, V, (1575), p. 1579 ss.; F. Iunctinus, *Speculum astrologiae*, I, (1581), p. 813 ss.; H. Cardanus, *Opera*, V, (1663), p. 458 ss.

Venio ad themata ipsa, de quibus diligentissime examinatis v. d. Otto Neugebauer haec me docuit. Thema Alexandriae recte ad annum a. Chr. n. 330 spectaret, si Iuppiter in alio signo inveniretur (v. infra, p. 178, n. 2); thema Constantinopolis non cum anno p. Chr. n. 338, sed 335 (atque Kalendis Martiis), quadrat, Marte Lunaque ex-

EXCERPT FROM COD. BATAVO 4 (LEID. B. P. GR. 78)

Theme of the world and cities

This most ancient codex contains horoscopes of six cities — Constantinople, Antioch, Alexandria, Gaza, Caesarea, and Neapolis — together with the horoscope of the world. The question arises as to why the author selected these cities. Regarding the first three, which were always renowned cities (πόλεις ἐπίσημοι) in the age of the emperors, there is hardly reason for surprise. As for the remaining three, which appear to be Palestinian, no one would have mentioned them unless the author was himself from that region. But concerning him and his era, there is nothing further that I could conjecture.

The doctrine itself has been little explored. In the fourth century A.D., Hephaestio of Thebes, III, 7, dealt with the founding of cities, citing Dorotheus of Sidon, that poet of the first century (ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 148 ff.; cf. Ptol., Tetrab., II, 4, 6). What Appianus, Syr., 58, 300 f., preserved concerning the origin of Seleucia, pertains to an earlier age; the horoscope of Rome, however, was transmitted by Tarutius Firmanus, a contemporary of Varro, following Egyptian mathematicians, cf. Cic., de div., II, 98; Manil., IV, 773; Plut., Rom., 12; Solin., I, 18; Lyd., de mens., I, 14; Leuze, Die röm. Jahrzählung, p. 227 ff.; Kroll, RE., IV A, p. 2408 f. Furthermore, it is reported that the birthdays of the principal cities of the Imperial age were celebrated and that soldiers received gifts: Sozom., Hist. Eccl., V, 17 (Patr. Gr. 67, p. 1268 A); Cassiod., Hist. trip., VI, 30 (Patr. Lat. 69, p. 1050 D); W. Schmidt, Geburtstag im Altertum, p. 83. But we learn little about individual cities. Concerning the birthday of Trier celebrated in A.D. 310, cf. Paneg., VI, 22, 4; regarding Constantinople see below, p. 177, n. 2 (said to have attended the emperor while he was laying the pavement of S.Sophiae are said to have been present 'Αθηναίοι φιλόσοφοι καὶ ἀστρολόγοι Μαξιμιανὸς καὶ Ἱερόθεος καὶ Σύμβουλος: Narr. de struct. S. Soph. 19, p. 97 Pr.). Afterward the Arabs made use of horoscopes of this kind, e.g. in the founding of the city of Baghdad in A.D. 762 (cf. Albiruni, The Chronology of the Ancient Nations, ed. E. Sachau, p. 262; Nallino, Raccolta di scritti, V, p. 200 f.) and Cairo on the 9th day of the month of July in the year A.D. 969 (cf. C. H. Becker, Encycl. of Islam, I, p. 821). Finally, in more recent times, L. Gauricus, Opera, V, (1575), p. 1579 ff. ; F. Iunctinus, Speculum astrologiae, I, (1581), p. 813 ff.; H. Cardanus, Opera, V, (1663), p. 458 ff. wrote on the horoscopes of cities.

I come to the themes themselves, about which, after most diligent examination, the distinguished scholar Otto Neugebauer has informed me of the following. The theme of Alexandria would correctly correspond to the year 330 B.C., if Jupiter were found in another sign (see below, p. 178, n. 2); the theme of Constantinople fits not the year A.D. 338, but 335 (and on the Kalends of March), with the exception of Mars and the Moon,

ceptis, qui non in suis signis demorantur. De ceteris thematibus ne hoc quidem dixerimus : a veris enim natalibus longioribus temporis spatiis separantur. Ficta igitur videntur haec themata, non tamen sine particulis veri intermixtis ; neque sine specie veri, praesertim cum Venus Mercuriusque a Sole nusquam solito longius discedant.

Γένεσις Κόσμου (1).

Ἥλιος Λέοντι
Σελήνη Καρκίνῳ
Κρόνος Αἰγοκέρωτι
Ζεὺς Τοξότῃ
Ἄρης Σκορπίῳ
Ἀφροδίτη Ζυγῷ
Ἑρμῆς Παρθένῳ
Ὡροσκόπος Καρκίνῳ

Γένεσις Κωνσταντινουπόλεως (2).

Ἥλιος	*Ἰχθύσιν*	*μο. ιβ λε. κα*
Σελήνη	*Διδύμοις*	*μο. ιε λε. κθ*
Κρόνος	*Ζυγῷ*	*μο. ιθ λε. λ*
Ζεὺς	*Τοξότῃ*	*μο. ις λε. κζ*
Ἄρης	*Τοξότῃ*	*μο. θ λε. νθ*

(1) Thema mundi inde a saeculo secundo a. Chr. n. secundum mathematicos Aegyptios saepius traditum est : cf. Firmic. III, 1, 1 ; Macrob., *Somn.*, I, 21, 23 ; Paul. Alex., T. 1 ; *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 100, 27 (Thrasyllus) ; Bouché-Leclercq, *Astrol. gr.*, p. 186 ss. ; Boll-Bezold, *Sternglaube u. Sterndeutung*[3], p. 148 ; *JRS.*, XXXVIII, 1948, p. 39 ; Gundel, *RE.*, XX, p. 2149. Idem novi saeculi symbolum factum est ab imperatore Antonino Pio, qui a. 144/5 p. Chr. n., i.e. quinquennio post novum Sothiacum cyclum natum, hoc thema mundi in nummis suis Alexandriae percussis repetivit : cf. Head, *HN*[2], p. 863 ; Ios. Vogt, *Die alexandrinischen Münzen*, I, p. 117 ; II, p. 71.

(2) Natalis Constantinopolis, qui primum die 11 mensis Mali a. 338 p. Chr. n. celebratus erat, satis notus est : Zonar. XIII, 3 ; Cedren. I, p. 497 Bonn. ; Glycas, *Ann.* IV (*Patr. Gr.* 158, p. 468 C) ; *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 118, 2 ; Preger, *Herm.*, XXXVI, 1901, p. 339 s. ; cf. celebrationem renovationis millennio post, a. 1338 p. Chr. n. : *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 50, 1. Praeterea de die 26 mensis Novembris a. 329 p. Chr. n. *ἡμέρᾳ τετάρτῃ ὄντος τοῦ Ἡλίου εἰς τὸ τοῦ Τοξότου ζῴδον (ὡροσκόπει δὲ Καρκίνος)* narrat auctor *Patr. Constant.* 55 (*Scr. orig. Const.*, p. 142 Preg.). Sed thema nostrum cum his non quadrat : Sol enim in Piscibus mensibus Februario Martioque erat.

who do not remain in their own signs. Concerning the remaining themes, let us not say ever this: for they are separated from the true birth dates by longer intervals of time. These themes therefore appear to be fictitious, yet not without particles of truth intermixed; nor without an appearance of truth, especially since Venus and Mercury never depart farther from the Sun than is customary.

Genesis of the World (*).

Sun in Leo
Moon in Cancer
Saturn in Capricorn
Jupiter in Sagittarius
Mars in Scorpio
Venus in Libra
Mercury in Virgo
Horoscope in Cancer

Genesis Of Constantinople (3).

Sun in Pisces	mo, 12 35. 21
Moon in Gemini	mo, me le. kth
Saturn in Libra	mo. ith le. l
Jupiter in Sagittarius	mo, is le. ka
Mars in Sagittarius	deg. 9 le. nth

(1) The thema mundi has been repeatedly transmitted from the second century B.C. onward according to Egyptian mathematicians: cf. Firmic. III, 1, 1; Macrob., Somn., I, 21, 23; Paul. Alex., T. 1; Calal., VIII, 3, p. 100, 27 (Thrasyllus); Bouché-Leclercq, Astrol.gr., p. 186 ff.; Boll-Bezold, Sternglaube u. Sterndeutung[3], p. 148; JRS., XXXVIII, 1948, p. 39; Gundel, RE., XX, p. 2149. It likewise became a symbol of the new age by the emperor Antoninus Pius, who in A.D. 144/5, i.e. five years after the new Sothiac cycle began, repeated this thema mundi on his coins struck at Alexandria: cf. Head, HN[3], p. 863; Ios. Vogt, Die alexandrinischen Münzen, I, p. 117; II, p. 71.

(2) The Natalis Constantinopolis, which was first celebrated on the 11th day of the month of May in the year 338 A.D., is well known: Zonar. XIII, 3; Cedren. I, p. 497 Bonn.; Glycas, Ann. IV (Patr.Gr. 158, p. 468 C); Catal., V, 1, p. 118, 2; Preger, Herm., XXXVI, 1901, p. 339 f.; cf. the celebration of the millennial renewal afterward, in the year 1338 A.D.: Catal., V, 1, p. 50, 1. Furthermore, concerning the day of the 26th of November in the year 329 A. D., ἡμέρᾳ τετάρτῃ ὄντος τοῦ Ἡλίου εἰς τὸ τοῦ Τοξότου ζῷδον (ὡροσκάπει δὲ Καρκίνος), the author of Patr. Constant. 55 (Scr. orig. Const., p. 142 Preg.) narrates. But our theme does not agree with these: for the Sun was in Pisces during the months of February and March.

Ἀφροδίτη	Κριῷ	μο. κα λε. λς
Ἑρμῆς	Κριῷ	μο. ε λε ιθ
Ὡροσκόπος	Καρκίνῳ	μο. ιζ λε. κδ
Μεσουράνημα	Ἰχθύσιν	μο. κγ λε. θ

Γένεσις Ἀντιοχείας (1).

Ἥλιος	Διδύμοις	μο. ιη λε. θ
Σελήνη	Κριῷ	μο. ζ λε. κη
Κρόνος	Λέοντι	μο. ια λε. δ
Ζεὺς	Τοξότῃ	μο. ιδ λε. λε
Ἄρης	Ἰχθύσιν	μο. ιε λε. λη
Ἀφροδίτη	Ταύρῳ	μο. ιθ λε. κδ
Ἑρμῆς	Διδύμοις	μο. κδ λε. ζ
Ὡροσκόπος	Κριῷ	μο. ιθ λε. κζ

Γένεσις Ἀλεξανδρείας (2).

Ἥλιος	Κριῷ	μο. ιζ λε. γ
Σελήνη	Ζυγῷ	μο. κδ λε. θ
Κρόνος	Ἰχθύσιν	μο. ιη λε. ζ
Ζεὺς	Ταύρῳ	μο. κα λε. θ
Ἄρης	Ὑδροχόῳ	μο. ις λε. κδ
Ἀφροδίτη	Ταύρῳ	μο. α λε. γ
Ἑρμῆς	Κριῷ	μο. ιε λε. ζ
Ὡροσκόπος	Λέοντι	μο. ιδ λε. κα

Γένεσις Γάζης (3).

Ἥλιος	Κριῷ	μο. δ λε. κα
Σελήνη	Ταύρῳ	μο. ζ λε. λε

---

(1) Antiochia condita erat secundum Malalam VIII, p. 200 Bonn. die 22 mensis Mai anni 300 a. Chr. n.: (Seleucus)... *μηνὶ Ἀρτεμισίῳ τῷ καὶ Μαΐῳ κβ' ὥρᾳ ἡμερινῇ α' τοῦ Ἡλίου ἀνατέλλοντος καλέσας αὐτὴν Ἀντιόχειαν*... Nummi autem Antiocheni Solem in Ariete depingunt (Head, *HN.*², p. 779), id quod non perspicio.

(2) Alexandria condita erat anno 330 a. Chr. n. (cf. Arr., *Anab.*, III, 1, 5). Atque thema nostrum, ut benevole me docet v. d. Otto Neugebauer, recte ad hunc annum ac diem 16 mensis Aprilis refert, Iove excepto, qui in Sagittario esse debebat.

(3) Hoc thema iam Salmasius, *De annis climactericis*, p. 601 s. publici iuris fecit e nostro, ut suspicor, codice. Gaza aeram suam

Venus in Aries deg. 21 min. 36
Mercury in Aries mo, e min. 19
Horoscope Cancer deg. 17 min. 24
Midheaven in Pisces deg. 23 min. 35 sec. 9

Nativity ' of Antioch (3).

Sun in Gemini deg. 18 min. 35 sec. 9
Moon in Aries deg. 7 min. 35 sec. 28
Saturn in Leo deg. 41 min. 35 sec. 4
Jupiter in Sagittarius deg. 14 min. 35 sec. 35
*Mars in Pisces mo, me le. lē
Venus in Taurus mo. 19 le. 24
Mercury in Gemini mo. 24 le. 7
Ascendant in Aries mo. 19 le. 27

Nativity Alexandria (3).

Sun in Aries mo. 17 le. 3
Moon in Libra mo. 24 le. 9
Saturn in Pisces mo. 18 le. 7
Zeus in Taurus mo. 21 le. 9
Ares in Aquarius mo. 16 le. 24
Aphrodite in Taurus mo. 1 35. 3
Hermes in Coeus mo, se le. z
Horoscope in Leo mo, 14 le. 21

Genesis of Gaza (*).

Sun in Aries mo. 4 lei 21
Moon in Taurus mo. 7 le. 35

---

(1) Antioch was founded according to Malalas VIII, p. 200 Bonn, on the 22nd day of the month of May in the year 300 B.C.: (Seleucus)... in the month of Artemisios also called May, on the 22nd, at the first hour of the day at the rising of the Sun, he named it Antioch... The coins of Antioch moreover depict the Sun in Aries (Head, HN.[2], p. 779), which I cannot explain.

(2) Alexandria was founded in the year 330 B.C. (cf. Arr., Anab., III, 1, 5). And our horoscope, as the distinguished Otto Neugebauer has kindly informed me, correctly refers to this year and to the 16th day of the month of April, with the exception of Jupiter, which should have been in Sagittarius,

(3) This horoscope was already published by Salmasius, De annis climactericis, p. 601 f., from our codex, as I suspect. Gaza its own era

Κρόνος Ὑδροχόῳ	μο. ια λε. γ
Ζεὺς Ἰχθύσιν	μο. κγ λε. ιε
Ἄρης Κριῷ	μο. ια λε. δ
Ἀφροδίτη Ταύρῳ	μο. κα λε. ς
Ἑρμῆς Ἰχθύσιν	μο. ια λε. νδ
Ὡροσκόπος Ταύρῳ	μο. ζ λε. ιθ

Γένεσις Καισαρείας (1).

Ἥλιος Ἰχθύσιν	μο. κα λε. λα
Σελήνη Ταύρῳ	μο. ζ λε. κδ
Κρόνος Ζυγῷ	μο. ιζ λε. ιε
Ζεὺς Καρκίνῳ	μο. ζ λε. νθ
Ἄρης Ἰχθύσιν	μο. ιε λε. ν
Ἀφροδίτη Ὑδροχόῳ	μο. ιγ λε. κα
Ἑρμῆς Ἰχθύσιν	μο. ιδ λε. κδ
Ὡροσκόπος Ταύρῳ	μο. ιθ λε. κα
Μεσουράνημα Ὑδροχόῳ	μο. γ λε. ις

Γένεσις Νεαπόλεως (2).

Ἥλιος Λέοντι	μο. κς λε. δ
Σελήνη Καρκίνῳ	μο. ιδ λε. ζ
Κρόνος Παρθένῳ	μο. ιζ λε. γ
Ζεὺς Παρθένῳ	μο. γ λε. μγ
Ἄρης Σκορπίῳ	μο. ζ λε. κα
Ἀφροδίτη Ζυγῷ	μο. ιθ λε. κζ
Ἑρμῆς Παρθένῳ	μο. κη λε. λη
Ὡροσκόπος Ζυγῷ	μο. μς λε. κβ

---

habuit post Cn. Pompei Magni expeditionem Syriacam (*Chron. Pasch.*, I, p. 352 Dd. ἐντεῦθεν [61 a. Chr. n.] *Γαζαῖοι τοὺς ἑαυτῶν χρόνους ἀριθμοῦσιν*), sed urbs re vera ab A. Gabinio condita erat (Ios., *Ant. Iud.*, XIV, 87 ; cf. Schürer, *Gesch. d. jüd. Volkes*, II[4], p. 118 ss. ; Benzinger, *RE.*, VII, p. 884).

(1) Caesarea, si est urbs illa Palestinensis, c. annum 22 a. Chr. n. condita erat : cf. Ios., *Ant. Iud.*, XV, 9, 341 ; Schürer, *o. c.* I[4], p. 368 ; 372 ; II[4], p. 134.

(2) Neapolis, si est Palestinensis, secundum nummos inde ab anno 72 p. Chr. n. aeram suam habuit : cf. Schürer, I[4], p. 650 ; Hölscher, *RE.*, XVI, p. 2128.

Saturn in Aquarius	mo. ta le. g
Jupiter in Pisces	mo. kg le. ie
Mars in Aries	mo, ta le. d
Aphrodite in Taurus	mo, ka le. 5
Mercury in Pisces	my le. nd
Ascendant in Taurus	mo. 7 le. 10

Nativity of Caesarea (*).

Sun in Pisces	mo. 21 le. 31
Moon in Taurus	mo. 7 le. 24
Saturn in Libra	mo. 17 le. 15
Zeus in Cancer	40. 7 le. nth
Ares in Pisces	mo. te le. 50
Aphrodite in Aquarius	mo. 13 le. 21
Hermes in Pisces	mo. 14 le. 24
Horoscope in Taurus	mo. 19 le. 21
Midheaven Aquarius	mo. 3 le. 15

Genesis of Naples (3).

Sun in Leo	mo. 26 le. 4
Moon in Cancer	mo. 14 le. 7
Saturn in Virgo	mo. 17 le. 3
Zeus in Virgo	40. 3 e. 43
*Ares in Scorpio	40. 7 lei 21
Aphrodite in Libra	mo. 19 le. 27
Hermes in Virgo	mo. 28 35. 38
Ascendant in Libra	40. 45. 35. 22

---

had after Cn. Pompey the Great's Syrian campaign (Chron.nPasch., I, p. 352 Dd. ἐντεῦθεν [61 a. Chr. n.]Γαζαίοι τοὺς ἑαυτῶνχρόνους ἀριθμοῦσιν), but the city was really founded by A. Gabinius (Jos., Ant. Jud., XIV, 87; cf. Schürer, Gesch. d. jud. Volkes, II', np. 118 ff. ; Benzinger, RB., p. 884).

(1) Caesarea, if it is that Palestinian city, was founded around the year 22 B.C.: cf. Ios., Ant. Iud., XV, 9, 341; Schürer, o. c. I, p. 368; 372; II, p. 134.

(2) Neapolis, if it is the Palestinian one, according to coins had its own era from the year 72 A.D.: cf. Schürer, I, p. 650; Hölscher, RE., XVI, p. 2128.

EXCERPTUM EX COD. DANENSI 2 (HAUN. FABRIC. 49 QU).

Excerpta ex Teucro Babylonio de sideribus consurgentibus

Fragmentum Hauniense paucis de planetarum tutelis (quae in aliis quoque codicibus exstant, cf. apparatum criticum) atque de temporibus decanorum surgentium praemissis de consurgentium siderum facultatibus secundum tutelas planetarum agit : servata sunt capitula ad primum decanum Arietis et ad tertium Tauri spectantia, sed ne haec quidem sine lacunis. Quod maxime dolendum est. Nam non solum argumentum insolitum est, sed etiam Teucer Babylonius, auctor sui generis, nobis non satis notus est : ab antiquis auctoribus raro commemoratur (Porph., *Introd.* 47 = *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 220 s. ; Psell., *Paradox. Gr.*, p. 147 West. ; *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 246 ; cf. Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 6ss. ; id., *Catal.*, VII, p. 192 ; Gundel, *RE.*, V A, p. 1132ss. ; de Persis et Arabibus aevi medii, qui operibus eius usi sunt, cf. Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 416 ss. ; *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 156 s.) ; laterculos eius siderum consurgentium atque excerpta maiora de duodecim signis et septem planetis edidit Boll (*o. c.*, p. 16ss. ; 465 s. ; *Catal.*, VII, p. 194 ss.). Fragmentum novum ab his differt atque ex opere haustum esse videtur, ad quod Porphyrii caput 47 spectat in his verbis desinens : *ἔγκειται δὲ καὶ τῶν δεκανῶν καὶ τῶν παρανατελλόντων αὐτοῖς καὶ τοῖς προσώποις τὰ ἀποτελέσματα παρὰ Τεύκρου τοῦ Βαβυλωνίου* (cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 246, 26 ; VIII, 4, p. 124, 14).

De argumento ipso pauca praemonenda sunt. 1) Planetae more antiquiore commemorantur, p. 183, 2 *τὸν τοῦ Κρόνου* scil. *ἀστέρα* (*τὸν Κρόνον* apud auctores recentiores) ; p. 183, 13 *τὸν τοῦ ιός* ; p. 183, 23 *τὸν τοῦ Ἄρεως* etc. : cf. Cumont, *Ant. Class.*, IV, 1935, p. 33. — 2) Ordo planetarum (Sol, Luna, Saturnus, Iuppiter, Mars, Venus, Mercurius), qui ex ordine Chaldaico pendere videtur, a paucis adhibetur, ab Hermete Trismegisto (vel potius Thessalo), *Catal.*, VIII, 3 p. 153 ss. ; VIII, 4, p. 259 s., a Vettio Valente, I, 1 ; cf. Achill. 16, p. 43, 2 Maass *εἰσὶ δὲ οἱ πρῶτον τὸν Ἥλιον λέγουσιν, δεύτερον δὲ τὴν Σελήνην, τρίτον δὲ τὸν Κρόνον*, Boll, *RE.*, VII, p. 2569, 48 ss. — 3) Paranatellonta iam e laterculis a Bollio editis nota sunt, ut Minerva, cauda Ceti, currus, felis et canis dodecaori, quaedam tamen nova sunt, ut equi separati (p. 184, 14 s.), *ὁ γυμνὸς δρομεύς* (p. 185, 11 : fortasse idem atque *ὁ ἄλλος ἡνίοχος* apud Bollium, p. 42 s.). — 4) Praesagia partim e planetis decanisque, partim e *παρανατελλόντων* virtutibus (e. g. p. 183, 16 *ἔσται ὁ τοιοῦτος ... ἀνδρεῖος διὰ τὴν Ἀθηνᾶν* ..., p. 185, 10 s. ... *καὶ φεύξεται εἰς ἀλλοδαπὴν διὰ τὸν γυμνὸν δρομέα* ...) pendent, id quod raro respicitur alibi : *Catal.*, VIII, 4,

EXCERPT FROM COD. DANENSIS 2 (HAUN. FABRIC. 49 qu).

Excerpts from Teucer of Babylon on the Rising Constellations

The Fragmentum Hauniense, after briefly premising material on the guardianships of the planets (which are also found in other manuscripts; cf. the critical apparatus) and on the times of the rising decans, deals with the powers of the co-rising stars according to the guardianships of the planets: the chapters pertaining to the first decan of Aries and to the third decan of Taurus have been preserved, though even these are not without lacunae. This is greatly to be lamented. For not only is the subject matter unusual, but Teucer of Babylon, an author of a distinctive kind, is not sufficiently well known to us: he is rarely mentioned by ancient authors (Porph., Introd. 47 Catal., V, 4, p. 220 f.; Psell., Paradox. Gr., p. 147 West.; Catal., VIII, 1, p. 246; cf. Boll, Sphaera, p. 6 ff.; id., Catal., VII, p. 192; Gundel, RE., V A, p. 1132 ff.; on the Persians and Arabs of the Middle Ages who made use of his works, cf. Boll, Sphaera, p. 416 ff.; Catal., V, 1, p. 156 f.); his lists of co-rising stars and the longer excerpts on the twelve signs and seven planets were edited by Boll (op. cit., p. 16 ff.; 465 f.; Catal., VII, p. 194 ff.).The new fragment differs from these and appears to have been drawn from the work to which chapter 47 of Porphyry refers, ending with the words: ἔγκεινται δὲ καὶ τῶν δεκανῶν καὶ τῶν παρανατελλόντων αὐτοῖς καὶ τοῖς προσώποις τὰ ἀποτελέσματα παρὰ Τεύκρου τοῦ Βαβυλωνίου (cf. Catal., VIII, 1, p. 246, 26; VIII, 4, p. 124, 14).

A few preliminary remarks must be made about the subject itself. 1) The planets are mentioned in the older fashion, p. 183, 2 tòy toû Kgóvov scil. dotéga (tòv Κρόνον in more recent authors); p. 183, 13 τὸν τοῦ ιός; p. 183, 23 Toy Tov "Agews etc. cf. Cumont, Ant. Class., IV, 1935, p. 33. 1935, p. 33. 2) The order of the planets (Sun, Moon, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Venus, Mercury), which appears to depend on the Chaldean order, is used by few authors: by Hermes Trismegistus (or rather Thessalus), Catal., VIII, 3 p. 153 ff.; VIII, 4, p. 259 f., by Vettius Valens, I, 1; cf. Achill. 16, p. 43, 2 Maass εἰσὶ δὲ οἱ πρῶτον τὸν "Ηλιον λέγουσιν, δεύτερον δὲ τὴν Σελήνην, τρίτον δὲ τὸν Κρόνον, Boll, RB., VII, p. 2569, 48 ff. 3) The paranatellonta are already known from the tables published by Boll, such as Minerva, the tail of Cetus, the chariot, the cat and the dog of the dodecaoros, but some are new, such as the separated horses (p. 184, 14 f.), ó γνμνὸς dooμεds (p. 185, 11, perhaps the same as ó ällos vloxos in Boll, p. 42 f.). 4) The predictions depend partly on the planets and decans, partly on the powers of the paranatellonta (e.g. p. 183, 16 ἔσται ὁ τοιοῦτος ἀνδρεῖος διὰ τὴν Ἀθηνάν ... p. 185, 10 f. Spoéa...), which

καὶ φεύξεται εἰς ἀλλοδαπὴν διὰ τὸν γυμνὸν and he will flee to a foreign land on account of the naked figure, which is rarely referred to elsewhere: Catal., VI

p. 217, 4 *Ἑρμῆς καὶ Ἀφροδίτη... μίμους ἢ πολιτικοὺς ποιοῦσιν, μάλιστα ἐν Αἰγοκέρωτι διὰ τὸ παρανατέλλειν τὸν Πίθηκα*.... p. 198, 14 *ἀσελγῆ δὲ ζῴδιά εἰσιν ... Ἰχθύες καὶ Ζυγὸς διὰ τὸν Τράγον τὸν παρανατέλλοντα.*

Ἐκ τῶν Τεύκρου τοῦ Βαβυλωνίου περὶ τῶν ἑπτὰ ἀστέρων.

Ὁ μὲν Ἥλιος τὸν περὶ ψυχῆς λόγον σημαίνει, ἡ δὲ Σελήνη τὸν περὶ τοῦ σώματος, Κρόνος δὲ τὰς κτήσεις, Ζεὺς δὲ τὰ χρηματικὰ καὶ Ἄρης τὰ περὶ στρατείας, Ἀφροδίτη δὲ τὰ περὶ ὀρέξεως καὶ κοινωνίας, Ἑρμῆς δὲ τρόπον καὶ ἦθος καὶ λόγον.

Ἐπισκεπτέον δὲ ἐφ' ἑκάστου τὴν θέσιν, τῶν σχηματισμῶν τὸ πρόσωπον, τὴν τῶν παρανατελλόντων φαῦσιν, καὶ τὰς ἀναφορὰς ληπτέον τῶν οἰκείων κλιμάτων πρὸς τὴν τῶν ἐν τοῖς ἀποτελέσμασιν ἀκριβῆ τῶν χρόνων διάγνωσιν καὶ αὐτὰς τῶν ἀστέρων ἀνατολάς (1).

H(auniensis) ; accedunt in l. 1-10 : **R**(ossianus = Rom. 109, f. 234ᵛ) ; in l. 1-6 : **B**(aroccianus 94 = Oxon. 5, f. 100) ; **O**(ttobonianus = Rom. 85, f. 16) ; **P**(arisinus 117, f. 19ᵛ) ; Vindobonensem 10, f.80 ex Oxoniensi descriptum omisimus.

1 *Ἐκ τῶν* H : om. BORP *Τ.* O : *Τεύκτρου* H : *Λεύκτρου* R : om. BP *Β.* H : *Βαβυλώνου* O : *-νίων φιλοσόφου* R : om. BP
2 *π. τ. ἑ. ἀ.*] *περὶ αἱρέσεως τῶν ἑ. πλανήτων* B : *π. αἱρ. ἀστέρων* P *ἑ. ἀ.* OR : om. H (nisi forte in margine nunc decisa scriptum erat) post titulum : *Τί δηλοῦσιν ἐν τῇ γραφῇ ἐγκειμένων* add. R : *γνῶσι ἑκάστου σημείου* add. O 3 de tutellis planctarum cf. Porph., *Introd.* 45 ; *Catal.*, VII, p. 214 ; VIII, 1, p. 245 ; Ps.-Ptolem., *Fructus* 86 ; Procl., *Tim.*, III, p. 355 D. ; Bouché-Leclercq, *Astrol. gr.*, p. 325 3 *τὸν* om. H *σ. τ. π. ψ. λ.* B *σημ.*] *ἐπέχει καὶ τὴν κυριακὴν* add. O *τὸν* ORP : *τὰ* B : om. H 4 post *σωμ.*] *περιέχει τῇ β'* add. O *ὁ δὲ Κρ.* BP : *ὁ Κρ. δὲ* O *τὰς κτ.* BORP : evan. H *καὶ περιέχει τῷ σα(ββάτῳ)* add. O *ὁ δὲ Ζ.* BP : *ὁ καὶ Δίας* add. R *χρήματα* P *χρήματα περιέχει τῇ ε'* O
5 *κ. Ἄ.* H : *ὁ δὲ Ἄ.* BP : *Ἄ. μὲν* R : *Ἄ.* O *π. στρ.* BORP : non legitur H *περιέχει τῇ γ'* add. O *ἡ δὲ Ἀφρ.* BP : *Ἀφροδίτη* O : *-ης* R *τὰ* BRP : *τὰς* O : om. H *τὰς ὀρέξης* H : *ὀρεξίας* P *τῇ παρασκευῇ* add. O 6 *ὁ δὲ Ἑ.* BP : *Ἑ.* R ante *τρόπ.*] *περὶ* add. H *τρόπων κ. ἤθων κ. λόγων* R *τῇ δ'* add. O deficiunt BOP 7 *θέσι* H *τὸν σχηματισμὸν* R : *τῶν σχημάτων* H 7 s. *τὸ προσ.* H : *τὸν τρόπον* R 9 *ἐν* R : *ἐπὶ* H *ἀποτελ.* R : ante *μασιν* non legitur H 10 deficit R

---

(1) Post *ἀνατολάς* addit R : *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἑρμηνεία · τί δηλοῦσιν τὰ δώδεκα ζῴδια. Κριός ἐστιν τὸ μέτωπον, ἀπὸ μηνὸς Μαρτίου ἡμέρας β' · Ταῦρος ὁ ἀντικέφαλος, μηνὶ Ἀπριλλίῳ ἡμέρᾳ γ' · Δίδυμοι οἱ ὀφθαλμοί,*

p. 217, 4 Hermes and Aphrodite... produce mimes or civic performers, especially in Capricorn because of the Ape rising alongside.... p. 198, 14 the licentious signs are ... Pisces and Libra because of the Goat rising alongside.

From Teucer of Babylon on the seven stars.

The Sun signifies the account concerning the soul, the Moon the account concerning the body, Saturn possessions, Jupiter financial matters, Mars matters of military service, Aphrodite matters of desire and association, and Hermes character, disposition, and reason.

One must examine in each case the position, the aspect of the configurations, the illumination of the co-rising stars, and one must take the ascensions of the relevant climates for the precise determination of the times in the outcomes and the risings of the stars themselves (1).

H(auniensis); in ll. 1-10 are added: Rossianus =: Rom. 109, 1. 2347); in ll. 1-6: B(aroccianus 94 ===Oxon. 5, f. 100); O(ttobonianus== Rom. 85, 1. 16); P(arisinus 117, f. 19); Vindobonensis 10, 1.80 copied from the Oxonian has been omitted.

1 From the H : om. BORP T. O : Τεύκτρου 1 : Λεύκτρου R : around BP B. H: Babylonios O: -eion philosophou R: om. BP
2 p. t. e. a.] peri haireseōs tōn h. planētōn B: p. hair. asterōn P
§. a. OR: om. H (unless perhaps written in the margin, now cut away) after the title: Ti dēlousin en tē graphē enkeimenovn add. R: gnōsi hekastou sēmeiou add. O 3 on the tutelas of the planets cf. Porph., Introd. 45; Catal., VII, p. 214; VIII, 1, p. 245; Ps.-Ptolem., Fructus 86 Procl., Tim., III, p. 355 D.; Bouché-Leclercq, Astrol. gr., p. 3253 ton om. H s. t. p. ph. l. B
3 ton om. H s. t. p. ph. l. B sign.] also governs the kyriakēn add. O ton ORP: ta B: om. H 4 after body.] contains tē b' add. O ho de Kr. BP: ho Kr. de O the possessions BORP : faded H and contains (on the Sabbath) add. O but Z. BP : and also Zeus add. R money P money contains on the 4th O
5 k. A. H : but the A. BP : "A. indeed R : "A. O p. sto. BORP : not read H contains on the 3rd add. O but Aphr. BP : Aphrodite O : of the R the BRP : the (acc. pl.) O : om. TH the following H : of desire P on Friday add. O 6 ¿ ¿¿ E. BP : E. R
ante mode] about add. Rnadd manners and manners and reasons.
The deficiunt BOP7 position H τὸν σχετισμόν7 position H τὸν σχετισμόνR: τῶν on the 4th σχήματης H 7 5. the acc. R : ante masin non legitur H10 deficit Rnàotel. R : ante masin non legitur H

---

(1) Post sunrise addit R: His interpretation of what the twelve signs signify. Aries is the forehead, from the month of March day 2 Taurus the forehead, month of April day 3 Gemini the eyes,

Δεῖ εἰδέναι ὅτι ὁ πρῶτος δεκανὸς τοῦ Κριοῦ ἀπὸ τῆς κα' Μαρτίου μέχρι <τῆς λ'>, ὁ δὲ δεύτερος ἀπὸ λα' μέχρι τῆς θ' Ἀπριλλίου, ὁ δὲ τρίτος ἀπὸ τῆς <ι' μέχρι τῆς ιθ' ...>

<Περὶ τῆς ψυχῆς.>

5 . . . . . .

<Περὶ τοῦ σώματος.>

<Ὁ> δὲ τὴν Σελήνην ἔχων ἐν τούτῳ † ἄλλως τε † ἐν κακῷ σχήματι οὖσαν καὶ λειψιφωτοῦσαν καὶ ἀφαιροῦσαν τοῖς ἀριθμοῖς καὶ θεωρουμένην ὑπὸ κακοποιῶν καὶ ἐπὶ ἡμερινοῦ θέματος·
10 *ὁ τοιοῦτος πειρᾶται τομῆς, καύσεως καὶ τῶν ὁμοίων καὶ τὸ σῶμα ἕξει ἐπιπαθές. αἱρετικῆς οὔσης ἐλάττονα ἕξει τὰ φαῦλα, ἐμπαθὴς δὲ ἔσται περὶ τὴν κεφαλὴν καὶ δρασὶν ἀριστεράν. μάλιστα δὲ εἰσί τινες, οἳ καὶ ἐπηρεάζονται κατὰ τοὺς εἰρημένους τόπους ἐν πολέμοις καὶ μάχαις διὰ τὴν Ἀθηνᾶν· τινὲς δὲ ῥευματίζονται τὰ*
15 *ἄκρα διὰ τὴν τοῦ κήτους σόβην καὶ τὴν κεφαλὴν τοῦ αἰλούρου σημαίνουσαν τὸ ἐμπαθὲς τῆς κεφαλῆς.*

---

3 cetera aut ab excerptore omissa sunt, aut cum parte paginae decisa perierunt 4 titulum e p. 181, 3 supplevi ; capitulum deest 6 titulum e p. 181, 4 supplevi 7 *ὁ δὲ*] scil. *γεννηθεὶς τούτῳ* (scil. *τῷ δεκανῷ* : v. p. 183, 2 ; 13 ; 23 ; 184, 10 ; 20 ; 185, 2 ; 19) scripsi : *ἑαυτῷ* H *ἄλλως τε* vix sanum : possis *ἐν ἀλλοτρίῳ* (vel *ἀνοικείῳ*) *τόπῳ καὶ* vel *ἀλλοτριωθεῖσαν καὶ* 8 *λ.* scripsi : *λήφη φωτᾶ* H 9 *θεάματος* H 11 *αἱρ. οὖσ.*] scil. *τῆς Σελήνης* 12 *ὄρ. ἀρ.*] cf. Herm. Trismeg. p. 76, 14 Gundel *Luna oculum sinistrum laedit* ; Cumont, *L'Egypte des astrologues*, p. 173, 5. 13 *ἐπιρεαζόμενοι οἱ* H 16 *σημαί* (*αί* suprascr.) H

μηνὶ Μαΐῳ ἡμέρᾳ β' · Καρκίνος αἱ χεῖρες, μηνὶ Ἰουνίῳ ἡμέρᾳ γ' · Λέων τὸ στῆθος, μηνὶ Ἰουλίῳ ἡμέρᾳ γ' · Παρθένος αἱ ψοῖαι, μηνὶ Αὐγούστῳ ἡμέρᾳ β' · Ζυγὸς ὁ τράχηλος, μηνὶ Σεπτεμβρίῳ ἡμέρᾳ β' · <Σ>κορπίος ὁ ὀμφαλός (ὀφθαλμός cod.), μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ ἡμέρᾳ γ' · Τοξότης τὸ σῶμα, μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ ἡμέρᾳ β' · Αἰγόκερως οἱ μηροί, μηνὶ Δεκεμβρίῳ ἡμέρᾳ γ' · Ὑδροχόος ὁ ἀφεδρών, μηνὶ Ἰαννουαρίῳ ἡμέρᾳ β' · Ἰχθύες οἱ πόδες, μηνὶ Φεβρουαρίῳ ἡμέρᾳ γ'. Haec melothesia zodiacalis nonnumquam differt ab altera eiusdem Teucri, *Catal.* VII, p. 194 ss. ; cf. *Catal.*, V, 4, p. 166 s.

One must know that the first decan of Aries runs from the 21st of March up to the 30th, the second from the 31st up to the 9th of April, and the third from the 10th up to the 19th ...

"On the Soul."

5 . . . . . .

"On the Body."

The one who has the Moon in this sign — otherwise also in an unfavorable configuration, waning in light, diminishing in numbers, and beheld by malefic planets, and in a diurnal chart — such a person is subject to cutting, burning, and the like, and the body will be afflicted. If the Moon is in a favorable position, the harmful effects will be lesser, but he will be afflicted regarding the head and the left eye; and especially there are some who are also harmed in the aforementioned parts in wars and battles on account of Athena; while some suffer rheumatic conditions in the extremities on account of the sweep of the sea-monster and the head of the cat, which signifies the affliction of the head.

---

3 the rest were either omitted by the excerptor, or were lost when part of the page was cut away 4 I supplied the title from p. 181, 3; the chapter heading is missing 6 I supplied the title from p. 181, 4 7 ὁ δὲ] scil. γεννηθείς Toúry (scil. rõ dexarý : v. p. 183, 2; 13; 23; 184, 10; 20; 185, 2; 19) I wrote : ἑαυτῷ H ἄλλως τε hardly sound: one might read ἐν ἀλλοτρίῳ (vel ἀνοιχείῳ) τόπῳ καὶ νεὶ ἀλλοτριωθεῖσαν καὶ 8 λ. I wrote : λήψῃ φωτά H9 θεάματος H11 αἱρ. οὐσ.] scil. τῆς Σελήνης 9 θεάματος H11 αἱρ. οὐσ.] scil. τῆς Σελήνης 12 δρ. ἀρ.) cf. Hern. Trismeg. p. 76, 14 Gundel Luna oculum sinistrum laedit; Cumont, L'Egypte des astrologues, p. 173, 5.

13 affected by the U 16 σημαί (αί suprascr.) H

---

in the month of May, on the 2nd day: Cancer — the hands; in the month of June, on the 3rd day: Leo — the chest; in the month of July, on the 3rd day: Virgo — the loins; in the month of August, on the 2nd day: Libra — the neck; in the month of September, on the 2nd day: Scorpio — the navel (ὀφθαλμός in the codex); in the month of October, on the 3rd day: Sagittarius — the body; in the month of November, on the 2nd day: Capricorn — the thighs; in the month of December, on the 3rd day: Aquarius — the posterior; in the month of January, on the 2nd day: Pisces — the feet; in the month of February, on the 3rd day. This zodiacal melothesia sometimes differs from the other one by the same Teucer, Catal. VII, p. 194 ff.; cf. Catal., V, 4, p. 166 8.

Περὶ τῶν κτημάτων.

Ὁ δὲ τὸν τοῦ Κρόνου ἔχων ἐν τούτῳ καλῶς κείμενον αἱρέσει, φάσει, σχήματι, τόπῳ, ὁρίοις μετὰ τὴν πρώτην ἡλικίαν εὐτυχήσει οὐκ ἄνευ κόπου καὶ τῆς ἑαυτοῦ ἀνδρείας προκόπτων καὶ περιττευόμενος καὶ αὐξόμενος πλὴν μετὰ βραδύτητος. ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἐναντίοις σχήμασιν εὑρεθέντος τοῦ ἀστέρος ἔσται ταπεινὸς ἐργάτης, ἱπποπόμος καὶ ἐπὶ τετραπόδων τασσόμενος καὶ ἄκληρος καὶ πτώμασι καὶ ποιναῖς περικυλιόμενος εἰς τὴν τοῦ δεκανοῦ κακωτικὴν αἰτίαν καὶ πλεύσει καὶ μοχθήσει διὰ τὴν τοῦ κήτους οὐράν· πολλὰ δὲ δραμεῖται ἀκατάστατῶν ἐν διαφόροις τόποις καὶ ἀτυχῶν διὰ τὸν αἴλουρον.

Περὶ τῶν χρημάτων.

Ὁ δὲ τὸν τοῦ Διὸς ἐν τούτῳ ἔχων ἐπίκεντρον καὶ αἱρετὴν ἔσται πλούσιος, ἐπίσημος, εὔγαμος, εὔτεκνος ἀπὸ μέσων χρόνων. ἐὰν δὲ ὑπὸ <τοῦ τοῦ> Ἄρεως καὶ Ἡλίου θεωρηθῇ ὁ τοῦ Διός, ἔσται ὁ τοιοῦτος καὶ στρατοπεδάρχης καὶ ἀνδρεῖος διὰ τὴν Ἀθηνᾶν καὶ ἐν γῇ καὶ ἐν θαλάττῃ, καὶ ἐν διαφόροις τόποις δυναστεύσει διὰ τὴν σόβην τοῦ κήτους καὶ ἐντρεχὴς ἔσται τόπον ἐκ τόπου ἀμείβων, ἐπὶ ἀλλοτρίᾳ λύμῃ σπαραττόμενος διὰ τὴν τοῦ αἰλούρου κεφαλήν. ἐὰν δὲ τὸ ἐναντίον σχῆμα ἔχῃ ὁ ἀστήρ, εὐσχήμονας καὶ μετρίους ἀποτελεῖ μόνον.

Περὶ στρατείας.

Ὁ δὲ τὸν τοῦ Ἄρεως ἔχων ἐν τούτῳ ἰδιοτοποῦντα καὶ καλῶς κείμενον καὶ αἱρετήν, ἔσται στραταρχικός, ἐπὶ ὅπλων καὶ πολέμου τασσόμενος· ἐὰν δὲ κακό<σχημ>ος ὁ ἀστὴρ εὑρεθῇ, ὑπὸ πειρατῶν κακῶς ἀπολεῖται καὶ παρύγροις τό<ποις ...>

Perierunt duo ultima capitula huius decani, omnia capitula decanorum secundi, tertii Arietis, primi, secundi Tauri, capitulum primum tertii decani Tauri.

---

1 κτησμάτων H 2 τούτῳ] scil. τῷ δεκανῷ 5 περιπτόμενος H
8 πτώμα H 9 κατωτικὴν H : corr. Delatte 13 Ζεὺς H
15 τοῦ τοῦ addidi Ἄρι H 20 ἔχει H 23 Ἄρι H
24 σταταρ. H 25 κακό...ος H

On Possessions.

He who has Saturn well placed in this [house] by sect, phase, configuration, place, and bounds, after the first period of life will prosper, not without toil and through his own courage, advancing and having abundance and growing, though with slowness. But if the star is found in contrary configurations, he will be a lowly laborer, a horse-keeper, assigned to the care of four-footed beasts, without inheritance, and rolling about in falls and penalties on account of the malefic influence of the decan, and he will sail and toil on account of the tail of the sea-monster; and he will wander much, unsettled in various places and meeting with misfortune on account of the cat.

On Wealth

He who has Jupiter in this [house] angular and in sect will be wealthy, distinguished, well-married, and blessed with good children from middle age. But if Jupiter is beheld by Mars and the Sun, such a person will also be a military commander and courageous on account of Athena, both on land and on sea, and he will hold power in various places on account of the tail of the sea-monster, and he will be shrewd, moving from place to place, torn apart at another's harm on account of the head of the cat. But if the star is in the contrary configuration, it produces only decent and moderate outcomes.

On Military Service.

He who has Mars in this [house] in its own domicile and well placed and in sect will be a military leader, assigned to arms and war. But if the star is found in a bad configuration, he will perish badly at the hands of pirates and in marshy places ...

The last two chapters of this decan have perished, along with all the chapters of the second and third decans of Aries, the first and second decans of Taurus, and the first chapter of the third decan of Taurus.

---

1 of possessions H 2 τούτῳ scil. τῷ δεκανῷ 5 περιπτόμενος H
8 corpse H 9 κατωτικὴν H : corr. Delatte 13 Ζεύς H
15 τοῦ τοῦ added by me Ἀρι H 20 ἔχει H 23 Ἄρι H
24 σταταρ. H 25 κακό...ος H

<Περὶ τοῦ σώματος.>

...<κα>τὰ τετράγωνον καὶ διάμετρον, δεινὰ πείσεται ἐξ ὑγρῶν ῥευμάτων, τοπικῶν περιόδων, σπληνὸς ὑδερικοῦ, ἐλεφαντιάσεως, πλευρίτιδος, ληθαργίας καὶ τῶν παραπλησίων τούτοις· πολλοὺς δὲ τόπους πατήσει καὶ ἐπὶ ξένοις νοσήσει τὰς προειρημένας ἄντλων ἀνίας διὰ τὸ ἱππικὸν ἅρμα· ἀρρωστήσει τὸ σῶμα διὰ τὸ ὑποκάτω τοῦ Ταύρου μέρος τοῦ κυνὸς ἡμιτελές· καὶ τέλος ἕξει τοῦ σώματος διὰ τὸ οὐράνιον μέρος τοῦ κατὰ τὴν δωδεκάωρον κυνός.

Περὶ τῶν κτημάτων.

Ὁ δὲ τὸν τοῦ Κρόνου ἔχων ἐν τούτῳ καλῷ σχήματι ἐπὶ γονεῦσι εὐφρανεῖται καὶ ἀπὸ τούτων † ζω.ι † καὶ βιασθήσεται καὶ ὀφίτυχος καὶ εὔγαμος ἔσται καὶ ἀλλοτρίων κύριος καὶ ἀπὸ παλαιῶν ἢ μυστικῶν ὠφεληθήσεται καὶ πολλὰ δραμεῖται ἐν διαφόροις τόποις καὶ <ἐπὶ> τετράποσι διὰ τὸ ἱππικὸν ἅρμα καὶ τοὺς διῃρημένως τρέχοντας ἵππους. κακοσχήμου δὲ <ὄντος τοῦ ἀστέρος ὁ> γεννηθεὶς ἀπὸ τῶν προειρημένων βλαβήσεται καὶ πλάνας δραμεῖται μεγάλας μηδὲν ὠφελούμενος. πρὸς τὸ τέλος δὲ εὐτυχήσει διὰ τὰ ὀπίσθια μέρη τοῦ κυνός.

Περὶ <τῶν> χρημάτων.

Ὁ δὲ τὸν τοῦ Διὸς ἔχων ἐν τούτῳ κακῶς κείμενον τρισάθλιος ἔσται, παρὰ τὰς ἀρχὰς φαντασθεὶς ἐκπεσεῖται τῶν ἑαυτοῦ καὶ φυγαδευθήσεται. τὰ δὲ ὀπίσθια τοῦ κυνὸς σημαίνει ὅτι κακὴν ἐσχάτην ἕξει. ἐὰν δὲ <ἐν> καλῷ σχήματιε ὑρεθῇ, ἐν μετρίοις εὐσχημονήσει καὶ τῶν κακῶν ἐκφεύξεται.

---

1 titulum e p. 181, 4 supplevi 2 inc. novum folium 3 *ὑδέρου* H *ἐλεφαντ'* (*τ* suprascr.) H: cf. Cumont, *L'Egypte des astrol.*, p. 172, 5 5 *προειρ.*] haec nunc desunt 9 *κτισμάτων* H 11 immo <*οὐκ*> *εὐφρ.* *εὐφραίνονται* H *ζω*<*ε*>*ι* vel *ζῶ*<*σ*>*ι*, vix *ζώ*<*σε*>*ι*: an *γον. εὐφρ. ζῶσι* i.e. patrimus matrimusque erit? 13 *μυστ.*] cf. Cumont, o.c., p. 155, 2 14 <*ἐπὶ*> *τετρ.* Delatte (cf. p. 185, 5 s.): *τοῖς τράγμα* H *διῃρ.* scripsi: *διειρημμένους* H 15 *ὄντος τ. ἀ. ὁ* addidi 16 *γεννηθ'* (*θ* suprascr.) H 18 *τῶν κυνῶν* H 20 *κακῶς* scripsi (cf. 23): *καλῶς* H 21 *φαντ.*] cf. Cumont, o.c., p. 166 s. 22 *τῶν κυνῶν* H 23 *ἐν* addidi *ἐμμετρίοις* H: possis etiam *ἐμμέτρως*

< Concerning the Body. >

... in square and diameter, he will suffer terrible things from watery fluxes, local ailments, dropsical spleen, elephantiasis, pleurisy, lethargy, and the like; he will tread many places and fall ill in foreign lands, drawing the aforementioned troubles because of the equestrian chariot; his body will be sickly because of the part of the Dog below Taurus, which is incomplete; and he will meet his bodily end because of the celestial part of the Dog according to the twelve-hour [division].

Concerning properties.

10 He who has Saturn in a favorable configuration in this [place] will rejoice in his parents and from them his life† and he will be compelled, and he will be fortunate in marriage and master of others' possessions, and he will benefit from old or secret [sources], and he will travel greatly through various places and among four-footed animals because of the equestrian chariot and the separately running horses. But when the star is in an unfavorable configuration, the native will be harmed by the aforementioned things and will make great wanderings with no benefit. Toward the end, however, he will prosper because of the hind parts of the Dog.

On finances.

20 He who has Jupiter badly positioned in this place will be utterly wretched; having been deluded regarding positions of authority, he will fall from his own standing and be sent into exile. The hind parts of the dog signify that he will meet the worst of ends. But if Jupiter is found in a favorable configuration, he will conduct himself with moderation and will escape misfortunes.

---

1 title supplied from p. 181, 4 2 new folio begins
3 υδέρου H ελεφαντ' (τ suprascr.) H: cf. Cumont, L'Egypte des astrol., p. 172, 5 5 προειρ.] these now missing in O κτισμάτων H
11 immo < οὐκ> εὐφρ. εὐφραίνονται H ζω <ε>ι vel ζώ<σ>ι, nix ζώ <σε>ι : an γον. εὐφρ. ζῶσι i.e. patrimus matrimusque erit? 13 μυστ.] cf. Cumont, o.c., p. 155, 2 14 <ἐπὶ> τετρ. Delatte (cf. p. 185, 5 s.): τοῖς τράγμα. H διηρ. scripsi : διειρημμέτους H 15 ὄντος τ. ά. ὁ addidi 16 γεννηθ΄ (θ suprascr.) H
15 ὄντος τ. ά. ὁ addidi 16 γεννηθ΄ (θ suprascr.) H
18 τῶν κυνών H 20 κακῶς scripsi (cf. 23) : καλῶς H
21 φαντ. cf. Cumont, o.c., p. 166 s. 22 τῶν κυνών H 23 ἐν addidi ἐμμετρίοις H : possis etiam ἐμμέτρως

Περὶ στρατείας.

Ὁ δὲ τὸν τοῦ Ἄρεως ἔχων ἐν τούτῳ καλῶς ἐσχηματισμένον ἀπὸ κακῶν σχηματίσεται καὶ περιουσίαν ἕξει καὶ τὰ ἀπὸ †ἀλγαίων† καὶ ἐπιτρόπων. πολλοὺς δὲ ἐχθροὺς ἕξει καὶ ἀδελφοὺς προαναι-
5 *ρήσει καὶ γυναῖκα ἀποβαλεῖ καὶ πολλὰ ἀποδ<ραμεῖται> καὶ ἐπὶ τετράποσι ἑθήσεται. ἀλλοτριωθεὶς δὲ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ περιαχθήσεται ἐπὶ ξενῶν διὰ τὸ ἀποσχίζεσθαι τοὺς δύο ἵππους καὶ κτηνοτροφήσει καὶ ἱππηλατήσει δ<ιὰ> τὸν δρομέα καὶ τὴν μάστιγα καὶ τὸν τροχόν. ἐὰν δὲ καὶ κακόσχημος ᾖ ὁ ἀστήρ, ἀπὸ τούτων βλαβήσεται καὶ*
10 *πόδας κλάσει καὶ μαστιγωθήσεται· καὶ φεύξεται εἰς ἀλλοδαπὴν διὰ τὸν γυμνὸν δρομέα, ὑπὸ δὲ ἀγρίων θηρίων ἐπηρεασθήσεται καὶ φεύξεται εἰς ἀλλοδαπὴν διὰ τὸν κύνα. πρὸς δὲ τῷ τέλει βλάβας ἕξει καὶ αἰσχρῶς [καὶ] κακοφημούμενος καὶ τῶν ἀναγκαίων δεόμ<ενος>* . . . . . .

15 *<Περὶ ὀρέξεως καὶ κοινωνίας.>*

. . . . . .

. . . . *<διὰ τὰ ὀπίσθια μέρη τοῦ κατὰ>* *τὴν δωδεκάωρον κυνός.*

Περὶ τρόπου καὶ ἤθους καὶ λόγου.

Ὁ δὲ τὸν τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ ἔχων ἐν τούτῳ κακῶς κείμενον νεκρὸς
20 *τὴν διάνοιαν ἔσται, εἰ καὶ δηναιὸς καὶ νωδὸς καὶ ἄφρων. πεφαντασμένος δὲ ἔσται τὴν διάνοιαν καὶ ἐξεστηκὼς διὰ τὸ ἱππικὸν ἅρμα καὶ τὸ μέρος τοῦ ἡνιόχου καὶ τὸν κύνα, καὶ πρὸς τῷ τέλει ἐκτὸς τῶν φρενῶν καὶ ληρήσας ἀπολεῖται· τὰ γὰρ ὀπίσθια τοῦ*

---

3 *ἀλγ.*] *ἀναγκαίων* (sc. *cognatorum* seu *necessariorum*) coni. Delatte
4 *ἐπίτρ.*] cf. Cumont, o.c., p. 58 *προανερεῖ* H 5 *ἀποδρ.* temptavi (cf. p. 183, 10; 184, 13; 16) 6 *περιάγεται* H
8 s. cf. Teucr. ap. Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 42 s. (Taurus) *ἡνίοχος ἄλλος τροχὸν βαστάζων...*, Antioch., ibid., p. 58 (Leo) *ἡνίοχος τροχὸν κατέχων τῇ ἀριστερᾷ χειρὶ καὶ μάστιγα*, p. 109 9 *εἰ<η>* H 10 *ἀλλοδαπεῖ* H 11 *δρομαῖον* H *ἐπερεασθ.* H : corr. P. Maas
12 *βλάβας* lectio incerta 13 *αἰσχρῶς* lectio incerta
14 *δεόμ<ενος>* lectio incerta ; desiderantur quaedam ima pagina decisa 15 titulum e 181. 6 supplevi 17 *τῇ δωδεκαώρο* H
20 *δείνεος κ. νόδος* H 23 *ἀπόλλυται* H

On military service.

He who has Mars well configured in this place will be shaped away from evils and will have abundance, including what comes from pains and from guardians. He will have many enemies, will cause the premature death of siblings, will lose his wife, will run away from many things, and will be set upon four-footed animals. Estranged from his own people, he will be led about among foreigners because the two horses are separated, and he will tend livestock and drive horses on account of the runner and the whip and the wheel. But if the star is also in a bad configuration, he will be harmed by these things, will break his legs, and will be flogged; and he will flee to a foreign land on account of the naked runner, and he will be harassed by wild beasts and will flee to a foreign land on account of the dog. Toward the end he will suffer injuries, being disgracefully ill-spoken of and in want of necessities. . . . . .

15 «On Appetite and Intercourse.»

. . . . . .

. . . «concerning the hind parts of the twelve-hour dog.»

On manner and character and speech.

He who has the star of Hermes badly placed in this position will be dead 20 in his mind, even if he is long-lived, and toothless, and senseless. He will be deluded in his mind and out of his senses on account of the chariot and the part of the charioteer and the dog, and at the end he will perish raving, out of his wits; for the hind parts of the

---

3 ἀλγ.] of the necessary (sc. of kinsmen or intimates, conj. Delatte) 4 ἐπίτρ.) cf. Cumont, o.c., p. 58 προσφερει H 5 αποδρ temptavi (cf. p. 183, 10; 184, 13, 16) 8 s. cf. 6 περιάγεται H Teucr. ap. Boll, Sphaera, p. 42 s. (Taurus) ἡνίοχος ἄλλος τροχὸν βαστάζων. .., Antioch., ibid., p. 58 (Leo) ἡνίοχος τροχών κατέχων τῇ ἀριστερᾷ χειρὶ καὶ μάστιγα, p. 109 δαπεῖ H 9 &i<n> H 10 ἄλλο- 11 δρομαίον H ἐπερεασθ. H : corr. P. Maas 12 βλάβας reading 13 αἰσχρῶς reading uncertain uncertain 14 δεόμενος> reading uncertain; some text is missing at the bottom of the page, which has been cut off 15 title supplied from 381. 6 17 τη δωδεκαώρο H 20 of so-and-so k. rose H 23 is destroyed

ὑποκάτω τοῦ κυνὸς δηλοῖ, ὅτι χείρονα πείσεται ἐν τῇ ἐσχάτῃ βλαβεὶς τὰ αἰσθητήρια <καὶ> παραφθαρεὶς τὴν διάνοιαν.

Περὶ τῶν κυριευσήμων παθῶν τοῦ Ταύρου.

Ὅσα περὶ τράχηλον χοιράδας, πν<ιγ>μούς, ὀφθαλμοπονίας, μυκτήρων αἱμορραγίας, κυρτώσεως πάθη κρυπτά, κήλας, βρογχοκήλας, δυσουρίας, νεφρίτιδας, κωλικά, σκιασμούς.

1-2 *βλαβῆς* H 2 *ἐσθητρ'* (*τρ.* suprascr.) H *καὶ* addidi 3 an *κυρίων καὶ εὐσήμων*? 5-6 *κύλης βροχοκύλης* H 6 *δισσουρίας* H *νεφρετικὲς κυλιακαὶς* H *σκ.*] cf. Cumont, o.c., p. 168, 4

below the Dog signifies that he will suffer worse in the end, having been harmed in his senses and corrupted in his mind.

Concerning the dominant afflictions of Taurus.

Whatever [ailments] around the neck: scrofula, choking sensations, eye pains, 5 nosebleeds, hidden afflictions of curvature, hernias, bronchoceles, dysuria, nephritis, colic, shadowing conditions.

1-2 βλαβης H 2 ἐσθητρ΄ (τρ. suprascr.) H και added by me
3 perhaps κυρίων καὶ εὐσήμων. 5-6 κύλης βροχούλης H
6 δισσουρίας H νεφρετικές κυλιακαίς H sc.] cf. Cumont, o.c., p. 168, 4

INDEX CODICUM

Consensus numerorum

Codices Britannici

Londinenses

Arundelianus	516		cod. 37
»	528	=	cod. 38
Burneianus	91		cod. 39
»	92	=	cod. 40
»	104		cod. 41
»	409a	=	cod. 42
Harleianus	5596	=	cod. 43
»	5597	=	cod. 44
»	5624	=	cod. 45
»	5629	=	cod. 46
»	6295	=	cod. 47
Regius	16 C. II	=	cod. 48
»	16 C. XII		cod. 49
Additicius	8240	=	cod. 50
»	11894		cod. 51
»	17900		cod. 52
»	34060	=	cod. 53
»	36753	=	cod. 54
Soc. Medic.	14	=	cod. 55
»	60	=	cod. 56

Cantabrigienses

Bibl. Univ.	Gg. 1. 2	=	cod. 57
»	Ll. 4. 12	=	cod. 58
Coll. Corp. Chr.	480	=	cod. 59
Coll. S. Trin.	O. 1. 32	=	cod. 60
»	O. 1. 66	=	cod. 61
»	O. 5. 15	=	cod. 62
»	O. 7. 39		cod. 63
»	R. 15. 36	=	cod. 64

Bibliothecae Minores

Holkharn.	290	=	cod. 65
»	292	=	cod. 66
Leodiensis	8	=	cod. 67
Coll. S. Trin. Dubl.	373	=	cod. 68

Codices Batavi
(Leidenses)

Bibl. Publ. Graec.	16 C.	=	cod. 1
»	74 E.	=	cod. 2
»	74 J.	=	cod. 3
»	78	=	cod. 4
Scaligerianus	36	=	cod. 5
Vossianus Graec.	F. 9	=	cod. 6
»	F. 25	=	cod. 7
Vossianus Graec.	F. 59	=	cod. 8
»	Qu. 43	=	cod. 9
»	Oct. 15	=	cod. 10
»	Oct. 18	=	cod. 11
»	Oct. 19	=	cod. 12
Vulcanianus	7	=	cod. 13
»	56	=	cod. 14

INDEX OF MANUSCRIPTS

Consensus of numbers

BRITISH CODICES

London manuscripts

Arundel 516 = cod. 37
» 528 = cod. 38
Burneyanus 91 = cod. 39
» 92 = cod. 40
» 104 = cod. 41
» 409a = cod. 42
Harleianus 5596 = cod. 43
» 5597 = cod. 44
» 5624 = cod. 45
» 5629 = cod. 46
» 6295 = cod. 47
Royal 16 C. II = cod. 48
» 16 C. XII. = cod. 49
Additional 8240 = cod. 50
» 11894 = cod. 51
» 17900 = cod. 52
» 34060 = cod. 53
» 36753 = cod. 54
Soc. Medic. 14 = cod. 55
» 60 = cod. 56

Cambridge manuscripts

Bibl. Univ. Gg. 1. 2 = cod. 57
» Ll. 4. 12 = cod. 58
Coll. Corp. Chr. 480 = cod. 59
Coll. S. Trin. O. 1. 32 = cod. 60
» O. 1. 66 = cod. 61
» O. 5. 15 = cod. 62
» O. 7. 39 = cod. 63
» R. 15. 36 = cod. 64

Minor Libraries

Holkham. 290 = cod. 65
» 292 = cod. 66
8 of Leo = cod. 67
Coll. S. Trin. Double 373= code. 68

BATTLE CODES

(Leidenses)

Bibl. Publ. Greek 16 C. = cod. 1
» 74 E. = cod. 2
» 74 J. = cod. 3
» n78 = code.
Scaligerianus 36 = 4ncod. 5
Vossianus Greek F. 9 = cod. 6
» F. 25 = code. 7
Vossianus Graec.F. 59 = cod. 8
» Qu. 43 = cod. 9
» Oct. 15 = cod. 10
» Oct. 18 = cod. 11
» October 19 = code. 12
Vulcanianus 7 = cod. 13
» 56 = cod. 14

Codices Danenses
(Haunienses)

Bibl.Reg.N. 210 (in-qu.) = cod. 1
Fabricianus 49 (in-qu.) = cod. 2
Fabricianus 58 (in-qu.) = cod. 3
» 71 (in-qu.) = cod. 4

Codices Suecl

Lincopiensis Kl. F. 10 = cod. 1
Uppsaliensis Gr. 5 = cod. 2
Uppsaliensis Gr. 8 = cod. 3

S(criptores) P(ossessores) codicum

Ranusius Santuarius Altamurius, cod. 44 P.
Thomas Arundel, Comes, cod. 37-38 P.
Antonius Askew, cod. 39 ; 56 ; 67 P.
Er. Benzelius, cod. Suec. 1 P.
Eduardus Bernard, cod. 63 S.
Petrus Bourdelot, cod. Bat. 7 P.
Eduardus Allen Brotherton, Comes, cod. 67 P.
Carolus Burney, cod. 39-42 P.
Samuel Butler, cod. 51 P.
Zacharias Caimus, cod. Bat. 8 P.
A. Cerdenizza, cod. 53 P.
Christina, Regina Sueciae, cod. Bat. 7 P.
Christophorus sacerdos, cod. 54 S.
Thomas Clemens, cod. Bat. 14 P.
Thomas Coke, Comes Leicastriae, cod. 65-66 P.
Collegium Agenensis Soc. Ies., cod. 47 P.
Collegium Corporis Christi Cantabr., cod. 59 P.
Collegium S. Trinitatis Cantabr., cod. 60-64 P.
Collegium S. Trinitatis Dublinensis, cod. 68 P.
Ioh. Alb. Fabricius, cod. Dan. 3-4 P.
Ranusius Farnesius Cardinalis, cod. 44 P.
Leonardus Fortius, cod. Bat. 3 S.
Thomas Gale, cod. 60 ; 62-63 P.
Iac. Golius, cod. Bat. 4 P.
Robertus (Eduardus) Harley, cod. 43-47 P.
J.-B. Haultin, cod. 57 P. (?)
Iohannes, cod. 47 S.
Iulius Iustinianus, cod. 65-66 P.
L. Meibomius, cod. Bat. 1 S. (?)
Jan Milson, cod. Bat. 12 P.
Iohannes Moore, Episcopus Norvicensis, cod. 57-58 P.
Thomas Neville, cod. 64 P.

DANISH CODICES

(Haunians)

Bibl.Reg.N. 210 (in-qu.) = cod. 1
nFabricianus 49 (in-qu.) = = cod. 2
Fabricianus 58 (in-qu.) = cod. 3
» n71 (in-qu.) = cod. 4

Swedish codes

Lincoln Kl. F. 10 = cod. 1 Uppsala Gr. 8n Uppsala Gr. 5== cod. 2 = cod. 3

S(cryptors) Owners) of the code

Ranusius Santuarius Altamurius, cod. 44 P.
Thomas Arundel, Earl, cod. 37-38 P.
Antonius Askew, cod. 39; 56; 67 P.
On. Benzelius, cod. Sweden. 1 P.
Edward Bernard, cod. 63 St.
Petrus Bourdelot, cod. Bat. 7 P.
Eduardus Allen Brotherton, Earl, cod. 67 P.
Carolus Burney, cod. 39-42 P.
Samuel Butler, cod. 51 P.
Zacharias Caius, cod. Bat. 8 P.
A. Cerdenizza, cod. 53 P.
Christina, Queen of Sweden, cod. Bat. 7 P.
Christophorus, priest, cod. 54 S.
Thomas Clemens, cod. Bat. 14 P.
Thomas Coke, Earl of Leicester, cod. 65-66 P.
College of the Society of Jesus at Agen, cod. 47 P.
Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, cod. 59 P.
Trinity College, Cambridge, cod. 60-64 P.
Trinity College, Dublin, cod. 68 P.
Joh. Alb. Fabricius, cod. Dan. 3-4 P.
Ranusius Farnesius, Cardinal, cod. 44 P.
Leonardus Fortius, cod. Bat. 3 S.
Thomas Gale, cod. 60 ; 62-63 P.
Jac. Golius, cod. Bat. 4 P.
Robert (Edward) Harley, cod. 43-47 P.
J.-B. Haultin, cod. 57 P. ()
Johannes, cod. 47 S.
Julius Justinianus, cod. 65-66 p.
L. Meibomius, cod. Bat. 1 S. ()
John Milson, Cod. talk. 12 p.
Iohannes Moore, Bishop of Norwich, cod. 57-58 P.
Thomas Neville, cod. 64 P.

Fredericus North, Comes de Guilford, cod. 50 P.
Luentius Palladius, cod. Suec. 1 P.
Reges Britanniae, cod. 48-49 P.
Ios. Scaliger, cod. Bat. 3; 5 P.
Societas Medicorum Londinensis, cod. 55-56 P.
Ioh. Gabr. Sparvenfeldius, cod. Suec. 2-3 P.
Melchis. Thevenot, cod. Bat. 9 P.
Universitas Leodiensis, cod. 67 P.
Angelus Vergecius, cod. 49; Bat. 9 S.
Petrus Vergecius, cod. 41 S.
Isaac Vossius, cod. Bat. 6-12 P.
Bonaventura Vulcanius, cod. Bat. 13 S.; 13-14 P.
Ios. Windham, cod. 67 P.

Annorum notae in codicibus obviae

Cod. 40: a. 1435.
Cod. 41: a. 1543.
Cod. 54: a. 1198.
Cod. 61: a. 1460.
Cod. 68: a. 1399; 1400; 1530.
Cod. Bat. 3: a. 1523.

Fredericus North, Earl of Guilford, cod. 50 P.
Luentius Palladius, cod. Suec. 1 P.
Kings of Britain, cod. 48-49 P.
Jos. Scaliger, cod. Bat. 3; 5 p.
London Medical Society, cod. 55-56 P.
Ioh. Gabr. Sparvenfeldius, cod. Suec. 2-3 P.
Melchis. Thevenot, cod. Bat. 9 P.
University of Liège, cod. 67 P.
Angelus Vergecius, cod. 49; Bat. 9 St. Peter
Vergecius, cod. 41 St.
Isaac Vossius, cod. Bat. 6-12 P.
Bonaventure Vulcanius, cod. Bat. 13 Saints Windham, ; 13-14 P.
cod. 67 p.

Year notes found in the manuscripts

Cod. 40 : a. 1435.
Cod. 41 : a. 1543.
Cod. 54 : a. 1198.
Cod. 61 : a. 1460.
Cod. 68 : a. 1399 ; 1400 ; 1530.
Code. Stick. 3: a. 1523.

INDICES NOMINUM

Numeri priores paginam et versum designant, posteriores uncis inclusi codicem et folium; litterae B., D., S. codices Batavos, Danenses, Suecos indicant. Adn. = adnotatio.

1. —Nomina Auctorum

Abenragel 102 (D. 1, f. 8v).
Abitzianus (?) 34 (56, f. 58).
Achmes 29 (50, f. 124v); 45 (62, p. 30).
Aegyptii 16 (43 f. 51); 28 (49, f. 53); 29 (50, f. 124v); 166; 177, Adn. 1; 176.
Aetius Amidenus 34 (56, f. 59v); 93 (B. 8 f. 276).
Agatharchides 117
Agathemerus 44 (62, p. 29); 71 (66, f. 119).
Agrippa ab Nettesheim 138; 140.
Albertus Magnus 129
Albumasar, cf. Apomasar.
Alchandrus philosophus 138.
Alexander rex 29 (52, f. 89v); **129-135.**
Alpharabius 53 (64, f. 84v).
Alphonsus rex 150.
Anastasius Sinaita 34 (56, f. 57).
Anonymus *τοῦ Κρόνου* 43 58, f. 100).
Anonymus in Tetrabiblum Ptolemaei 10 (41, f. 3).
Antiochus 42 (58, f. 99); 45 (63, f. 53); 46 (63, f. 45; 56; 60; 61); 47 (63, f. 87); 48 (63, f. 89); 71 (66, f. 151); 72 (66, f. 161; 181v); 73 (66, f. 184v; 190v).
Antiqui (*Παλαιοί*) 30 (53, f. 415v); 66 (66, f. 21).
Anubio 103 (D. 3, f. 1).
Apomasar (Albumasar) 63 (65, f. 158v); 65 (66, f. 17); 66 (66, f. 18); 90 ss. (B. 6, f. 1-8v).
Appianus 176.
Arabes 172, 25; 180.
Aratus 103 (D. 2).
Aristarchus 44 (62, p. 1).
Aristoteles 21 (45, f. 389); 25 (40, f. 15); 70 (66, f. 73); 117.
Aristoxenus 93 (B. 6, f. 26).
Artemidorus 16 (44, f. 9 s.).
Artemidorus geogr. 76 (66, f. 224v).
Athenaeus 93 (B. 8, f. 276).
Babylonii 120; 124; 166.
Balbillus 63 (65, f. 158v).
Basilius 17 (45, f. 273); 19 (45, f. 281); 27 (48, f. 59v); 36 (56, f. 66v); 54 (64, f. 137v); 111; 119, 3.
Beda Ven. 53 (64, f. 122).
Bito 45 (63, f. 1 ss.).
Buseth 52 (64, f. 49).
Ps.-Callisthenes 150.
Camaterus cf. Iohannes.
Cecco d'Ascoli 167.
Chael propheta 22 (46, f. 62).
Charanitae 91 (B, 6, f. 5v).
Cicero 117; 158.
Cleomedes 7 (40, f. 17); 69 (66, f. 60v).
Critodemus 63 (65, f. 156).

INDEX OF NAMES

The first numbers indicate page and line, the latter ones enclosed in brackets indicate codex and folio; the letters B., D., S. indicate Dutch, Danish, and Swedish codices. Adn. ===== annotation.

1. -Names of Authors

Abenragel 102 (D. 1, f. 8°).
nAbitzianus () 34 (56, f. 58).
nAchmes 29 (50, f. 124"); 45 (62,np. 30).
Aegyptii 16 (43 f. 51); 28 (49,nf. 53); 29 (50, f. 124'); 166;n177, Adn. 1; 176.nAetius
Amidenus 34 (56, f. 59o);n93 (B. 8 f. 276).
nAgatharchides 117
Agathemerus 44 (62, p. 29); 71n(66, f. 119).
Agrippa from Nettesheim 138; 140.
nAlbertus Magnus
129nAlbumasar, cf. Apomasar.
Alexander the philosopher 138.
Alexander the king 29 (52, f. 89); n129-135.
Alpharabius 53 (54, f. 84°).
nAlphonsus rex 159.
Anastasius Schneider 34 (56. f. 57).
nAnonymus του Κρόνου 43 58,nf. 100).
Anonymous in Ptole's Tetrabiblum May 10 (41, f. 3).
Antiochus 42 (58, f. 99); 45 (63, f. 53); 46 (63, f. 45; 56; 60;n61); 47 (63, f. 87); 48 (63, f.n89); 71 (66, f. 151); 72 (66,n.f. 161; 181°); 73 (66, f. 184";n190*).
Ancients (Παλαιοί) 30 (53, f. 4157); 66 (66, f. 21).
Anubius 103 (D. 3, f. 1).
nApomasar (Albumasar) 63 (65,nf. 158); 65 (66, f. 17); 66 (66,nf. 18); 90 pp. (B. 6, f. 1-8).nAppianus 1. 76.
Arabs 172, 25; 180.
Aratus 103 (D. 2).
Aristarchus 44 (62, p. 1).
Aristoteles 21 (45, f. 389); 25 (40, f. 15); 70 (66, f. 73); 117.
Aristoxenus 93 (B. 6, f. 26).
Artemidorus 16 (44, f. 9 s.).
Artemidorus geogr. 76 (66, f. 224°).
Athenaeus 93 (B. 8, f. 276).
Babylonians 120; 124; 166.
Balbillus 63 (65, f. 158°).
Basilius 17 (45, f. 273); 19 (45, f. 281); 27 (48, f. 59°); 36 (56, f. n66°); 54. (64, f. 137°); 111; n119, 3.
Different Ven. 53 (64, f. 122).
nBito 45 (63), f. 1 pp.).
nBuseth 52 (64, f. 49).
nPs: Callisthenes 150.
nCamaterus cf. Iohannes.
nCecco d'Ascoli 167.
nChael propheta 22 (46, f. 62).
nCharanitae 91 (B, 6, f. 5o).
nCicero 117; 158.
Cleomedes 7 (40, f. 17); 69 (66,nf. 60°).
Critodemus 63 (65, f. 156).

Ctesibius 45 (63, f. 1 ss.).
Ctesias 76 (66, f. 220v).
Cyrillus Alexandrinus 136 Adn. 1.
Damigero 150 s.; 153 Adn.
Daniel propheta 42 (58, f. 89); 124.
David 13 (42, f. 18v).
Demetrius Myroblytes 77 (66, f. 234).
Demetrius Triclinius 42 (58, f. 77v); 44 (62, p. 27).
Democritus 93 (B. 7, f. 1v); 156 Adn.
Dionysius 51 (64, f. 23).
Dionysius 151; 153 Adn.
Dionysius Areopagita 19 (45, f. 281); 53 (64, f. 121); 118, 3.
Dionysius Byzantinus 45 (62, p. 30); 71 (66, f. 96v).
Dioscurides Pedanius 93 (B. 8, f. 3-275).
Dorotheus 158; 176.
Epiphanius 27 (48, f. 63v); 34 (56, f. 57); 149 s.
Eratosthenes 31 (53, f. 419).
Esdras propheta 33 (55, f. 44); 54 (64, f. 132v); 94 (B. 8, f. 280v; 281).
Ethel 150.
Euclides 76 (66, f. 218).
Eudoxus 120 ss.
Eustratius Nicaenus 30 s. (53, f. 416).
Firmicus Maternus 158; 177 Adn. 1.
Florentinus 24 (47, f. 155v).
Galenus 34 (56, f. 56); 156 Adn.
Geoponica 24 (47, f. 155v); 54 (64, f. 133); 70 (66, f. 72); 120.
Georgius Chrysococcos 5 (39, f. 39); 6 (39, f. 115); 7 (40, f. 18); 61 (65, f. 33; 83v); 88 (B. 2, f. 80; 96); 107 (S. 1, f. 33).
Graeci 19 (45, f. 281); 37 (56, f. 70v); 166.
Gregorius Nazianzenus 111; 113, 1.
Heliodorus 47 (63, f. 83); 72 (66, f. 157v); 78 (67, p. 31; 44; 48); 79 (67, p. 49; 53; 63; 69; 75); 93 (B. 7, f. 1).
Hephaestio 48 (63, f. 92v).
Hephaestio Thebanus 78 (67, p. 1); 80 (67, p. 113 s.); 176.
Heraclitus 75 (66, f. 207v).
Hermes Trismegistus 7 (40, f. 74); 15 (43, f. 19v); 25 (48, f. 16v); 29 (51, f. 27v; 29v); 44 (61, f. 198v); 48 (63, f. 91); 51 (64, f. 27); 59 (65, f. 12); 60 (65, f. 27); 65 (66, f. 17); 80 (67, p. 114); 95 (B. 11, f. 203); 96 (B. 12, f. 1); 102 (D. 1, f. 10v); 149 ss.; 156 Adn.; 180.
Hermippus, cf. Iohannes Catrarius.
Hero 45 (63, f. 1 ss.); 76 (66, f. 215).
Hesiodus 68 (66, f. 43v).
Hierotheus 176.
Hipparchus 3 (38, f. 9); 6 (39, f. 101); 62 (65, f. 154).
Hippocrates 20 (45, f. 282v); 24 (47, f. 157); 76 (66, f. 214v); 97 (B. 14, f. 131).
Homerus 158.
Hypsicles 44 (62, p. 20).
Iohannes Alexandrinus 5 (39, f. 28v); 27 (49, f. 17); 64 (65, f. 169).
Iohannes Camaterus 43 (60, f. 33); 95 (B. 9, f. 1).
Iohannes Catrarius 103 (D. 3, f. 1).
Iohannes Damascenus 20 (45, f. 285); 21 (45, f. 287v); 35 (56, f. 62); 49 (64, f. 7v); 54 (64, f. 137v); 65 (66, f. 17; 18v).
Irenaeus 117.
Isaac Argyrus 5 (39, f. 10); 8 (40, f. 116; 119v; 122; 124); 9 (40, f. 124v); 34 (56, f. 60); 35 (56, f. 62); 45 (63, f. 1 ss.); 92 (B. 6, f. 22); 107 (S. 1, f. 166); 108 (S. 1, f. 187v).

Ctesibius 45 (63, f. 1 ff.).
nCtesias 76 (66, f. 220v).
nCyril Alexandrinus 136 Adn. 1.
nDamigero 150 s.; 153 Adn.
Daniel the prophet 42 (58, f. 89); 124.
David 13 (42, f. 18v).
Demetrius Myroblytes 77 (66, f. 234).
Demetrius Triclinius 42 (58, f. 77v); 44 (62, p. 27).
Democritus 93 (B. 7, f. 1°); 156nAdn.

Dionysius 51 (64, f. 23).
nDionysius 151; 153 Adn.
nDionysius Areopagite 19 (45, f. n281); 53 (64, f. 121); 118, 3.
nDionysius Byzantium 45 (62, p. n30); 71 (66, f. 96o).
nDioscurides Pedanius 93 (B. 8,n1. 3-275).
nDorotheus 158; 176.
Epiphanius 27 (48, f. 63); 34 (56, f. 57); 149 s.
Eratosthenes 31 (53, f. 419).
nEsdras the prophet 33 (55, f. 44); n54 (64, f. 132°); 94 (B.8, f.n280v; 281).
Ethel 150.
Euclid 76 (66, f. 218).
nEudoxus 120 ss.
Eustratius of Nicaea 30 s. (53, nf. 416).

Firmicus Maternus 158; 177 Adn. n1.

Florentine 24 (47, f. 155%). Galen 34 (56, f. 56); 156 Adn. nGeoponica 24 (47, f. 155); 54 (64, f. 133); 70 (66, f. 72); n120.
Georgius Chrysococces 5 (39, f.n39); 6 (39, f. 115); 7 (40, f. 18);n61 (65, f. 33; 83v); 88 (B. 2,nf. 80; 96); 107 (S. 1. f. 33).nGraeci 19 (45, f. 281); 37 (56, f.n70°); 166.

Gregory of Nazianzus 111; 113, n1.

Heliodorus 47 (63, f. 83); 72 (66, nf. 157); 78 (67, p. 31; 44; n48); 79 (67, p. 49; 53; 63; n69; 75); 93 (B. 7, f. 1).nHephaestio 48 (63, f. 92°).nHephaestio
Thebanus 78 (67, p.n1); 80 (67, p. 113 s.); 176.
Heraclitus 75 (66, f. 207v).
Hermes Trismegistus 7 (40, f. 74); 15 (43, f. 19°); 25 (48, f. 16°);n29 (51, f. 27; 29); 44 (61, f.n198) 48 (63, f. 91); 51 (64,nf. 27); 59 (65, f. 12); 60 (65,nf. 27); 65 (66, f. 17); 80 (67,np. 114); 95 (B. 11, f. 203); 96n(B. 12, f. 1); 102 (D. 1, f. 10);n149 ss.; 156 Adn. ; 180. nHermippus, cf. Iohannes Catra-nrius.

Hero 45 (63, f. 1 ss.); 76 (66, f.n215).

Hesiod 68 (66, f. 43°). n
Hierotheus 176.
Hipparchus 3 (38, f. 9); 6 (39,nf. 101); 62 (65, f. 154).nHippocrates 20 (45, f. 282*); 24n(47, f. 157); 76 (66, f. 214");n97 (B. 14, f. 131).

Homer 158
Hypsicles 44 (62, p. 20). John Alexandrinus 5 (39, f.n28); 27 (49, f. 17); 64 (65, f.n169).

John Camaterus 43 (60, f.n33) 95 (B. 9, f. 1). nJohn Catrarius 103 (D. 3, nf. 1).

John Damascene 20 (45, f.n285); 21 (45, f. 287); 35 (56, nf. 62); 49 (64, f. 7); 54 (64, nf. 137); 65 (66, f. 17; 18°). n Irenaeus 117.

Isaac Argyrus 5 (39, f. 10); 8 (40, f. 116; 119; 122; 124);n9 (40, f. 124v); 34 (56, f. 60);n35 (56, f. 62) ; 45 (63, f. 1 ss.);n92 (B. 6, f. 22); 107 (S. 1, f.n166); 108 (S. 1, f. 187).

Isaac Tzetzes 70 (66, f. 95v).
Iudaei 38 (56, f. 71).
Iulianus Laodicensis 46 (63, f. 61 ; 64) ; 74 (66, f. 198v ; 201).
Leo imperator 124.
Leo magister 21 (45, f. 391).
Leo philosophus 49 (64, f. 4v) ; 80 (67, p. 114) ; 108 (S. 2, f. 117v).
Lucas evangelista 94 (B. 8, f. 283v).
Lydus, Ioh. Laurentius 3 (37, f. 355v ; 356v) ; 23 (47, f. 145v ; 146 ; 149 ; 150v ; 151) ; 95 (B. 10, f. 86v) ; 96 (B. 13, f. 18v) ; 97 (B. 14, f. 115v) ; 117.
Magi 117.
Manetho 103 (D. 3, f. I).
Manuel Comnenus 111.
Manuel Mazaris 21 (45, f. 389).
Manuel Moschopulus 140.
Manuel Trapezuntinus 7 (40, f. 17v).
Martianus Capella 149.
Matthaeus Camariotes 88 (B. 2, f. 94).
Maximus 64 (65, f. 159v).
Maximus philosophus 69 (66, f. 62v).
Maximianus 176.
Mazaris, cf. Manuel.
Mazunates, cf. Zanates.
Melampus 16 (43, f. 44v) ; 22 (47, f. 141v) ; 75 (66, f. 211) ; 97 (B. 14, f. 133) ; 124.
Michael Chrysococces 8 (40, f. 83).
Michael Glycas 93 (B. 6, f. 26) ; 111.
Moyses 111, 6.
Nechepso 47 (63, f. 77) ; 53 (64, f. 87) ; 156 Adn.
Nectarius 51 (64, f. 29v).
Nicephorus Gregoras 9 (40, f. 126v) ; 27 (49, f. 9) ; 64 (65, f. 161).
Nicephorus patriarches Constantinop. 26 (48, f. 53v) ; 29 (50, f. 120).
Nicephorus presb. Constant. 93 (B. 6, f. 26).
Nicolaus Hydruntinus 51 (64, f. 29v) ; 52 (64, f. 54v).
Nicolaus Rhabdas 81 (67, p. 127).
Nicomachus 30 (53, f. 395).
Nonnus 158.
Oracula Chaldaica 117.
Origenes 111 ; 136 Adn. 1.
Orpheus 4 (38, f. 16) ; 29 (51, f. 27v) ; 42 (58, f. 89) ; 48 (63, f. 91) ; 58 (65, f. 11v) ; 68 (66, f. 43v) ; 73 (66, f. 191v) ; 95 (B. 11, f. 203) ; 151 ; 158 ; 166.
Παλαιοί, cf. Antiqui.
Paulus Aegineta 33 (56, f. 50v).
Paulus Alexandrinus 45 (63, f. 53) ; 47 (63, f. 86) ; 69 (66, f. 47v) ; 72 (66, f. 158) ; 74 (66, f. 197) ; 78 (67, p. 31) ; 92 (B. 6, f. 9).
Paulus apostolus 19 (45, f. 281) ; 25 (48, f. 47v) ; 112, 14 ; 119, 2 ; 127, 26.
Persae 22 (46, f. 62) ; 29 (50, f. 124v) ; 61 (65, f. 33) ; 180.
Petosiris 47 (63, f. 77) ; 53 (64, f. 87) ; 94 (B. 8, f. 279v) ; 138.
Philosophi 13 (42, f. 18v) ; 20 (45, f. 284v).
Philostratus 150.
Picatrix 58 (65, f. 5v) ; 158.
Plato 7 (40, f. 17v) ; 54 (64, f. 137v) ; 150.
Plinius 151 Adn. ; 167.
Porphyrius 10 (41, f. 121) ; 42 (58, f. 99) ; 48 (63, f. 88) ; 64 (65, f. 160) ; 71 (66, f. 149) ; 78 (67, p. 1) ; 101 (D. 1, f. 1 ; 16v) ; 180.
Proclus 46 (63, f. 70) ; 70 (66, f. 92) ; 75 (66, f. 209v) ; 158.
Psellus 4 (38, f. 27) ; 21 (45, f. 295-354v) ; 43 (60, f. 1 ; 29v) ; 69 (66, f. 50 ; 59) ; 84 (68, p. 72-80).
Ptolemaeus 7 (40, f. 17 ; 17v) ; 10

Isaac Tzetzes 70 (66, f. 95°).
nJudaci 38 (56, f. 71).
nJulianus of Laodice 46 (63, f.n61; 64); 74 (66, f. 198°; 201). Leo the emperor 124.
Leo the teacher 21 (45, f. 391). n
Leo the philosopher 49 (64, f. 4); n80 (67, p. 114); 108 (S. 2, f.n117).

Lucas evangelista 94 (B. 8, f.n283v).

Lydus, John Lawrence 3 (37, f. 355; 356); 23 (47, f. 145;n146; 149; 150; 151); 95 (B.n10, f. 86°); 96 (B. 13, f. 18°);n97 (B. 14, f. 115v); 117.. nMagi 117.

Manetho 103 (D. 3, f. I).
nManuel Comnenus 111.
nManuel Mazaris 21 (45, f. 389).
nManuel Moschopulus 140.
nManuel Trapezuntinus 7 (40, f. n17v).
Martianus Capella 149.
Matthew Camariotes 88 (B. 2, nf. 94).
Maximus 64 (65, f. 159).

Maximianus 176.
nMazaris, cf. Manuel
Mazunates, cf. Zanates.
Melampus 16 (43, f. 44v) ; 22 (47, f. 141°); 75 (66, f. 211); 97n (B. 14, f. 133); 124.
Michael Chrysococces 8 (40, f. 83).
nMichael Glycas 93 (B. 6, f. 26);n111.

Moses 111, 6
Nechepso 47 (63, f. 77); 53 (64, f. 87); 156 Adn.
Nectarius 51 (64, f. 29).
Nicephorus Gregoras 9 (40, f. 126); 27 (49, f. 9); 64 (65, f. 161).
Nicephorus patriarch of Constantinople 26 (48, f. 53); 29 (50, f. 120).

Nicephorus presb. They are constant. 93n (B. 6, f. 26).
Nicolaus Hydruntinus 51 (64, f.n29); 52 (64, f. 54°).
Nicolaus Rhabdas 81 (67, p. 127),
nNicomachus 30 (53, f. 395).
nNonnus 158.
Chaldaic Oracles 117.
Origenes 111; 136 1. Orpheus 4 (38, f. 16); 29 (51, f. 277); 42 (58, f. 89); 48 (63,nf. 91); 58 (65, f. 11°); 68n(66, f. 43); 73 (66, f. 1917);n95 (B. 11, f. 203); 151; 158;n166.

Palaeol., cf. Antiqui.
Paulus Aegineta 33 (56, f. 50°).
nPaulus Alexandrinus 45 (63, f. 53) 47 (63, f. 86); 69 (66, f.n47*); 72 (66, f. 158); 74 (66,nf. 197); 78 (67, p. 31); 92n(B. 6, f. 9).

Paul the Apostle 19 (45, f. 281); brother (48, f. 47); 112, 14; 119, A;N 127, cat.
Persians 22 (46, f. 62); 29 (50, f. n124) 61 (65, f. 33); 180.
Petosiris 47 (63, f. 77); 53 (64, nf. 87); 94 (B. 8, f. 279); 138.
Philosophers 13 (42, f. 18); 20n(45, f. 284v).
Philostratus 150
Picatrix 58 (65, f. 5°) ; 158.
nPlato 7 (40, f. 17); 54 (64, f.n137); 150.
Pliny 151 Adn.; 167.
Porphyrius 10 (41, f. 121); 42 (58, f. 99); 48 (63, f. 88); 64n(65, f. 160); 71 (66, f. 149);n78 (67, p. 1); 101 (D. 1, f.n1; 16); 180.nProclus 46 (63, f. 70); 70 (66, f. 92); 75 (66, f. 209°); 158.
nPsellus 4 (38, f. 27); 21 (45, f. 295-354); 43 (60, f. 1; 29°); 69n(66, f. 50; 59); 84 (68, p. 72-n80).

Ptolemy 7 (40, f. 17; 17v); 10

(41, f. 3; 121); 16 (44, f. 3); 28 (49, f. 51; 53; 53v); 45 (62, p. 30); 48 (63, f. 94v); 57 (65, f. 1); 62 (65, f. 148v; 149; 156); 63 (65, f. 157v); 71 (66, f. 120; 149v); 74 (66, f. 201; 202); 82 (68, p. 1); 90 (B. 5, f. 69v); 101 (D. 1, f. 2v; 19).
Pythagoras 14 (43, f. 5v); 32 (54, f. 217v); 41 (57, f. 29 ss.); 45 (62, p. 31); 49 (64, f. 15v); 50 (64, f. 17v-23); 73 (66, f. 192v ss.); 89 (B. 3, f. 5-51); 138.
Rhabdas, cf. Nicolaus.
Rhetorius 72 (66, f. 161).
Salomo 10 (42, f. 2); 15 (43, f. 7-43); 26 (48, f. 50v); 58 (65, f. 5v; 6); 59 (65, f. 13); 139; 166 s.
Sextus 51 (64, f. 23).
Silvester papa 22 (47, f. 141v); 94 (B. 8, f. 281v).
Sirach propheta 89 (B. 3, f. 52v).
Socrates 151; 153 Adn.
Symbulus 176.
Symeon Chrysogr. 65 (65, f. 185v).
Symeon Seth 4 (38, f. 27); 21 (45, f. 354v ss.); 27 (48, f. 84); 45 (62, p. 30).
Tarutius Firmanus 176.
Testamentum Novum 113, 25; 114, 6; 117; 119, 6 ss.; 149 s.; 166.
Testamentum Vetus 150; 159 Adn.; 166; 167, 6; 168, 6; 169, 12.
Teucer Babylonius 48 (63, f. 88); 102 s. (D. 2); **180-186**.
Thales 7 (40, f. 17v).
Theodorus Lascaris 21 (45, f. 294v; 377).
Theodorus Meliteniotes 4 (39, f. 4 ss.).
Theophanes Nonnus 93 (B. 6, f. 26).
Theophilus 95 (B. 10, f. 80); 150.
Thessalus 25 (48, f. 16v); 96 (B. 12, f. 1); 180.
Thetel 150.
Thrasyllus 177 Adn. 1.
Trypho 24 (48, f. 8).
Tzetzes, cf. Isaac.
Valentiniani 117.
Vettius Valens 87 (B. 1, f. 1-24); 104 (D. 4, f. 1); 180.
Xanthopulus 35 (56, f. 61).
Zanates 68 (66, f. 45); 76 (66, f. 213).
Zoroaster 54 (64, f. 133); 120; 153 Adn.; 167.

2. — Nomina cetera

Ἀκολασία 164, 16.
Ἀγαρωσήλ 152, 2.
Ἀγρολετήρ 161, 16.
Αἰατήρ 169, 7.
Αἴγυπτος 122, 7; 173, 2.
Αἶνασος (?) 161, 1.
Alexandria 178.
Ἀλλάτωρ (?) 162, 15.
Ἀλλοιε (?) 163, 1.
Ἀμακιλία (?) 164, 17.
Amaymon 167.
Ἀμεμῶν 167.
Ἀμίλλας (?) 164, 16.
Ἀναέλ 140.
Ἀνανοτιέλ 169, 5.
Ἀνδρειφόντης 161, 15.
Ἀνδροκτόνος (?) 161, 15.
Ἀγγίω 168, 12.
Ἀνθηλία 165, 15.
Ἀντίχριστος 113, 14.
Antiochia 178.
Antoninus Pius 177 Adn. 1.
Ἀπεραής 168, 1.
Ἀφροδισία 164, 16.
Apollonius Tyanensis 150.
Arabes 121, 8; 12.

(41, f. 3; 121); 16 (44, f. 3);n28 (49, f. 51%; 53%; 53); 45n(62, p. 30); 48 (63, f. 94°);n57 (65, f. 1); 62 (65, f. 148;n149; 156); 63 (65, f. 157); 71n(66, f. 120; 149); 74 (66, f.n201; 202); 82 (68, p. 1); 90n(B. 5, f. 69); 101 (D. 1, f. 2;n19).nPythagoras 14 (43, f. 5v) ; 32 (54,nf. 217); 41 (57, f. 29 ss.) ; 45n(62, p. 31); 49 (64, f. 15);n50 (64, f. 17-23); 73 (66, f.n192 ss.); 89 (B. 3, f. 5-51);n138.

Rhabdas, cf. Nicolaus.
Rhetorius 72 (66, f. 161).
nSalomo 10 (42, f. 2); 15 (43, f. n7-43); 26 (48, f. 50v); 58 (65, f.n5; 6); 59 (65, f. 13); 139;n166 S.

Sextus 51 (64, f. 23).
nSilvester papa 22 (47, f. 141); **94 (B. 8, f. 281v).**
Sirach the prophet 89 (B. 3, f. 52°).
nSocrates 151; 153 Adn.
Symbol 176.
Symeon Chrysogr. 65 (65, f. 185°).
nSymeon Seth 4 (38, f. 27); 21n(45, f. 354 ss.); 27 (48, f.n84); 45 (62, p. 30).

Tarutius Firmanus 176.
New Testament 113, 25; 114, 6; 117%; 119, 6 ss.; 149 S.; 166.
Testamentum Old 150; 159nAdn.%; 166%; 167, 6; 168, 6; n169, 12.

Teucer Babylonius 48 (63, f. 88); n102 s. (D. 2); 180-186.
nThales 7 (40, f. 17°).
nTheodorus Lascaris 21 (45, f.n294; 377).
Theodorus Meliteniotes 4 (39, f.n4 ss.).

Theophanes Nonnus 93 (B. 6, nf. 26).
Theophilus 95 (B. 10, f. 80); 150.
nThessalus 25 (48, f. 16v); 96 (B. 12, p. 1); 180.
nThetel 150.
Thrasyllus 177 Adn. 1.
nTrypho 24 (48, f. 8).
nTzetzes, cf. Isaac.
Valentiniani 117.
Vettius Valens 87 (B. 1, f. 1-24); 104 (D. 4, f. 1); 180.
nXanthopulus 35 (56, f. 61).
nZanates 68 (66, f. 45); 76 (66,nf. 213).

Zoroaster 54 (64, f. 133); 120;n153 Adn. 167.

2. Other Names

Akolasia 164, 16.
Agarosēl 152, 2.
Agroletēr 161, 16.
Aiatēr 169, 7.
Aigyptos 122, 7; 173, 2.
Ainasos (?) 161, 1.
Alexandria 178.
Allator (2) 162, 15.
Alloie (?) 163, 1.
Amakilia (?) 164, 17.
Amaymon 167.
Amemōn 167.
Amilas (?) 164, 16.

Anaēl 140.
Ananotiēl 169, 5.
Andreiphontēs 161, 15.
Androktonos (?) 161, 15.
Angylo 168, 12.
Anthēlia 165, 15.
Antichristos 113, 14.
Antioch 178.
Antoninus Pius 177 Adn. 1.
Aperaēs 168, 1.
Aphrodisia 164, 16.
Apollonius of Tyana 150
Arabs 121, 8; 12.

'Αργειφόντης 163, 17.
'Αρκεναουστιήλ 169, 20.
'Αργετώ 153, 1.
Asmodai 166.
Astaroth 166.
'Αστάρτη 165, 16.
'Αστεροπητής 158 Adn. 1.
'Αστυρηνός 161, 16.
'Ασυνέρ 156, 6.

Babylonii 150.
Βαβυλώνιος 159, 10.
Βαδά 164, 18.
Βαγαῖος 160, 21.
Bagdad 176.
Βέλ 163, 2.
Βήλ 160, 21.
Belzebul 166.
Βηθλεέμ 113, 10.
Βολβός (?) 160, 20.
Βοντοφόβ 152, 10.
Caesarea 179.
Καινέλ 156, 12.
Cairo 176.
Κακτιών 152, 2.
Καππαδοκία 174, 12.
Καρνεῖος 160, 3.
Κασαναπαντή 152, 9.
Κασωρίς 164, 18.
Κεκλινε (?) 163, 1.
Κηναῖος 161, 1.
Κερασμέβ 152, 2.
Κερουλκός 160, 4.
Χαμαιτύπη 164, 17.
Χελῦτα (?) 161, 15.
Χήμμι 161, 16.
Χερουβίμ 119, 13 ; 163, 7.
Χετεήλ 152, 2.
Χιωστάρ 168, 1.
Χιρανιώλ 153, 1.
Χριστός 113, 9 ; 137, 3.
Χρυσόρραπις 163, 16.
Χθόνιος 160, 20.
Κιβηε 157, 9.
Κιλλαῖος 160, 3.
Κιτηδιήλ 169, 5.
Κλάριος 160, 4.
Κνίδιος 160, 4.
Κοναήλ 168, 1.
Constantinopolis 177.
Κοταί 168, 2.
Κραταίβολος 160, 2.
Κρυφοβυτιέλ 169, 4.
Κτήσιος 161, 1.
Κτισαντέ 168, 3.
Κυλλήνιος 163, 16.
Κυπρία 164, 16.

Δαιτιπλέκ 156, 13.
Δανιήλ 113, 13.
Δαφναῖος 160, 3.
Δασπλῆτις 161, 17.
Δηέτωρ 152, 2.
Δήιος 161, 14.
Δήλιος 160, 2.
Δελφίνιος 160, 3.
Δεποράχ (?) 155, 1.
Διαλλακτήριος 160, 21.
Διδυμαῖος 160, 2.
Δικταῖος 161, 16.
Διμέτριος 161, 14.
Δωνιράμ 153, 5.
Δουσκίπε 168, 13.
Δυναή 169, 18.
Dürer, Albrechtus 142 Adn.
Δύστρος 121, 19.

'Εδέμ 163, 9.
Egym 167.
Εἰστηγεήλ 152, 20.
'Ηλέκτωρ 162, 14.
'Ελευθέριος 160, 21.
'Ελλοχή (?) 160, 20.
'Ελτζήν 167.
'Εμπολεύς 163, 17.
'Εμπολος (?) 163, 17.
'Εντουλνί 157, 9.
'Ενυάλιος 161, 14.
'Εφέστιος 158 Adn. 1 ; 161, 3.
'Επικάρπιος 161, 1.
'Επιμήλιος (?) 163, 17.
'Επιπολιαῖος 163, 17.
'Ερικεάγ 156, 12.
'Ερίγδουπος 158 Adn. 1 ; 161, 3.
'Ερινύς 161, 17.
'Ερπωριαήλ 156, 12.

Argeiphontes 163, 17.
Arkenaoustiel 169, 20.
Argetō 153, 1.
Asmodai 166.
Astaroth 166.
Astarte 165, 16.
Asteropetes 158 Adn. 1.
Astyrenos 161, 16.
Asynēr 156, 6.

Babylonia 150
Babylonian 159, 10.
Bada 164, 18.
Bagaios 160, 21.
Baghdad 176.
Bel 163, 2.
Bēl 160, 21.
Belzebul 166.
Bēthleem 113, 10.
Bolbos (?) 160, 20.
Bontophob 152, 10.
Caesarea 179.
Kainel 156, 12.
Cairo 176.
Kaktión 152, 2,
Kappadokia 174, 12.
Karneios 160, 3.
Kasanapantē 152, 9.
Kasōris 164, 18.
Kekline (?) 163, 1.
Kēnaios 161, 1.
Kerasmev 152, 2.
Keroulkos 160, 4.
Chamaitypē 164, 17.
Chelta (?) 161, 15.
Chēmmi 161, 16.
Cherubim 119, 13; 163, 7.
Cheteēl 152, 2.
Chiōstar 168, 1.
Chiraniōl 153, 1.
Christos 113, 9; 137, 3.
Chrysorrhapis 163, 16.
Chthonios 160, 20.
Kibēs 157, 9.
Killaios 160, 3.
Kiteḍiēl 169, 5.
Klarios 160, 4.
Knidios 160, 4,
Konaēl 168, 1.
Constantinopolis 177.
Kotai 168, 2.
Krataíbolos 160, 2.
Kryphobytiél 169, 4.
Ktēsios 161, 1.
Ktisanté 168, 3.
Kyllēnios 163, 16.
Kypria 164, 16.

Daitiplék 156, 13.
Daniēl 113, 13.
Daphnáios 160, 3.
Dasplētis 161, 17.
Dēétor 152, 2.
Dēios 161, 14.
Dēlios 160, 2.
Delphínios 160, 3.
Deporách (?) 155, 1.
Diallaktērios 160, 21.
Didymaíos 160, 2.
Diktaíos 161, 16.
Dimétrios 161, 14.
Dōnirám 153, 5.
Duskipe 168, 13.
Dynai 169, 18.
Dürer, Albrechtus 142 Adn.
nDystros 121, 19.

Eden 163, 9.
nEgym 167.
Speaker 152, 20.
Elector 162, 14.
Eleftherios 160, 21.
Grace () 160, 20.
Eltzin 167.
nEmboleus 163, 17.
n*Embolos () 163, 17.
Entoulni 157, 9.
Enialios 161, 14.
Ephesius 158 Adn. 1 ; 161, 3.
Epikarpios 161, 1.
Epimilios (?) 163, 17.
Epipolaios 163, 17.
Erikeag 156, 12.
Erigdoupos 158 Adn. 1; 161, 3.
Erinys 161, 17.
Erporiael 156, 12,

Ἐσσυνισοπιμά 169, 5.
Ἐθελαστιχία (?) 164, 17.
Ἠτλεήλ 156, 6.
Εὐφοά 155, 20.
Εὔγολε 168, 2.

Φερέτριος 160, 20.

Gabinius, A. 178 Adn. 1.
Γαβριέλ 140; 166.
Γασμεήρ 157, 9.
Gaza 178.
Γωμπτιράχ 153, 2.
Γογγυλάτης 160, 21.
Γωργενάγ 157, 4.
Γουλοδολιέλ 169, 19.

Harranitae 158.
Ἑκατήβολος 160, 4.
Ἑκάτιος 163, 2.
Ἑκηβολῶν 160, 2.
Ἑκήβολος 160, 4.
Ἡμεροδρομεύς 162, 15.
Ἑρκεῖος 161, 1.
Ἑρμείας 163, 16.
Ἑταιρεῖος 158 Adn. 1; 160, 18.
Ἰεκιέλ 156, 6.
Ἱκετήσιος 168, 18.
Ὅρκιος 158 Adn. 1.
Ὅσιος 161, 2.
Ὑπεράθ 168, 2.

Ἰά 154, 2.
Ἰαέλ 153, 8.
Ἰαενέ 157, 9.
Iarchas 150.
Ἰάς 169, 6.
Ἰφιγενέτης 161, 15.

Λεονδήλ 156, 3.
Λεποράχ 155, 1.
Λεπώλ 156, 13.
Λεύκασπις 164, 18.
Λορικαριέλ 169, 20.
Λοτολέρ 154, 21.
Lucifer 166.

Μακεδονία 172, 9.
Μαχλοσύνη 164, 17.
Μαιμάκτης 160, 21.
Μαινάς 164, 16.
Mandaei 136 Adn. 1.
Manichaei 136 Adn. 1.
Ματοήρ 169, 6.
Μειλίχιος 160, 4.
Μελινιών 155, 20.
Μελιτηνή 138, 5.
Μήνη 165, 15.
Μεννών 155, 15.
Μεσίγερ 154, 2.
Μιχαέλ 140; 154, 21; 166.
Μιήλ 153, 9.
Μισαήθ 156, 12.
Mithras 157; 163, 2.
Μομηνών 157, 4.
Μῶν 156, 13.
Μοντικμοριέλ 169, 5.
Μοσκριήμ 168, 3.
Μωταγιστιέλ 169, 18.
Μουητίης 154, 18.

Ναβουχοδονόσορ 113, 13.
Νασαήλ 154, 11.
Ναζαρέτ 113, 10.
Neapolis 179.
Νέμειος 161, 1.
Νεφεληγερέτης 158 Adn. 1; 161, 1.
Νηρηήλ 155, 1.
Νικιήλ 168, 13.
Νικόλας 138, 5.
Νιδιέλ 152, 10.
Νιέλ 153, 8.
Νιμωέρ 169, 6.
Νοκαήλ 168, 2.
Νολογήλ 157, 4.
Νολυούπ 168, 11.
Νομάς 167, 9.
Νόμιος 160, 3; 161, 2.
Νωμουμήλ 157, 4.
Νονιέλ 169, 18.
Νωνιώλ 155, 15.
Νωνακριάτης 163, 17.
Νωριχήλ 153, 1.
Νοτικακφιέλ 169, 5.
Νυκτέριος 161, 2.
Νυνζούτι 168, 2.

Esounisopima 169, 5.
Ethelastikia (?) 164, 17.
Etleel 156, 6.
Euphoa 155, 20.
Eugale 168, 2.

Pheretrius 160, 20.

Gabinius, A. 178 Adn. 1.
Gabriel 140 : 166.
Gasmír 157, 9.
Gaza 178.
Gomptirach 153, 2.
Gongylates 160, 21.
Gorgenag 157, 4.
Goulodoliel 169, 19.

Harranitae 158.
'Ekatebolos 160, 4.
'Ekatios 163, 2.
'Ekebolon 160, 2.
Ekēbolos 160, 4.
Hēmerodromeus 162, 15.
Erkeios 161, 1.
'Hermeias 163, 16.
Hetaireias 158 Adn. 1; 160, 18.
Iekiel 156, 6.
'Iketesios 168, 18.
Orkios 158 Adn. 1.
Hosios 161, 2.
Hyperath 168, 2.

* is 154, 2.
Iael 153, 8.
Iaene 157, 9,
Jarchas 150.
'Ias 169, 6.
'Iphigenetes 161, 15.

Leondel 156, 3.
Leporach 155, 1.
Lepol 156, 13.
Leukaspis 164, 18.
Loricharīēl 169, 20.
Lotoler 154, 21.
Lucifer 166.

Macedonia 172, 9.
Machlosynē 164, 17.
Maimaktes 160, 21.
Mainas 164, 16.
Mandaeans 136 Adn. 1.
Manichaei 136 Adn. 1.
Matoer 169, 6.
Meilichios 160, 4.
Melinion 155, 20.
Melitene 138, 5.
Mene 165, 15.
Menagon 155, 15.
Mesiner 154, 2.
Michael 140; 154, 21; 166.
Miēl 153, 9.
Misaēth 156, 12.
Mithras 157; 163, 2.
Momēnōn 157, 4.
Mōn 156, 13.
Montikmoriél 169, 5.
Moskriēm 168, 3.
Mōtagistiél 169, 18.
Monities 154, 18.

Nabuchodonosor 113, 13.
Nasael 154, 11.
Nazareth 113, 10.
Neapolis 179.
Nemeios 161, 1.
Nephelegeretes 158 Adn. 1; 161, 1.
Neriēl 155, 1.
Nikiēl 168, 13.
Nikolas 138, 5.
Nidiēl 152, 10.
Niēl 153, 8.
Nimoer 169, 6.
Nochāēl 168, 2.
Nologēl 157, 4.
Noluoup 168, 11.
Nomas 167, 9.
Nomios 160, 3; 161, 2.
Nomomumēl 157, 4.
Noniel 169, 18.
Noniōl 155, 15.
Nonakrīatēs 163, 17.
Nōrichēl 153, 1.
Notikakphiel 169, 5.
Nyktērios 161, 2.
Nyzuti 168, 2.

Ὀλύμπιος 161, 2.
Ὠνάφ 156, 12.
Ὀνώξ 168, 12.
Ὀνουσιταήμ 169, 6.
Ὀρκιέλ 156, 13.
Ὀρκιταήλ 154, 17.
Oriens 167.
Ὀριμανιέλ 169, 18.
Ὀρίζω 168, 12.
Ὀρνιέλ 154, 17.
Ὄσδη 155, 12.
Ὀσσαῖος 161, 2.
Ὀθωσήρ 157, 9.

Πανῶν 167.
Πανταήρ 168, 3.
Παράχ 154, 17.
Paymon 167.
Πεδηών 168, 13.
Περακλήλ 157, 5.
Περικλινιέλ 168, 11.
Πεζοδρομεύς 163, 1.
Φακαμαρτιέλ 169, 19.
Φακιλιάλ 153, 5.
Φαεσφόρος 16, 1.
Φαεθλός (?) 162, 15.
Φαέθων 162, 15.
Φείδιος 160, 20.
Φίλιος 158 Adn. 1 ; 160, 20.
Φιτάμ 169, 6.
Φοῖβος 160 2.
Φωσφόρος 163, 1.
Φωθηλωνεστηρόν 156, 6.
Φωτοφόρος 163, 1.
Φυριέλ 169, 4.
Ποδονιήλ 168, 12.
Πολιεύς 161, 2.
Πολιουγοῦ 168, 13.
Pompeius Magnus, Cn. 178 Adn. 1.
Ποσμελοκτιήλ 169, 19.
Πυργωγάφ 153, 1.
Πύθιος 160, 3.

Ῥαητήρ 157, 9.
Ῥανκέλ 157, 3.
Ῥαφαέλ 140 ; 166.
Ῥατεήλ 168, 12.
Ῥηστηγαήμ 155, 1.
Ῥηθολήμ 154, 21.
Ῥιχασμάλ 152, 10.
Ῥιπαποτιέλ 169, 18.
Ῥόκαια 161, 17.
Roma 176.
Ῥωμαῖοι 157, 1 ; 12.
Ῥωσχεήλ 157, 9.
Ῥοτιζυέλ 169, 4.
Ῥρωμιχείλ 156, 11.

Σακωτινήλ 159, 11.
Σακριταήλ 154, 17.
Salomo 127, 20.
Σαμαέλ 140.
Σαμπριέλ 140.
Σάρα 154, 2.
Σαραέλ 140.
Σεάρε 156, 13.
Σηκηπεήλ 154, 2.
Σεκιέμ 154, 18.
Σηδήλ 155, 20.
Σεδραήλ 168, 1.
Σεγέν 167, 9.
Seleucia 176.
Seleucus rex 178 Adn. 1.
Σηντιήλ 152, 9.
Σεραφίμ 119, 13 ; 163, 8.
Σιλίαβα 168, 2.
Σινιέλ 156, 2.
Σμίνθιος 160, 2.
Σοβάς 164, 16.
Σῶκος 163, 17.
Σωδηήλ 152, 2 ; 155, 12.
Σωμπιέλ 168, 3.
Σορπισηέλ 169, 6.
Σωρρά 155, 15
Sothiacus (cyclus) 177 Adn. 1.
Στατώριος 160, 19.
Στεροπηγερέτης 160, 19.
Στραπινάλ 157, 4.
Στράτιος 160, 19.
Συνησέμ 153, 1.

Ταποντιέλ 169, 4.
Ταραντᾶος 160, 19.
Ταρστρωλιλιέλ 169, 19.
Ταυπολέλ 156, 12.

Olympios 161, 2.
Ōnaph 156, 12.
Onōs 168, 12.
Onousitaēm 169, 6.
Orkiel 156, 13.
Orkitaēl 154, 17.
Oriens 167.
Orimaniel 169, 18.
Orizō 168, 12.
Orniel 154, 17.
*Orori 155, 12.
Ossaios 161, 2.
Othoses 157, 9.

Panon 167.
Pantaer 168, 3.
Parach 154, 17.
Paymon 167.
Pedeon 168, 13.
Peraklel 157, 5.
Perikliniel 168, 11.
Pezodromeus 163, 1.
Phanamartiel 169, 19.
Phakiliaal 153, 5.
Phaesphoros 16, 1.
Phaethlos (9) 162, 15.
Phaethon 162, 15.
Feidios 160, 20.
Philios 158 Adn. 1 ; 160, 20.
Phitam 169, 6.
Phoebus 160 2.
Phosphorus 163, 1.
Phothelonesteron 156, 6.
Photophoros 163, 1.
Phuriel 169, 4.
Podoniiel 168, 12.
Polievs 161, 2.
Poliougou 168, 13.
Pompey the Great, Cn. 178 1.
Posreloktiel 169, 19.
Pyrgogas 153, 1.
Pythios 160, 3.

Raētēs 157, 9.
• Rankel 157, 3.
• Raphael 140; 166.
* Rateēl 168, 12.

Rhestenaem 155, 1.
Retholem 154, 21.
Richasmal 152, 10.
Ripantiel 169, 18.
Rokaia 161, 17.
Roma 176.
Romans 157, 1 ; 12.
Roscheel 157, 9.
Rotizuel 169, 4.
Rromicheil 156, 11.

Sakotine 159, 11.
Sacritale 154, 17.
Salomo 127, 20.
nSamael 140.
nSambriel 140.
Sarah 154, 2.
nSarael 140.
nSheare 156, 13.
nShekipel 154, 2.
nShechem 154, 18.nSedel 155, 20.
nSedrael 168, 1.
nSegen 167, 9.
Seleucia 176
Seleucus rex 178 Adn. 1.
Synthiel 152, 9.
Seraphim 119, 13, 163, 8.
Siliava 163, 2.
Siniel 156, 2.
Sminthios 160, 2.
Sovas 164, 16.
Sokos 163, 17.
Sodeel 152, 2 ; 155, 12,
Sobiel 1168, 3.
Sorpichel 169, 6.
Sorra 155, 15
Sothiacus (cycle) 177 Adn. 1.
Statōrios 160, 19.
Steropēgeretēs 160, 19.
Strapinal 157, 4.
Stratios 160, 19.
Synēsem 153, 1.

Tapontiel 169, 4.
Tarantaios 160, 19.
Tarstroliliel 169, 19.
Taupolel 156, 12..

Ταυρόπολος 161, 16.
Τηλῶπις 165, 16.
Τεράστιος 160, 20.
Τερπικέραυνος 158 Adn. 1 ; 160, 19.
Τερσαταήλ 153, 5.
Τερταρώηλ 152, 2.
Θαλάμ 154, 6.
Θηρολέτης 161, 16.
Θηροτήρ 152, 1.
Θουλουκούλ 152, 10.
Τιζοκάρ 168, 1.
Τωμαήλ 153, 1.
Τωνικάλ 157, 4.
Τραδακιήλ 168, 12.
Treveri 176.
Τουβαβάη 154, 2.
Τουκμετιέλ 169, 4.
Τουενός 168, 1.
Τουσεώμ 168, 2.

Οὐγινήλ 168, 11.
Οὐλαφαέλ 154, 11.
Οὐλυήλ 155, 17.
Οὔλιος 161, 15.
Οὐλιθῶς 155, 12.
Οὐνιήλ 155, 20.
Οὐρμήλ 156, 2.
Uruel 166.
Οὐταλάλ 154, 5.

Ξαναήλ 168, 2.
Ξανακτιέλ 153, 6.
Ξανθικός 121, 20.
Ξένιος 158 Adn. 1 ; 160, 18.

Ζωκίορ 152, 10.
Ζωονήφ 168, 12.

Tauropolos 161, 16.
Telopis 165, 16.
Terastios 160, 20.
Terpíkeraunos 158 Adn. 1; 160, 19.
Tersatael 153, 5.
Tertaroel 152, 2.
Room 154, 6.
Thiroletis 161, 16.
Thirotir 152, 1.
Thulukul 152, 10.
Tizocar 168, 1.
Tomail 153, 1.
Tonikal 157, 4.
nTradakiel 168, 12.
nTreveri 176.
nTuvavai 154, 2.
nTukmetiel 169, 4.
nTuenos 108, 1.
Tonseom 168, 2.

Ougineil 168, 11.
Oulaphael 154, 11.
Úlyiel 155, 17.
nÚlyos 161, 15.
nÚlethõs 155, 12.
nÚniiel 155, 20.
nOrmiel 156, 2.
nUruel 166.
nÚtalal 154, 5.

Xanael 168, 2.
nXanactiel 153, 6.
nXanthikos 121, 20.
Xenios 158 Adn. 1, 160, 18.

Zochior 152, 10.
Zoonēph 168, 12.

INDEX GRAECITATIS

1. — Vocabula astrologica

Ἀθηνᾶ 182, 14 ; 183, 16.
αἶλουρος 182, 15 ; 183, 11 ; 19.
αἱματώδης 124, 5.
αἱρετής 183, 13 ; 19.
αἱρετικός 182, 11.
ἀκάκωτος 141, 4 ; 142, 3 ; etc.
ἀμαυρόω 125, 23.
ἀνατολή 181, 10.
ἀναφορά 181, 8.
ἀποτελεσματικός 112, 31.
ἀστεράρχης 163, 2.
ἀστεράρχος 162, 9.
αὐξιφωτέω 149, 6.
ἀφαιρέω 182, 8.
βροντολόγιον 121, 1 ; 124, 1.
γένεσις 177 ss.
δεκανός 180 ss.
δηλωτικός 112, 31.
διάμετρος 184, 2.
δρομεύς 185, 8 ; 11.
δωδεκάωρος 184, 8 ; 185, 17.
ἔκλειψις 125, 17.
ἐπίκεντρος 183, 13.
ἡνίοχος 185, 22.
θέσις 181, 7.
θεωρέω 183, 15.
ἰδιοτοπέω 183, 23.
ἱππικὸν ἅρμα 185, 21 ; 186, 6 ; 14.
ἵπποι 184, 15 ; 185, 7.
κακία 143, 2.
κακόσχημος 183, 25 ; 184, 15 ; 185, 9.
κακωτικός 183, 9.
καρδία (Ἡλίου) 162, 13 ; 165, 13.
κῆτος 182, 15 ; 183, 10 ; 18.
κλίμα 181, 9.
κομήτης 115, 1 ss. ; 137, 2.
κυών 184, 7 s. ; 18 ; 22 ; 185, 12 ; 17 ; 22 ; 186, 1.
λεῖψις 149, 2.
λειψιφωτέω 148, 11 ; 182, 8.
μάστιξ 185, 8.
ξιφίας 174, 31 ; 175, 25.
ξίφος 174, 29.
οἶκος 144, 21 ; 154, 16 ; 157, 3.
οὐσία 141, 2 ; 142, 1 ; 143, 18.
παρανατέλλοντες 180 ss.
πρόσωπον 181, 8.
σεισμολόγιον 124, 2.
σχηματίζω 185, 2.
σχηματισμός 181, 7.
τετράγωνος 184, 2.
τροχός 185, 8.
ὕψωμα 144, 6 ; 21 ; 146, 18.
φαῦσις 181, 8.
φωστήρ 162, 9 ; 165, 10.

2. — Vocabula cetera

ἀβάσκανος 135, 3.
ἀβροχία 126, 2.
ἀγαθόδωρος 113, 30 ; 114, 15.
ἄγγελος 119, 12 ; 154, 21 ; 160, 1 ; 163, 10.
ἅγιος 152, 8 ; 159, 4 ; 163, 8 ; 168, 16 ; 169, 3.
ἀγκούριον 147, 22.
ἁγνός 153, 2 ; 155, 2.
ἀγνώριστος 149, 4.

INDEX OF GREECE

1. — Astrological Vocabulary

Athena 182, 14, 183, 16.
nalluros 182, 15 ; 183, 11; 19.
the priest 124, 5,
the priest 183, 13; 19.
Heretic 182, 11.
akakotos 141, 4; 142, 3, etc.
nȧmavrōō 125, 23.
n East 181, 10. n
reference 181, 8.
effective 112, 31.
nȧsterarchis 163, 2.
asterarchos 162, 9.
Enlighten 149, 6.
Remove 182, 8.
thunderbolt 121, 1 ; 124, 1.
genesis 177 ff.
corporal 180 ss.
declarative 112, 31.
diameter 184, 2.
runners 185, 8 ; 11.
twelve-hour 184, 8; 185, 17.
eclipse 125, 17.
epicenter 183, 13.
Hniochos 185, 22.
position 181, 7.
I consider 183, 15.
idiotopeo 183, 23.
Chariot 185, 21 ; 186, 6; 14.

ἵπποι 184, 15 ; 185, 7.
nkakia 143, 2.
ugly 183, 25, 184, 15;n185, 9.

kakoticos 183, 9.
heart (of the Sun) 162, 13, 165, 13.nκῆτος
182, 15 ; 183, 10; 18.nclimate 181, 9.

comet 115, 1 ss. ; 137, 2.
sevcov 184, 7 p.; 18; 22; 185, 12;
17; 22; 186, 1.
lack 149, 2.
indispensible148, 11; 182, 8.
mastix 185, 8.
swordsman 174, 31 ; 175, 25.
sword 174, 29.
house 144, 21; 154, 16, 157, 3.
noὐσία 141, 2, 142, 1 ; 143,18

formation 181, 7.
square 184, 2nd
wheel 1855, 8.
embankment 144, 6, 21; 146, 18.
fasis 181, 8.
foster 162, 9 ; 165, 10.

2. · Other Vocabulary

avaskanos 135, 3.
impermeability 126, 2.
Agathodorus 113, 30, 114, 15.
angel 119, 12, 154, 21; 160, 1; n163,
10,

saint 152. 8 ; 159, 4; 163, 8; 168,
16; 169, 3.
agourion 147, 22.
ἅγνός 153, 2; 155, 2.
ἀγνώριστος 149, 4.

ἀδάμας 154, 4; 17; 155, 12; 20.
ἀδιάβατος 163, 3.
ἀδιαίρετος 117 Adn. 1.
ἀετός 119, 9.
ἀήρ 115, 7.
ἀήττητος 143, 23 s.
ἄθικτος 142, 5; 144, 22.
ἀίδιος 160, 12; 164, 9.
αἰδοῖον 132, 1.
αἰθήρ 115, 7.
αἱματοχυσία 161, 18.
αἱματόω 131, 13.
αἱμάτωσις 173, 1.
αἱμοπτοικός 132, 4.
αἱμορραγέω 144, 1.
αἱμορραγία 186, 5.
αἱμόρροια 156, 16.
αἱμορροΐς 132, 4; 134, 11.
αἰνέω 164, 6; 169, 14.
αἵρεσις 122, 2.
αἰσθητήριος 186, 2.
αἰσθητός 118, 15.
αἰχμαλωσία 125, 5; 173, 6; 175, 2.
αἰών 165, 8.
ἀκατάληπτος 168, 16.
ἀκαταστασία 121, 3.
ἀκαταστατέω 183, 10.
ἀκοίμητος 165, 13.
ἀκόνη 154, 8; 156, 9; 157, 13.
ἄκουσμα 121, 7.
ἀκρίς 123, 5; 173, 13; 15; 174, 18.
ἀκρόδρυα 123, 22; 125, 10.
ἀλεκτρυών 148, 8.
ἁλιεύς 175, 16.
ἀλληλοσφαγία 121, 7; 122, 22.
ἁλμαία 143, 20.
ἀμαρτύρητος 149, 5.
ἀμέτρητος 160, 16.
ἄμετρος 165, 5.
ἀμπανα 140.
ἄμπαρ 142, 6; 144, 24.
ἄμπελος 141, 18.
ἀμπελών 173, 23; 175, 20.
ἀμύητος 164, 13.
ἀναλλοίωτος 117 Adn. 1; 160, 16.
ἀνάξιος 161, 9; 168, 20.
ἄναρχος 160, 12.
ἀνάστασις 165, 17.
ἀνασῴζω 113, 26.
ἀνατολικός 167, 2.
ἀνδρειόω 174, 20.
ἀνείδεος 117 Adn. 1.
ἀνείκαστος 117 Adn. 1.
ἀνεκλλιπής 168, 16.
ἄνεμος 167 ss.
ἀνεξερεύνητος 117 Adn. 1; 168, 15; 19.
ἀνεξίκακος 165, 5.
ἀνεξιχνίαστος 161, 11.
ἀνθέμινος 144, 7.
ἀνθρωπόχειρον 132, 7.
ἀνίκητος 157, 6.
ἀντικέφαλος 181 Adn. 1.
ἀντιμάχησις 174, 7.
ἀντιπάσχω 157, 6.
ἀντίστασις 173, 3.
ἄντλος 184, 5.
ἀόρατος 164, 8; 168, 15.
ἀπάντρευτος 149, 1.
ἀπαρκτίας 168, 4.
ἀπέραντος 117 Adn. 1; 163, 3; 165, 8.
ἄπειρος 161, 8 ss.
ἀπεριγραπτος 117 Adn. 1; 162, 7.
ἀπεριόριστος 117 Adn. 1; 168, 15.
ἀπηλιώτης 167, 2.
ἀποκεφαλίζω 148, 9.
ἀπόκομμα 136, 4; 137, 7.
ἀπόξενος 113, 32.
ἀπόρρητος 117 Adn. 1.
ἀπρέπεια 123, 10.
ἀπρόσιτος 161, 7.
ἀπύριχος (?) 129 Adn.
ἄργυρος 142, 5; 144, 22; 145, 23; 148, 2.
ἄρθρον 132, 8.
ἀρνόγλωσσον 131, 18.
ἀρχὴ καὶ τέλος 164, 7.
ἀρχηγέτης 161, 18.
ἀσθένεια 127, 1.
ἄστεκτος 163, 11.
ἀστραπή 127, 24; 153, 9.
ἀστραπηβόλος 162, 1.
ἀσφόδελος 129, 7.
ἀσχημάτιστος 117 Adn. 1.
ἀσώματος 118, 11.

Adamas 154, 4; 17? 155, 12; 20.
impassable 163, 3.
undivided 117 Adn. 1.
ἀετός 119, 9.
Aer 115, 7.
ἀήττητος 143, 23 5.
ἄθικτος 142, 5; 144, 22.
ἀίδιος 160, 12, 164, 9.
αἰδοῖον 132, 1.
αἰθήρ 115, 7.
bloodshed 161, 18.
blood 131, 13.
hematosis 173, 1.
haemoptysis 132, 4.
bleeding 144, 1.
bleeding 186, 5.
haemorrhage 156, 16.
bloodthirsty 132, 4 : 134, 11.
ἰνεω 164, 6; 169, 14.
naàresis 122, 2.
emotional 186, 2.
aesthetic 118, 15.
captivity 125, 5; 173, 6; 175, 2.
centuries 165, 8.
incomprehensible 168, 16.
disorder 121, 3.
acatastateo 183, 10.
sleepless 165, 13.
ἀκόνη 154, 8 ; 156, 9, 157, 13.
ἄκουσμα 121, 7.
locust 123, 5; 173, 13, 15, 174, 18.
tree fruits 123, 22, 125, 10.
rooster 148, 8.
fisherman 175, 16.
mutual slaughter 121, 7, 122, 22.
Almaia 143, 20.
unwitnessed 149, 5.
immeasurable 160, 16.
immoderate 165, 5.
ampana 140.
ambar 142, 6; 144, 24.
vine 141, 18.
of vineyards 173, 23 ; 175, 20.
nàmyitos 164, 13.
unchanged 117 Adn. 1 ; 160, 16.
nànaxios 161, 9 ; 168, 20.
anarcho 160, 12.
resurrection 165, 17,
ἀνασῴζω 113, 26.
ἀνατολικός 167, 2.
andreio 174, 20.
ignorant 117 Adn. 1.
nUnnecessary 117 Adn. 1.
ἀνείλλιπή 168, 16.
ἄνεμος 167 ss.
unexplored 117 Adn. 1 ; 168, 15; n19.
ἀνεξίκακος 165, 5.
inscrutable 161, 11.
ἀνθέμιτος 144, T.
ἀνθρωπόχειρον 132, 7.
ἀνίκητος 157, 6.
anticephalus 181 Adn. 1.
conflict 174, 7.
resist 157, 6.
resistance 173, 3.
andlos 184, 5.
invisible 164, 8; 168, 15.
unemployed 149, 1.
aparktias 168, 4.
infinite 117 Adn. 1; 163, 3;
165, 8.
inexperienced 161, 8 ss.
indescribable 117 Adn. 1; 162, 7.
unlimited 117 Adn. 1; 168, 15.
napiliotis 167, 2.
behead 148, 9.
clipping 136, 4; 137, 7.
alien 113, 32.
confidential 117 Adn. 1.
indecency 123, 10.
inaccessible 161, 7.
apyrichos (2) 129 Adn.
silver 142, 5, 144, 22, 145, 23 ;n148,2.
Article 132, 8.
Arnoglosson 131, 18.
beginning and end 164,
7. leader 161, 18.
disease 127, 1.
homeless 163, 11.
lightning 127, 24; 153, 9.
lightning bolt 162, 1.
Asphodelus 129, 7.
shapeless 117 Adn. 1.
incorporeal 118, 11.

ἄτρεπτος 117 Adn. 1.
αὐθέντης 173, 8.
αὐτεξούσιος 112, 32; 114, 4.
αὐτοκράτωρ 167, 5.
ἀφανής 118, 11.
ἀφανισμός 123, 14.
ἄφατος 169, 11.
ἀφεδρών 181 Adn. 1.
ἀφλέγμαντος 133, 7.
ἀφόδευμα 143, 5.
ἄφραστος 163, 11.
ἀφροδίσιος 130, 14; 134, 14.
ἄφρων 185, 20.
ἀψηλάφητος 118, 11.

βαθυστροφία 126, 29.
βαλανόριζος 129 Adn.
βαμπύκινος 141, 7.
βασιλεύς 122, 6; 27; 123, 10; 125, 25; 126, 4; 13; 21; 133, 1; 141, 13; 154, 3; 159, 3; 169, 13.
βασιλεύς (μέγας) 172, 8; 174, 9.
βασιλεύω 159, 13.
βέβρινος 147, 12.
βιβλίον (Θεοῦ) 111, 10; 113, 4.
βοήθημα 132 Adn.
βορέας 168, 4.
βορεινός 121, 23.
βουβών 133, 6; 134, 8.
βραχίων 160, 16.
βρογχοκήλη 186, 5.
βροχερός 145, 8.
βροχηφόρος 171, 24.
βρυσικός 145, 7; 146, 20.

γάλα 154, 7; 9.
γαλακτίτης 151, 2.
γαλήνη 175, 15.
γαμικός 173, 24.
γαρόφαλον 145, 23.
γηρός 175, 19.
γνόφος 117 Adn. 1.
γονή 130, 14.
γόνιμος 133, 16.
γράμματα 165, 13.
γραμματική 132, 15.
γράνατα 157, 2.

δαιμονίζομαι 130, 5; 155, 9; 156, 10.
δαιμόνιον 130, 6; 135, 4.
δακτυλίδιον 146, 10.
δενδρώδης 175, 20.
δέρμα 148, 7; 152, 6; 11; 153, 11; 154, 12; 155, 2; 6.
δεσπότης 174, 7.
δημηγορέω 132, 14.
δημόσιος 148, 15.
δηναιός 185, 20.
διαβήτης 131, 3.
διαδοχή 125, 26.
διαρπαγμός 122, 25.
διασκορπίζω 116, 3.
διασύρω 116, 3.
διάσχισμα 115, 10.
δικαιοσύνη 160, 11.
δοξάζω 168, 18.
δοξολογέω 169, 14.
δουλίδιον 152, 7.
δύναμις 153, 13.
δυναστεύω 183, 17.
δυνάστης 153, 12.
δυσαερία 122, 10.
δυσεντερικός 132, 4.
δυσουρία 133, 3; 186, 6.
δυτικός 168, 14.
δωδεκάς 139, 4.

ἔγκομμα (?) 115, 9.
ἐγχαράττω 152, 1; 4; etc.
εἰλέ (?) 160, 11.
εἰρηνεύω 145, 17.
εἰρήνη 173, 21; 175, 10.
εἰρηνοποιός 171, 19.
ἔκλαμπρος 164, 15.
ἐκπυρόω 115, 12.
ἔκτρωσις 122, 3.
ἐλαία 141, 12.
ἔλαφος 154, 12.
ἐλεήμων 168, 17.
ἐλεφαντίασις 184, 3.
ἐμπρησμός 128, 2.
ἐναέριον πνεῦμα 137, 4; 163, 12.
ἐνεργητικός 112, 32.
ἐνιδρύω 117 Adn. 1.
ἐννόησις 117 Adn. 1.

inviolable 117 Adn. 1.
author 173, 8.
sovereign 112, 32; 114, 4.
emperor 167, 5.
invisible 118, 11.
annihilation 123, 14.
aphatos 169, 11.
of aphedras 181 Adn. 1.
Aphlegmantos 133, 7.
aphodema 143, 5.
aphrastos 163, 11.
aphrodisios 130, 14, 134, 14.
aphrōn 185, 20.
aphēlaphētos 118, 11.

bathystrophia 126, 29.
balanorizos 129 Adn.
bampylinos 141, 7.
kings 122, 6 ; 27? 123, 10; 125, 25 ; 126, 4 ; 13 ; 21 ; 133, 1 ; 141, 13; 154, 3; 159, 3; 169, 13.
βασιλεύς (great) 172, 8; 174, 9.
βασιλεύω 159, 13.
vebrinus 147, 12.
book (of God) 111, 10, 113, 4.
remedy 132 Adn.
north wind 168, 4.
northern 121, 23.
groin 133, 6; 134, 8.
arms 160, 16.
goiter 186, 5.
rainy 145, 8.
nrainy 171, 24.
Bryssic 145, 7 ; 146, 20.

milk 154, 7 ; 9.
galactite 151, 2.
galini 175, 15.
marital 173, 24.
ngarophalon 145, 23.
ngerous 175, 19.
gnophos 117 Adn. 1.
parent 130,
14.nfertile 133,
16.ngrams 165, 13.
ngrammar 132, 15.
ngrams 157, 2.

haunt 130, 5 ; 155, 9, 156, n10.

of demons 130, 6; 135, 4.
ndactylion 146, 10.
woody 175, 20.
skin 148, 7 ; 152, 6; 11 ; 153, 11; 154, 12; 155, 2; 6.
despot 1.74, 7.
exhort 132, 14.
public 148, 15.
dinaios 185, 20.
diabētēs 131, 3.
diadochē 15, 26.
diarpagmos 122, 25.
diaskorpizō 116, 3.
diasyrō 1116, 3.
split / fissure 115, 10.
justice 160, 11,
glorify 168, 18.
give glory / doxologize 169, 14.
little slave girl 152, 7.
power 153, 13.
hold power / dominate 183, 17.
ruler / potentate 153, 12.
bad air / foul atmosphere 122, 10.
dysenteric 132, 4.
dysuria 133, 3 ; 186, 6.
western 163, 14.
twelve 139, 4.

Indent () 115, 9.
thank 152, 1 ; 4 ; etc.
ελε () 160, 11.
make peace 145, 17.
peace 173, 21 ; 175, 10.
peacemaker; 171, 19.
Eklabros 164, 15.
fire 115, 12.
Abortion 122, 3.
olive 141, 12.
deer 154, 12.
mercy 108, 17.
elephantiasis 184, 3.
arson 128, 2.
aerial spirit 137, 4; 163, 12.
nenergetic 112, 32.
nėnidryo 117 Adn, 1.
nennōesis 117 Adn, 1,

ἐνοικοποιέω 131, 12.
ἔντευξις 132, 14.
ἐντρεχής 183, 18.
ἐντυλίσσω 152, 5 ; 10 ; 154, 1 ; 6 ; 11.
ἐξαπτέρυγος 119, 13.
ἐξουσιαστής 141, 14.
ἐπανάστασις 124, 6 ; 171, 24.
ἔπαρχος 141, 14.
ἐπαφρόδιτος 134, 4.
ἐπήκοος 153, 4.
ἐπηρεάζω 131, 17 ; 182, 13 ; 185, 11.
ἐπιχαρής 127, 12.
ἐπίχαρις 134, 3.
ἐπιληπτικός 155, 8 ; 156, 10.
ἐπιμηνίω 122, 25.
ἐπισύστασις 133, 10.
ἐπιτευκτικός 132, 15 ; 142, 8.
ἐπιτυχία 132, 14.
ἐπιφάνεια 121, 15 ; 23.
ἐπῳδή 146, 24.
ἐρατός 164, 15.
ἐργαστήριον 134, 19 ; 141, 18 ; 152, 12.
ἐργάτης 161, 10.
ἐρέβινθος 147, 24.
ἐρυσιβάω 122, 9 ; 123, 12.
ἐρυσιβή 122, 4.
εὔγαμος 183, 14 ; 184, 12.
εὔγλωττος 154, 19.
εὔγονος 131, 7.
εὐδοκέω 168, 7.
εὐήκοος 133, 2.
εὐημερία 133, 2.
εὐθηνία 126, 2 ; 8 ; 164, 11.
εὐκαρπία 122, 17.
εὐλογέω 164, 6.
εὐμαθής 135, 3.
εὐπείθεια 169, 3.
εὐπειθέω 169, 15.
εὔπνοια 131, 1 ; 134, 13.
εὐρόνοτος 169, 8.
εὔσπλαγχνία 161, 10.
εὔσπλαγχνος 165, 4.
εὐσχημονέω 184, 23.
εὔτεκνος 183, 14.
εὐφορία 123, 18.
εὐφροσύνη 125, 35.
εὐχαριστέω 169, 14.
ἔφυδρος 132 Adn.

ζέφυρος 168, 14.

ἡδυεπής 154, 19.
ἡδύοσμον 132 Adn.
ἦθος 181, 6 ; 185, 18.
ἧπαρ 133, 13.
ἡπατικός 133, 17 ; 146, 22.
ἦχος 125, 31 ; 126, 3 ; 11.

θεοπρεπής 117 Adn. 1.
θεός 153, 3 ; 156, 4.
θραῦσις 173, 16.
θρόνος (θεικός) 118, 1 ss.
θυμιάζω 147, 1.
θῶραξ 131, 5.

ἴασπις 156, 1.
ἱέραξ 155, 2.
ἱκεσία 169, 16.
ἱκετεύω 159, 7.
ἱκτερικός 153, 7.
ἰνδαικός 146, 22.
ἱππηλατέω 185, 8.
ἱππονόμος 183, 7.
ἰσχυρός 168, 17.
ἰχθύς 148, 9 ; 155, 7.

καθαρός 155, 3.
κακοφημέω 185, 13.
καλοθέλησις 152, 13.
καλτζεδώνιος 154, 15.
κάλυμμα 148, 1.
κάμπος 174, 4.
καμπώδης 172, 21.
κάμφορα 144, 12 ; 147, 24.
καπνίζω 144, 9 ; 23 ; 145, 23 ; 147, 18 ; 149, 8.
καρδία 155, 2.
καρκίνος 148, 10.
καρύδιον 172, 23.
κάρυον 172, 25.
κασσιτέρινος 147, 25 ; 148, 2.
καταμηνιαῖον 143, 6.
καταστολή 125, 8.
κατάφοβος 130, 4.

rent 131, 12.
petition 132, 14.
spy 183, 18.
intylissa 152, 5 ; 10 ; 154, 1, 6; 11.
Exapterygos 119, 13.
authority 141, 14.
revolution 124, 6 ; 171, 24.
district 141, 14.
epaphroditos 134, 4.
epicos 153, 4.
affect 131, 17 : 182, 13, 185, 11.
happy 127, 12.
epicharis 134, 3,
epileptic 155, 8; 156, 10.
Epiminio 122, 25.
occurrence 133, 10.
achiever 132, 15 ; 142, 8.
success 132, 14.
Epiphany 121, 15; 23.
since 146, 24.
lovely 164, 15.
workshop 134, 19; 141, 18; 152, 12.
Worker 161, 10.
chickpea 147, 24.
erysivaao 122, 9 ; 123, 12.
erosive 122, 4.
εύγαμος 183, 14, 184, 12.
eloquent 154, 19.
eugonos 131, 7.
I wish 168, 7.
evikoos 133, 2.
prosperity 133, 2.
line 126, 2; 8? 164, 11.
fruitfulness 122, 17.
I bless 164, 6.
Eumathis 135, 3.
persuasiveness 169, 3.
persuasion 169, 15.
breathlessness 131, 1, 134, 13.
heuronotos 169, 8.
compassion 161, 10.
Eusplachnos 165, 4.
lucky 184, 23.
skilful 183, 14.
euphoria 123, 18.
cheerfulness 125, 35,
thank you 169, 14.
ἔphydros 132 Adn.
zephyr 168, 14.
ἡδιεπις 154, 19.
νήδιοσμον 132 Adn.
ἦθος 181, 6 ; 185, 18.
ἦπαρ 133, 13.
ἡπατικός 133, 17 ; 146, 22.
ἦχος 125, 31 ; 126, 3 ; 11.
divine 117 Adn. 1.ntheos 153, 3 ; 156, 4.
fracture 173, 16.
throne (divine) 118, 1 ss.
incense 147, 1.
thora 131, 5.
Jasper 156, 1.
Hawk 155, 2.
Supplication 169, 16.
I supplicate 159, 7.
jaundiced 153, 7.
Ideal 146, 22.
Ippelateo 185, 8.
Hipponomos 183, 7.
strong 168, 17.
Pisces 148, 9 ; 155, 7.
net 155, 3,
slander 185, 13.
goodwill 152, 13.
kaltzidonios 154, 15.
cover 148, 1.
plain 174, 4.
curvy 172, 21.
camphor 144, 12 ; 147, 24.
smoke 144, 9 ; 23? 145, 23; 147, 18; 149, 8.
heart 155, 2.
cancer 148, 10.
walnut 172, 23.
caryon 172, 25.
tin 147, 25 ;? 148, 2.
Katameniaion 143, 6.
repression 125, 8.
dreaded 130, 4.

κάτοπτρον 146, 22 ; 24.
καυματοφορέω 172, 7.
κεραυνός 125, 18 ; 127, 25 ; 153, 9 ; 162, 1.
κεφαλή 154, 12.
κήλη 186, 5.
κίτρινος 144, 14 ; 145, 26 ; 146, 25 ; 149, 6.
κλοπιμαῖος 113, 33.
κλύσις 123, 4.
κλών 132 Adn.
κοινωνία 181, 6 ; 185, 15.
κόκκινος 146, 25.
κολοκύνθη 147, 23.
κονδύλωμα 134, 10.
κοράλις 143, 20.
κοσμικὸν νόσημα 155, 18.
κριτήριον 142, 9 ; 143, 23 ; 145, 18 ; 146, 2 ; 149, 5.
κριτής 142, 19 ; 168, 19 ; 173, 29 ; 174, 10.
κρόκος 134, 1 ; 144, 9 ; 146, 25 ; 147, 13 ; 149, 7.
κτῆμα 183, 1 ; 184, 9.
κτηνοτροφέω 185, 7.
κτῆσις 181, 4.
κυνηγέτης 173, 3.
κυνηγός 174, 20.
κυνόσβατος 131, 4 ; 152, 11.
κυπρομέταλλον 143, 4.
κυριακή 162, 5.
κυριεύσημος 186, 3.
κυριεύω 169, 14.
κύτρωσις 186, 5.
κύω 134, 16.
κωλικός 186, 6.
κῶλον 131, 17.

λαβροειδής 115, 12 ; 116, 2 ; 137, 7.
λάμινα 141, 6.
λαμπροφλόγεος 162, 1.
λεῖψις 149, 2.
λεοντεῖος 153, 11.
λεπτοπύρωσις 127, 7.
λεπτύνω 134, 12.
λέων 119, 9.
ληθαργία 184, 4.
ληθαργικός 130, 17 ; 131, 2.
λιγοθύμιος 157, 12.
λιθίασις 133, 4.
λίθος 151 ss.
λόγος 181, 6 ; 185, 18.
λύκος 121, 3 ; 148, 8.

μαγεία 127, 24 ; 146, 24.
μάγια 128, 1 ; 3.
μακρόβιος 155, 14.
μακροζωός 155, 14.
μακρόθυμος 165, 4 ; 168, 16 ; 169, 9.
μαλακισμός 123, 15 ; 17.
μανδραγόρα 134, 6.
μαραίνω 134, 8.
μαστιγόω 185, 10.
μαστίχη 144, 24.
μαχαίρι 146, 12.
μεγαλειότης 169, 1.
μεγιστάν 141, 13 ; 143, 21 ; 154, 4.
μέλι 134, 1 ; 11.
μελίκρατον 133, 12.
μέλισσα 142, 15 ; 144, 3 ; 145, 19.
μεσολαβέω 170, 11.
μετάθεσις 121, 16.
μετάστασις 122, 20.
μέτωπον 181 Adn 1.
μηρός 181 Adn. 1.
μνημεῖον 149, 4.
μνημονευτικός 146, 20.
μόλυβδος 141, 10 ; 17 ; 149, 1.
μοναδικός 139, 2.
μονάρχης 169, 13.
μόσχος 119, 8 ; 144, 12 ; 147, 13.
μπουζέαν 140.
μυθολογέω 117 Adn. 1.
μυκτήρ 186, 5.
μύρον 145, 24.
μῦς 143, 5.
μυστικός 184, 13.

νάρθηξ 129 Adn.
νεφρῖτις 186, 6.
νίτρον 134, 11.
νοτικός 169, 8.
νουθεσία 117 Adn. 1.
ντέ 140.
νωδός 185, 20.

mirror 146, 22 ; 24.
kauvatoforeo 172, 7.
lightning 125, 18; 127, 25; 153, 9; n162, 1.
head 154, 12.
hernia 186, 5.
yellow 144, 14; 145, 26, 146, 25; 149, 6.
thief 113, 33.
inflection 123, 4,
clone 132 Adn.
society 181, 6 ; 185, 15.
red 146, 25.
kolokynthe 147, 23.
kondyloma 134, 10.
koralis 143, 20.
cosmic disease 155, 18.
tribunal 142, 9; 143, 23, 145, 18; 146, 2; 149, 5.
judge 142, 19, 168, 19; 173, 29; 174, 10.
crocus 134, 1; 144, 9; 146, 25; 147, 13; 149, 7.
property 183, 1; 184, 9.
to raise livestock 185, 7.
possession 181, 4.
hunter 173, 3.
hunter 174, 20.
dog-rose 131, 4, 152, 11.
copper-alloy 143, 4.
Sunday 162, 5.
kyrieusémos 186, 3.
to dominate 169, 14.
kytrōsis 186, 5.
to be pregnant 134, 16.
colic 186, 6.
colon 131, 17.

labroid 115, 12, 116, 2; 137, 7.
plate 141, 6.
lamproflageos 162, 1.
lack 149, 2.
leonteios 153, 11.
leptopyrosis 127, 7.
thin 134, 12.
lion 119, 9.
lethargy 184, 4.
lethargic 130, 17, 131, 2.
fainting 157, 12.
stone disease 1333, 4.
stone 151 ss.
word 181, (; 185, 18.
wolf 121, 3; 148, 8.

magic 127, 24; 146, 24.
spells 128, 1; 3.
long-lived 155, 14.
long-lived 155, 11.
long-suffering 165, 4; 168, 16; 169, 9.
effeminacy 123, 15, 17.
mandrake 134, 6.
wither 134, 8.
flog 135, 10.
mastic 144, 24.
knife 146, 12.
majesty 169, 1.
magnate 141, 13, 143, 21; 154, 4.
honey 134, 1; 11.
melíkraton 133, 12.
mélissa 142, 15 ; 144, 3, 145, 19.
mesolabéō 170, 11.
metáthesis 121, 16.
metástasis 122, 20.
métōpon 181 Adn 1.
mērós 181 Adn. 1.
mnēmeíou 149, 4.
mnēmoneutikós 146, 20.
mólybdos 141, 10 ; 17, 149, 1.
monadikós 139, 2.
monárchēs 16:9, 13.
móschos 119, 8; 144, 12, 147, 13.
mprou, if 140.
mythologize 117 Adn. 1,
myktir 186, 5.
myrrh 145, 24.
us 143, 5.
secret 184, 13.

splint 129 Adn.
nephritis 186, 6.
nitre 134, 11.
southern 169, 8.
admonition 117 Adn. 1.
nte 140.
toothless 185, 20.

ξεῖδι 148, 12.
ξυλαλόη 141, 12 ; 142, 6 ; 144, 23 ; 145, 23 ; 147, 1 ; 20.
ξυλοκαρπία 125, 3 ; 171, 26 ; 172, 10 ; 26 ; 173, 23 ; 174, 27.
ξυλόκαρπος 172, 1.

ὁδοιπορέω 113, 31.
ὀδοντοφυέω 130, 6.
ὀθόνιον 130, 5.
οἰκονόμος 167, 5.
οἰκουμένη 152, 15.
οἶνος 124, 4.
ὀλιγοθυμία 127, 9.
ὀμβροβλυτέω 172, 6.
ὀμβροβλυτία 172, 7.
ὀμφαλός 181 Adn. 1.
ὄνειρος 155, 4.
ὀπισθοποδίζω 143, 14.
ὀργή 172, 13.
ὄρδινος 170, 8.
ὄρεξις 181, 5 ; 185, 15.
ὁρκίζω 159, 8 ; 160, 5 ; 15 ; etc.
οὐράνιος 164, 5.
οὖρον 131, 8.
ὀφθαλμιάω 130, 15.
ὀφθαλμοπονία 172, 12 ; 186, 4.
ὀφθαλμός 154, 6 ; 181 Adn. 1.
ὀφθαλμός (Θεοῦ) 164, 13 ; 165, 12.
ὀψίτυχος 184, 12.

πάγγλυκυς 168, 18.
παγκόσμιος 174, 8.
πάθος 186, 3.
παιωνία 155, 7.
παναλκής 168, 17.
πανδερκής 168, 19.
πανί 141, 6 ; 145, 26.
πάνταναξ 167, 7.
παντεργάτης 160, 11 ; 161, 7 ; 164, 14 ; 167, 7.
παντοδύναμος 160, 11 ; 13 ; 165, 6.
παντοκράτωρ 147, 1 ; 160, 11 ; 168, 20.
παράδεισος 163, 9.
παραλυτικός 146, 22.
παρασκευή 164, 4.
παραφρονέω 146, 23.
παρίσθμιον 134, 8.
παρουσία 137, 3.
παρωτίς 134, 7.
πάχνη 175, 7 ; 21.
παχύτης 118, 10.
πειρατής 183, 25.
πενταδάκτυλος 132 Adn.
πεντάνευρος 131, 19.
πενταπέτηλον 132 Adn.
πεντάφυλλος 132, 7 ; 155, 8.
πέρας 152, 14.
περγαμηνός 144, 2 ; 147, 11.
περικυλίω 183, 8.
περίοδος 184, 3.
περίστασις 122, 20 ; 26.
περιστερά 142, 14 ; 145, 19 ; 155, 2.
περιστερεών 134 Adn.
περιττεύω 183, 5.
πέταλον 126, 28.
πέττω 131, 15.
πιάζω 175, 22.
πιστός 122, 25.
πλάξ 141, 1 ss.
πλευρά 131, 6.
πλευρῖτις 184, 3.
πνεῦμα 167, 8 ss.
πνεῦμα πονηρόν 116, 9.
πνευμονιάω 131, 1.
πνιγμός 127, 25 ; 186, 4.
πνίγω 172, 22.
ποδαγρικός 133, 9.
πολυαρκής 129 Adn.
πολύγονος 130, 9.
πολυέλεος 165, 4 ; 169, 9.
πολυόμματος 119, 13.
πόντισμα 174, 31.
ποταμοφορία 172, 27.
πούς 181 Adn. 1.
πραγματεία 142, 12 ; 143, 12.
πραγματευτής 142, 12 ; 143, 12 ; 15.
πρᾶσις 152, 3 ; 13.
προαναγράφω 113, 8.
προαναιρέω 185, 4.
πρόβατον 148, 7 ; 152, 11.
προγνώστης 113, 7.
προδιασημαίνω 114, 1.
πρόνοια 113, 31 ; 114, 2 ; 117 Adn. 1 ; 165, 7.

xeidi 148, 12.
xylaloe 141, 12, 142, 6; 144, 23; 145, 23; 147, 1; 20.
xylocarpia 125, 3; 171, 26, 172, 10; 26; 173, 23; 174, 27.
xylocarpus 172, 1.

odoiporeo 113, 31.
nodontofyeo 130, 6.
nothonion 130, 5.
no ichonomos 167,
5.noikoumeni 152, 15.
noῖnos 124, 4.
noligothimia 127, 9.
nombrovlyteo 172, 6.
nȯmbrovlytia 172, 7.
nomphalos 181 Adn. 1.
nŏniros 155, 4.
backslide 143, 14.
anger 172, 13.
order 170, 8.
orexis 181, 5 ; 185, 15.
swear 159, 8; 160, 5; 15 ; etc.
heavenly 164, 5.
urine 131, 8.
ȯphtalmiaao 130, 15.
ȯphthalmoponia 172, 12, 186, 4.
nȯphthalmos 154, 6 ; 181 Adn. 1.
nȯphthalmos (of God) 164, 13, 165, 12.
nȯfitychos 184, 12.

panglikys 168, 18.
global 174, 8.
passion 186, 3.
paiwnia 155, 7.
panalkis 168, 17.
panderkis 168, 19.
cloth 141, 6 ; 145, 26.
always 167, 7.
pantergatis 160, 11; 161, 7; 164, n14; 167, 7.
omnipotent 160, 11, 13 ; 165, 6.
npantokrator 147, 1 ; 160, 11, 168, n20.

paradise 163, 9.
nparalytic 146, 22.
npreparation 164, 4.
insane 146, 23.

paristhmiom 134, 8.
presence 137, 3.
parotid 134, 7.
frost 175, 77;, 21.
thickness 118, 10.
pirate 183, 25.
pentadactylus 132 Adn.
pentaneurus 131, 19.
pentapetilon 132 Adn.
npentafyllos 132, 7; 155, 8.
nperas 152, 14.
parchment 144, 2 ; 147, 11,
ncircumference 183,
8. nperiod 184, 3.
circumstances 132, 20 ; 26.
pigeons 142, 14, 145, 19; 155, 2.
pigeons 134 Adn,
redundant 183, 5.
petals 126, 28.
fly 131, 15.
catch 175, 22.
faithful 122, 25.
plax 141, 1 ss.
side 131, 6.
pleuritis 184, 3.nρneῦμα
167, 8 ss.nρneuma
poniron 116, 9.
nρneumoniao 131, 1.
nρneimmos 127, 25 ;
186, 4.nchoking 172, 22.
nρodagric 133, 9.
nρolyarchic 129 Adn.

polygon 130, 9.
chandelier 165, 4 ; 169, 9.
polyomma 119, 13.
score 174, 31.
river transport 172, 27.
down 181 Adn. 1.
Transaction 142, 12, 143, 12.
practitioner 142, 12, 143, 12 ; 15.
nprasis 152, 3 ; 13.
overwrite 113, 8.
noverride 185, 4.
nprovaton 148, 7, 152, 11.
forerunner 113, 7.
nforemark 114, 1.
provision 113, 31 ; 114, 2; 117 Adn. 1;165, 7.

πρόοδος 135, 1.
προονομάζω 148, 13.
προσευχή 159, 1 ; 167 ss.
προσηλάω 156, 14.
προσκεφαλαῖον 155, 3.
προσκέφαλον 147, 4.
προσκλύζω 132, 5.
προσκυνέω 153, 3 ; 156, 4 ; 164, 6 ; 169, 11.
πῦρ οὐράνιον 115, 6.
πυρετός 173, 11.
πυρίμορφος 118, 15.
πύρινος 119, 10.
πυροειδής 119, 5.
πύρωσις 132, 8.
πώλησις 152, 4.

ῥαίνω 145, 15.
ῥεῦμα 184, 2.
ῥευματίζω 182, 14.
ῥηγάς 141, 13.
ῥῆγμα 115, 10.
ῥητορική 132, 15.
ῥήτωρ 154, 19.
ῥίγμα 157, 11.
ῥιγοπύρετον 155, 17.
ῥίζα 152, 11.
ῥοδιανός 157, 1.
ῥοδόσταγμα 144, 11 ; 145, 6 ; 147, 15 ; 149, 7.
ῥοῦς 131, 2.

σάρδιος 155, 10.
σαρδονυχίον 155, 11.
σεληνιάζομαι 156, 10.
σήπω 132, 3.
σηρικόν 142, 7 ; 143, 19 ; 144, 13 ; 24 ; 146, 25.
σκανδαλίζω 156, 8.
σκῆπτρον 127, 19.
σκιασμός 186, 6.
σκλῶπος 157, 11.
σκορπίζω 136, 6.
σκοτόω 117 Adn. 1.
σκουτέλι 146, 11.
σόβη 182, 15 ; 183, 18.
σπάθη 173, 1 ; 10.
σπάθιον 173, 11.
σπάνησις 125, 10.
σπανισμός 123, 19.
σπαράττω 183, 19.
σπέρμα 147, 22.
σπιθαμιαῖος 132 Adn.
σπλήν 131, 8 ; 10 ; 184, 3.
στάζω 154, 8.
σταφυλή 134, 8.
στῆθος 181 Adn. 1.
στενοχωρία 125, 16.
στερέωμα 159, 4 ; 160, 9.
στοιχεῖον 167, 8.
στομαχικός 132, 4.
στόμαχος 156, 7.
στραταρχικός 183, 19.
στρατεία 181, 5 ; 183, 22 ; 185, 1.
στρατοπεδάρχης 183, 16.
στρατοπεδαρχία 174, 16.
στροφέω 131, 16.
στρόφος 132, 10.
στρωμνή 145, 21.
στύραξ 130, 1.
σύγχυσις 121, 16.
συμφωνία 126, 22.
συνοικέσιον 173, 25.
συνουσιάζω 134, 2 ; 15 ; 145, 21.
συντέλεια (τοῦ αἰῶνος) 116, 8.
συντριμμός 124, 5 ; 125, 2.
σύριγξ 134, 9.
σφόνδυλος 154, 18.
σωλήν 147, 25 ; 148, 1 s.
σῶμα 181, 4 ; 181 Adn. 1 ; 182, 6 ; 184, 1.
σωρεύω 115, 9.

τελώνιον 136, 2 ; 137, 5.
τετράς 139, 11 ; 163, 7.
τοπικός 184, 3.
τουφέκιον 157, 11.
τράχηλος 181 Adn. 1 ; 186, 4.
τρισάθλιος 184, 20.
τρόπος 181, 6 ; 185, 18.
τυλίσσω 137, 3.
τύραννος 153, 11.

ὑάκινθος 152, 18.
ὑαλί 146, 15.
ὑγίεια 127, 1.

progress 135, 1.
nname 148, 13.
nprayer 159, 1 ; 167 et seq.
I attach 156, 14.
preface 155, 3.
headrest 147, 4.
invoke 132, 5.
prostrate 153, 3; 156, 4; 164, 6; 169, 11.
heavenly fire 115, 6.
fever 173, 11.
pyrimorphos 118, 15.
fiery 119, 10.
pyroidis 119, 5.
pyrosis 132, 8.
sale 152, 4.

phainō 145, 15.
reuma 184, 2.
reumatizō 182, 14.
rhēgas 141, 13.
Dēgma 115, 10.
rhētorikē 132, 15.
rhētōr 154, 19.
rhigma 157, 11.
rhigopyretos 155, 17.
rhiza 152, 11.
ṕodianos 157, 1.
rosette 144, 11; 145, 6; 147, 15; 149, 7.
rus 131, 2.

Sardios 155, 10.
Sardonychiou 155, 11.
moon 156, 10.
rot 132, 3.
sericon 142, 7; 143, 19, 144, 13; 24; 146, 25.
skandalizō 156, 8.
skēptron 127, 19.
skiasmos 186, 6.
sklōpos 157, 11.
skorphizō 136, 6.
axorōn 117 Adn. 1.
skouteli 146, 11.
sobē 182, 15; 183, 18.
spathē 173, 1; 10.
spathion 173, 11.
scarcity 12.5, 10.
nspanismus 123, 19.
n spartan 183, 19.
sperm 147, 22.
spithamian 132 Adn.
spleen 131, 3 ; 10 ; 184, 3.
drip 154, 8.
uvula 134, 8.
chest 181 Adn, 1.
distress 125, 16.
firmament 159, 4, 160, 9.
element 167, 8.
stomachic 132, 4.
stomach 156, 7.
of the commander-in-chief 183, 19.
military campaign 18:1, 5 ; 183, 22 ; 185, 1.
stratopedarchēs 183, 16.
stratopedarchia 174, 16.
stropheō 131, 16.
strophos 132, 10.
strōmnē 145, 21.
styras 130, 1.
confusion 11, 16.
symphonia 126, 22.
synoikesion 173, 25.
synousiazō 134, 2; 15; 145, 21.
synteleia (of the age) 116, 8.
syntrimmos 124, 5; 125, 2.
syrinx 134, 9.
flywheel 154, 18.
pipe 147, 25 ; 148, 1 s.
body 181, 4; 181 Adn. 1 ; 182, 6; 184, 1.
accumulate 115, 9.

telonion 136, 2; 137, 5.
tetras 139, 11; 163, 7.
topikos 184, 3.
touphekion 157, 11.
trachēlos 181 Adn. 1; 186, 4.
trisathlios 184, 20.
tropos 181, 6; 185, 18.
wrap 137, 3.
tyrant 153, 11.

Hyacinthus 152, 18.
Chali 146, 1.5.
Hygieia 127, 1.

ὑδερικός 184, 3.
ὑδροφορία 126, 19.
ὕδωρ 173, 9.
ὑλικός 119, 10.
ὑοσκύαμον 133, 6.
ὕπαιθρος 148, 13.
ὑπεράγιος 159, 4.
ὑπερουράνιος 164, 5.
ὑπερούσιος 160, 13.
ὕπνος 147, 3.
ὑποκαπνίζω 141, 12 ; 143, 19.
ὑπόστασις 117 Adn. 1.
ὑποχείριος 173, 7 ; 174, 7.
ὗς 121, 22.
ὑφειλμός 139, 4.
ὕψιστος 168, 18.
ὕψωσις 175, 20.

φαντάζω 184, 2 ; 185, 20.
φαρμακία 127, 24.
φάρυγξ 132, 11.
φεγγάριον 165, 15.
φιλανθρωπία 165, 5.
φιλιόω 141, 15 ; 142, 22.
φιλοκαλέω 111, 9.
φιλοκαλία 111, 9.
φλεγμάτη (?) 151, 3.
φλεγμονή 133, 10.
φλέψ 133, 16.
φονεύω 143, 7.
φουρκίζω 143, 7.
φρενετικός 130, 16 ; 131, 2.
φρυαγμός 171, 20.
φῦμα 134, 7.
φυσάω 127, 3.
φυτεύω 135, 2.

χάλαζα 123, 13.
χαλκεδώνιος 154, 14.
χαμαιλέων 130, 10.
χαμαίμηλον 145, 13.
χάνω 137, 1 ; 154, 7 ; 9.
χαρά 123, 7 ; 16.
χαρακτὴρ μυστικός 112, 2.
χάρις 160, 17 ; 162, 3 ; 165, 18 ; 168, 8 ; 19.
χάρισμα 160, 5 ; 168, 19.
χάρτης 145, 26 ; 147, 25 ; 149, 6.
χελιδών 155, 7.
χείρ 181 Adn. 1.
χθαμαλόω 136, 5.
χλιαίνω 136, 6.
χοιράς 134, 7 ; 186, 4.
χοῖρος 121, 22.
χορτοποιός 171, 25.
χρῆμα 183, 12 ; 184, 19.
χρηματικός 181, 4.
χρόνιος 133 Adn.
χρυσιασμός 153, 7.
χρυσίον 144, 7.
χρυσόλιθος 153, 16.
χύτρα 148, 12 ; 14.

ψευδομαρτυρία 149, 5.
ψευδοσέλινον 132 Adn.
ψηφαριακός 138, 5.
ψοῖα 181 Adn. 1.
ψόφος 172, 2 ; 174, 2.
ψυχή 181, 3 ; 182, 4.
ψώρα 122, 3 ; 173, 5 ; 174, 23.

hydropic 184, 3.
water-carrying 120, 19.
water 173, 9.
material 119, 10.
henbane 133, 6.
countryside 148, 13.
ultraholy 159, 4.
celestial 164, 5.
nύperousian 160, 13.
nypnos 147, 3.
to smoke 141, 12, 143, 19.
nύποστασις 117 Adn. 1.
nhypocheirios 173, 7; 174, 7.
as 121, 22.
weakness 139, 4.
supreme 168, 18.
elevation 175, 20.

imagine 184, 2 ; 185, 20,
npharmacy 127, 24.
npharynx 132, 11.
nmoon 165, 15.
nphilanthropy 165, 5.
nkissing 141, 15 ; 142, 22.
nfilokaleo 111, 9.
nfilokalia 111, 9.
phlegmati (2) 151, 3.
inflammation 133, 10.
flow 133, 16.
kill 143, 7.
furkiza 143, 7.
frantic 130, 16, 131, 2.
barrier 171, 20.
tubercle 134, 7.
blow 127, 3.

plant 135, 2.

chalaza 123, 13.
nchalkedonius 154, 14.
nchameleon 130, 10.
nchamaimelon 145, 13.
zava 137, 1; 154, 7; 9.
joy 123, 7 ; 16.
secret character 112, 2.
grace 160, 17; 162, 3; 165, 18; 168, 8; 19.
charisma 160, 5 ; 168, 19.
map 145, 26 ; 147, 25; 149, 6. of
pages 155, 7.
hand 181 Adn. 1.
nchthamaloo 136, 5.
nchliaino 136, 6.
pig 134, 7 ; 186, 4.pig
121, 22.herbal
maker 171, 25.
money 183, 12 ; 183

perjury 149, 5.
pseudosselinon 132 Adn.
ntsapariakos 138, 5.
yoia 181 Adn, 1.
npsophos 172, 2 ; 174,
2.nsoul 181, 3; 182, 4.
yuga 122, 3; 173, 5; 174, 23.

TABULA ARGUMENTI

Praefatio VII

CATALOGUS CODICUM

Codices Britannici 1-84
Londinenses. I. Musaei Britannici 3
II. Societatis Medicorum . . . 33
Cantabrigienses 39
Bibliothecarum minorum. I. Holkhamici . . . 55
II. Leodiensis . . . 78
III. Hibernicus . . 82
Codices Batavi 85-97
Codices Danenses 99-104
Codices Sueci 105-108

APPENDIX

Excerptum ex Codice 38 (Arundel. 528)

De providentia, libero arbitrio, fato 111

Excerpta ex Codice 45 (Harlei. 5624)

Περὶ τῶν κομητῶν 115
De sede Dei 117

Excerptum ex Codice 47 (Harlei. 6295)

Tonitruale ignoti auctoris 120

Excerpta ex Codice 48 (Reg. 16 C. II)

Praesagia e signis caelestibus 124
Περὶ ἀσθενείας καὶ ὑγιείας 127
Ἑρμηνεία τῶν ιβ' σκήπτρων τοῦ Σολομῶντος 127

Excerptum ex Codice 52 (Add. 17900)

Alexander rex de herbis planetarum 129

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface VII

CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS

British Manuscripts 1-84
London Manuscripts. I. British Museum 3
II. Society of Physicians 33
Cambridge manuscripts 39
Manuscripts of Minor Libraries. I. Holkham . . . 55
II. Liège . . . 78
III. Irish . . 82
The Dutch Codex 85-97
Danish Codices 99-104
Swedish Codices 105-108

APPENDIX

EXCERPT FROM CODEX 38 (ARUNDEL. 528)

On Providence, Free Will, and Fate 111

Excerpts from CODEX 45 (Harlei. 5624)

On Comets 115
On the Seat of God 117

EXCERPT FROM CODEX 47 (HARLEI. 6295)

Thunder Prognostication of Unknown Author 120

EXCERPTS FROM CODEX 48 (REG. 16 C. II)

Omens from celestial signs 124
On illness and health 127
Interpretation of the twelve scepters of Solomon 127

EXCERPT FROM CODEX 52 (ADD. 17900)

King Alexander on the herbs of the planets 129

EXCERPTUM EX CODICE 53 (ADD. 34060)

Περὶ ἀστέρων τοῦ οὐρανοῦ 136

EXCERPTA EX CODICE 65 (HOLKHAM. 290)

De signo nativitatis inveniendo 138
De planetarum amuletis 139
Αἱ πλάκες τῶν ζ' πλανητῶν 141
De planetarum gemmis 149
Οἱ λίθοι τῶν ζ' πλανητῶν 151
Imprecationes planetarum 157
Προσευχαὶ πλανητῶν 159
Imprecationes ventorum 166
Προσευχαὶ τῶν τεσσάρων ἀνέμων 167
Dodecaeteris Chaldaica 170

EXCERPTUM EX COD. BATAVO 4 (LEID. B. P. GR. 78)

Thema mundi et urbium 176

EXCERPTUM EX COD. DAN. 2 (HAUN. FABR. 49 QU.)

Excerpta ex Teucro Babylonio de sideribus consurgentibus 180
Ἐκ τῶν Τεύκρου τοῦ Βαβυλωνίου περὶ τῶν ἑππὰ ἀστέρων 181

INDICES

Index codicum : Consensus numerorum 187
Scriptores, possessores codicum . . . 188
Annorum notae in codicibus obviae . . 189
Index nominum : 1. Nomina auctorum 191
2. Nomina cetera 194
Index Graecitatis : 1. Vocabula astrologica 199
2. Vocabula cetera 199

EXCERPT FROM CODEX 53 (ADD. 34060)

On the stars of the heavens 136

EXCERPTS FROM CODEX 65 (HOLKHAM. 290)

On finding the sign of nativity 138
On the amulets of the planets 139
The Tablets of the 7 Planets 141
On the Gems of the Planets . . . . . 149.
The Stones of the 7 Planets 151
Imprecations of the Planets 157
Prayers of the Planets 159
Imprecations of the Winds 166
Prayers of the Four Winds 167
Chaldean Dodecaeteris 170

EXCERPT FROM COD. BATAVO 4 (LEID. B. P. GR. 78)

Theme of the world and cities 176

EXCERPT FROM Cod. Dan. 2 (Haun. FABR. 49 Qu.)

Excerpts from Teucer Babylonian on the rising of stars
on peoples 180
From Teucer of Babylon on the Seven
Stars 181

INDICES

Index of manuscripts: Concordance of numbers 187
Authors, owners of manuscripts . . . 188
Date notes found in manuscripts . . 189
Index of names: 1. Names of authors 191
2. Other names 194
Index of Greek Terms: 1. Astrological vocabulary 199
2. Other vocabulary 199